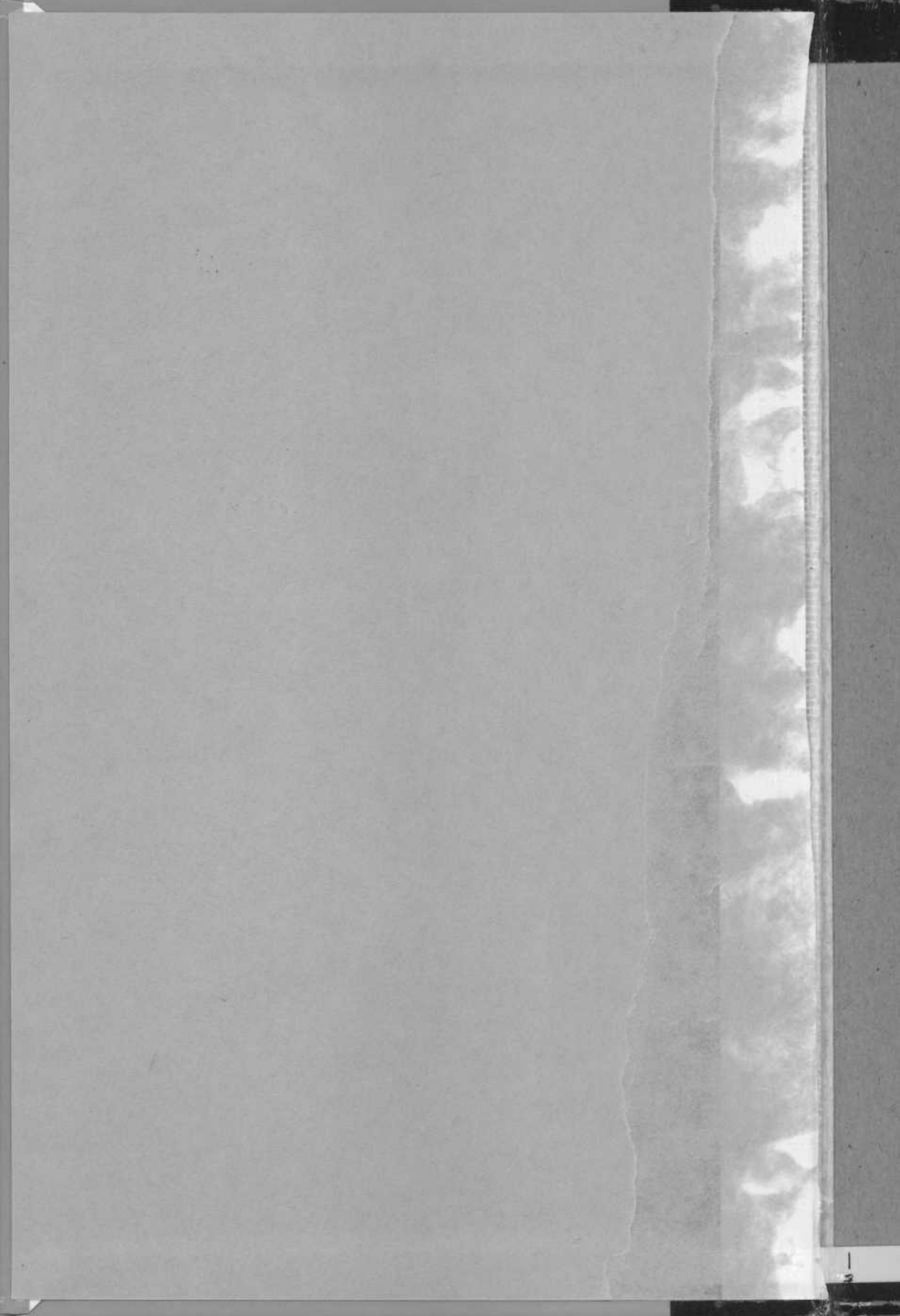


CIVIL WAR MANUSCRIPTS

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



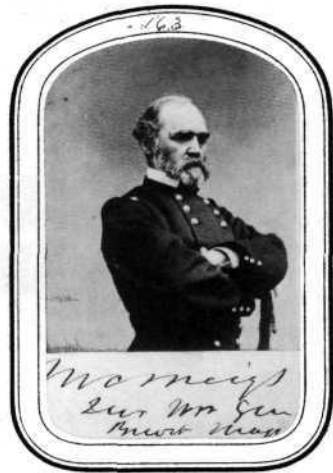
CIVIL WAR MANUSCRIPTS



CIVIL WAR MANUSCRIPTS

MANUSCRIPT READING ROOM

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
MANUSCRIPT DIVISION**



MANUSCRIPT READING ROOM

CIVIL WAR MANUSCRIPTS

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
MANUSCRIPT DIVISION



A Guide to Collections
in the
Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress

Compiled by John R. Sellers

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

WASHINGTON 1986

Cover: Ulysses S. Grant

Title page: Benjamin F. Butler, Montgomery C. Meigs, Joseph Hooker, and David D. Porter

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Library of Congress. Manuscript Division.
Civil War manuscripts.

Includes index.

Supt. of Docs, no.: LC 42:C49

1. United States—History—Civil War, 1861-1865—
Manuscripts—Catalogs. 2. United States—History—
Civil War, 1861-1865—Sources—Bibliography—Catalogs.
3. Library of Congress. Manuscript Division—Catalogs.
I. Sellers, John R. II. Title.

Z1242.L48 1986 [E468] 016.9737 81-607105
ISBN 0-8444-0381-4

The portraits in this guide were reproduced from a photograph album in the James Wadsworth family papers, Manuscript Division, Library of Congress. The album contains nearly 200 original photographs (numbered sequentially at the top), most of which were autographed by their subjects. The photographs were collected by John Hay, an author and statesman who was Lincoln's private secretary from 1860 to 1865.

PREFACE

To Abraham Lincoln, the Civil War was essentially a people's contest over the maintenance of a government dedicated to the elevation of man and the right of every citizen to an unfettered start in the race of life. President Lincoln believed that most Americans understood this, for he liked to boast that while large numbers of Army and Navy officers had resigned their commissions to take up arms against the government, not one common soldier or sailor was known to have deserted his post to fight for the Confederacy. Unfortunately, secessionist leaders also believed that their cause was just, if not God ordained. Confederate apologists argued that in seceding from the Union the Southern States had only exercised their constitutional right to withdraw from a voluntary combination of states after the authorized government of those states demonstrated it was bent on a course destined to disrupt the South's established institutions. Any attempt to coerce the newly independent states back into the Union was both an act of aggression and a violation of individual liberty. This ideological impasse resulted in the bloodiest war ever fought by the American people.

Nowhere is the story of the Civil War better told than in the papers and records of the participants held by the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress. But even the most talented researcher must have access to a specially prepared subject guide to survey effectively the Civil War manuscript holdings of a repository that contains over 40,000,000 original items in 10,000 separate collections.

Civil War Manuscripts evolved from a checklist prepared between 1965 and 1967 by Lloyd A. Dunlap, a specialist in American history in the Manuscript Division. After Mr. Dunlap's death in 1968, various individuals, including Gayle Thornbrough, Margherita E. Pryor, Frank J. Tusa, and Oliver H. Orr, expanded the checklist. Continuing public interest in the Civil War and the consequent demand for information about the Library's manuscript holdings suggested the production of a more comprehensive, annotated Civil War guide, using as a foundation the Dunlap manuscript, which was compiled largely from catalogs, finding aids, and other administrative tools.

Eventually, this task was placed in the hands of John R. Sellers, an expert in 18th- and 19th-century American military history who personally examined each collection, with the following results. It is hoped that with its expanded format the guide will satisfy the needs of present and future generations of Civil War scholars and contribute to a better understanding of the single most important challenge to our national form of government.

James H. Hutson
Chief, Manuscript Division

INTRODUCTION

On the morning of April 20, 1861, a large hydrogen-filled balloon drifted serenely over the South Carolina countryside, the tranquillity of its noiseless flight belying the boisterous calls to arms then echoing throughout the Palmetto State. In the gondola the pioneer aeronaut, Prof. Thaddeus S. C. Lowe, looking strangely out of place in a long Prince Albert coat and black silk top hat, was listening anxiously to trailing sounds of gunfire, slightly muffled by the sea of green below, as he searched for a place to land. Professor Lowe had been in free flight from Cincinnati, Ohio, since 3:30 a.m., in an attempt to test a theory that he could cross the Atlantic Ocean in a gas balloon by entering the steady eastward flow of air in the middle atmosphere. To prove that he actually had traveled in the jet stream, Lowe had made his ascent while the ground wind blew toward the west, and true to expectations, at an altitude of about 7,000 feet, he was wafted eastward on currents of air that followed the undulations of the land like an invisible highway in the sky.

Professor Lowe's flight was supposed to have ended somewhere along the New Jersey coast; unfortunately, when his rudderless craft cascaded down the eastern slope of the Appalachian Mountains, it was caught in a deep and fast-moving southerly flow of air and set adrift several hours later over South Carolina. Lacking enough buoyancy to sail back over the mountains and unprepared for an ocean crossing, Lowe was forced to the ground, ironically, in Union County, S.C., near the town of Unionville. The scenes that followed are worthy of a tale by Charles Dickens or Samuel Clemens, for it taxed the imagination of local officials and dignitaries to convince the thousands of suspicious secessionists who poured into the county seat to witness a Yankee hanging that the young scientist was not a spy or saboteur. The whole experience so exasperated Lowe that within a few weeks of his return to the free states he was again sailing over the southern landscape, this time as the chief aeronaut of the Army of the Potomac.

The military career of Professor Lowe, the manufacture and use of aerial reconnaissance balloons, and the organization and function of the U.S. Aeronautic Corps, which was first

established as a branch of the Army's Department of Topographical Engineers, are all possible subjects of Civil War research in the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics collection in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress. Interesting as such studies may seem, however, they constitute only a fraction of the research opportunities on the Civil War in 1,064 separately identifiable collections in the Manuscript Division's holdings. For example, the collections provide an abundance of information on the basic motivations and political attitudes of early volunteer soldiers on both sides of the war, Union and Confederate military and political organization and reorganizations, war finance, inflation, and diplomacy. Civil War scholars can also study the organization and service of philanthropic societies such as the United States Christian Commission, the United States Sanitary Commission, and the National Freedmen's Relief Association; follow hundreds of soldiers to their respective enlistment centers, training camps, bivouacs, battlefields, and graves; examine the performance and service records of companies, regiments, brigades, and divisions; trace the changing attitudes of Union soldiers toward noncombatants and "contrabands" in the South; assess the ability and contributions of individual political and military leaders; investigate the relationship between Union and Confederate soldiers both as prisoners of war and during their occasional peaceful encounters in the field; cringe at 19th-century medical practices; inquire into the role of women in the war; and refight a seemingly endless array of battles and skirmishes.

Also represented in the collections are the often baleful effects of Federal, State, and local bounty systems. Sometimes devoted family men such as Corp. John C. Arnold sought to avoid financial ruin by obtaining a bounty for joining the U.S. Army. Corporal Arnold, a laborer from Snyder County, Pa., enlisted in the 49th Pennsylvania Regiment for the support of his wife Mary and their three children. Arnold demonstrated his love for his family in regular letters of encouragement and instruction, which he occasionally closed with a careful drawing of his and Mary's joined hands. But Arnold's dreams of a better future ended at the Battle of Sayler's Creek, the last major engagement of the war. Less conspicuous in the competition for enlistment bounties were the bounty agents who pocketed thousands of dollars intended for soldiers, presumably for worthwhile services, and enterprising clerks like Orra Bailey, who was able to forward a considerable amount of money home to his wife in Hartford, Conn., through his association with the office of the provost marshal and the Board of Enrollment in the District of Columbia.

Many documents in the collections of the Manuscript Division highlight the early enthusiasm for war, North and South. Both military and civilian observers commented on the flood of volunteers, the growth of enlistment centers and musters, and the establishment of new training camps. Some observers also noted, albeit shamefacedly, the cooling effect on this war fever of casualty reports and the sight of sick and wounded soldiers. In addition, scholars can study the adoption of and reaction to conscription and perhaps uncover fresh examples of the extreme methods adopted by a few officers to fill their ranks. One Confederate officer was not above immediately forcing into line any eligible young man who strolled to the roadside to watch his unit march past. Somewhat surprising are the large number of letters from commissioned and noncommissioned Union officers to northern Congressmen and officials soliciting higher rank in a black regiment.

The contribution of Confederate women to the war effort is another well-documented subject in the collections. Most references of this type concern the traditional role women played as seamstresses, nurses, and hostesses, but careful and imaginative researchers will find numerous comments on the emotional or psychological support Confederate women gave their soldiers. Military and civilian observers described the women of the South as the heart and soul of the Confederacy. One Kentucky cavalryman, writing just after the war, was so impressed with the determined spirit of his female acquaintances that he was persuaded the South would have won the war had there been a metamorphosis of the sexes. Paradoxically, many plantation mistresses powdered two faces, so to speak, one gray and the other blue, for they seemed unable to deny enemy officers the hospitality of their homes and tables. Doubtless in most instances their invitations were designed, at least in part, to guarantee the protection of property, but all too often the visits appear to have been mutually agreeable. Although the parties debated the issues of secession and States rights, they obviously enjoyed the argument. In any event, the feigned friendliness of true Yankee haters was easily detected by their already suspicious guests, who would not tarry long at hostile tables or trouble themselves unduly about the depredations of their troops. Similarly, quite a few southern belles attended Federal military balls during the war, rationalizing their blatant unfaithfulness to their own soldiers by dancing only cotillions, firmly refusing the more intimate contact of the waltz.

Other facets in the behavior of Confederate women puzzled soldiers on both sides. For example, the gaiety of a group of well dressed ladies who climbed Kennesaw Mountain during the peak of the battle to enjoy the carnage between the armies

of Gen. William T. Sherman and Gen. Joseph E. Johnston surprised and dismayed the participants, some of whom were within easy rifle shot of the women. Then there was the abrupt about-face in the conduct of more than a few Confederate women at or near the end of the war. In Charleston, S.C., female socialites somehow managed to transfer much of the anger they harbored toward the U.S. Navy, which had blockaded the harbor and bombarded the city and its outlying defenses for four years, to the Union Army, whose presence had scarcely been felt. Union naval officers expressed amazement at the welcome they received at important social functions in Charleston after the capitulation, particularly with the all-absolving remark as they were introduced, "He's navy." Nor can the enthusiastic response of the women of Savannah, Ga., to General Sherman's conquering army, oft reported in the correspondence of his soldiers, be ignored.

Materials relating to the contributions of northern women to the war effort portray many of the same sacrifices made by their counterparts in the South, especially in the reactions to the death or crippling of fathers, brothers, husbands, and sons. But Confederate women could not duplicate the elaborate fairs and expositions sponsored by benevolent societies in the North for the benefit of soldiers. Nor could they provide the same comforts and services available to Federal soldiers enroute to the war zone at strategically located soldiers' homes. The services of many northern women as nurses, teachers, missionaries, and agents, and occasionally as disguised or unofficial soldiers, are also represented in the collections; however, the records are surprisingly silent about the ever-present horde of camp followers and prostitutes on both sides.

Many Civil War soldiers felt compelled to recount their experiences as prisoners of war through letters, diaries, memoirs, and reminiscences. Most such records in the Manuscript Division concern Union soldiers, perhaps because of their higher numbers and better writing skills. Whatever the reason, the result is a wealth of information on Confederate military prisons (particularly Richmond's famous "Libby Hotel" and Belle Isle, and the notorious stockade prison at Andersonville, Ga.), prison escapes and attempted escapes, cartels for the exchange of prisoners, and the morale, diet, diseases, sufferings, and deaths of prisoners.

The manuscript collections also provide an opportunity for scholars to reexamine the performance of individual soldiers and military units in the war. For example, the widespread belief in an almost universal dread of Col. John S. Mosby's Partisan Rangers among Union soldiers stationed in northern Virginia is called into question by the comments of a Federal cavalryman who likened the nocturnal chases after Mosby's

raiders to coon hunts. The exercise appears to have involved little danger and is presented as a welcome intrusion into the camp routine. Perhaps another unfounded belief concerns the discipline and prowess of Gen. John C. Frémont's famous "Pathfinders." After observing the actions of General Frémont's troops during their march into the Shenandoah Valley in the spring of 1862, one disgusted Federal officer remarked that these German soldiers marched off the road most of the way; the paths they followed led chiefly from one farm to the next, which they plundered in turn.

In the area of religion, extensive reading in the collections seems to lead to the conclusion that, at least during the height of the war, the militant Christian was a contradiction in terms. Moreover, if comments in the collections about professional men of faith who entered the army can be trusted, chaplains seem often to have failed in their mission. Occasionally, a particularly devout recruit would gather a half dozen followers for evening prayers and Bible study, but the sessions did not continue long and excited little interest among the rank and file. Delegates of the U.S. Christian Commission and Sanitary Commission visiting Federal troops in the war zone were greeted eagerly if they had food and clothing to distribute, but piety was at a discount. Some observers testified that the men fought mechanically, without malice, just as they would sift grain or saw wood. They might be moved greatly by jealousy of each other or become enraged at some petty encroachment by a comrade, a deficiency in their rations, or some insult or unfairness on the part of an officer, but of God and his worship—nothing at all. This regression in religious interest and observance is neatly outlined in the postwar remarks of William McDonald, a surgeon with the Army of the Potomac: "The chaplains were often called upon to hold Service on Sundays regularly during the winter of 1861 and 1862, not at all during the Peninsular Campaign, now and then during the winter of 1862 and 1863, and never after as far as my knowledge and observation went."

Few aspects of the war are better represented in the collections than its effects upon southern blacks. The hopes and achievements, the disappointments and sufferings of freedmen, appear in diverse and sundry ways: in the unlearned scrawl of a grateful black recruit, in the sharp rebuttal of a black officer defending the performance of his troops, in the compassionate observations of missionaries and volunteer teachers, in the casual but telltale remarks of officers and soldiers, and in the recollections of escaped Federal prisoners of war. The backdrops against which the lives of freedmen were acted out range from the newly established schools and freedmen's camps to ravaged towns and plantations, from smoking battlefields to

long winter encampments, from plowed fields to massive earthworks, from coaches to military supply wagons, and from loading docks to the decks of northern ships of war. Many Union soldiers had never been in contact with blacks, free or slave, before they entered the South, and their unacclimated eyes caught nuances of black life and culture often overlooked by more experienced observers. It was also difficult to predict the reactions of individual white soldiers to blacks. Among officers, adverse feelings toward blacks sometimes outweighed the responsibility of their position, while common soldiers like Joseph Lester, an artisan with the 6th Wisconsin Battery, displayed a statesmanlike understanding of racial and political problems.

In the field of Civil War medicine, the Manuscript Division holds the correspondence and papers of Frederick Law Olmsted, general secretary of the United States Sanitary Commission; Ninian Pinkney, fleet surgeon and medical adviser for the Mississippi Squadron (USN); Daniel B. Conrad, chief surgeon at the Brock House Hospital in Richmond, Va., and later fleet surgeon attached to the C.S.S. *Tennessee*; and various field surgeons, medical assistants, regular and volunteer nurses, and sick and wounded soldiers. There is even a collection of original letters and photographs from a national post-war left-handed penmanship contest that was designed to boost the morale and employability of disabled Union veterans. The kind of information available in medically oriented collections concerns the contraction and treatment of diseases among combat troops and prisoners of war, treatable and untreatable wounds, the distribution of convalescents among hospitals throughout the northeast, medical facilities (surgical tents, emergency field hospitals, and departmental hospitals), medical conveyances (field ambulances, deep water transports, and hospital ships), hospital diets, and the attitude of soldiers toward doctors. Particularly diligent researchers may occasionally glimpse the frustrations of Civil War doctors whose medicine chests were pilfered by alcoholics and drug addicts, who were obliged to stand helplessly by while politically connected, though well intentioned, humanitarians like Clara Barton distributed apples to soldiers with serious stomach and intestinal wounds, or who were deserted by medical impostors they entrusted to seal the wounds of new amputees.

Researchers can pursue the design and construction of Civil War vessels (monitors, ironclads, rams, gunboats, mortar boats, torpedo boats, transports, hospital ships, and submarines) and ordnance (floating, submarine, and on-board torpedoes, and improved Dahlgren, Columbiad, and Parrott cannons) in the massive Naval Historical Foundation collection. Scholars interested in military intelligence, particularly during the early

part of the war, will find the papers of the Pinkerton National Detective Agency and the papers of John C. Babcock, who was one of Pinkerton's operatives during the Peninsular and Antietam campaigns, extremely useful. And anyone studying the military postal service, the military telegraph, and military engineering and mapmaking will be rewarded by a careful perusal of the collections herein described. In fact, the list of possible research topics can be expanded in so many directions that the number of new or creditable studies on the war is limited largely by the searcher's own imagination.

The most noticeable weakness in the Manuscript Division's Civil War holdings is the imbalance in materials from the opposing sides, the ratio being at least three or four to one in favor of the North. The reasons that this situation exists cannot all be addressed here, but the larger number of Union soldiers, the higher literacy rate among northerners, and the survival of personal and public papers in a region relatively untouched by the war are obvious factors. At least Civil War scholars can be thankful that most secessionists accepted defeat more gracefully than one southern statesman who so hated the thought of a forced reunion with the North that on his deathbed late in the war he extracted a promise from his daughter to have a plow run over his grave if the South were subjugated.

John R. Sellers

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

Library of Congress manuscript collections consist largely of the personal papers of prominent Americans, as opposed to official government records, which are held by the National Archives and Records Administration. *Civil War Manuscripts* is a guide to the collections of the Manuscript Division that are made up of materials—either whole or in part—relating directly to the Civil War. The guide does not cover original materials in the Rare Book and Special Collections Division, the Prints and Photographs Division, the Music Division, the Geography and Map Division, or the general collections. Although it is focused on the period of the war, it does include a few significant post-war items, such as materials concerning the assassination of President Lincoln, the trial of the Lincoln conspirators, and the Fitz-John Porter and Henry Wirz trials. No attempt has been made to survey collections concerning prewar politics and the secession controversy. Also, it is not a guide to entire collections unless those collections are composed wholly of materials relating to the war, which is why *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections (NUCMC)* numbers have not been included. Users will not necessarily be led to all of the material on any one subject; however, if they possess a good knowledge of the war and basic research skills, they can be reasonably certain of having been directed to most of the relevant items. In no case are all the papers of or about a single campaign, battle, individual, place, or topic contained in the Library of Congress. It is indeed rare when additional information on any subject cannot be found in other major libraries and archives.

The entries in the guide are arranged alphabetically by collection title. Collections entered under personal names include the individual's birth and death dates, if known, and a brief statement of identification emphasizing occupation or profession, rank, and military unit or command. General officers of whatever grade are identified only as "Gen., USA" or "CSA." No effort has been made to cite each rank held by individual soldiers; rather, in most instances the rank mentioned will have been the highest attained during the war or the rank held during the period of service herein described.

Only an individual's war-related activities and career are discussed. The term "Volunteer" as applied to regiments and companies is used rather indiscriminately, but apparent discrepancies are usually the result of reorganizations and consolidations, temporary reassignments, and misunderstandings.

The second line in each entry contains a brief statement on the nature of the collection, such as personal or family papers, letters, diaries, and memoirs, which is followed by the inclusive dates and approximate size of the collection. The figures on collection size are for the collection as a whole and not for that portion relating to the war. Next is a statement on the kind or kinds of material involved other than originals, i.e., facsimiles, transcripts, photocopies, and microfilm. This in turn is followed by a description of the collection or pertinent items in the collection and an alphabetical list of the principal correspondents where applicable. The final line for many entries contains information on available finding aids, indexes, guides, and microfilm copies. The figure on the number of reels of microfilm refers to everything in the collection that has been filmed, not just the items from the period of the Civil War. In instances where the Library has purchased the collection on microfilm, the final line of the entry identifies the institution holding the original materials. Almost all materials on microfilm are available on interlibrary loan. No effort has been made to identify published items, though occasionally such references appear.

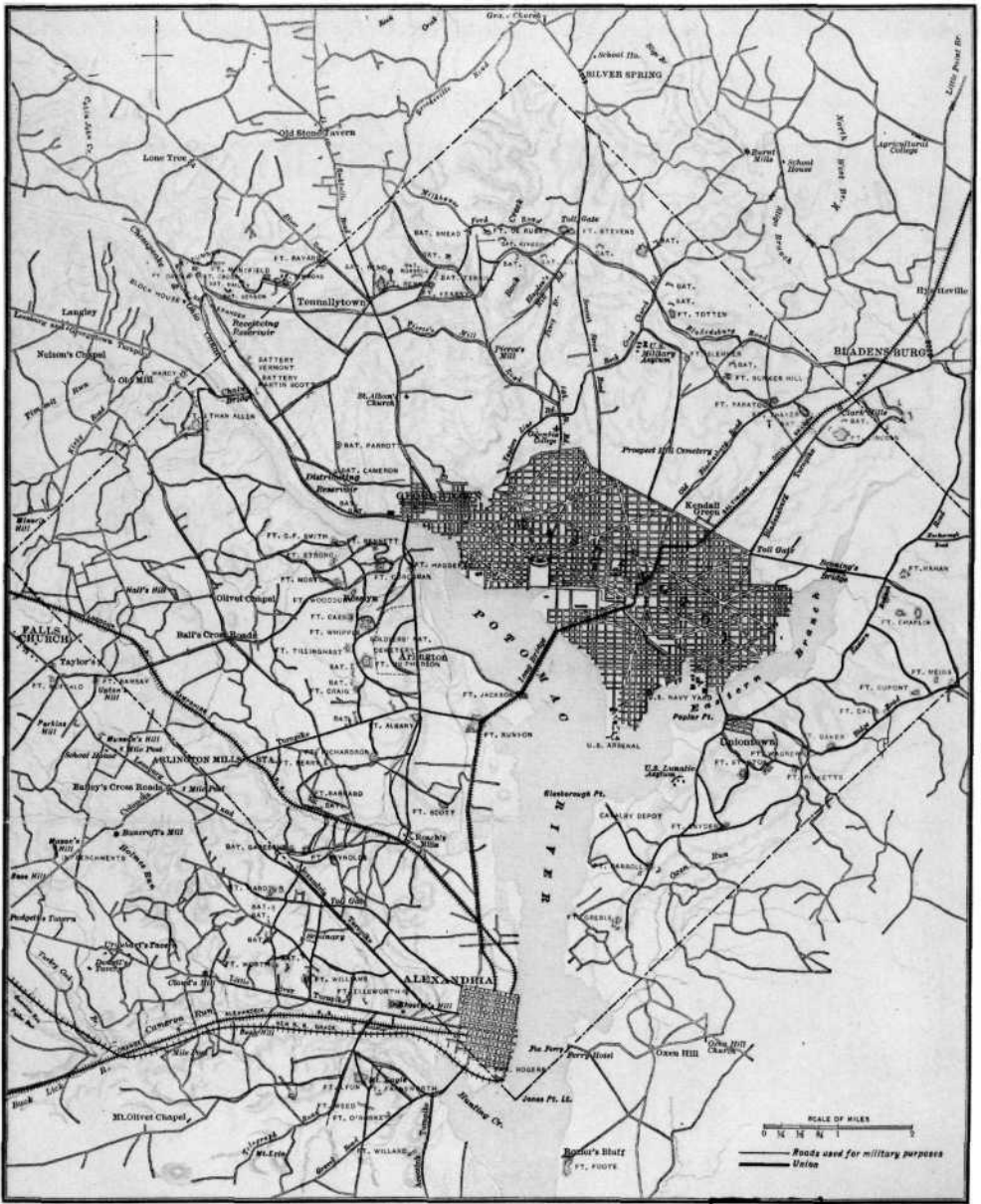
The Naval Historical Foundation, which is the source of 75 of the collections in the guide, is a nonprofit organization which was chartered in the District of Columbia in 1926. The purpose of the Foundation is to promote the study of the U.S. Navy through the collection and preservation of private documents, papers, and artifacts of naval historical interest. So successful in its endeavors that it soon was forced to seek larger facilities, the Foundation reached an agreement, in 1949, with the Library of Congress to place its materials on deposit in the Manuscript Division. These collections subsequently were cataloged and indexed with the support of the Foundation. Its deposits now number about 357,000 items in 267 separate collections, which are maintained as a unit.

Most of the abbreviations in the guide, including obsolete military ranks, are self-explanatory, but "USA," "USN" and "CSA," "CSN" refer to the respective armies and navies and not to the countries involved. Duplicate names for individual battles have been avoided, and the most commonly recognized names have been employed. Hence the Battle of 1st Cold Harbor or Chickahominy is consistently referred to as Gaines Mill, and the Battles of 1st and 2d Bull Run are called by their northern names of 1st and 2d Manassas.

Many of the collections listed in the guide came to the Library in the first half of the 20th century, roughly between 1900 and 1940, either as purchases or gifts. Occasionally, a collection will have been placed in the Library on deposit at some early date and subsequently converted to a gift. The collections continue to grow and readers are encouraged to inquire about any recent acquisitions. The papers of Gen. Nathaniel Banks, for example, were not acquired until 1964; those of Frederick Douglass, which contain a few significant Civil War items, came to the Library in 1972; and those of Orlando M. Poe and Francis P. Blair, Jr., arrived in 1982.

The index is primarily a name index; however, it includes a generous number of subjects. Essentially, the index reflects the collection descriptions. It is keyed to entry numbers rather than pages, and boldfaced numbers identify main entries. All volunteer regiments are listed under their respective states, but readers are advised that considerable additional information is available on military units in the accounts of the battles and campaigns in which they participated. Also, a researcher's study of a particular battle or skirmish should take into account the campaign in which the action took place.

CIVIL WAR MANUSCRIPTS



Defenses of Washington, 1865.

Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress

1

Abbe, Cleveland (1938-1916)

Meteorologist, U.S.
Coast Survey

Papers, 1850-1916. ca. 9,500 items.

Contains four letters to Abbe from Albert S. Bickmore, 44th Massachusetts Volunteers, written while on special duty as a nurse at Beaufort, N.C., Mar. 4-May 25, 1863.

Finding aid available.

2

Abbott, Asa Townsend
(1841-1923)

2d Lt., U.S. Signal Corps

Reminiscences, 1915—23.

Microfilm, 1 reel, and enlargements prints, 69 p.

Describes Abbott's service in northern Virginia with the Army of the Potomac. Also includes an account of his military service (4 p.) by Col. B. F. Fisher, chief signal officer, and two undated letters describing an incident in July 1864 in which President Lincoln came under fire at Fort Stevens during Gen. Jubal Early's Washington raid.

3

Abbott, Samuel Warren (1837-1904)

Asst. Surg., USN

Letterbook, 1861-80. 1 v.

Medical correspondence, reports, requisitions, and lists of sick and wounded sailors sent by Abbott to fleet surgeons George Clymer and William Johnson, U.S.S. *Catskill*, South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, Feb.-Oct. 1863; observations on sanitary conditions aboard ironclads; inventory of medical supplies received aboard the U.S.S. *Niagara* while outfitting in New York Harbor, Feb.-May 1864; postwar descriptions of 40 Massachusetts veterans examined by Abbott for disability; and miscellaneous medical notes. Additional recipients are John A. Dahlgren, Samuel F. Du Pont, George W. Rodgers, Gideon Welles, and William Whelan.

4

Abert, Charles

Lawyer, Montgomery County, Md.

Diary, 1861-63.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Covers the period May 20, 1861-July 8, 1863. Concerns claims by Abert's clients for transporting Federal troops from Fort Sumter, S.C., to New York, and the movements of Gen. J. E. B. Stuart in Maryland during the Gettysburg Campaign.

5

Adams Family

Papers, 1776-1914. ca. 225 items.

In part, photocopies.

Includes a copy of the draft of William H. Seward's instructions to Charles Francis Adams (1807-1886), May 21, 1861, as Minister to the Court of St. James; and a copy of an unfinished and unsigned letter describing the position of British trade unions on the American Civil War, London, Mar. 26, 1863.

6

Papers, 1639-1889.

Microfilm, 608 reels.

Contains the papers of Charles Francis Adams (1807-1886), Minister to the Court of St. James during the Civil War. Published finding aid available.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

7

Adee Family

Papers, 1825-1953. ca. 300 items.

Includes a few clippings on the career of Maj. Gen. George L. Hartsuff (1830-1874), a postwar photograph of Hartsuff, and copies of general orders issued by Hartsuff at Danville, Ky. (1863), and Petersburg, Va. (1865).

8

Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth

(1841-1915) Sgt., 10th Rhode Island Volunteers
Papers, 1777-1930. ca. 42,500 items.

In part, photocopies.

Relates chiefly to Senator Aldrich's later career, but includes a "Company Roll Book" (1863); minutes of the Senate Finance Committee, Dec. 1863-June 1864; and copies of letters concerning Harris Hoyt's efforts to obtain information on military affairs in Texas.

Published index and microfilm copy (73 reels) available.

9

Alexander, Edward Porter (1835-1910) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1854-65. 15 items.

In part, transcripts.

Copy of Alexander's "Personal Recollections of Knoxville Campaign," notes exchanged with General Longstreet during the Battle of Gettysburg, copies of notes from Alexander to General Pickett at Gettysburg, and part of Gen. R. E. Lee's pocket map showing an area along the lower James River.

10

Allen, Henry Watkins (1820-1866) Gov., Louisiana
Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Letter from Allen to Col. John T. Sprague, May 16, 1865, Shreveport, La., concerning negotiations for peace.

4

11

Allen, Isaac Jackson (b. 1814)

Editor; U.S.
Consul in China

Autobiography, 1904. 1 item.

Contains remarks on President Lincoln at Gettysburg (Nov. 1863) and on an interview with Lincoln in 1864 in which the President expounded on the state of the war and the problems he anticipated in disbanding the Army.

12

Allen, Samuel E.

Pvt., USA

Letters, 1862. 2 items.

Letters from Allen to his cousin, Sallie Rettew, July 19 and 29, 1862, describing the Battle of Mechanicsville and hospital care at Jamestown and Fort Monroe, Va., and Annapolis, Md.

13

Allen, William A. H.

Asst. Eng., USN

Diary, 1863-84. 14 v.

Entries for Mar. 21, 1863-May 31, 1864, describe Allen's voyage aboard the U.S.S. *Circassian* from New York to New Orleans and subsequent service aboard the U.S.S. *Cayuga*, West Gulf Blockading Squadron. Also includes an account of goods and vessels seized along the coast of Texas, and a detailed plan of Fort Jackson, La.

14

Allen Family

Papers, 1865-1965. ca. 300 items.

Includes personal reminiscences and autobiographical writings of Lt. Charles Julius Allen (1840-1915) describing life at the U.S. Military Academy, West Point, during the war, troop travel on the Mississippi River, conditions in New Orleans, La., under the military governorship of Gen. Edward Canby, the capture of Fort Gaines, Ala., the Siege of Mobile, particularly the attack on Spanish Fort, and an expedition to Texas after the surrender of Gen. R. E. Lee's army. Also contains a few maps and sketches.

15

Alston Family

Papers, 1735-1957. 50 items.

Includes an autobiographical letter by Jacob Motte Alston (1821 — 1886?) containing reminiscences about the war in South Carolina, particularly depredations by Federal troops and "Tories" during General Sherman's march to the sea and the burning of Columbia, S.C.

16

Alvord, Augustus V. (1834-1904) Chaplain, 1st Connecticut
Heavy Artillery

Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Letter from Alvord to his brother, June 25, 1864, describing the repulse of a Confederate counterattack during the Siege of Petersburg and the devastation of the Virginia countryside.

17

Alvord, Jabez 2d Lt., 28th Connecticut Volunteers
Diary, 1862-63. 1 item.

Records the service of the 28th Connecticut from Nov. 15, 1862, to Aug. 28, 1863. Includes a detailed account of operations against Port Hudson, La., May 26-June 9, 1863, and descriptions of voyages, marches, and camp life at Fort Barrancas, Fla., Ship Island, Miss., and Brashear City (Morgan City) and Carrollton, La.

18

American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics
Aeronautical archives, 1783-1962. ca. 30,000 items.
In part, photocopies.

Material from the former Institute of the Aerospace Sciences. Includes the papers of Thaddeus S. C. Lowe (1832-1913), "Chief Aeronaut of the Army of the Potomac," which comprise a memoir, "My Balloons in Peace and War," a diary, Apr. 30—May 5, 1863, correspondence, photographs, military orders, telegrams, newspaper clippings, and miscellaneous items. Contains information on the establishment of the Aeronautic Corps, the design and operation of balloons, reconnaissance flights, the defense of Washington, D.C., the Peninsular, Fredericksburg, and Chancellorsville campaigns, Confederate morale at the beginning of the war, and Confederate reaction to the use of balloons. Also includes sketches showing Confederate troop positions at Bailey's Crossroads, Va., Aug. 27, 1861, and fortifications around Richmond, Va., June 14, 1862. Diary entries consist largely of notes made during reconnaissance flights and figures on pay for noncombatants in the Aeronautic Corps. Principal correspondents include Joseph Hooker, Andrew A. Humphreys, George B. McClellan, George G. Meade, Fitz-John Porter, and Edwin M. Stanton.

Finding aid available.

19

Anderson, Frank Maloy (1871-1961) Historian
Papers, 1899-1954. ca. 40,000 items.

Includes research notes assembled by Anderson over a 20-year period for an unwritten history of the secession crisis.

Anderson's thesis and proposed organization of the work are explained in a draft introduction.

Finding aid available.

20

Anderson, John Emerson Sgt., 2d Massachusetts Infantry
Memoir, 1861—65. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Detailed account of Anderson's service with the 2d Massachusetts Infantry in the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, the Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Atlanta, Savannah, and Carolinas campaigns, and in operations against guerrillas and renegades in east Tennessee in the winter of 1863-64. Includes information on recruitment, training, marches, discipline, camp life, morale, depredations, foraging expeditions, the treatment of prisoners of war, military paroles, disease, hospital care, Federal spies, enlistment bounties, Union sentiment in the South, the attitude of noncombatants, and crime in the U.S. Army.

21

Anderson, Robert (1805-1871) Gen., USA
Papers, 1819-1919. ca. 5,000 items.

Contains numerous personal and official letters received by Anderson and copies of his outgoing letters during his commands at Fort Moultrie and Fort Sumter, S.C., the Department of Kentucky, and the Department of the Cumberland. Also includes plans of forts and batteries, newspaper clippings concerning Anderson and the Fort Sumter affair, and presentation copies of the following books: R. Anderson, *Within Fort Sumter by One of the Company* (1861), T. M. Anderson, *The Political Conspiracies Preceding the Rebellion or the True Stories of Sumter and Pickens* (1882), and E. A. Lawton, *Major Robert Anderson and Fort Sumter, 1861* (1911). Principal wartime correspondents are P. G. T. Beauregard, Simon Cameron, Samuel Cooper, Richard B. Duane, W. W. Harlee, L. M. Hatch, David F. Jamison, Abraham Lincoln, Andrew G. Magrath, Francis W. Pickens, Winfield Scott, William T. Sherman, Edwin M. Stanton, Charles Sumner, Lorenzo Thomas, and George L. Willard.

Finding aid and index available.

22

Anderson—Moler Families
Papers, 1854-1931. ca. 140 items.

Includes about 30 letters written during the Civil War by Nelia Moler of Columbus, Ohio, and relatives in Anderson County, Kans., containing remarks on enlistments, training camps, and acquaintances in the Union Army.

184



Robert Anderson
Major Gen. U.S.

Robert Anderson

23

Anglin, John S.

Pvt., Iredell Blues; 4th
North Carolina Regiment, CSA

Letters, 1861-64. 17 items.

In part, transcripts.

Letters from Anglin to his family written from Fort Caswell, N.C., and from various camps in Virginia concerning casualties in the 4th North Carolina in the Battle of Seven Pines, efforts by Confederate soldiers to avoid infantry duty by volunteering for service in the Confederate Navy, and camp life, morale, disease, troop movements, diet, supplies, and deaths during the Manassas and Peninsular campaigns and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864. Also includes comments on inflation and the contribution of women in Virginia to the war effort.

24

Anonymous

Memoranda, 1864-86. 8 v.

Commentary on events in Jacksonville, Fla., and vicinity by an ardent secessionist. Provides information on the movement of troops and supplies, ship arrivals and departures, skirmishes, prisoners of war, and the behavior of black soldiers.

25

Arnold, John Carvel (1833-1865) Cpl., 49th Pennsylvania
Volunteers

Papers, 1856-1937. 192 items.

Includes about 40 letters from Arnold to his wife, Mar. 1864-Apr. 1865, concerning the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Petersburg, and Appomattox campaigns, Sheridan's Shenandoah Valley Campaign, and the movement of Federal troops during Gen. Jubal Early's Washington raid. Provides detailed accounts of the Battle of Cold Harbor (1864), the Battle of Winchester (Sept. 1864), and the Battle of Hatcher's Run (Oct. 1864). Also contains letters by Sgt. W. Harman, John W. Snoke (83d Pennsylvania Volunteers), and H. C. Shaffer.

26

Arthur, Chester Alan (1830-1886), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1843-1938. ca. 4,400 items.

Contains the commissions of C. A. Arthur as inspector general, New York State Militia, 1862, and Maj. William Arthur, 4th New York Artillery, and two letters by C. A. Arthur as quartermaster general in the State of New York, 1862.

Published index and microfilm copy (3 reels) available.

27

Asbill, J. J. Pvt., 19th South Carolina Volunteers
Correspondence, 1861-62. 8 items.

Letters from Asbill to his wife, Dec. 29, 1861-Aug. 11, 1862, written from camps in South Carolina, Mississippi, and Tennessee concerning skirmishes, the election of officers, military organization, camp life, morale, and supplies. Also includes a letter from J. L. Morris to Asbill, Apr. 16, 1862, concerning the movement of Confederate troops between Atlanta and Chattanooga.

28

Associated Survivors of the Sixth U.S. Army Corps
Records, 1883-1930. 250 items.

Includes a list of members of the "District of Columbia Association of Ex-Union Prisoners of War," compiled in 1883.

29

Association of Acting Assistant Surgeons
Records, 1888-98. 250 items.

Contains lists of members for the period 1888-98.

30

Aston, Ralph (1841-1904) Asst. Eng., USN
Papers, 1861-1902. 8 v.
In part, transcripts.

Orders, notes and recollections, and the steam log of the U.S.S. *Cayuga*, Mar. 1-July 1, 1863. Contains information on the capture of New Orleans and routine naval affairs in the West Gulf Blockading Squadron.

31

Averill, C. K.
Scrapbooks, 1863, 1874. 2 v.

Volume entitled "War Statistics" contains clippings from various newspapers and magazines concerning military events in November 1863.

Indexed.

32

Ayers, George R. Merchant, New Orleans, La.
Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Copy of a letter from Ayres to Isaac S. Waterman, Mar. 19, 1863, concerning the movement of Federal troops under Gen. N. P. Banks up the Mississippi River, operations against Port Hudson, La., and economic conditions in Louisiana.

33

Babcock, John C. (b. 1836) Secret Service, USA
Papers, 1855-1913. ca. 60 items.

Letters from Babcock to relatives in Illinois, 1861-64, concern his work as a confidential agent in the provost marshal's office in Washington, D.C., the incarceration of female prisoners at "Prison Greenhough" in Washington, reaction to the *Trent* affair, secessionist sentiment in Alexandria, Va., the gathering of intelligence and mapmaking in the service of E. J. Allen during the Peninsular and Antietam campaigns, and Babcock's personal ideas on blacks and slavery. Letters from Gens. George G. Meade, Andrew A. Humphreys, and Winfield S. Hancock concern intelligence gathered from prisoners and deserters and mapping of enemy positions during the Petersburg Campaign. Also includes a record of Babcock's service in the Sturges Rifles (McClellan's bodyguard) and as a confidential agent for Gens. Daniel Butterfield, George G. Meade, and Ulysses S. Grant, and an outline of the organization of the Army of Northern Virginia.

34

Bache, Alexander Dallas (1806-1867) Superintendent,
U.S. Coast Survey

Papers, 1828-63. ca. 2,000 items.

Contains letters to Bache from Adms. John A. Dahlgren and Charles H. Davis concerning the southern blockade, from Gen. Isaac I. Stevens concerning military affairs in South Carolina and Georgia, and official policy toward blacks, and from Maj. W. R. Palmer concerning the Peninsular Campaign. Additional correspondents are Lt. Comdr. Henry Preble and Col. George E. Waring. Miscellaneous items include a list of regiments in the Missouri Cavalry, a plan for the defense of Philadelphia, Pa. (1863), and proposals for the conduct of the war by Gen. I. I. Stevens.

Finding aid, partial index, and microfilm copy (5 reels) available.

35

Badger, Alfred Mason (1808-1868) Merchant-Contractor,
Rochester, N.Y.

Papers, 1830-68. 3 v.

In part, transcripts.

Includes copies of letters from Badger's son, Frank Appleton Badger (1842-1864), 140th New York Volunteers, and nephew, Hamlet F. Richardson (1842-1911), 108th New York Volunteers, Dec. 1862-Feb. 1863, concerning campaigns in Maryland and Virginia.

36

Bailey, Orra B.

7th Connecticut Volunteers;
Invalid Corps

Papers, 1862-64. ca. 70 items.

Letters from Bailey to his wife from camps in Florida and South Carolina discussing camp life, morale, disease, desertions, the treatment of prisoners of war, economic conditions in the South, and land purchases by Federal soldiers. Includes a detailed account of the siege and capture of Fort Wagner, S.C. Letters from Bailey to his wife written from Washington, D.C., in 1864 concern profiteering from the draft.

37

Baird, Samuel John (1817-1893)

Presbyterian Clergyman,
Woodbury, N.J.

Papers, 1834-92. ca. 650 items.

Contains a few letters concerning Baird's efforts to establish an evangelistic ministry for soldiers and to assist wounded soldiers and prisoners of war.

38

Baldwin, John Brown (1820-1873)

C.S. Representative,
Virginia

Papers, 1863, 1865. 2 items.

Letter from Baldwin to William Crawford, Apr. 24, 1863, denying reports that he had voted in favor of flogging soldiers as a means of discipline and expressing his opposition to an increase in military pay; pardon signed by President Johnson and William H. Seward, Sept. 28, 1865.

39

Ballou Family of Virginia

Papers, 1736-1889. ca. 30 items.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Contains three letters from soldiers in the 13th Mississippi Volunteers written from Leesburg, Va., Oct. 1861, concerning the health of the regiment and the death of James E. Ballou in the Battle of 1st Manassas; and four letters from Rebecca Ballou to her mother, 1863-64, Jackson, Tenn., describing the occupation and evacuation of Jackson, depredations by Federal soldiers, skirmishes in the area, and the suffering and problems of blacks.

40

Bancroft, George (1800-1891)

Historian; Diplomat

Papers, 1811-1961.

Microfilm, 7 reels.

Contains a few letters from Bancroft to his wife written

from Washington, D.C., during the war. Includes remarks on interviews with President Lincoln, a visit to the Freedmen's village and the encampment of black troops, Mary Todd Lincoln's influence over her husband, and the generalship of George B. McClellan, Winfield Scott, and Samuel P. Heintzelman.

Finding aid available.

Originals at Cornell University.

41

Bancroft—Bliss Families

Papers, 1788-1928. ca. 5,800 items.

In part, microfilm, transcripts, and photocopies.

Includes official and personal correspondence of Lt. Col. Alexander Bliss (1827-1896), quartermaster of Volunteers and assistant quartermaster, U.S. Army, concerning the procurement, transportation, and distribution of supplies, and problems relating to promotions, pay, and rank. About 15 letters from Bliss to his mother, 1864-65, describe conditions in New Orleans, La., under Gen. Edward Canby, the movement of troops and supplies on the Mississippi River, and expeditions to Arkansas and Fort Gaines, Ala. Also includes a "Narrative" (16 p.) of scenes in the Peninsular, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, and Gettysburg campaigns, an undated report on the "Organization and Strength of the Army of the Potomac, and other troops in Department of Virginia," "Claims for hire & value of Western Rivers Steamboats & Barges," and miscellaneous quartermaster reports and accounts. Correspondents include Nicholas Bowen, DeWitt Clinton, Louis Delafield, Charles Griffin, James A. Hamilton, William Hamlet, Samuel Hooper, Rufus Ingalls, William Le Due, George B. McClellan, George G. Meade, Montgomery C. Meigs, Winfield Scott, William Smith, and Francis Walker.

Finding aid and partial index available.

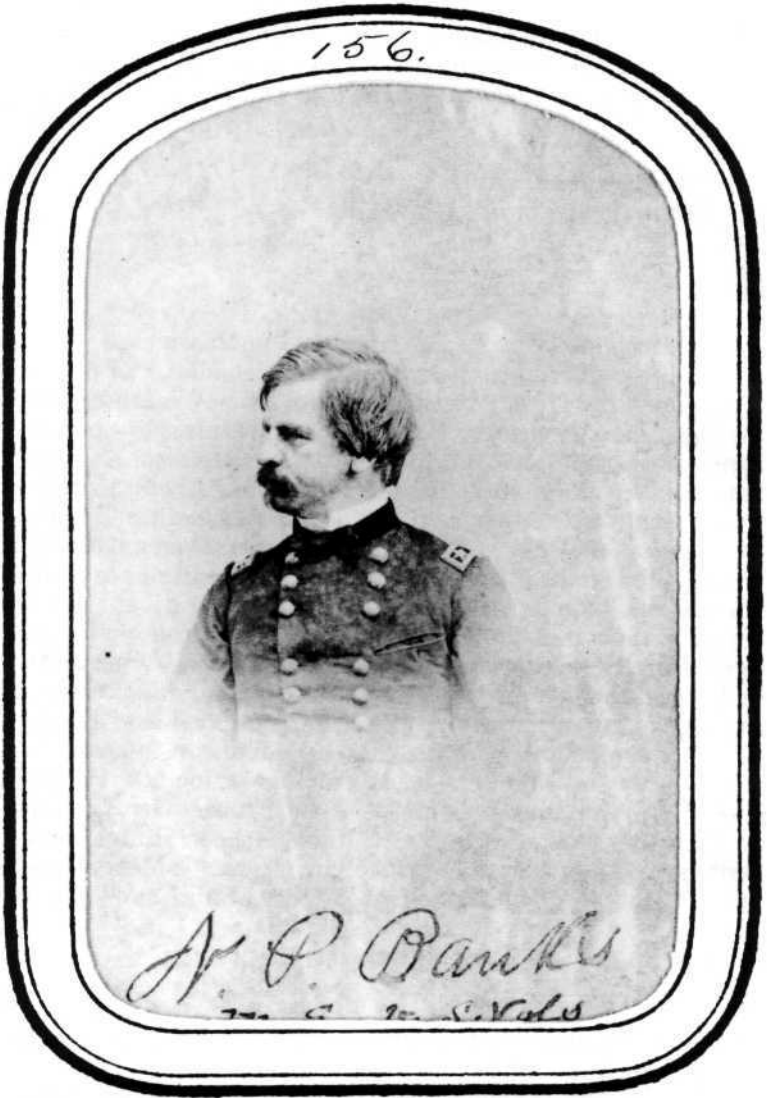
42

Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (1816-1894) Gen., USA

Papers, 1841-1911. ca. 50,000 items.

Official and personal correspondence, letterbooks, orders, reports, sketches, courts-martial records, commissions, discharges, muster rolls, intelligence reports, returns, clippings, scrapbooks, and miscellaneous items relating chiefly to the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, the 2d Manassas Campaign—particularly the Battle of Cedar Mountain—and the Red River campaigns of 1863 and 1864. Correspondents include John C. Frémont, Ulysses S. Grant, Henry W. Halleck, George B. McClellan, David D. Porter, William H. Seward, William T. Sherman, Franz Sigel, Edwin M. Stanton, and Lorenzo Thomas.

Finding aid available.



Nathaniel Prentice Banks

43

Barbee, James Dodson (1832-1904) and
David Rankin (1874-1958)

Papers, 1784-1951. ca. 5,000 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Includes research notes of historian David R. Barbee on the capture of Jefferson Davis, and the postwar correspondence of Rev. James D. Barbee concerning restitution for Methodist properties confiscated during the war. Miscellaneous items include an anonymous memorandum on the possible involvement of Andrew Johnson in the assassination of President Lincoln; a letter by Robert E. Lee, May 5, 1861, discussing his sentiments on the war; a letter by Cornelia Grinnaw, Sept. 12, 1863, on depredations in Virginia; a letter from Albert Bledsoe to Jefferson Davis, Sept. 21, 1864, describing friends of the Confederacy in England; Bledsoe's manuscript apology of the South; and an essay by Col. Fred A. Olds, "How Sherman's Army Entered Raleigh," 1865.

Finding aid available.

44

Barbour, Lucian (1811-1880)

Lawyer

Papers, 1838-1939. ca. 1,000 items.

Contains six letters from Sgt. J. V. Hadley to Mary Alice Barbour, 1862-63 concerning his service with the 7th Indiana Volunteers during the 2d Manassas and Chancellorsville campaigns; three letters from John P. Avery to Miss Barbour, 1862-63, written from camps in Tennessee, Arkansas, and Mississippi; and a letter from John T. Jackson to Miss Barbour, Oct. 16, 1861, describing operations in western Virginia. Includes comments on the attitude of noncombatants in the South, black life, Confederate morale, and hospital care.

Finding aid available.

45

Barnes, James (1801-1869)

Gen., USA

Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Letter from Barnes to Maj. Adam E. King, Feb. 2, 1865, Point Lookout, Md., reporting the location of a suspected Confederate blockade runner.

46

Barnes, Samuel Denham

(1839-1916)

Capt., 72d Illinois Volunteers

Papers, 1791-1867. 7 items.

Diary (4 v.), 1860-67, relating in part to Barnes' service in the 72d Illinois Volunteers, the 7th Louisiana Volunteers of African Descent, and the 64th U.S. Colored Infantry. Describes

campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Arkansas. Also includes a record of Barnes' correspondence.

47

Barnwell, Robert Woodward
(1801-1882) C.S. Senator, South Carolina
Letter, 1863. 1 item.
Letter from Barnwell to W. Thompson, Mar. 28, 1863, Richmond Va., on proposed legislation against profiteering.

48

Barritt, Jasper N. 76th Illinois Volunteers
Papers, 1862-65. 21 items.
Chiefly letters from Barritt to his family written during campaigns in Arkansas, Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Louisiana.

49

Barron, Wesley Musician, 160th New York Volunteers
Document, 1865. 1 item.
Discharge, Nov. 1, 1865, signed by Capt. Henry S. Wood and Lt. John W. Pritchard.

50

Barstow, Wilson (1830-1869) Capt., USV
Papers, 1861-69. 53 items.
Includes letters from Barstow to his sister written from Fort McHenry, Md., and Fort Monroe, Va., concerning the transportation of paroled prisoners of war, the fall of Norfolk, and a visit by President Lincoln to Fort Monroe.

51

Bartlett, Joseph Jackson (ca. 1834-1893) Gen., USV
Letter, 1863. 1 item.
Letter from Bartlett to Capt. W. W. Winthrop, Aug. 12, 1863, criticizing Federal strategy during the Gettysburg Campaign.

52

Bartlett Family
Papers, 1710-1931. ca. 10,000 items.
Includes several letters and a diary by Ezra Bartlett (1832-1886) written on board the U.S.S. *Kearsarge*, 1862-63, and the U.S.S. *Spiria* [?], 1865; and a few letters by Ezra Bartlett (1811-1892), concerning his work as a physician (USA) in hospitals in Washington, D.C., and Memphis, Tenn., and at various places in Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia, 1863-64.
Finding aid and microfilm copy (17 reels) available.

53

Barton, Chauncey E. Pvt., 17th Illinois Volunteers
Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Letter from Barton to Miss Jennie M. Fell, Apr, 14, 1864,
describing the abuse of the civilian population after the fall of
Vicksburg, Miss.

54

Barton, Clara Harlowe (1821-1912) Nurse, USA
Papers, 1834-1918. ca. 70,000 items.

Correspondence, diary, lectures, newspaper clippings, and
miscellaneous items relating, in part, to Miss Barton's work
with sick and wounded soldiers. Also includes postwar corre-
spondence with the families of missing prisoners of war and a
list of Union soldiers buried at Andersonville, Ga.

Finding aid available.

55

Barton—Jenifer Families

Papers, 1663-1876. ca. 120 items.

Includes accounts of the Confederacy with the Mobile and
Girard Railroad, 1864, and recommendations for the promo-
tion of Lt. Col. Seth M. Barton to brigadier general, signed by
Gens. Henry R. Jackson and Thomas J. Jackson.

56

Batchelder, John Davis (1872-1958) Collector
Autograph collection, 1400-1960. ca. 1,500 items.

Includes a letter by Maj. Gen. Abner Doubleday, June 16,
1864, opposing compromise with the Confederacy.

Finding aid available.

57

Bateman, Francis Marion
(1843-1924) Pvt., 78th Ohio Volunteers

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Bateman to his parents, Feb. 23, 1861 [1862],
concerning fortifications, casualties, and prisoners of war at
Fort Donelson, Tenn.

58

Bates, Edward (1793-1869) U.S. Attorney General
Papers, 1859-66. 70 items.

Diary (5 v.), notes, newspaper clippings, and memoranda.
Includes remarks on the secession crisis, Cabinet meetings,
events in Washington, and the progress of the war.

59

Battle of Aquia Creek, Va.

Reports, 1861. 84 p.

Transcripts.

Copies of reports of skirmishes at Aquia Creek, May 31-June 2, 1861, by Comdr. James H. Ward, U.S.S. *Thomas Freeborn*, Comdr. Stephen C. Rowan, U.S.S. *Pawnee*, Col. William R. Bate, and M. McCluskey.

60

Battle of Cedar Creek, Va.

Poem, undated. 1 item.

Poem honoring the Federal victory in the Battle of Cedar Creek, Oct. 19, 1864.

61

Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn.

Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Letter from an unidentified officer (surgeon?) in the 9th Pennsylvania Cavalry to his wife, Mar. 13, 1863, Franklin, Tenn., describing the Battle of Spring Hill or Thompson's Station, skirmishes in the aftermath of the battle, depredations by Union soldiers, and marches and camp life. Also notes the presence of Indian soldiers from Arkansas in the battle of Mar. 4.

62

Bayard, Thomas Francis

(1828-1898)

Lawyer, Wilmington, Del.

Papers, 1780-1899. ca. 60,000 items.

Contains material relating to the Fitz-John Porter court-martial.

Finding aid available.

63

Beard, Daniel Carter (1850-1941)

Family papers, 1798-1941. ca. 72,000 items.

Includes about 30 letters from Capt. Harry Beard, 30th Missouri Infantry, to his mother, 1862—65, concerning the Vicksburg and Mobile campaigns, operations along the Mississippi River, the Arkansas Post (Fort Hindman) expedition, and the occupation of Galveston, Tex., in June 1865. Provides information on the organization and performance of black troops, attitudes toward black soldiers, camp life, morale, marches, discipline, foraging expeditions, diet, casualties, generalship, Confederate deserters, the appearance and treatment of prison-

ers of war, and the treatment of noncombatants at Vidalia, La., New Orleans, La., Vicksburg, Miss., Mobile, Ala., and Galveston, Tex. Also contains details on skirmishes with Gen. Wirt Adams (CSA) in Mississippi, and Gen. Henry W. Slocum's expedition toward Jackson, Miss., July 3-9, 1864.

Finding aid available.

64

Beard, Richard (1799-1880)

Capt., 5th Infantry
Regiment, CSA

Letter, 1875. 1 item.

Transcript.

Letter from Beard to the editor of the Nashville (Tenn.) *Union and American*, June 27, 1875, defending himself against accusations concerning the death of Gen. James B. McPherson in the Atlanta Campaign.

65

Beardslee, Lester Anthony (1836-1903) Lt. Comdr., USN
Papers, 1855-1900. 128 items.

Orders, 1861—65, and official correspondence, 1863—65, relating to Beardslee's service aboard the U.S.S. *Saratoga*, U.S.S. *Nantucket*, and U.S.S. *Wachusett*. Also, a diary, 1864, describing his service on the *Wachusett* with the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, particularly his role in the capture of the C.S.S. *Florida* at Bahia Harbor, Brazil, Oct. 7, 1864.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

66

Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant
(1818-1893)

Gen., CSA

Papers, 1844-83. ca. 6,500 items.

Chiefly official correspondence, letterbooks, telegrams, orders, endorsement books, and newspaper clippings relating to the Fort Sumter affair, the 1st Manassas, Shiloh, and Corinth campaigns, the defense of Charleston, S.C., and the Siege of Petersburg, and the consolidation of Confederate forces after the Battle of Atlanta. Also includes Beauregard's autograph manuscript "Reminiscences," which was the basis for Alfred Romans' *The Military Operations of General Beauregard* (1884). Principal correspondents include Milledge Luke Bonham, Braxton Bragg, Howell Cobb, Samuel Cooper, Jefferson Davis, Wade Hampton, William J. Hardee, Daniel H. Hill, John Bell Hood, Joseph E. Johnston, Thomas Jordan, Robert E. Lee, James Longstreet, Francis W. Pickens, Leonidas Polk, Roswell S. Ripley, Earl Van Dorn, and Leroy P. Walker.

Finding aid available.



Pierre Gustave Toutant Beauregard

67

Beckwith, W. W.

Capt., USA

Correspondence, 1864. 3 items.

Letters to Beckwith of Feb. 3 and Apr. 3, 1864, from J. H. Devereaux, superintendent of military railroads, and assistant superintendent M. J. McCriekett, and a letter from Beckwith to Devereaux, Feb. 8, 1864, concerning fares charged on military lines.

68

Bedford, Wimer (1835-1905)

Capt., 48th
Illinois Volunteers

Papers, 1864-65. 3 items.

In part, transcripts.

Diary (2 v.), Jan. 1, 1864-July 9, 1865, concerning Sherman's march to the sea, and a copy of Bedford's memoir, "Real Life in the Civil War." Contains details on the battles of Corinth, Port Gibson, Jackson, and Vicksburg, Miss., and Sherman's Savannah Campaign.

69

Beedle, William H. (1846-1893)

2d Main Battery;
Veteran Reserve Corps

Diary, 1865-66. 1 v.

Diary kept by Beedle while on duty at the Douglas and Harewood Hospitals in Washington, D.C., Jan. 1, 1865-Jan. 1, 1866. Contains information on hospital care and the arrival of sick and wounded soldiers.

70

Beetham, Asa

USN

Letters, 1861-65. 16 items.

In part, photocopies.

Letters from Beetham to his sister and relatives in New York City written while on blockade duty aboard the U.S.S. *Potomac* and U.S.S. *Pontoosuc*. Contains accounts of minor engagements in Mobile Bay and Southwest Pass (La.), and detailed descriptions of attacks on Fort Fisher and Fort Caswell, N.C. Also includes a brief note on Burton N. Harrison, private secretary to Jefferson Davis, as a prisoner in Washington, D.C.

71

Belknap, George Eugene (1832-1903)

USN

Papers, 1857-1903. ca. 1,400 items.

Includes a few miscellaneous writings on the Civil War, i.e., Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside's expedition to North Carolina, the service of Stephen Clegg Rowan, the construction and per-

formance of the U.S.S. *New Ironsides*, and the battle between the U.S.S. *Kearsarge* and C.S.S. *Alabama*.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

72

Bell, George (d. 1907) USA
Papers, 1853—66. ca. 120 items.

Correspondence, orders, circulars, and forms. Relates largely to the acquisition and distribution of military supplies. Also includes lists of officers in the Subsistence Department, 1864-65.

73

Bell, Henry Haywood (1808-1868) Capt., USN
Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Report written from the U.S.S. *Hartford* off New Orleans, La., Apr. 26, 1862. Describes how gunboats commanded by Bell ran the Confederate batteries at Forts St. Philip and Jackson.

74

Bellows, Henry Whitney Chairman, U.S. Sanitary
(1814-1882) Commission

Letters, 1861, 1866. 2 items.

Letter from Bellows to "Cousin Harry," June 17, 1861, discussing commission affairs; letter from Bellows to Senator Morgan of New York, May 28, 1866, introducing the former Union surgeon, Horatio Stone.

75

Belmont, August (1816-1890) Banker, New York
Letters, 1861-72. 5 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains copies of four letters to Salmon P. Chase, July—Dec. 1861, concerning public reaction to the American Civil War in England and France, the effect of the Federal blockade, the need for cotton in Europe, and reaction to the *Trent* affair.

76

Benham—McNeil Families
Papers, 1772-1907. 145 items.

Includes two letters from Gen. George B. McClellan to Capt. Henry W. Benham (1813-1884), May 16 and 21, 1861, concerning fortifications at Cairo, 111.

77

Benjamin, Judah Philip
(1811-1884)

C.S. Secretary of State

Papers, 1827-71. 7 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Includes an undated letter from Benjamin to Christopher G. Memminger requesting the release of funds to be sent to Mexico, and three postwar letters from Benjamin to James M. Mason, London, England, concerning Benjamin's financial recovery and the situation of former Confederate leaders.

78

Bennett, James Gordon
(1795-1872)

Editor, *New York Herald*

Papers, 1845-1934. ca. 225 items.

In part, photocopies.

Chiefly letters to Bennett and his business manager, Fred-eric Hudson, from war correspondents, military officers, and informants in Washington, D.C., and in the field, 1861-64. Includes information on the efforts of radical politicians to remove General McClellan, McClellan's plan for the conduct of the war, public reaction to Lincoln's Emancipation Proclamation, and campaigns in Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Also includes remarks on the attitude of officers in the field toward war correspondents, disputes between officers, military security and censorship of dispatches, problems of correspondents in protecting their sources of information, difficulties in obtaining military passes, and the high cost of living in the South. Principal correspondents include Finley Anderson, Nathaniel P. Banks, James G. Bennett, Jr., Sylvanus Cadwallader, Hiram Calkins, S. M. Carpenter, Thomas M. Cash, T. M. Cook, J. C. Fitzpatrick, Henry M. Flint, Samuel R. Glen, James Hale, Charles G. Halpine, S. R. Hanscone, Alfred C. Hills, Malcolm Ives, Thomas W. Knox, George G. Meade, Daniel E. Sickles, William H. Stiner, and L. A. Whiteley.

79

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah
(1862-1927)

Historian; Author

Papers, 1888-1927. ca. 98,000 items.

Includes correspondence, notes, and drafts relating to Beveridge's biography of Abraham Lincoln.

Finding aid available.

80

Bickerdyke, Mary Ann Ball (1817-1901)

Nurse

Papers, 1856-1905. ca. 1,800 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes correspondence with medical and field officers, officials of the U.S. Christian Commission, the Soldiers Aid Society, the Western Sanitary Commission, and convalescent soldiers concerning hospital care and management, supplies, disease, diet, and the care of blacks. Provides a few details on the battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge, and the Atlanta and Savannah campaigns.

Finding aid available.

81

Biddle Family

Papers, 1733-1886.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Miscellaneous letters, 1861-65, concerning aid to prisoners of war, military appointments and promotions, black citizenship, and routine affairs. Correspondents include Nathaniel P. Banks, John Gibbon, Henry W. Halleck, Joseph Hooker, George B. McClellan, George G. Meade, Robert Patterson, Winfield Scott, William Smith, Roy Stone, and Isaac J. Wistar.

82

Bigelow, John (1854-1936)

Historian

Papers, 1866-1936. ca. 25,000 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Contains correspondence and reports on military operations in Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Louisiana, 1861-64; research notes on the Chancellorsville Campaign; and notes on an unpublished study of Robert E. Lee and the secession movement. Also, an autograph collection of Civil War letters with telegrams by Gens. Ulysses S. Grant, Leroy Pope Walker, and P. G. T. Beauregard.

Finding aid available.

83

Biklé, Philip Melancton (b. 1844)

Professor,
Pennsylvania College

Reminiscence, 1930. 1 item.

Transcript.

Contains a few personal observations on Lincoln's Gettysburg Address.

84

Billings, Luther Guiteau (1842-1922) Paymaster, USN
Collection, 1865-1900. 12 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains a memoir recounting Billings' service as an agent for Adams Express with Gen. Ambrose Burnside's army in North Carolina, as paymaster aboard the U.S.S. *Water Witch* operating between Port Royal, S.C., and Jacksonville, Fla., and his treatment as a prisoner of war at Savannah and Macon, Ga., Charleston, S.C., and Richmond, Va. Includes information on Burnside's attack on Confederate forces near Washington, N.C., problems with counterfeit money, the bombardment of Fort McAllister and the sinking of the C.S.S. *Nashville*, attacks on Fort Wagner and Fort Sumter, the capture of the C.S.S. *Atlanta*, the enlistment and performance of black troops, efforts by blacks to assist Federal prisoners of war, slavery and slave hunters, attitudes of noncombatants in the South, and escapes by Federal prisoners.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

85

Binckley, John Milton Journalist, Virginia
Papers, 1816-1943. 85 items.

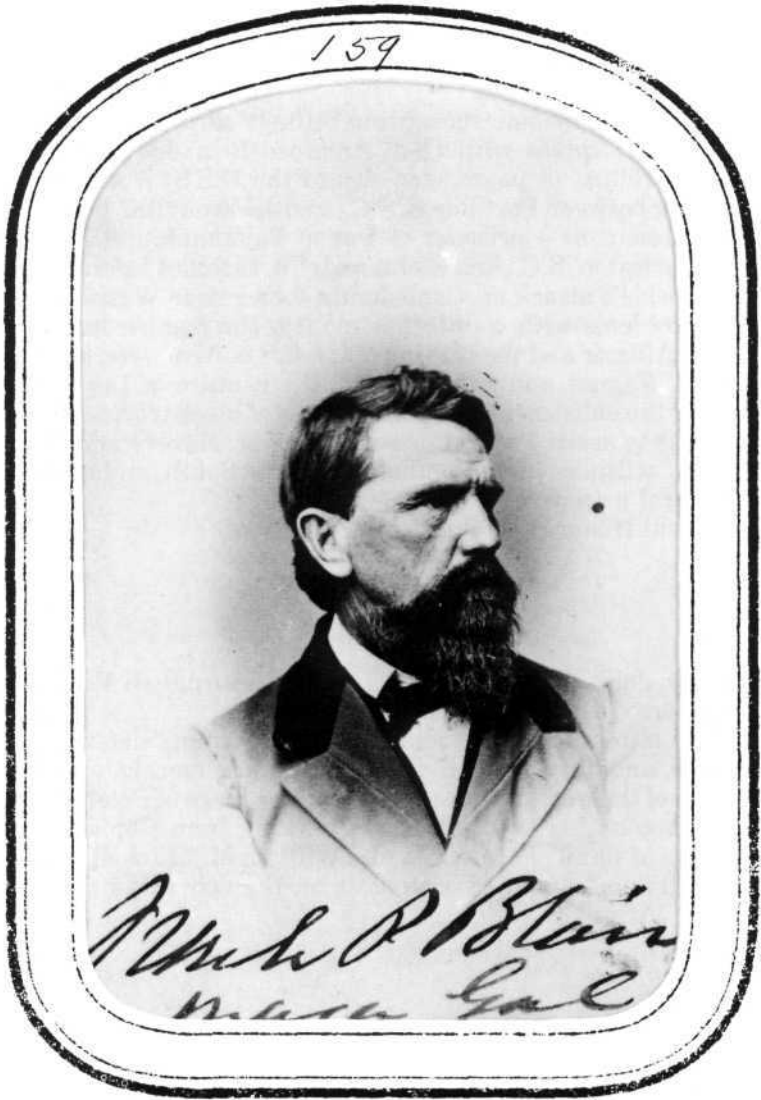
Two letters from Samuel Brooke (CSA) to his sister, Aug. 12, 1863, and July 3, 1864, discuss camp life, morale, and the progress of the war. Includes a sketch of the Siege of Petersburg, Va. Also contains two letters to Binckley from Confederate prisoners of war T. F. Mitchell and William M. Mitchell, 1865, and drafts and clippings of articles on the war and its aftermath in Virginia.

86

Black History Miscellany
Collection, 1706-1944. ca. 500 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Includes documents concerning compensation for slaves impressed to work on Confederate fortifications, certificates of enlistment for several black soldiers, a letter by Robert Wright, Sept. 16, 1861, Livingston, Ala., accusing southern aristocrats of promoting war for their own ends, a copy of Lt. F. W. Browne's "My Service in the 1st U.S. Colored Cavalry," lists of officers and men in the 2d U.S. Colored Infantry, and a report by Col. Thomas J. Morgan on the service of the 14th U.S. Colored Infantry, Oct. 31, 1864, Decatur, Ga.



Francis Preston Blair

cerning the Siege of Vicksburg. Montgomery Blair's wartime correspondence relates to politics and appointments in the Lincoln administration. Principal correspondents include John Albion Andrew, Thomas Hart Benton, Jr., Benjamin F. Butler, William E. Chandler, Charles A. Dana, Edward Everett, Gustavus V. Fox, John C. Frémont, Fitz-John Porter, Whitelaw Reid, William T. Sherman, Gideon Welles, and William Wood.

Finding aid available.

92

Blake, Charles Follen (1841-1879) USN
Diary, 1862-64. 1 item.

Account of Blake's service in European waters aboard the U.S.S. *Constellation*, 1862-63; with the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron aboard the U.S.S. *Wabash* and U.S.S. *Lehigh*, 1863-64; and in the Battle of Mobile Bay aboard the U.S.S. *Brooklyn*, 1864. Includes information on Federal ship arrivals and departures along the coast of South Carolina, and the blockade of Charleston and Port Royal, S.C.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

93

Blood, Henry Boyden Asst. Q.M., USA
Diary, 1863. 1 item.

Concerns the movement and issue of supplies during the Gettysburg Campaign and the retrieval of government property after the battle.

94

Bloomfield, Alpheus S. Pvt., 1st Ohio
Light Artillery, USV

Papers, 1861-93. ca. 160 items.

Photocopies.

Chiefly letters from Bloomfield to his family written during the Shiloh, Corinth, Chattanooga, Atlanta, and Franklin and Nashville campaigns. Describes enlistments, training, discipline, camp life, troop movements, equipment and supplies, the design and use of artillery, depredations, and economic conditions in the South. Includes a few sketches of encampments.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

95

Booth, Junius Brutus (1796-1852), and Family
Collection, 1823-1953. 70 items.

In part, transcripts, photocopies, and photographs.

Excerpts from the diary of John Wilkes Booth, Apr. 14-21, 1865, relate to Booth's flight from Federal authorities after the assassination of President Lincoln.

96

Booth, Mrs. Lionel F.

Collection, 1864, 1867. 2 items.

Letter from President Lincoln to Charles Sumner, May 19, 1864, concerning Mrs. Booth, widow of Maj. Lionel F. Booth, who was killed at Fort Pillow, and her plea in behalf of the widows and children of black soldiers.

97

Bourland, James A.

Col., CSA

Papers, 1841-96. ca. 200 items.

Includes correspondence, orders, muster rolls, commissions, and miscellaneous items relating to Texas State troops, particularly the 21st brigade or Border Regiment, in the Red River Valley and along the Cherokee Nation frontier.

Microfilm copy (3 reels) available.

98

Bourne, William Oland

Clergyman-Journalist,

(1819-1901)

New York

Papers, 1856-84. ca. 1,500 items.

Postwar letters of disabled veterans submitted in a contest for the "Exhibition of Left-Hand Penmanship," sponsored by Bourne, editor of *The Soldier's Friend*. Contributors generally describe their service in the war. Also includes numerous photographs of contributors and three autograph books signed by convalescents at Central Park Hospital in New York City, where Bourne served as chaplain.

99

Boyce, Charles H.

28th New York Volunteers

Papers, 1861-1932. 10 items.

Chiefly a manuscript history of the 28th New York Volunteers, May 1861-Sept. 1862. Describes the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862 and the 2d Manassas Campaign, particularly the Battle of Cedar Mountain. Also contains remarks on a skirmish at Falling Waters, W. Va., July 3, 1861, Unionists in Virginia, camp life, marches, training, military organization, the occupation of Charles Town, W. Va., reconnaissance expeditions, discipline, casualties, morale, and the generalship of Samuel W. Crawford, John C. Frémont, George B. McClellan, Irvin McDowell, John Pope, and Franz Sigel.

100

Boyce, James Petigru

Clergyman-Educator,

(1827-1888)

South Carolina

Papers, 1854-1907. 20 items.

Several letters from Christopher G. Memminger to Boyce,

Dec. 10, 1862-Mar. 31, 1864, concern interest on Confederate notes and bonds. Also includes a table of "War Tax Assessments under the Act Aug. 19, 1861 so far as reported to date—Mch. 14, 1863."

101

Boyd, Crosby Noyes (1903-) Collector
Autograph collection, 1791-1908. 146 items.

Includes letters by John M. Botts, Belle Boyd, John P. Brophy, William G. Brownlow, Dorothea Dix, Col. Erasmus D. Keyes, President Lincoln, and Gen. John E. Wool, 1861-64, and photographs of the execution of the Lincoln conspirators.

102

Boyle, William 4th South Carolina Regiment
Letters, 1864. 2 items.

Letters from Boyle to his mother, Nov. 17 and 23, 1864, Dinwiddie Courthouse, Va.

103

Bradbury, William H. 129th Illinois Volunteers
(1829-1900)
Papers, 1862-1900. 102 items.

Chiefly letters from Bradbury to his wife, 1862-65, written from camps in Tennessee, Kentucky, and Georgia while serving as a clerk on the headquarters staffs of Gens. William Thomas Ward and Daniel Butterfield and in the office of the Judge Advocate General. Contains comments on Bradbury's unauthorized letters to the editors of the *Chicago Tribune* and the *Manchester Guardian*, camp life, entertainment, marches, depredations, morale, guerrilla warfare, speculation in the U.S. Army, the treatment of blacks, prisoners of war, and diet. Also contains some information on the Atlanta Campaign.

104

Bradford, Joshua Taylor Surg., USA
Diary, 1862. 1 item.

Diary, Jan. 1-May 27, 1862, kept during the Shiloh Campaign and Gen. Henry Halleck's advance on Corinth, Miss.

105

Bragg, Braxton (1817-1876) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1861-63. 22 items.
Photocopies.

Letters from Bragg to his wife concerning the seizure of the Federal arsenal at Baton Rouge, La., defenses along the gulf coast between Pensacola and Mobile, and the Shiloh, Corinth, Tullahoma, and Chattanooga campaigns. Includes a

detailed report on the battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge by Gen. Edward C. Walthall.

106

Brannigan, Felix (1843-1907) Orderly Sgt.,
74th New York Volunteers

Papers, 1861-64. 28 items.

Letters from Brannigan to his sister concerning recruitment, training, and the Peninsular and Gettysburg campaigns. Includes information on camp life, troop movements, the Siege of Yorktown, and the battles of Williamsburg and Gettysburg.

107

Brayman, Mason (1813-1895) Gen., USA

Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Transcript.

Copy of a letter from Brayman to E. A. Parker, Sept. 3, 1863, Camp Dennison, Ohio, advocating vigorous prosecution of the war and the unconditional surrender of the Confederacy.

108

Breckinridge Family

Papers, 1752-1965. ca. 200,000 items.

Contains numerous letters from family members relating to the war. Of particular interest are the papers of Col. William Campbell Preston Breckinridge (1837-1904), 9th Kentucky Cavalry, CSA, which consist of an order book, Dec. 1862- Mar. 1864, and letters to his wife; also, the diary, 1864-65, and letters of Lt. Joseph Cabell Breckinridge (1842-1920), 2d Artillery Battalion, USA, written chiefly at Fort Barrancas and Fort Pickens, Fla.

Finding aid available.

109

Brent, Joseph Lancaster (1826-1905) Maj., CSA
Collection, 1863. 2 items.

Letter from Brent to Gen. Carter L. Stevenson, Feb. 24, 1863, concerning the capture of the U.S.S. *Indianola* and repairs to the C.S.S. *Beatty*. Also a steel engraving of Brent.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

110

Brewer, David L.

Poem, 1865. 1 item.

Transcript.

Poem eulogizing the Confederacy copied from the back of a Confederate dollar.

- 111
 Briggs, E. B. USA
 Document, 1862. 1 item.
 Pass issued to H. B. Barnes, Dec. 29, 1862, Fredericksburg,
 Va.
- 112
 Brincklé, John Rumsey Lt., 5th U.S. Artillery
 (1839-1910)
 Papers, 1859-1936. ca. 275 items.
 Letters from Brincklé to his family, 1861-63, concerning
 the recruiting service in Vermont, Connecticut, and Penn-
 sylvania, and garrison duty at Fort Hamilton, N.Y. Letters
 written by Brincklé from Virginia, 1864-65, relate to the
 Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Petersburg, and Appomattox cam-
 paigns, and the Battle of Cold Harbor. Also includes a few
 details on the Battle of Saylor's Creek. A diary, Feb. 3-Sept.
 20, 1865, contains sketches of Federal batteries and shelters at
 the Siege of Petersburg.
- 113
 Bristow, Benjamin Helm Lt. Col., 25th Kentucky Volunteers
 (1832-1896)
 Papers, 1839-1932. ca. 16,000 items.
 In part, photocopies.
 Letters from Bristow to his wife, Feb.-Apr. 1862, concern-
 ing the Fort Donelson, Fort Henry, and Shiloh campaigns. Also,
 letters from Bristow to his wife, Col. L. D. Bruce, and Gen.
 Jeremiah T. Boyle, Oct.-Nov. 1862, concerning Bristow's ser-
 vice in the 8th Kentucky Cavalry. Includes an official report on
 the participation of the 25th Kentucky Volunteers in the Bat-
 tle of Shiloh.
 Finding aid and partial index available.
- 114
 Bromwell, Henry Pelham Holmes U.S. Representative,
 (1823-1903) Illinois
 Scrapbooks, 1817-1929. 31 v.
 Includes a letter from Maj. James A. Connolly to Bromwell,
 Nov. 1864, concerning Sherman's march to the sea, and a let-
 ter from M. Leroy Cook to Bromwell, July 30, 1862, on mili-
 tary activities near Moscow, Ky., and rank disputes and morale
 in the 54th Illinois Volunteers.
 Indexed.
- 115
 Bronson, Theodore B. Capt., USA
 Letterbook, 1863-65. 1 v.

Contains about 250 letters written by Bronson as provost marshal of the 6th Military District of New York concerning recruits, enlistment bounties, desertions, and discharges.

Indexed.

116

Brooks, William Elizabeth (b. 1875)

Collection, 1862-1946.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Letters of Maj. Charles H. Howard (USA) to his family, 1862-64, concerning the 2d Manassas, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Chattanooga, and Atlanta campaigns; diary of Chaplain Marcus B. DeWitt, 8th Tennessee Regiment, Mar. 7-May 17, 1863, concerning campaigns in Mississippi, Georgia, and North Carolina; and diary of Alexander R. Boteler, aide-de-camp to Gen. J. E. B. Stuart, May 1864, concerning the Wilderness Campaign and the effect of Stuart's death on the Army of Northern Virginia.

117

Brown, Edgar F.

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Brown to his wife, July 27, 1862, describing a conversation with President Lincoln concerning new recruits for the Army and the appointment of Gen. Henry Halleck as military adviser to the President and General in Chief.

118

Brown, Joseph Emerson (1821-1894) Gov., Georgia

Letters, 1861-64. 3 items.

Letter from Brown to Gov. John Letcher of Virginia, May 14, 1861, requesting the loan of cannons for Georgia's coastal defense; and two letters from Brown to Gov. Zebulon B. Vance of North Carolina, Sept. 26, 1862, and Mar. 23, 1864, concerning efforts to prevent the manufacture of liquor, and State import and export duties.

119

Brown, Lewis Kirk (1843-1926)

USA

Collection, 1863. 5 items.

Three letters from Walt Whitman to Brown, Aug. 1863, Washington, D.C., concerning patients, deaths, and hospital care at Judiciary Square Hospital in Washington, and the progress of the war. Also a memorandum on the life and service of Brown, undated.

120

Brown, Thomas J. (1845-ca. 1915) U.S. Government Clerk
Papers, 1861-1909. ca. 1,000 items.

Chiefly correspondence, notes, photographs, clippings,
drafts of articles, and printed matter concerning vital statistics
of the war and veterans' pensions.

121

Browne, George W. Lt., USN

Diary, 1860-69. 1 v.

Diary kept in the form of a ship's log aboard the U.S.
Transport *Empire City*, Apr.-May 1861, during voyages
between New York and Virginia, and aboard the U.S.S.
Fernandina, Nov. 27, 1861—Apr. 14, 1862, while Browne was
on blockade duty along the Virginia and North Carolina coasts.
Describes ship sightings, skirmishes with Confederate batter-
ies along the James River, and the effect of the blockade on
Wilmington, N.C.

122

Browne, John Mills (1831-1894) Surg., USN

Papers, 1853-78. 10 items.

In part, photocopies.

Commission, June 19, 1861.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

123

Browning, Silas W.

(1820-1888) Pvt., 53d Massachusetts Volunteers
Papers, 1779-1890. 59 items.

Chiefly letters from Browning to his wife and family con-
cerning his duties as a hospital steward, military discipline,
the health and diet of soldiers in the 53d Massachusetts
Regiment, the Port Hudson Campaign, and conditions in the
South. Most of Browning's letters were written in camps near
New Orleans and Baton Rouge, La.; a few came from camps in
Mississippi, Georgia, and Florida.

124

Brownlow, William Gannaway

(1805—1877) Clergyman—Journalist, Tennessee

Papers, 1862-68. 6 items.

Includes two letters by Brownlow, Aug. 7 and Oct. 2, 1862,
concerning new recruits and the response to the "President's
draft" in New York and Michigan, and an article written for
the *New York Weekly*, June 28, 1862, containing remarks on
Union officers.

125

Brownson, Orestes Augustus
(1803-1876)

Philosopher; Author

Papers, 1822-94.

Microfilm, 19 reels.

Contains a few letters to Brownson from officers and civilians in the South concerning politics, secession, slavery, and military activities.

Finding aid available.

Originals at the University of Notre Dame.

126

Bryan, Thomas Barbour
(1828-1906)

Businessman, Chicago, 111.

Papers, 1863. 2 items.

Includes a letter from Bryan to Henry W. Bellows, Dec. 31, 1863, on the sale of Lincoln's original autograph of the Emancipation Proclamation for the benefit of the Chicago Soldiers Home.

127

Bryan, Wilhelmus Bogart
(1854-1938)

Historian; Author

Notes, 1789-1888. ca. 3,500 items.

Chiefly extracts from newspapers. Includes some information on the Civil War.

128

Buford, Charles (1797-1866)

Maj., CSA

Papers, 1842-65. 38 items.

Includes 13 letters written during the war concerning the battles of Shiloh and Perryville (Chaplin Hills), guerrilla activity in Kentucky and Missouri, runaway slaves in Missouri, efforts by Union officers to quell civil disorder in Kentucky, and prison life at Camp Douglas and Rock Island, 111. Correspondents include James F. Buckner, W. N. Budd, Louis M. Buford, James W. Duke, J. F. Henry, William K. Poston, and George S. Williams.

129

Bulloch, Irvine S.

Acting Master, CSN

Logbook, 1864-65.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Logbook of the C.S.S. *Shenandoah*, Oct. 20, 1864-July 22, 1865. Contains a list of officers aboard the *Shenandoah*, the names and value of about 25 prize vessels, and information on tactics used to approach enemy vessels and the treatment of prisoners of war.

130

Burbank-Van Voorhis Family

Collection, 1814-1913. 50 items.

Includes the diary of U.S. Army Gen. Sidney Burbank (d. 1882), July 22, 1861-Oct. 20, 1880. Describes marches and skirmishes of General Burbank's brigade in the Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and Mine Run campaigns. Provides a detailed account of the participation of the brigade in the Battle of Gettysburg.

131

Burch, Samuel

Lawyer

Papers, 1775-1865. ca. 1,200 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes copies of letters, 1862-65, describing depredations in Tennessee and reaction to the Lincoln assassination.

132

Burlingame, Anson (1820-1870) and Edward L. (1848-1922)

Papers, 1810-1937. ca. 550 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly the correspondence and papers of Anson Burlingame, U.S. Minister to Austria and China. Includes three letters of instruction from William H. Seward to Burlingame, Apr.—May 1861, concerning the Federal blockade and contraband trade; a letter from John C. Frémont to Burlingame, June 4, 1861, on the purchase of arms for the United States; a photograph of General Frémont; and an unsigned manuscript entitled "Convention upon the subject of the rights of belligerents and neutrals in time of war, between the United States . . . and Austria," 1861.

Finding aid available.

133

Burt, Elizabeth Johnston Reynolds (1838-1926)

Papers, 1797-1917. ca. 125 items.

In part, photocopies and transcripts.

Transcript of Elizabeth Burt's autobiography, "An Army Wife's Forty Years in the Service, 1862-1902." Chiefly concerns war-related activities in Cincinnati and camp life during the Atlanta Campaign in company with her husband, Capt. Andrew Sheridan Burt, 18th Ohio Volunteers. Published in part in Merrill J. Mattes, *Indians, Infants, and Infantry; Andrew and Elizabeth Burt on the Frontier* (1960). Also includes a letter from Captain Burt to his father, Feb. 5, 1864, Chattanooga, Tenn., describing camp life and problems with drunk soldiers.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

134

Burwell, William MacCreary
(1809-1888)

Poet, Baltimore, Md.

Papers, 1851-63. 14 items.

Includes two letters from Robert A. Toombs to Burwell, June 10 and Aug. 29, 1863, expressing dissatisfaction with the Confederate Government, and a letter from B. J. Sage to the Virginia House of Delegates, Sept. 30, 1863, on the subject of State aid to schemes of private warfare sanctioned by the Confederate Government. Also a poem by Burwell, "Breckenridge & Union."

135

Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1818-1893)

Gen., USV

Papers, 1831-96. ca. 190,000 items.

Personal and official correspondence, letterbooks, order books, reports, notebooks, maps and charts, newspaper clippings, and miscellaneous items concerning Butler's commands in Maryland, Louisiana, Virginia, and North Carolina. Includes details on the capture of Forts Hatteras and Clark, Butler's service as military governor of New Orleans, the Petersburg Campaign, and the Fort Fisher expedition. Also contains letters from French and Spanish consuls in New Orleans.

Finding aid and index available.

136

Butler, Charles
(1802-1897)

Businessman, New York City

Papers, 1819-1905. ca. 2,100 items.

Includes a letter from Butler to his wife, Dec. 19, 1861, concerning the military atmosphere in St. Louis, Mo., and a letter from Butler to his daughter, July 18, 1863, describing the anti-draft riots in New York City. The letterhead on Butler's letter from St. Louis has an engraved view of Camp Benton.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (4 reels) available.

137

Butler, Robert Ormond (1832-1874)

Surg., CSA

Collection, 1862. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Letter from Butler to his sister, Sept. 22, 1862, Thibodeaux, La., describing skirmishes at Boutté Station and Bayou Des Allemands, La.



Benjamin Franklin Butler

138

Butler, W. P. (b. 1815)

Merchant-Planter,
South Carolina

Papers, 1809-82. 5 items.

Includes a certificate of exemption from military service for H. M. Drury, Henry County, Va., and a "Certificate of Appraisement" for two horses owned by W. P. Butler acquired by Wade Hampton's cavalry.

139

Butterfield, Daniel (1831-1901)

Gen., USV

Collection, 1895. 1 item.

Galley proofs of Butterfield's address on Gen. Joseph Hooker delivered at Chattanooga, Tenn., Sept. 18, 1895.

140

Cadwallader, Sylvanus

(18257-1905)

War Correspondent, *New York Herald*

Papers, 1818-1904. ca. 250 items.

Contains a letter from Cadwallader to his daughter, Nov. 13, 1862, La Grange, Tenn., concerning camp life, foraging expeditions, and the treatment of free blacks and noncombatants in the South; telegrams and documents concerning Cadwallader's draft notice and the securing of a substitute; letters between Elihu B. Washburne and Gen. U. S. Grant, Dec. 1863, concerning an official letter of gratitude from the U.S. Congress for Grant's military service; letters from Grant and members of his staff (1864) commending Cadwallader on his reporting of the war; and a letter from James H. Wilson, Dec. 12, 1863, concerning the gift of a horse (Egypt) to General Grant. Also includes a sketch of the McLean house at Appomattox, Va., a list of officers who served on Grant's staff during the war, and military passes.

Finding aid available.

141

Cameron, Simon (1799-1889)

U.S. Secretary of War

Papers, 1738-1889. ca. 7,600 items.

Includes letters, 1861, relating to Cameron's appointment as Secretary of War, various military appointments, and the administration of the War Department.

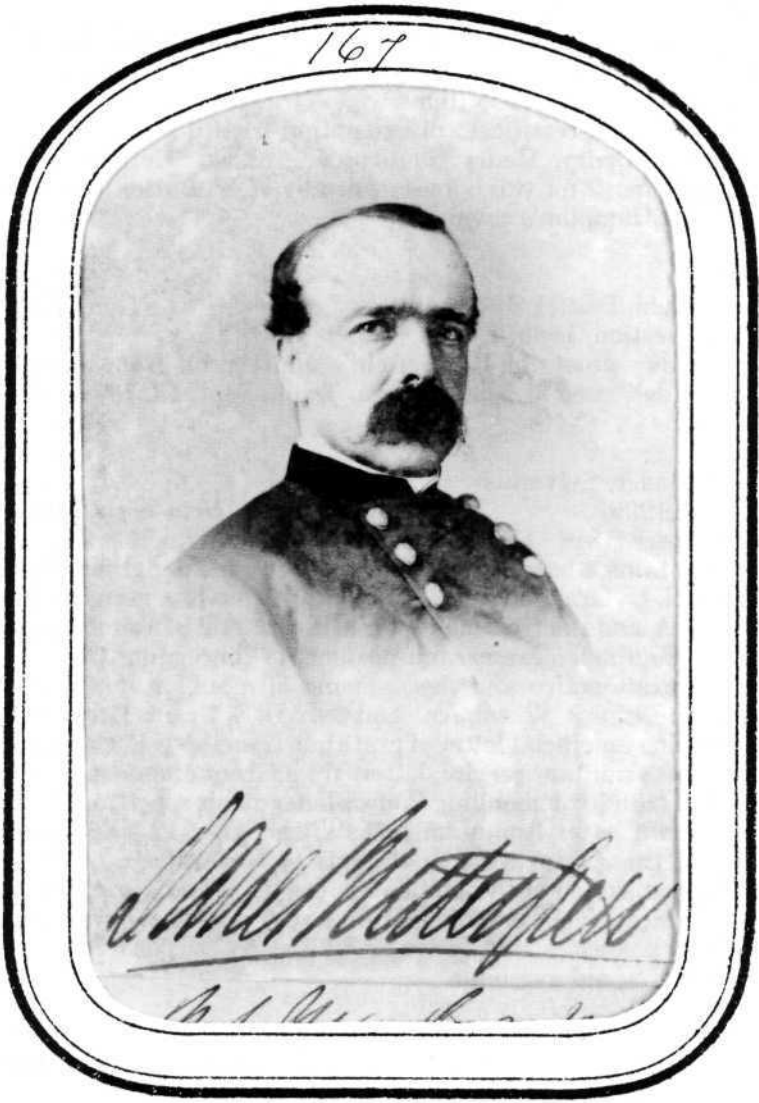
Finding aid and microfilm copy (22 reels) available.

142

Papers, 1824-92.

Microfilm, 10 reels.

Contains numerous solicitations for military appointments,



Daniel Butterfield

1861. Correspondents are listed in the *Guide to the Microfilm of the Simon Cameron Papers at the Historical Society of Dauphin County* (1971).

143

Campbell, George Washington (1769-1848)

Papers, 1793-1886. ca. 400 items.

Photocopies.

Contains four letters from Gen. Robert E. Lee or his Assistant Adjutant General to Gen. Richard S. Ewell, Aug. 1863-Mar. 1865, concerning military organization, desertions in the Confederate Army, the defense of Richmond, and the use of blacks in the army; a letter from Isham Harris to Mrs. Ewell, Mar. 7, 1864, Dalton, Ga., concerning military strategy, the progress of the war in Tennessee, the generalship of Braxton Bragg, the Battle of Chickamauga, and morale in the Army of the Tennessee; two postwar letters from Jefferson Davis to Maj. Campbell Brown on the use of blacks in the Confederate Army and an order Davis issued to General Ewell during the 1st Manassas Campaign; miscellaneous letters by Gens. P. G. T. Beauregard, Joseph E. Johnston, and U. S. Grant; and a "Map of the Battle Ground of Manassas From Actual Surveys by an Officer of Genl. Beauregard's Staff . . ." (1862).

144

Campbell, Given

Capt., CSA

Diary, 1865. 1 item.

Photocopy of a transcript.

Describes the flight of Jefferson Davis from Greensboro, N.C., to Irwinville, Ga., Apr. 15-May 10, 1865.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

145

Cannon, William R. (1804-1858)

Mississippi

Papers, 1849-63. 15 items.

Letter from Jefferson Davis to Mrs. E. G. Cannon, July 18, 1863, acknowledging the gift of a Bible and expounding on the southern cause.

146

Capron, Horace

(1804-1885)

Col., 14th Illinois Cavalry, USV

Papers, 1834-1961. ca. 1,800 items.

Contains military correspondence, orders, reconnaissance reports, returns, muster rolls, commissions, and reports on battles and skirmishes. Includes detailed accounts of Gen. George Stoneman's raid to Macon, Ga., during the Atlanta Campaign, the capture of Capron with most of his command, and Gen.

Ambrose Burnside's campaign in east Tennessee. Also includes a letter to Capron reporting the death of his oldest son, Lt. Horace Capron, Jr., in Tennessee (1863), a letter to Capron's wife from a Confederate prisoner of war, Apr. 22, 1865, on the capture of her son, Lt. Albert B. Capron, a diary entitled "History of Marches &c. of fourteenth Regiment of Illinois Cavalry Volunteers from time of leaving Camp Peoria March 28th 1863," "Lloyd's Official Map of the State of Tennessee" (1862) with annotations showing the marches of the 14th Illinois Cavalry in Kentucky and Tennessee, and articles and biographical notes of Capron and his sons Horace, Albert, and Osmond, all three of whom served under his command.

Finding aid available.

147

Cardwell, Charles W. 20th Virginia Heavy Artillery
Letter, 1942. 1 item.
Photocopy.

Letter from Cardwell to Melvin Scott, Aug. 18, 1942, reminiscing about his service in the Civil War, particularly his capture at the Battle of Saylor's Creek, Va.

148

Carlton, Caleb Henry
(1836-1923) Col., 89th Ohio Volunteers
Papers, 1831-1954. ca. 2,500 items.

Letters from Carlton to his wife concerning the battles of Mechanicsville and Malvern Hill, the Chickamauga Campaign, and the battles of Kennesaw Mountain, Marietta, and Jonesboro in the Atlanta Campaign. Includes information on camp life, discipline, economic conditions in the South, the treatment of blacks and noncombatants, and life at Libby Prison in Richmond, Va. Also contains military commissions, orders, awards, audits, receipts, and furloughs; a map of the Battle of 2d Manassas; sketches of troop positions in the Chickamauga Campaign; a biographical essay, "Caleb Henry Carlton, Brigadier General, United States Army," by his daughter, Mabel Carlton Horner; and miscellaneous items. Correspondents include William T. Sherman and Thomas J. Wood.

Finding aid available.

149

Carman, Ezra Ayers
(1834-1909) Col., 13th New Jersey Volunteers
Manuscript, 1861—63. 23 boxes.

Unfinished history of the Civil War. Includes newspaper clippings and personal notes.

150

Carnegie, Andrew (1835-1919) Industrialist
Papers, 1830-1935. 67,000 items.

Contains information on the transportation of military equipment and supplies and the organization of the military telegraph.

Finding aid available.

151

Carrington—McDowell Families
Papers, 1780-1897. ca. 300 items.

Contains two dispatches from Capt. Benjamin L. Farinholt to Gen. Robert E. Lee, June 25 and 27, 1864, Staunton River Bridge [Va.], concerning preparations for and the repulse of a Federal raiding party.

152

Carruthers, George North (ca. 1840-1906) USA
Papers, 1864-69. 5 items.

List of officers (field, staff, and line) in the 51st U.S. Colored Infantry, formerly the 1st Regiment, Mississippi Volunteers of African Descent; monthly reports, June 1864-Aug. 1865; account of the service of the 51st U.S. Colored Infantry in Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, and Florida; personal information on numerous recruits; and a photograph of 28 officers. Includes some information on an engagement at Millikens Bend, La., and the Mobile Campaign.

153

Carson, Christopher
(1809-1868) Col., 1st New Mexico Volunteers
Papers, 1842-69. ca. 70 items.

In part, photocopies.

Contains the headquarters letterbook for Carson's Navajo expedition, July 11, 1863-May 17, 1864. Describes military organization, strategy, routes of march, skirmishes, and casualties.

154

Carter, John C. Comdr., USN
Document, 1864. 1 item.

Record of examination of Carter's fitness for promotion, 1864, with supporting letters from E. P. Door, David G. Farragut, and Gideon Welles.

155

Carter, Samuel Powhatan (1819-1891) Gen., USV
Manuscript, 1882. 1 item.

Manuscript biography, "A Sketch of the Military Services of Sam. P. Carter, Brig. Genl. & Brevt. Maj. Genl. of U.S. Vols. during the Rebellion of the Southern States, 1861-5." Describes Carter's efforts to organize and train loyalist volunteers from east Tennessee (1st and 2d East Tennessee Volunteers), marches, morale, reconnaissance expeditions, plans for the capture and fortification of Cumberland Gap, the battles of Logan's Cross Roads, Ky., and Kinston, N.C., and Carter's service as provost marshal general in East Tennessee.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

156

Cartter Family

Papers, 1836-93. ca. 800 items.

Contains letters from 1st Lt. William Cartter, U.S. Marine Corps, to his mother, July 1861-Feb. 1865, concerning the Battle of 1st Manassas and his service aboard the U.S.S. *Minnesota* at Hampton Roads, Va., Pensacola, Fla., and off the coast of North Carolina. Includes Cartter's eyewitness account of the battle between the *Monitor* and *Merrimac* and information concerning the transportation of prisoners of war from North Carolina to New York. Also contains a few letters of 2d Lt. David Kellogg Cartter, Jr. (d. 1862), 2d Ohio Cavalry, concerning the impact of the war in Missouri, Kansas, and Arkansas, and problems with western Indians.

157

Cary, Clarence (b. 1846) Midshipman, CSN
Report, 1905, 1926. 1 item.

Report prepared by Cary in 1905 for the State Department Library as a supplement to the diary he kept during his service aboard the C.S.S. *Chickamauga*, 1863-65. Contains additional information on tactics employed by blockade runners, prize vessels, deserters, prisoners of war, and Gen. B. F. Butler's Fort Fisher expedition. Cary's diary was used by the State Department in the discussion of the *Alabama* claims.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

158

Casey, Silas (1841-1913) Lt. Comdr., USN
Papers, 1771-1941. ca. 300 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes correspondence between Capt. Edwin W. Sutherland (USN), Lt. Col. Samuel W. Ferguson (CSA), Gen. John C.

Pemberton, and Gen. Franklin Gardner, Feb.- Mar. 1863, concerning Sutherland's planned defection and his attempt to sell a Federal gunboat (U.S.S. *Essex*) to the Confederacy. Also, a logbook kept by Casey, on the U.S.S. *Niagara* during blockade duty off Charleston Harbor, S.C., and in the Gulf of Mexico, Apr.-Aug. 1861; and miscellaneous orders relating to Casey's service on the U.S.S. *Niagara*, U.S.S. *Unadilla*, U.S.S. *Wis-sahickon*, and U.S.S. *Quaker City*.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

159

Cater, Douglas J. and Rufus W.

19th Louisiana
Volunteers, CSA

Papers, 1859-65. 60 items.

Letters of Lt. Rufus W. Cater (d. 1863), Sept. 1859-July 1863, and his brother, musician Douglas J. Cater, Dec. 1862-May 1865, to their cousin, Fannie S. Cater, concerning camp life, marches, equipment and supplies, desertion, casualties, and morale during the evacuation of Corinth and in the Vicksburg, Tullahoma, Atlanta, and Franklin and Nashville campaigns. Includes information on the patriotism of southern women, the use of blacks as soldiers, conditions in the Confederate Army in late 1864, and feelings expressed by Confederate soldiers over General Lee's surrender at Appomattox, Va.

160

Cattell, James McKeen (1860-1944)

Papers, 1835-1948. ca. 83,000 items.

Contains a letter written by Calvin Ferriday to W. C. Cattell, Nov 14, 1862, from a camp near Fayetteville, Va.

Finding aid available.

161

Causten, James H., and John T. and Theodore Pickett

Papers, 1765-1916. ca. 33,000 items.

Contains a few letters in the personal papers of John Thomas Pickett concerning relief for soldiers, a proposal for a shipping line to be partly owned by the Confederacy, military passes, and John T. Pickett's parole, Apr. 27, 1865.

Finding aid available.

162

Chamberlain, Joshua Lawrence (1828-1914)

Gen., USV

Papers, 1862-1910. ca. 1,000 items.

Reports, orders, musters, returns, invoices, maps, and official correspondence relating to Chamberlain's service as Lt. colonel and colonel of the 20th Maine Volunteers. Includes

detailed accounts of the Gettysburg, Petersburg, and Appomattox campaigns, and skirmishes at Aldie and Middleburg, Va. Manuscript and engraved maps in the collection show fortifications and troop positions at Gettysburg, Pa., and Yorktown, Groveton, Petersburg, and Five Forks, Va. Also includes a map of the area from Gettysburg to Appomattox Courthouse annotated to show the marches and battles of the 118th Pennsylvania Volunteers. Notes, regimental indexes, and lists of officers and battles in the collection were used in Frederick H. Dyers' *Compendium of the War of the Rebellion* (1909).

Finding aid available.

163

Chambers, Washington Irving (1856-1934)

Papers, 1871-1943. ca. 12,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes notes on Confederate torpedoes and the use of torpedoes during the Civil War.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

164

Chambrun, Charles Adolphe de
Pineton, marquis de (1831-1891)

Judicial Counselor to
the French Embassy,
Washington, D.C.

Letters, 1865.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Letters of Chambrun, in French, to his wife, Jan. 13—June 30, 1865, concerning President Lincoln, American social life, and the Civil War. Source material for his *Impressions of Lincoln and the Civil War, A Foreigner's Account* (1952).

165

Chandler, Arthur Chelton

CSA

Papers, 1862-1923. 16 items.

Includes a letter from Lt. C.W. Taylor, 60th Georgia Volunteers, to Mrs. Inman(?), July 30, 1862, Green Springs, Va.

166

Chandler, William Eaton
(1835-1917)

Judge Adv. Gen., USN

Papers, 1863-1917. ca 25,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes copies of six letters from Adm. David G. Farragut to William H. Shock, fleet engineer at New Orleans, La., Feb.—Oct. 1864, concerning ship repairs and modifications.

Finding aid available.

167

Chandler, Zachariah (1813-1879) U.S. Senator, Michigan
Papers, 1854-99. ca. 1,100 items.

Includes a few letters from volunteer officers concerning military commissions and supplies. Principal wartime correspondents are Nathaniel P. Banks, James G. Blaine, Simon Cameron, Horace Greeley, Abraham Lincoln, Edwin M. Stanton, and Benjamin F. Wade.

Finding aid, partial index, and microfilm copy (4 reels) available.

168

Chase, Cornelius
(1780-1868) Farmer; Educator; Clergyman

Family papers, 1815-1947. ca. 3,000 items.

Includes the papers of Cornelius Thruston Chase (1819-1870), which comprise reports on Confederate hospitals in Virginia and South Carolina, medical contracts with private physicians in Richmond, Va., provision returns, circulars and special orders relating to the Medical Department, CSA, lists of deserters, quartermaster reports, reports on prisoners of war, and reports on sick and wounded soldiers. Also contains correspondence with slave traders (Browning, Moore and Company, E. H. Stokes) operating in Virginia during the war, and a sketch of Richmond, Va.

Finding aid available.

169

Chase, Salmon Portland (1808-1873) U.S. Secretary
of the Treasury

Papers, 1755-1898. ca. 12,500 items.

Diaries kept by Chase during the war contain accounts of Cabinet meetings, and private meetings with President Lincoln, William Seward, Edwin M. Stanton, Henry Halleck, George B. McClellan, and various other political and military leaders. Subjects discussed include the evaluation, selection, and assignment of generals, military strategy, the disposition of troops, the use of black troops, the draft, war finance, and the Emancipation Proclamation. Also includes correspondence with George S. Denison, Chase's official and personal representative in New Orleans, La., June 1862-Mar. 1865, and reports from officers and Treasury agents in the South on the progress of the war, conditions in the South and in the Confederate Army, and the disposition and strength of Federal forces.

Finding aid, index, and microfilm copy (38 reels) available.

170

Chesley, James A. Master's Mate, USN
Letter, 1862. 1 item.
Serial letter to "All the Good People" in Wakefield, Mass.,
Feb. 6-7, 1862, describing the U.S.S. *Lancaster* and life on a
warship en route to San Francisco, Calif.

171

Chesnut, James (1815-1885) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1862. 23 items.
Letterbook, Jan. 20-Nov. 24, 1862, maintained by Chesnut
as chief of the Military Department of South Carolina. Con-
tains numerous orders from the Governor and council concern-
ing enlistments, drafts, the selection of officers, the disposition
of troops, and the procurement of supplies. Also, miscellaneous
letters relating to the South Carolina militia, a list of draftees
from the 30th South Carolina Militia Regiment, and letters to
President Davis concerning the defense of Charleston, S.C.

172

Choate, Joseph Hodges Lawyer, New York City
(1832-1917)
Papers, 1745-1927. ca. 11,000 items.
Includes a letter from Capt. James T. Sterling, 7th Ohio
Volunteers, to his wife, July 29, 1861, Camp Sutton, Va., con-
cerning FFV's—"Fleet Footed Virginians."
Finding aid available.

173

Church, William Conant (1836-1917) Editor; Journalist
Papers, 1862-1924. ca. 350 items.
Contains responses by several Union officers to articles on
the war published in Church's *United States Army and Navy*
Journal. Includes Adm. Samuel F. Du Pont's defense of his
actions in the abortive attack on Charleston, S.C., in 1863, and
accounts of Sheridan's Shenandoah Valley Campaign (particu-
larly the Battle of Cedar Creek) and General Terry's expedi-
tion against Fort Fisher, N.C., by Gen. Joseph R. Hawley. Other
correspondents are Samuel W. Crawford, John A. Dahlgren,
George B. McClellan, and Ormsby M. Mitchell.

174

Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck Planter-Editor, Mississippi
(1809-1884)
Papers, 1818-85. ca. 600 items.
Contains a letter from Claiborne's son, Capt. Willis H.
Claiborne (d. 1869) to his sister, Sept. 22, 1861, concerning the
Battle of 1st Manassas and the death of Gen. Barnard E. Bee;

correspondence between Captain Claiborne and Gen. Alexander W. Reynolds; orders and returns for Reynolds' brigade in the Chattanooga and Atlanta campaigns; and a letter to Captain Claiborne, Oct. 16, 1862, describing conditions in southwest Mississippi and the treatment of noncombatants by Union foraging parties. Also contains the diary (Mar. 25-June 5, 1861) and memoir of Claiborne's nephew, Henry A. Garrett, a courier for J. E. B. Stuart, concerning volunteer companies in Mississippi at the beginning of the war, campaigns in Virginia, 1861-63, and the Gettysburg, Wilderness, and Atlanta campaigns.

Finding aid available.

175

Clark, Mrs. Douglas W.
Collection, 1861-64.
Microfilm, 1 reel.

Autograph book containing names, units, and home addresses of numerous Confederate officers held at Johnson's Island Military Prison; autograph book containing names, units, and home addresses of numerous Federal officers held at Libby Prison during the winter of 1863-64; telegraph book, Department of the Ohio, May 28-30, 1861, concerning the movement of troops and supplies in West Virginia; and diary of Capt. R. B. Beck, 30th Maryland Volunteers, Nov. 2, 1862-Jan. 12, 1863, concerning troop movements along the Mississippi River, the Vicksburg Campaign, and the Fort Hindman expedition. Diary entries include remarks on blacks, devastation along the Mississippi, looting of plantations, deaths, desertions, and morale in the 30th Maryland, and reconnaissance expeditions. Also provides a detailed account of the Battle of Chickasaw Bluffs and the names of 108 vessels in the Federal transport fleet.

176

Clay Family

Papers, 1782-1865. ca. 100 items.

Includes papers of Cassius Marcellus Clay (1810-1903), abolitionist from Kentucky. Correspondence and petitions concern the parole or release of Confederate prisoners of war. Also includes military passes, certificates of seizure, and affidavits by Mary A. Newman and Christopher I. Field of Bolivar County, Miss., concerning slave seizures and depredations by Federal gunboats.

177

Cleveland, Grover (1837-1908), Pres., U.S.
Papers, 1859-1945. ca. 100,000 items.

Includes a copy of a letter from Gen. John F. Hartranft to Gov. Horatio Seymour, Dec. 17, 1864, concerning the promotion of Lt. Col. Walter C. Newberry (24th New York Cavalry) to the colonelcy of the 2d New York Mounted Rifles; and a copy of a letter from Adm. David D. Porter to Gideon Welles, Jan. 17, 1865, U.S.S. *Malvern*, on the transfer of Lt. Comdr. James Parker from the command of the U.S.S. *Maumee*.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (164 reels) available.

178

Clowry, Robert Charles (1838-1925) Capt., USA
Papers, 1862-78. ca. 75 items.

A letterbook (Dept. of Missouri, v. 39), Mar. 3, 1864-Aug. 15, 1865, contains circulars and cipher records relating to dowry's service as assistant quartermaster and assistant superintendent of U.S. Military Telegraph Lines in the Department of Missouri, Kansas, and Arkansas. Also includes a catalog of books and papers belonging to dowry's military files, compiled in 1878.

179

Coe, William P. Capt., 176th New York Volunteers
Correspondence, 1862-65. 22 items.
Transcripts.

Letters from Coe to his family and friends describe his capture at Bayou Boeuf, La., June 24, 1863, and his life as a prisoner of war at Camp Ford near Tyler, Tex. Letters to Coe from his brother George and from E. F. Coe, John J. Cutter, John Marvin, and Col. Charles C. Nott contain war news and remarks on camp life and desertions.

180

Coffee, Alexander Donelson (b. 1822) Alabama
Collection, 1865. 2 items.
Transcripts.

Copies of Coffee's pardon, June 16, 1865, and oath of allegiance, June 19, 1865.

181

Coffee, John (1772-1833)
Family papers, 1816-83. 28 items.

Includes notebook of Edward A. O'Neal, Jr., volunteer aide to Gen. Robert Rodes, containing remarks on the Chancellorsville and Gettysburg campaigns, and a letter to Gen. Samuel Cooper, Oct. 11, 1864, requesting assignment to the arsenal at Selma, Ala.

182

Coffee, William Sgt., 3d New York Volunteers
Letters, 1864. 4 items.

Letters from Coffee to his brother George (2d California Volunteers), Apr. 16-Nov. 24, 1864, concerning Gen. Thomas Sherman's Port Royal expedition, the capture of Fort Wagner, S.C., and the Siege of Petersburg, Va.

183

Colhoun, Edmund Ross (1821-1897) Comdr., USN
Papers, 1839-88. ca. 1,200 items.

In part, transcripts.

Official correspondence, orders, circulars, reports, lists of officers, and miscellaneous items relating to Colhoun's command of the U.S.S. *Hunchback*, U.S.S. *Lodona*, U.S.S. *Saugus*, and U.S.S. *Weehawken*, South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Contains information on the Burnside expedition to North Carolina, vessels captured or destroyed off the coast of South Carolina, attacks on Forts Wagner and Sumter, July-Sept. 1863, prize vessels, discipline, morality, discharges, and promotions. Correspondents include Samuel L. Breese, John A. Dahlgren, Henry K. Davenport, Charles H. Davis, Louis M. Goldsborough, David D. Porter, George W. Rodgers, and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

184

Collin, William M. (b. 1842) Cpl., 5th Wisconsin Volunteers
Papers, 1861-64. 8 items.

Diary, Jan. 1, 1862-May 9, 1864 (3 v.), concerning troop movements in northern Virginia, the Peninsular Campaign, camp life, and Collin's treatment as a prisoner of war at Libby Prison and Belle Isle in Richmond, Va. Includes a detailed account of the Siege of Yorktown. Also contains Collin's commission as corporal in the 5th Wisconsin, 1861, a statement of health following his release from prison, and his discharge, Feb. 5, 1863.

185

Collis, Charles Henry Tucky (1838-1902) Capt., USA
Returns, 1861-62. 1 v.

"Morning Reports" for Captain Collis' independent company, "Zouaves de Afrique," Aug. 25, 1861-May 21, 1862. Includes information on Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks' Shenandoah Valley Campaign (1862), and camp life, marches, discipline, disease, and deaths.

186

Colvin, Hervey A. (1841-1885) 18th Michigan Volunteers
Letters, 1862, 1863. 2 items.

Letters from Colvin to Jacob Baker describing black life and expectations in Kentucky, and a skirmish with forces under Gen. John Pegram (CSA).

187

Comstock, Cyrus Ballou (1831-1910) Gen., USA
Papers, 1847-1908. ca. 900 items.

Official correspondence, reports, orders, and notebooks relating to Comstock's service as assistant and chief engineer in the Army of the Potomac and the Army of the Tennessee, assistant inspector general of the Military Division of the Mississippi, and aide-de-camp to General Grant. Includes engineering reports, a list of the number and type guns at the Siege of Vicksburg, lists of officers, and sketches of various fords, rivers, ferry crossings, and fortifications. Also contains a diary, Oct. 16, 1863—Dec. 9, 1867, containing information on Federal hospitals in Kentucky and Tennessee, tactics in the Chattanooga, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Petersburg, and Mobile campaigns, Terry's Fort Fisher expedition, the Battle of Cold Harbor (1864), and skirmishes along the North Anna River and Totopotomy Creek, Va.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (4 reels) available.

188

Conant, Abram F. (d. 1863) Pvt., 1st Michigan
Engineers and Mechanics

Family papers, 1845-72. 45 items.

Contains 15 letters from Conant to his wife written from camps in Kentucky and Tennessee, Oct. 1862-Feb. 1863. Provides information on camp life, marches, morale, diet, skirmishes with Confederate cavalry units, disease, and deaths. Also contains a certificate of Conant's enlistment and death signed by Capt. Marcus Grant.

189

Confederate States of America

Records, 1858-72. ca. 18,500 items.

Chiefly official records and correspondence between the Secretary of State (usually Judah P. Benjamin) and Confederate agents in Belgium, France, Great Britain, and Mexico concerning administrative and financial matters, passports, pardons, and domestic matters in the Confederacy. Also, records of the Departments of Justice, Treasury, Navy, War, and Post Office; proclamations, messages, and miscellaneous papers of President Jefferson Davis; acts and resolutions of the Confeder-

ate Congress; and material relating to the Constitution and secession. War Department records comprise the correspondence of the secretary, general orders, returns, muster rolls, payrolls, receipts, quartermaster reports, requisitions, ordnance reports, military passes, and discharge and death certificates. Navy Department records include supply accounts (1863) for the C.S.S. *Sumter*, C.S.S. *Tennessee*, and C.S.S. *Missouri*, ships' logs for vessels in Bermuda and Nassau, 1861-65, pay receipts, reports, and discharge certificates. Correspondents include Boiling Baker, P. G. T. Beauregard, Judah P. Benjamin, John A. Campbell, Clement C. Clay, Lewis Conger, Jefferson Davis, George Dawson, Edwin De Leon, A. J. Guirot, Charles J. Helm, Lewis Heyliger, Henry Hotze, Lucius Q. C. Lamar, Ambrose Dudley Mann, James M. Mason, Christopher G. Memminger, John T. Pickett, John H. Reagan, Raphael Semmes, John Slidell, Alexander H. Stephens, Jacob Thompson, William H. Trescott, Leroy P. Walker, and William L. Yancey.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (70 reels) available.

190

Collection, 1862-65. 6 items.

Note concerning an appropriation for the construction of floating defenses on western rivers, Jan. 1862; an order appointing G. W. Newman as medical examiner of conscripts in Louisiana, June 14, 1864; and miscellaneous tax forms filed with the Confederate Government by Dr. Newman, 1864-65.

191

Collection, 1861-65. 1 v.

Bonds issued by the C.S. Government, bonds issued by officials in Amherst County, Va., and loan certificates purchased by banks in Lynchburg, Va.

192

Collection, undated. 9 items.

Autographs of Confederate officers: Simon B. Buckner (includes a miniature portrait), John B. Gordon, Johnson Hagood, Wade Hampton, John S. Mosby, and Raphael Semmes.

193

Confederate States of America—Army of Northern Virginia Document, 1865. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Copy of the terms of surrender at Appomattox Courthouse, Apr. 10, 1865, signed by Gens. John Gibbon, Charles Griffin,

and Wesley Merritt for the United States, and Gens. John B. Gordon, James Longstreet, and William N. Pendleton for the Confederate States.

194

Confederate States of America—Army of the Tennessee
Register, 1861-65. 295 p.
Microfilm, 1 reel.

Register of surgeons in the Army of the Tennessee, CSA. Includes hospital assignments and a photograph of Dr. Andrew J. Foard, medical director of the Army of the Tennessee.

195

Congleton, James A. (b. 1844) Cpl., 105th
Illinois Volunteers

Diary, 1862-65. 1 v.

Entries relate chiefly to the Atlanta, Savannah, and Carolinas campaigns. Includes details on the battles of Resaca, Dallas, Kennesaw Mountain, Chattahoochee River, Peach Tree Creek, and Atlanta during Sherman's march through Georgia, and the battle at Averasboro, N.C., during the Carolinas Campaign. Also contains information on camp life, training, marches in Kentucky and Tennessee in 1863, and the treatment of blacks.

196

Conkling, Roscoe (1829-1888) U.S. Representative,
New York

Papers, 1769-1895. 150 items.

Includes a military pass and samples of Confederate bonds and currency.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

197

Conley, Isaiah Capt., 101st Pennsylvania Infantry
Papers, undated. 2 items.

Transcript and photocopy.

"An Account of Captain Conley's Escape From Prison" (28 p.). Describes Conley's capture near Plymouth, N.C., the movement of prisoners to Andersonville and Camp Oglethorpe military prisons, Conley's escape in South Carolina, aid by Unionists, slaves, and free blacks in South Carolina, North Carolina, and Tennessee, black life, and conscription in the South. Also contains an undated photograph of Conley.

198

Connecticut 12th Connecticut Volunteers
Document, 1861—65. 1 item.



Roscoe Conkling

Muster roll containing a list of officers and men by company in the 12th Connecticut or "Charter Oaks" Regiment. Includes a record of battles fought and figures on casualties, reenlistments, and desertions.

199

Connecticut Infantry 17th Regiment
Daybook, 1862-63. 1 v.
Record of rations issued, Sept. 16, 1862-Mar. 10 1863.
Also shows the regiment's location during this period.

200

Conrad, Daniel B. (d. 1869) Surg., CSA and CSN
Diary, 1853-64. 2 v.
Contains a brief account of Conrad's Civil War experiences, including his arrest in New York as a Confederate sympathizer; his escape and flight to Virginia; service in the 2d Virginia Regiment in Virginia and West Virginia; as chief surgeon, Brock House Hospital, Richmond, Va.; with Comdr. John Taylor Wood in the attack on the U.S.S. *Underwriter*, Feb. 1864; and as fleet surgeon attached to the C.S.S. *Tennessee*, Apr.—Aug. 1864. Provides some information on the capture of Harper's Ferry, W. Va., the Battle of 1st Manassas, and the Battle of Mobile Bay.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

201

Cook, George P. Member of Society of Friends, Maryland
Letter, 1861. 1 item.
Letter from Cook to Gen. Winfield Scott, May 27, 1861, concerning a Confederate plan to explode a boat in the Potomac River near Washington.

202

Cooke, John Esten (1830-1886) Writer;
Asst. Adj. Gen., CSA
Papers, 1846-86. 75 items.
In part, transcripts.

Includes several letters from Cooke to Maria Skelton containing comments on the war in northern Virginia, and a letter to Brig. Gen. Custis Lee concerning Cooke's appointment as Assistant Adjutant General on the staff of Gen. J. E. B. Stuart.

203

Coon, David (1822-1864) Pvt., 36th Wisconsin Volunteers
Letters, 1864.
Microfilm, 1 reel.
Transcripts of letters from Coon to his wife and family,

Feb 28-Aug. 27, 1864, concerning military bounties, training, hospital care, the Battle of Cold Harbor, and the Siege of Petersburg.

204

Cope, John Pvt., 98th Ohio Volunteers

Papers, 1831-1919. 190 items.

Letters from Cope to his family, Jan. 9, 1864-Apr. 25, 1865, concerning military supplies and skirmishes in the Atlanta Campaign and hospital care at Nashville, Tenn. Also includes a few letters by his brother, Samuel Cope, and his cousin, Clark Bower, concerning military training at Camp Chase, Ohio.

205

Corbin, Henry Clark (1842-1909) Lt. Col.,
14th U.S. Colored Infantry

Papers, 1864-1938. ca. 2,000 items.

Contains a brief description of Corbin's service in the war and a letter from Corbin to Mrs. Lockman, Nov. 12 [1864], Chattanooga, concerning the death of her husband in a skirmish near Decatur, Ala., Oct. 29, 1864. Also contains a few records of courts-martial and copies of orders issued during the conflict.

Finding aid available.

206

Cotton, Charles Stanhope (1843-1909) Lt., USN

Papers, 1860-1921. ca. 600 items.

Includes a letter from Cotton to Comdr. Thomas H. Stevens, Aug. 1, 1864, U.S.S. *Oneida*, Mobile Bay, concerning a reconnaissance expedition ashore and the capture of five members of the 7th Alabama Cavalry, a copy of a letter from Col. Charles D. Anderson (CSA) to Admiral Farragut, Aug. 7, 1864, Fort Gaines [Ala.], proposing the surrender of the fort, orders, newspaper clippings, and a postwar account of the Battle of Mobile Bay.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

207

Cotton, Josiah Dexter (b. 1822) Surg., 92d Ohio Volunteers

Papers, 1846-68. 300 items.

Letters from Cotton to his wife, May 1863-Mar. 1865, concerning camp life, casualties, disease, and health care during the Chattanooga, Chickamauga, and Atlanta campaigns. Also includes remarks on devastation in the South and the performance of black soldiers.

208

Covode, John (1808-1871)

U.S. Representative,
Pennsylvania

Papers, 1854-70. ca. 100 items.

Includes letters to Covode, 1861-65, concerning military appointments, promotions, casualties and vacancies in the 4th Pennsylvania Cavalry, the capture of his son, Jacob Covode, and the generalship of George G. Meade. Correspondents include William Cochran, A. F. Coon, George H. Covode, Jacob Covode, Riley M. Hoskinson, Lewis McDonald, and C. P. Walker.

209

Cox, Jacob Dolson (1828-1900)

Gen., USA

Papers, 1868-1940. 15 items.

Manuscript biography (2 v.) of the "Political Experiences of Major General Jacob Dolson Cox," by William C. Cochran, ca. 1940.

210

Cox, Oliver

Clergyman

Papers, 1865, 1868. 2 items.

Military pass issued to Cox to travel from Washington, D.C., to Arlington, Va., Mar. 18, 1865.

211

Craven, John Joseph (1822-1893)

Surg., USA

Papers, 1849-1939. 75 items.

Includes a diary kept by Craven's wife Catherine while at Hilton Head, S.C., Mar.-May 1863; a fragment of a diary Craven kept as prison surgeon at Fort Monroe, Va., concerning his care of Jefferson Davis; two letters by Brig. Gen. William S. Walker (CSA), May 20, 1864, concerning his wounds and capture during Gen. B. F. Butler's advance on Petersburg, Va.; and military passes and Confederate currency. A letter from Craven to his wife written from a field hospital near Richmond, Oct. 19, 1864, notes the presence of Clara Barton.

212

Crawford, Samuel Wylie (1829-1892)

Gen., USA

Papers, 1860-92. ca. 400 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a diary, Dec. 19, 1860-Apr. 14, 1861, containing a detailed account of the bombardment of Fort Sumter and related correspondence between Gov. Francis W. Pickens, Maj. Robert Anderson, and Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard, and detailed reports and letters on the movements of the Pennsylvania reserves in the Gettysburg Campaign. Also, a letter from Fran-



Samuel Wylie Crawford

cis Pickens to S. Pettigrew, May 18, 1864, describing the career of Pettigrew's brother, Gen. James J. Pettigrew, and miscellaneous letters from Pickens to Jefferson Davis, Maxcy Gregg, Isaac Hayne, Robert E. Lee, Andrew G. Magrath, Christopher G. Memminger, John C. Pemberton, and Roswell S. Ripley.

213

Creamer, David (1812-1887) Clergyman, Baltimore, Md.
Diary and notes, 1861-81. 2 items.

In part, transcripts.

Diary, June 1861—Dec. 1862, containing Creamer's testimony before a grand jury investigating the Baltimore riot of Apr. 19, 1861, and transcript of the testimony.

214

Cresswell, John Angel James U.S. Representative,
(1828-1891) Maryland

Papers, 1819-85. ca. 6,000 items.

Includes numerous letters from friends and constituents, 1861-65, concerning Unionist sentiment on Maryland's Eastern Shore, recruitment, military commissions and promotions, discipline, conscription, black volunteers, and emancipation. Also contains a letter from F. A. Macartney to Cresswell, Apr. 14, 1865, describing the situation in Richmond, Va., at the end of the war, particularly the contrasting attitudes of the citizenry toward Jefferson Davis and Robert E. Lee, suffering during the siege, and the restraint exercised by Federal soldiers upon entering the city.

Finding aid available.

215

Crittenden, John Jordan U.S. Representative,
(1787-1863) Kentucky

Papers, 1782-1888. ca. 2,600 items.

Includes letters to Crittenden concerning the Crittenden Compromise, enthusiasm for war in the South, recruiting, the conduct of Crittenden's son, Thomas L. Crittenden, in the Battle of Shiloh, a skirmish at West Liberty, Ky., Oct. 23, 1861, Federal policy on the release of prisoners of war, troop dispositions, and the military situation in Virginia during the first year of the war. Correspondents include Don Carlos Buell, Jonathan W. Finnell, John C. Fremont, William Nelson, and P. H. Watson.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (14 reels) available.

216

Croffut, William Augustus (1835-1915) Author; Editor; Poet
Papers, 1774-1933. ca. 7,500 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains copies of the memoir and war correspondence of Gen. Ethan Allen Hitchcock (1798-1870), which Croffut used for his book, *Fifty Years in Camp and Field: Diary of Major-General Ethan Allen Hitchcock, U.S.A.* (1909).

Finding aid available.

217

Crossly, Sylvanus USA

Diary, 1865. 1 item.

Diary of Crossly's escape from Confederate troops in South Carolina, Feb. 14-20, 1865. Mentions the assistance of blacks living near Columbia, S.C.

218

Cuddy, Thomas C. Lt., CSN

Papers, 1858-61. 5 items.

Includes four letters from Cuddy to his wife and mother, Apr. 5-12, 1861, discussing his appointments as a gunner on a floating battery in Charleston Harbor and as acting lieutenant on the Confederate privateer *Gordon*.

219

Culley, J. A.

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter, Apr. 15, 1861, describing the public reaction in Philadelphia to the news of the firing on Fort Sumter, S.C.

220

Curry, Jabez Lt. Col., 5th Alabama Regiment;
Lamar Monroe (1825-1903) C.S. Representative, Alabama

Papers, 1637-1939. ca. 3,900 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes four letters from Augusta Jane Evans to Curry, 1862—64, discussing the quality of Confederate officers, desertions and disaffection in the Confederate Army, and the poor defenses of Mobile, Ala.; a letter from Col. Thomas B. Cooper to Curry, Jan. 20, 1862, concerning Confederate troops wintering at Richmond, Va.; and a letter from Col. John W. Mallet to Curry, Mar. 23, 1862, on the manufacture of saltpeter. Also includes papers concerning Curry's studies on the war and the Confederate Government.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (4 reels) available.



John Adolphus Bernard Dahlgren

225

Custer, George Armstrong (1839-1876) Gen., USA
Papers, 1865, 1874. 2 items.
In part, photocopies.

Includes a printed congratulatory order from General Custer to the men of the 3d Cavalry Division, Apr. 9, 1865.

226

Cutter, Calvin (1807-1872) Surg., 21st
Massachusetts Volunteers

Manuscript, undated. 1 item.
Transcript.

Account of Cutter's abolitionist activities in prewar Kansas, his intimate friendship with John Brown, and his service with the 21st Massachusetts in North Carolina, Kentucky, and Virginia.

227

Cutter, Carrie Eliza (1842-1862) Nurse, USA
Manuscript, undated. 1 item.
Transcript.

Account of Cutter's service as a nurse at the military hospital in Annapolis, Md., and with the 21st Massachusetts Volunteers during the Burnside expedition to North Carolina.

228

Cutts Family

Papers, 1755-1905. ca. 100 items.

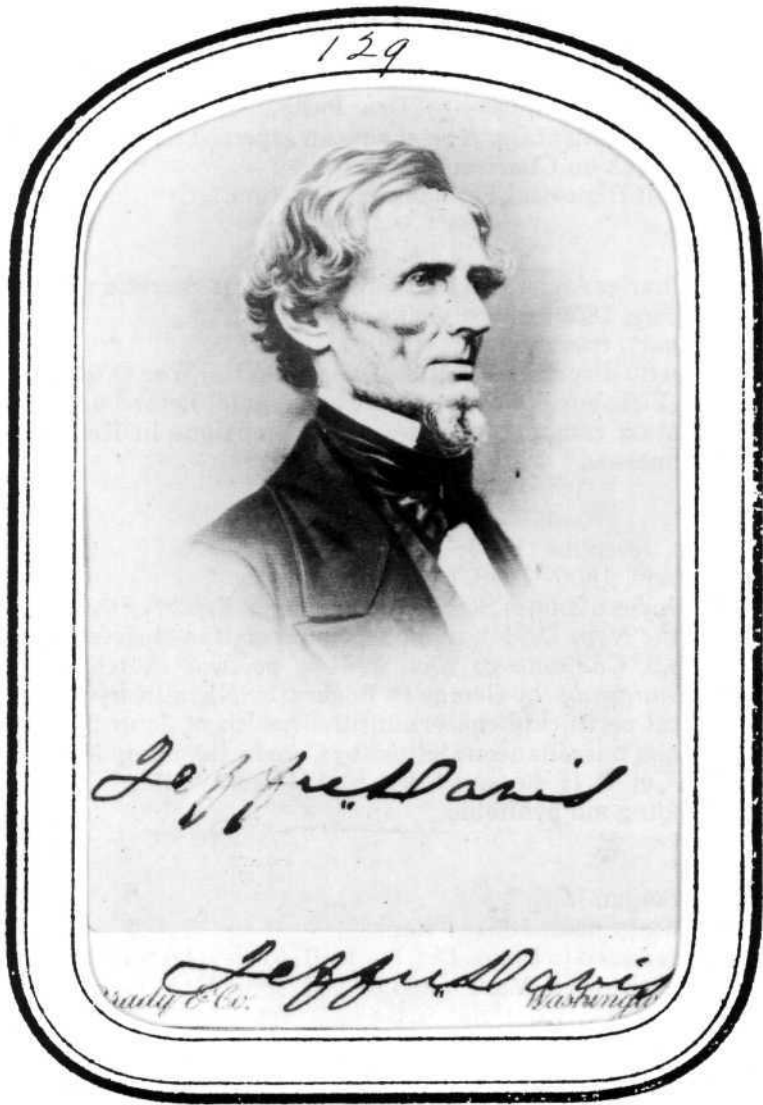
Contains five letters by J. Madison Cutts (d. 1863), Comptroller's Office, U.S. Treasury Department, concerning military pay.

229

Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (1809-1870) Adm., USN
Papers, 1824-89. ca. 10,000 items.

Contains correspondence, reports, and memoranda relating to naval ordnance, 1861-62; reports on raids ordered by Dahlgren against guerrillas operating in Virginia along the Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay; and letterbooks, logs, and miscellaneous items maintained by Dahlgren as commander of the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 1863-65—chiefly official correspondence, orders, reports, lists and records of ships in the squadron, records of prize vessels, special reports on ironclad ships, and consular dispatches. Also contains correspondence between Dahlgren and his son, Col. Ulric Dahlgren (1842-1864) concerning the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862 and the Fredericksburg and Gettysburg campaigns.

Finding aid available.



Jefferson Davis

Papers, 1843-70. 75 items.

Letter from Dahlgren to "Dear Patty," Sept. 13, 1864, U.S.S. *Philadelphia*. Contains a brief note on expected reinforcements for an attack on Charleston, S.C.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

231

Dana, Charles Anderson (1819-1897) Asst. Secretary of War
Papers, 1859-82. ca. 300 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly dispatches sent by Dana from the War Office during the Vicksburg, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Petersburg, and Appomattox campaigns, and during campaigns in Kentucky and Tennessee.

232

Daniels, Josephus (1862-1948)

Papers, 1806-1948. ca. 331,000 items.

Includes a copy of Stephen R. Mallory's *Report of the Secretary of the Navy* (1864); a photograph from the christening of the U.S.S. *Chattanooga*, Oct. 1864; a postwar sketch of the U.S.S. *Bainbridge* by George H. Rogers (USN); military passes; a medical certificate concerning the health of John Barkley (CSA); and miscellaneous letters by Comdr. Benjamin M. Dove (USN), Col. T. H. Rosser (CSA), and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid available.

233

Davis, Benjamin

Military pass, 1861. 1 item.

Pass issued to Davis, Oct. 30, 1861, to travel from St. Louis, Mo., to Baltimore, Md. Signed by Col. John McNeil.

234

Davis, Jefferson (1808-1889) President, C. S. A.
Collection, 1835-1913. ca. 500 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies of transcripts.

Includes a letter to Gov. Joseph E. Brown of Georgia, Jan. 27, 1863, concerning provisions for the army; a letter from Alexander Walker to Davis, Sept. 13, 1862, accusing Gen. B. F. Butler of numerous atrocities as military governor of New Orleans and describing the plight of various citizens confined at Ship Island, Miss., Fort St. Philip, La., and Fort Pickens, Fla.; and several postwar letters from Davis to C. J. Wright refuting reports that captured Union officers who had commanded black troops had been mistreated, that there had been

a Confederate plot to assassinate President Lincoln, and that Davis had been disguised as a woman at the time he was captured.

Microfilm copy (2 reels) available.

235

Davis, John Chandler Bancroft (1822-1907) U.S. Diplomat
Papers, 1851-1902. ca. 13,000 items.

Includes letterbooks and records on the *Alabama* claims.

236

Davis, John E. 5th Pennsylvania Volunteers
Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Davis to his mother, Aug. 24, 1863, concerning the Battle of Gettysburg.

237

Dawes, Henry Laurens (1816-1903) U.S. Representative,
Massachusetts

Papers, 1833-1933. ca. 22,000 items.

Includes a letter from Pvt. Clifton L. Roth, 10th Massachusetts Volunteers, to Dawes, Sept. 18, 1861, concerning Roth's enlistment bounty; a letter from Lt. Col. George Wells to Dawes, July 12, 1862, about a leave of absence from the Army of the Potomac; a letter from Col. J. H. Belknap to Dawes, Dec. 17, 1862, Alexandria, Va., concerning three soldiers being held at a convalescent camp in Virginia; and a letter from Lt. Col. A. W. Dwight to Dawes, Dec. 22, 1862, Falmouth, Va., relating to the resignations of several officers of the 10th Massachusetts Volunteers over the appointment of Maj. Dexter Parker.

Finding aid available.

238

Dawson, Henry Barton (1821-1889) Editor; Historian
Letter, 1872. 1 item.

Letter from Dawson to Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard, July 11 [1872], Morrisania, N.Y., concerning Maj. Robert Anderson and the surrender of Fort Sumter.

239

Deaderick, David Anderson (1797-1873) Tennessee
Collection, 1824-1940. 3 items.

Transcript and photocopies.

Chiefly a register of events in the Deaderick family (59 p.). Includes genealogical notes and copies of letters to Deaderick from his sons, Inslee and Robert (East Tennessee Cavalry, CSA), 1861-65, concerning skirmishes in Kentucky and Tennessee,

the battles of Fishing Creek and Murfreesboro, the Siege of Knoxville, the treatment of civilians, depredations, and prison life at Camp Chase, Ohio, Camp Morton, Ind., and Fort Delaware. Also includes photocopies of a sketch and photograph of Deaderick.

240

Deane, Charles H. Capt., USA
Order, 1865. 1 item.
Order relieving Deane from duty as post quartermaster at Chattanooga, Tenn., June 23, 1865.

241

De Leon, Edwin (d. 1891) C.S. Diplomat
Papers, 1864-85. 19 items.
Letters received while serving as Confederate agent in Europe.

242

Denison, George Stanton (1833-1866) Customs Collector,
New Orleans, La.
Papers, 1851-84. ca. 300 items.
Letters from Denison to his family, 1862-65, concerning a trip from New Orleans to Richmond, Va., and his escape north through Tennessee and Kentucky. Provides information on the martial spirit sweeping the South, conscription, the composition of the Confederate Army, the type and availability of weapons, and the military situation in Richmond. Letters written from New Orleans during the Federal occupation relate to the military governorships of Gen. Benjamin F. Butler and Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks. Also contains a few letters between Denison and Salmon P. Chase.
Indexed.

243

Dennett, Tyler (1883-1949) Author
Papers, 1861-1933. ca. 200 items.
In part, galley proofs.
Primarily research notes compiled for Dennett's 1933 biography of John Hay and his 3-volume edition of the *Letters of John Hay* (1908).
Finding aid available.

244

Dewey, George (1837-1917) 1st Lt., USN
Papers, 1820-1919. ca. 25,000 items.
Contains an account of Adm. David G. Farragut's attempt to pass Confederate batteries at Port Hudson, La., and the

destruction of the U.S.S. *Mississippi*, Mar. 14, 1863. Written in 1902 by Henry C. Hoskins, CSA.
Finding aid available.

245

Dick, Franklin A. Provost Marshal Gen., USA
Document, 1865. 2 items.

"Memorandum of Matters in Missouri in 1861," with a cover letter to Benson J. Lossing, July 6, 1865. Describes the political and military situation in Missouri in 1861, particularly efforts to support the Union and to prevent the St. Louis Arsenal from falling into Confederate hands.

246

Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth Abolitionist; Actress
(1842-1932)

Papers, 1860-1932. ca. 8,500 items.

Contains a letter from Samuel Clark Pomeroy to Miss Dickinson, July 2, 1863, concerning Gen. Joseph Hooker's desire to attack Confederate forces under Robert E. Lee before Lee crossed the Potomac River in the Gettysburg Campaign; a letter from Martin Reem to Miss Dickinson, Mar. 31, 1878, recalling an incident in the war in Apr. 1864, between Federal forces in Arkansas and the army of Gen. Kirby-Smith that illustrates the bravery of black troops; and miscellaneous letters to Miss Dickinson, 1861-65, from the U.S. Sanitary Commission, various antislavery societies, and politicians.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (25 reels) available.

247

Dix, John Adams (1798-1879) Gen., USA
Papers, 1863, 1873. 2 items.

Includes a letter from Dix to Archibald Dixon, Jan. 19, 1863, Fort Monroe, Va., on winning the war.

248

Dock, Mira Lloyd (1853-1945)
Papers, 1814-1947. ca. 2,500 items.

Includes a letter from Dr. George Dock to William D. Reinhardt, Oct. 18, 1861, Harrisburg [Pa.], concerning his brief service as a surgeon in the U.S. Army, enthusiasm for war in the North, and the office and location of several mutual friends.

Finding aid available.

249

Dodge, Theodore Ayrault (1842-1909) Maj., USA
Diary, 1862-63. 2 v.
Microfilm, 1 reel.



John Adams Dix

Detailed account of Dodge's service as a lieutenant and adjutant in the 101st and 119th New York Volunteers during the Peninsular, 2d Manassas, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, and Gettysburg campaigns. Provides information on camp life, marches, troop movements, foraging expeditions, discipline, disease, casualties, and the use of blacks. Includes sketches of the Chancellorsville and Gettysburg battlefields.

250

Donelson, Andrew Jackson Lawyer, Memphis, Tenn.
(1799-1871)

Papers, 1779-1943. ca. 3,200 items.

Contains several letters written during the war, 1862—64, concerning conditions in Memphis, Tenn., and in northern Mississippi, the death of C. S. Representative John Alexander Wilcox, the death of Capt. John Samuel Donelson of the Hickory Rifles, the murder of Daniel Donelson (CSA), depredations by Union and Confederate troops, the effect of the Federal blockade, and the location of various members of the Donelson family.

Finding aid and partial index available.

251

Doolittle, James Rood U.S. Senator, Wisconsin
(1815-1897)

Papers, 1858-1929. 136 items.

Letter from Adm. Samuel P. Lee to Doolittle, Feb. 20, 1865, U.S.S. *Black Hawk*, Cairo, 111., describing his entire war service (North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, Mississippi Squadron, etc.), his stormy relationship with Gustavus V. Fox, his opinion of Adm. David D. Porter, competition between naval officers for commands affording greater opportunity for prize money, interaction between political and military leaders, and efforts of southern politicians to disperse naval vessels around the world during the secession crisis. Also, a letter from Admiral Lee to Doolittle, Mar. 22, 1863, concerning reconnaissance expeditions in the James River and favoritism in promotions; three letters from W. C. Wooling to Doolittle, Feb. 4 and 7, 1864, and undated written from Beaufort and Port Royal, S.C.; and a letter from Edgar T. Welles to an unnamed recipient, July 3, 1864, concerning a visit to Fort Monroe, Va.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

252

Dorman, Orloff M. Jacksonville, Fla.

Diary, 1864-86. 7 v.

"Memoranda of Events that transpired at Jacksonville, Florida, & in its vicinity; with some remarks & comments

thereon: &c." Provides information on skirmishes, depredations, and troop movements in the area.

253

Dornblaser, Benjamin (1828-1905) Col., USA
Collection, 1864. 8 items.

Letter with supporting documents, from Dornblaser to R. A. Kent, Nov. 4, 1864, concerning irregularities in the Commissary Department.

254

Dorsett, Edward Lee (b. 1883) Collector
Collection, 1814-1926. 150 items.

Includes a letter from Capt. Thomas T. Craven to Gideon Welles, Sept. 2, 1861, U.S.S. *Yankee*, concerning the prize sloop *T. J. Evans*, and a letter from Acting Master Henry S. Wetmore to Charles Kendall, Feb. 23, 1864, Cincinnati, Ohio, requesting alterations on the U.S.S. *Fairy*.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

255

Doubleday & Company Publishers, New York
Collection, 1955-65. ca. 24,000 items.

Research notes and bibliography compiled by Everett B. Long for Bruce Catton's *Centennial History of the Civil War* (1961-65).

Finding aid available.

256

Douglas, John Hancock Associate Secretary, U.S.
(1824-1892) Sanitary Commission

Papers, 1861-85. 250 items.

Includes letters from Douglas to his brother, July 25, 1861-June 7, 1864, concerning his work with the Sanitary Commission, i.e., the acquisition and distribution of medical supplies and the inspection of military hospitals in Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and Tennessee.

257

Douglass, Frederick (18177-1895) Author;
Abolitionist; Orator

Papers, 1854-1964. ca. 7,300 items.

Includes a letter from Charles Douglass to his father, Frederick Douglass, July 6, 1863, Camp Meigs; a letter from George Evans to Douglass, June 6, 1863, concerning his service with the 1st Massachusetts Light Artillery; and several letters from the War Department concerning Douglass' work

with the Recruiting Service for U.S. Colored Volunteers.

Finding aid, index, and microfilm copy (34 reels) available.

258

Dow, M. A.

Collection, 1864. 3 items.

Military passes issued to Miss Dow for travel from New Berne, N.C., to Norfolk, Va., and New York City, and an all hours pass to and from Morehead City, N.C.

259

Downey, George Darius

(1832-1925) Official, U.S. Christian Commission

Diary, 1862-65. 1 v.

Describes Downey's visits to military camps and field hospitals and his conversations with sick and wounded Federal soldiers and Confederate prisoners of war.

260

Downing, Samuel

Col., CSA

Papers, 1840-85. 40 items.

Contains several military passes issued to Richard P. Kenner, a farmer near Camp Hamilton, Va., Kenner's certificate of loyalty, and orders for the protection of his property.

261

Drake, James H.

Col., CSA

Papers, 1859-63. 7 items.

Includes a return of Drake's company in the 1st Virginia Cavalry, orders, a military pass, and a letter to Drake concerning horses stolen by Virginia cavalrymen.

262

Draper, John William (1811-1882)

Author; Scientist

Family papers, 1777-1951. ca. 16,100 items.

Contains a 235-page postwar account of naval operations along the coast of South Carolina, 1863-64, by Adm. John A. Dahlgren, and letters to Draper from several leading military officers concerning his 3-volume *History of the American Civil War* (1867-70). Correspondents include John A. Dahlgren, David G. Farragut, Quincy A. Gillmore, Ulysses S. Grant, William T. Sherman, Edwin M. Stanton, and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid available.

263

Draper, William B.

Papers, 1864. 2 items.

Letter from Draper to his brother, Oct. 22, 1864, New

Orleans, La., concerning the opening of trade with the Confederacy and the opposition of Gen. Edward Canby, and an article "Our Suffering Trade," [New Orleans] *Daily True Delta*, Oct. 2 [1864].

264

Draper, William Franklin Lt. Col., 36th Massachusetts
(1842-1910) Volunteers

Papers, 1861-1910. 120 items.

Letters from Draper to his family, 1861-63, concerning military training, General Burnside's expedition to North Carolina, and the Fredericksburg, Vicksburg, and Knoxville campaigns. Includes detailed accounts of the Battle of Roanoke Island, N.C., and engagements at Blue Springs, Campbell's Station, and Fort Sanders, Tenn. Also contains information on camp life, morale, recruiting, army organization, promotions, rank disputes, leadership, and black servants and volunteers.

265

Drayton, A. L. CSN

Diary, 1863. 1 v.

Describes the escape of the C.S.S. *Florida* from Mobile Bay, the capture of the brig *Clarence*, and the cruise of the C.S.S. *Clarence* against Union commerce. Contains a list of prizes captured by the *Clarence* and the *Archer*, along with the name, class, weight, port of origin, cargo, and estimated value of each prize. Also contains verses of the Confederate songs, "Red, White, and Blue" and "Hood's Texas Brigade," and a copy of a letter from Gen. Robert E. Lee to Gen. Louis T. Wigfall, Sept. 21, 1862.

266

Drennan, Daniel O. (ca. 1840-ca. 1905) Clerk, USA

Papers 1861-1904. ca. 4,750 items.

In part, facsimiles and transcripts.

Correspondence, clippings, reports, proclamations, speeches, memorabilia, and printed matter collected by Drennan as military secretary to Gen. Philip H. Sheridan, 1865-88. Includes clippings on battles, military and political leaders (Abraham Lincoln, Jefferson Davis, Ulysses S. Grant, Robert E. Lee, Philip H. Sheridan, William T. Sherman, and others), prisons, the surrender of Gen. Joseph E. Johnston in Apr. 1865, and the surrender of Gen. Edmund Kirby-Smith at Galveston, Tex., in June 1865. Also includes facsimiles of letters from President Lincoln to Sheridan, copies of Sheridan's correspondence and reports, 1864-67, a muster roll of Capt. John H. Merrill's company of New York Volunteers, Apr. 26, 1861, and a tracing of a map of parts of Alabama and Mississippi used by

Lt. Colonel Prince, 3d Michigan Cavalry.
Finding aid available.

267

Dungan, William W. (1836-1904) Engineer, USN
Collection, 1862-97. 11 items.
Contains two orders to duty, 1862 and 1864.
Naval Historical Foundation collection.

268

Dunlop, James (1795-1856)
Family papers, 1750-1930. ca. 5,000 items.
Letter from James Buchanan to Judge James Dunlop of
Georgetown, D.C., July 24, 1861, on the legality of the war and
the blockade of southern ports.
Finding aid available.

269

Dwyer, Ransom O. 2d New York Veteran Cavalry
Document, 1864. 1 item.
Commission as chaplain, Jan. 6, 1864.

270

Dyer, Alexander Brydie (1852-1920)
Papers, 1828-1942. ca. 250 items.
Chiefly records of the 4th U.S. Artillery Regiment from
the Mexican War and the Civil War. Includes lists of officers
and men in batteries A and M, 1861-65, comments on the
service of batteries A and C in the Civil War, casualty lists, a
manuscript map showing the various stations of battery C,
1861 — 62, and a manuscript history of the regiment.

271

Eads, James Buchanan Shipbuilder,
(1820-1887) St. Louis, Mo.
Document, 1861. 1 item.
Agreement between Eads and Gen. Montgomery C. Meigs
for the construction of seven gunboats, Aug. 1861.

272

Early, Jubal Anderson (1816-1894) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1829-1930. ca. 5,000 items.
Includes official correspondence, general and special orders,
reports, returns, and telegrams concerning the battles of 1st
Manassas and Williamsburg, the Gettysburg Campaign, and
the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864. Also, a report on
the performance of Gen. Isaac R. Trimble's brigade in the Bat-
tle of 2d Manassas, reports by Gen. Harry T. Hays and Gen.

Clement A. Evans on skirmishes in the Mine Run Campaign, a list of units in Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard's I Corps, Army of Northern Virginia (1862), and a return of troops commanded by Gen. Joseph E. Johnston in the spring of 1862. Principal correspondents include Generals Beauregard, Raleigh E. Colston, Joseph E. Johnston, and Earl Van Dorn.

Finding aid available.

273

Easby—Smith Families

Papers, 1837-71. ca. 100 items.

Chiefly correspondence between Lt. Col. William Russell Smith (1815-1896), C.S. Representative from Alabama, and his wife concerning secession and various matters before the Confederate Congress.

274

Eells, Samuel Henry (b. 1836)

Asst. Surg., 12th
Michigan Volunteers

Papers, 1862-63. 50 items.

Chiefly letters from Eells to his family concerning the Battle of Shiloh, the Corinth and Vicksburg campaigns, and a skirmish with troops under Gen. Earl Van Dorn near Middleburg, Tenn., Jan. 1863. Includes information on camp life, troop movements, foraging expeditions, disease, hospital care, the treatment of blacks, desertion in the Confederate Army, and relations between Union soldiers and noncombatants in the South.

275

Eldredge, Charles Augustus

(1821-1896)

U.S. Representative, Wisconsin

Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Letter from Eldredge to John E. Thomas, Feb. 7, 1864, Washington, D.C., opposing U.S. Government policy in Arkansas and Tennessee, and Republican policy in general.

276

Ellis and Allan Company

Merchants

Records, 1795-1889. ca. 80,000 items.

Includes a daybook containing scattered accounts with the Confederate States Government for military supplies and equipment, 1861-62.

Finding aid available.

277

Elseffer, Harry S.

(1857-1886), and Family

Engineer, USN

Papers, 1865-86. ca. 80 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a 20-page letter from Louis Elseffer to his family, Jan. 18, 1865, Pocotaligo, S.C., describing Sherman's Atlanta Campaign, Pvt. Charles Elseffer's certificate of service in the 46th Iowa Volunteers, and letter of Louis Elseffer, Feb. 1885, recalling the Battle of Shiloh and the war in general.

278

Emerson, Bart

USA

Document, 1862. 1 item.

Certificate affirming that Elizabeth Copeland of New Orleans, La., took an oath of loyalty to the United States, Sept. 30, 1862.

279

Enslow, Charles Calvin

(1836-1900)

77th Illinois Volunteers

Letterbook, 1862-63. 1 item.

Photocopy of transcript.

Chiefly letters from Enslow to his wife concerning the Vicksburg Campaign and the Battle of Mobile Bay. Includes comments on the occupation of Forts Morgan, Gaines, and Powell (Alabama), camp life, the treatment of prisoners of war at Ship Island, Miss., and New Orleans, La., problems confronting blacks, relations between Union soldiers and noncombatants in the South, and an explosion aboard the *City of Madison*.

280

Ericsson, John (1803-1889)

Shipbuilder, New York

Papers, 1821-90. ca. 1,500 items.

Correspondence between Ericsson, Gideon Welles, and various officers and merchants; notes and drawings; and memoranda relating to the construction of the U.S.S. *Princeton*.

Finding aid available.

281

Este, David Kirkpatrick

(1785-1875)

Lawyer, Cincinnati, Ohio

Collection, 1804-64. 23 items.

Letter from Gen. Lewis Wallace to an unnamed recipient, July 4, 1864, Baltimore, Md., on raising emergency forces.

282

Este, William Miller (d. 1900)

Maj., 26th Ohio Volunteers

Collection, 1862-64. 25 items.

Correspondence, orders, reports, and telegrams relating in part to the 8th Army Corps. Includes returns of troops at Camp Distribution, Md., Dec. 19, 1863, and Mar. 12, 1864.

283

Eustis, George (1828-1872) Confederate Agent
Papers, 1659-1884. ca. 400 items.

Orders and dispatches from the C.S. Department of State, 1861-63; lists of vessels entering and clearing Confederate ports, 1861-62; correspondence and accounts concerning the *Trent* affair, including copies of letters by John Slidell and Judah P. Benjamin; notes on slavery and secession; and Eustis' oath of allegiance, Dec. 12, 1865.

284

Evans, Thomas (d. 1910) 25th Ohio Volunteers
Diary and note, 1862-1953. 2 items.

In part, transcript.

Copy of Evans' diary, Feb. 16, 1862-May 1863, kept during Banks' Shenandoah Valley Campaign and the Chancellorsville Campaign. Describes camp life, foraging expeditions, hospital care, and his treatment as a prisoner of war at Belle Isle, Va. Also an introductory foreword note written by Evans' grandson, Lawrence T. Evans, in 1953.

285

Evarts, William Maxwell Lawyer; Secretary,
(1818-1901) Union Defense Committee

Papers, 1835-1908. ca. 12,000 items.

Includes a few letters to Edward Bates and William Seward on the legality of the southern blockade, and material on Civil War prize cases and the trial of Jefferson Davis.

Finding aid and partial index available.

286

Everett, Edward (1794-1865) Orator; Educator
Collection, 1858-64. ca. 150 items.

In part, photocopies.

Contains a copy of Everett's Gettysburg oration with photographs of Gens. Abner Doubleday, Winfield S. Hancock, Oliver O. Howard, Erasmus D. Keys, John F. Reynolds, John Sedgwick, Daniel E. Sickles, Henry W. Slocum, and Samuel K. Zook.

287

Ewell, Richard Stoddert (1817-1872) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1838-96. ca. 200 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Personal and official correspondence concerning generalship in the Confederate Army, Ewell's desire to return to active duty following the loss of a leg at the Battle of Groveton, Va., the recruitment of blacks, his postwar imprisonment at Fort Warren, Mass., and accusations that he ordered the burning of

Richmond, Va. Principal correspondents include Jefferson Davis, Jubal A. Early, B. S. Ewell, Leczinska Ewell, Henry J. Hunt, Joseph E. Johnston, Robert E. Lee, Lafayette McLaws, Charles Marshall, Dabney E. Maury, Robert E. Rodes, and William T. Sherman.

288

Ewing, Charles (1835-1883) Gen., USA
Family papers, 1769-1950. ca. 9,000 items.

In part, photocopies.

Contains official and personal correspondence, commissions, reports, general and special orders, an account of Ewing's war service taken from the records of the Adjutant General's Office, and miscellaneous accounts, telegrams, dispatches, and legal records. Also, a report on the participation of Ewing's brigade in the Siege of Vicksburg, diary entries from the Vicksburg Campaign, and a list of Confederate soldiers captured between Black Bayou and Jackson, Miss. Principal correspondents include Thomas Ewing, Jr., Virginia Larwill (Miller) Ewing, Eleanor Boyle (Ewing) Sherman, William T. Sherman, Clement F. Steele, and Maria Theresa (Ewing) Steele.

Finding aid available.

289

Ewing, George Washington (1803-1866) Fort Wayne, Ind.
Papers, 1838-76. ca. 250 items.

Includes a few letters between George Ewing, Thomas Ewing, and M. Sweetser, 1861-62, concerning secession, the progress of the war, Indian affairs, troop movements, and fortifications.

290

Ewing, Thomas (1789-1871) Delegate, 1861
Peace Convention

Family papers, 1754-1941. ca. 94,000 items.

Includes the papers of Gen. Thomas Ewing, Jr. (1829-1896)—chiefly official correspondence, reports, accounts, maps, photographs, and scrapbooks relating to the recruitment of the 11th Kansas Volunteers, the battles of Prairie Grove and Pilot Knob (Fort Davidson, Mo.), and military affairs in the "District of the Border" (Kansas and western Missouri) and the St. Louis District. A diary kept by Sgt. Maj. E. Paul Reichhelm, 3d Missouri Volunteers, contains detailed accounts of General Grant's first move against Vicksburg, the Battle of Chickasaw Bluffs, and the Arkansas Post (Fort Hindman) expedition. Also contains letters from Hugh Boyle Ewing, William S. Rosecrans, William H. Seward, and William T. Sherman.

Finding aid available.

Family papers, 1815-72.

Microfilm, 6 reels.

Includes a letter defending Gens. Ulysses S. Grant, William T. Sherman, and Benjamin M. Prentiss against Secretary Stanton's charges of incompetence and misconduct; a letter to President Lincoln suggesting the use of compressed air to power steamships; and material from the William T. Sherman family papers.

Published guide available.

Originals at Notre Dame University Library.

292

Farragut, David Glasgow (1801-1870) Adm., USN
Papers, 1810-69. 12 items.

In part, photocopies.

General orders issued from Farragut's flagship, U.S.S. *Hartford*, in the Mississippi River, Apr. 17 and 27, 1862, and before New Orleans, Apr. 26, 1862; copy of a letter from Secretary Welles to Farragut, May 10, 1862, on the capture of New Orleans; general order of June 25, 1862, on the bombardment of Vicksburg; and diagram of Farragut's battle formation in the attack on Mobile Bay.

293

Papers, 1816-69. 20 items.

Letterbook kept aboard the U.S.S. *Brooklyn*, 1858-61, containing correspondence concerning the cruising ground of the Confederate privateer *Sumter* and orders from Secretary Welles. Also includes a letter from Farragut to Comdr. Melancthon B. Woolsey, May 13, 1864, placing Woolsey in command of Federal vessels along the Texas coast.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

294

Fay, John CSA

Manuscript narrative, 1905. 1 item.

Transcript.

Narrative of Lt. Jesse McNeill's capture of Gens. George Crook and Benjamin F. Kelley near Cumberland, Md., Feb. 21, 1865. Based on an account of the event written in the immediate postwar period.

295

Fay, Logan (b. 1830) Sgt., 7th New York National Guard
Papers, 1861-62. 4 items.



David Glasgow Farragut

Three letters from Fay to his mother, Apr. 26 and 30, and May 21, 1861, Washington, D.C.; Fay's discharge, Sept. 5, 1862.

296

Feamster Family

Papers, 1794-1967. ca. 3,000 items.

Diary of Thomas L. Feamster (1829-1906), 14th Virginia Cavalry, Jan. 1, 1864-Mar. 21, 1865, kept during campaigns in Virginia and West Virginia. Also, orderly book containing muster rolls, returns, and accounts for the 14th Virginia Cavalry.

Finding aid available.

297

Fell, Jesse W. (1808-1887)

Maj., USA

Papers, 1806-1957. ca. 2,100 items.

In part, photocopies.

Contains five letters from Fell to his wife, Oct. 1862-Aug. 1863, relating to his service as paymaster of Ohio volunteers; letter from J. Bailey to Clara Fell, Dec. 24, 1862, concerning camp life, diet, disease, and deaths among Ohio soldiers stationed near Nashville, Tenn.

Finding aid available.

298

Fell, Joseph Gove (d. 1863)

Sgt. Maj., 141st
Pennsylvania Volunteers

Collection, 1863, 1866. 2 items.

Letter from Adrial Lee to Fell's family, July 17, 1863, concerning Fell's death in a military hospital near Gettysburg, Pa.

299

Fenton, Lewis R. (d. 1895)

2d Michigan Cavalry

Diary and notes, 1863-1960. 2 items.

Diary, June 23, 1863-Dec. 31, 1864, describing camp life, discipline, scouting and foraging expeditions, disease, and hospital care during campaigns in Tennessee and northern Alabama. Also, supplementary information on Fenton and the war written by Jessie P. Williams, Marquette County, Mich., June 1960.

300

Ferguson, John Newton (1838-1919)

2d Iowa Volunteers

Diary, 1861-66. 4 v.

Diary, Dec. 11, 1861-Feb. 14, 1866, kept by Ferguson during the Fort Donelson, Shiloh, Corinth, Atlanta, Savannah, and Carolinas campaigns. Describes his enlistment and train-

305

Firum, William, et al.

West Virginia

Testimonial, 1862. 1 item.

Signed testimonial, Jan. 17, 1862, naming ten dangerous secessionists: A. G. Davis, D. M. Dent, D. W. Dent, Felix Dent, George Dent, James Dent, Samuel Dorsenberry, John Jamison, Milton Stuart, and E. Taylor.

306

Fish, Hamilton (1808-1893)

Chairman, Union

League Defense Committee

Papers, 1732-1914. ca. 61,000 items.

Includes seven letters to Fish from Wickham Hoffman (Assistant Adjutant General to Gen. Thomas W. Sherman), 1862-64, concerning conditions in New Orleans, La., under military rule, expeditions and skirmishes along the Mississippi River, the Red River Campaign of 1863, the training and performance of black soldiers, and the generalship of Nathaniel P. Banks, Benjamin F. Butler, and Thomas W. Sherman. Also, four letters from Capt. Thomas Turner to Fish written from the *U.S.S. New Ironsides*, 1863-65, concerning the blockade of Charleston Harbor, the bombardment of Fort Sumter, the construction and performance of Federal monitors, and the administrative talents of Gustavus V. Fox; two letters from William Aiken to Fish, Apr.-May 1865, Charleston, S.C., on the occupation of Charleston; a letter from James P. Holcombe to Judah P. Benjamin, Nov. 16, 1864, Richmond, Va., on the Niagara Falls "peace conference"; and a letter from Jacob Thompson to Judah P. Benjamin, Dec. 3, 1864, Toronto, Canada, on Confederate activities in Canada and plans by the Knights of the Golden Circle to seize the steamer *Michigan* in Lake Erie and free Confederate prisoners of war on Johnson's Island.

Finding aid available.

307

Fisher, George Purnell

Judge; Public Official,

(1817-1899)

Washington, D.C.

Papers, 1772-1905. ca. 200 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a 17-page account of the trial of John H. Surratt for the assassination of President Lincoln written "by the Judge who presided at the Trial," and the "Confession of Atzerodt relative to the Assassination of President Lincoln," by Samuel B. Arnold.

Finding aid available.

308

Fisk, Clinton Bowen (1828-1890)

Gen., USA

Letters, 1862. 2 items.

Letters from Fisk to his mother, Dec. 25, 1862, and 186[2], concerning the defense of Columbus, Ky., and Gens. John Frémont and Henry Halleck.

309

Fisk, Wilbur 2d Vermont Volunteers

Papers, 1862-65. ca. 100 items.

Transcripts.

Diary, 1863-64, and letters to the editor of the Montpelier, Vt., *Green Mountain Freeman*, 1862-65, describing Fisk's service in the 6th Corps, Army of the Potomac, during the Fredericksburg, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, and Petersburg campaigns, and Sheridan's Shenandoah Valley Campaign. Includes comments on camp life, morale, military organization, hospital care, foraging expeditions, entertainment, the U.S. Sanitary Commission, furloughs, the performance of black soldiers, and the attitude toward and treatment of non-combatants in the South.

310

Flagler, Daniel Webster (1835-1899) Capt., USA

Collection, 1861-91. 14 items.

Includes three commissions for positions in the Ordnance Department, 1861-63.

311

Fleetwood, Christian Abraham Sgt. Maj., 4th
U.S. Colored Infantry

(1840-1914)

Papers, 1797-1945. ca. 400 items.

Diary, 1862-64 (3 v.), concerning campaigns in Virginia and North Carolina, Aug. 1863-Dec. 1864. Provides information on skirmishes on Virginia's lower peninsula, the Siege of Petersburg, Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's Fort Fisher expedition, camp life, disease, and President Lincoln's visit to the front lines in June 1864. Also includes orders, awards, passes, Fleetwood's discharge, Apr. 27, 1866, a list of officers in the 4th, 5th, 6th, 36th, 38th, and 39th Colored Regiments and the 54th Massachusetts Infantry, the names and service records of 15 black officers, and photographs of black recipients of the Congressional Medal of Honor.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

312

Floyd—McAdoo Families

Papers, 1806-93.

Microfilm, 6 reels.

Includes the diary of William Gibbs McAdoo, Sr. (1820-1894), lawyer and editor of Knoxville, Tenn., and Milledge-

ville and Marietta, Ga. Entries from the war (reels 3-4) describe troop movements, depredations by both Federal and Confederate soldiers, and the social and economic effects of the war in Georgia.

313

Foote, Andrew Hull (1806-1863) Adm., USN
Papers, 1838-63. ca. 800 items.

Correspondence, orders, and reports concerning the gunboat attack on Confederate batteries at Belmont, Mo., the Fort Donelson Campaign, and the capture of the C.S. gunboat *Jeff Davis*. Also contains general orders and ordnance reports. Correspondents include Andrew A. Harwood, Roger N. Stembel, and Gideon Welles.

314

Foote, Lemuel Thomas
(1832-1908) Chaplain, 151st New York Volunteers
Papers, 1856-1937. ca. 110 items.

Contains about 30 letters from Foote to his wife written from camps in Virginia, Aug.-Dec. 1863, chiefly concerning personal affairs, but including remarks on camp life, morale, disease, diet, desertions, depredations, foraging expeditions, religion, inflation, Confederate spies, and the disposition of troops. Also includes an account of the skirmish at Locust Grove, Va., a description of the death of Capt. Sylvanus S. Wilcox, a report on Federal casualties in the Battle of Winchester (Sept. 1864), and miscellaneous passes, orders, and commissions.

315

Forbes, Archibald (1838-1900) Journalist
Papers, 1889-98. 19 items.

Manuscript article with related correspondence on the Grant-Warren-Sheridan controversy over the Battle of Five Forks. Correspondents include John Hay, Wesley Merritt, and James H. Wilson.

316

Forbes Family Massachusetts
Papers, 1768-1931.
Microfilm, 52 reels.

Contains the correspondence of Robert Bennet Forbes (1804-1889), Massachusetts shipowner and shipbuilder, relating to the construction of gunboats. Correspondents include John A. Dahlgren, Gustavus V. Fox, Louis M. Goldsborough, Francis H. Gregory, Samuel P. Lee, Stephen B. Luce, and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid available.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

317

Force, Manning Ferguson (1824-1899) Gen., USV
Papers, 1835-85.
Microfilm, 5 reels.

Diaries, 1861—66, official and personal correspondence, reports, orders, telegrams, and miscellaneous items relating to the Battle of Shiloh and the Vicksburg and Atlanta campaigns. Provides information on camp life, training, diet, discipline, prisoners of war, casualties, generalship, inflation, devastation, and the attitude of noncombatants in the South. Also contains material on the Fitz-John Porter trial.

Finding aid available.

Originals in the University of Washington Library.

318

Force, Peter (1790-1868) Archivist;
Publisher; Historian

Papers, 1170-1944. ca. 50,000 items.

Includes 16 letters to Force from his son, Gen. Manning F. Force, 1862-64, concerning the Fort Donelson Campaign, the Battle of Shiloh, and camp life and marches in southwestern Tennessee. Also contains clippings and printed material on the Battle of Shiloh, and copies of general orders issued at New Orleans, La., Dec. 1863-Feb. 1864.

Finding aid available.

319

Forney, John Wien (1817-1881) Journalist; Politician
Papers, 1841-76. ca. 150 items.

Contains a few miscellaneous notes and letters relating generally to the war. Correspondents include Montgomery Blair, Simon Cameron, John A. Dahlgren, Thomas L. Kane, Edwin M. Stanton, and Thurlow Weed.

320

Forrest, French (1796-1866) Flag Officer, CSN
Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Forrest to "My Dear Victor," May 27, 1862, Navy Department, criticizing the Confederate Congress for the passage of a bill creating four new admirals.

321

Forscky, J.

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from Forscky to S. P. Brooks, June 14, 1861, Richmond, Va., praising southerners for their enthusiastic support of the war.

322

Fort Delaware Prison Times
Collection, 1865. 2 items.
Photocopies.

Copy of a prison newsletter, Apr. 1865, showing the name, rank, and unit of about 30 Confederate prisoners of war.

323

Foulke, William Dudley (1848-1935) Lawyer; Reformer
Papers, 1470-1952. ca. 2,500 items.

Includes letters of R. Moore and D. P. Moore written from camps near Falmouth, Va., Jan.-Feb. 1863, concerning the Fredericksburg Campaign, and several letters from Mark E. Reeves to his family, 1861-63, describing recruitment and popular support for the war effort in Cincinnati, Ohio.

324

Fowler, Joseph Smith Educator-Lawyer, Tennessee
(1820-1902)

Papers, 1865-1903. ca. 300 items.

Contains a postwar biographical sketch of Gen. Marcus Joseph Wright and a copy of a photograph of President Lincoln.

325

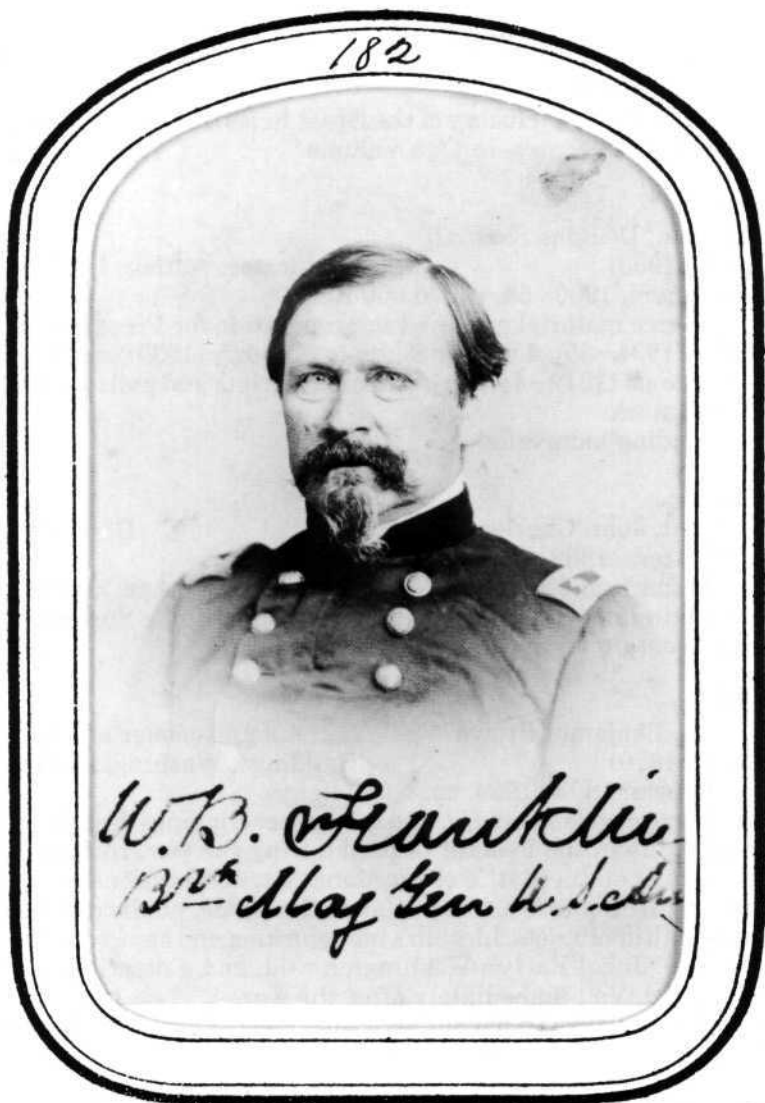
Frank, Jacob J. 41st New York Volunteers
Diary, 1862. 1 v.

Contains comments on camp life, troop movements, skirmishes, and entertainment during the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862 and the 2d Manassas Campaign.

326

Franklin, William Buel (1823-1903) Gen., USA
Papers 1861-65. 100 items.

Chiefly official correspondence, orders, reports, and telegrams to Franklin during McClellan's Peninsular Campaign and the Red River Campaign of 1864. Miscellaneous items include a medical certificate concerning the wound Franklin received at Sabine Cross Roads, La., a personal letter from Gen. Thomas Ransom, May 31, 1864, concerning generalship and behind-the-lines maneuvering among officers for field commands, and a complaint by the men of the 1st New York Cavalry against Col. A. T. McReynolds, Mar. 2, 1862. Principal correspondents are Ambrose E. Burnside, Albion P. Howe, Henry J. Hunt, John R. Kenly, George B. McClellan, R. B. Marcy, John G. Parke, Thomas E. G. Ransom, John F. Reynolds, Franz Sigel, Henry W. Slocum, William F. Smith, Edwin M. Stanton, and Orlando B. Willcox.



William Buel Franklin

327

Fraser, P.

Historian

Manuscript. 1,070 p.

Unpublished "History of the Great Rebellion and Civil War in the United States, in One Volume."

328

Freeman, Douglas Southall

(1886-1953)

Educator; Author; Lecturer

Papers, 1900-54. ca. 70,000 items.

Source material gathered in preparation for Freeman's *R. E. Lee* (1934-35), 4 v.; *The South to Posterity* (1939); and *Lee's Lieutenants* (1942-44), 3 v.; and manuscripts and galley proofs of each work.

Finding aid available.

329

Frémont, John Charles (1813-1890)

Gen., USA

Letters, 1862-64. 3 items.

Letter from Frémont to Maj. Simon Stevens, Apr. 21, 1862, Mountain Department, Wheeling, W. Va., advising Stevens on how to obtain an appointment on his staff.

330

French, Benjamin Brown

Commissioner of Public

(1800-1870)

Buildings, Washington, D.C.

Papers, 1802-1924. ca. 4,000 items.

Correspondence, diary, and newspaper clippings describing, in part, life in the Federal Capital during the war. Includes a few details on the Battle of 1st Manassas, observations on soldiers returning to Washington after the battle, public reaction to the Baltimore riots, Lincoln's inauguration and assassination, and Gen. Jubal Early's Washington raid, and a description of Richmond, Va., immediately after the war.

Finding aid and partial microfilm copy (3 reels) available.

331

Fritsch, Friedrich Otto,

Baron Von (b. 1834)

Capt., 68th New York Volunteers

Memoir, 1856-1900. 1 v.

Transcript.

Unpublished manuscript, "A Modern Soldier of Fortune," edited by Jessie Kaufman. Provides information on camp life, marches, generalship, rank disputes, supply, skirmishes, and the Chancellorsville and Gettysburg campaigns. Includes remarks on interviews with President Lincoln and Edwin M. Stanton on the problems of blacks.

332

Frost, Edward (1801-1868)

Agriculturist-Politician,
South Carolina

Papers, 1802-66. ca. 1,500 items.

Contains several letters to Frost from family and friends, 1861-64, concerning the 1st South Carolina Volunteers, coastal defense, the suffering of the civilian population, Confederate finance, the relief of families of soldiers, problems with blacks, and disease and deaths. Correspondents include Edwin P. Frost, F. H. Frost, Thomas Frost, Simon Lucas, William Miller, and James D. Tradewell.

333

Fuller, Joseph Pryor

20th Georgia Volunteers

Papers, 1862-67. 50 items.

Transcripts.

Diary, 1864, and letters, 1862-67, concerning prison life at Rock Island, 111., and Point Lookout, Md.

334

Furman, Greene Chandler

Collection, 1862-1954. 3 items.

Photocopies.

Letter from Col. Henry Marshall, a member of the Confederate Congress from Louisiana, to his son-in-law, Lt. S. C. Furman, Mar. 13, 1863, Richmond [Va.], concerning dissatisfaction in Tennessee with Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston and a petition to President Davis for Johnston's removal. Also a letter from D. E. C. Kemper to Col. Henry Marshall, Dec. 9, 1863, James Island, S.C., concerning the second disaster aboard the submarine *H. L. Hunley* and the court-martial of Kemper's brother, Tip Kemper.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

335

Galwey, Thomas Francis

(1846-1913)

Lt., 8th Ohio Volunteers

Diaries, 1861-1908. 6 v.

Diary, Jan. 1, 1863-July 6, 1864 (2 v.) and memoir, Apr. 13, 1861-May 27, 1864, concerning skirmishes in West Virginia in 1861, the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, and the 2d Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Gettysburg, Wilderness, and Spotsylvania campaigns; operations along the Rapidan and Rappahannock Rivers in late 1863; and the Siege of Petersburg. Also includes comments on military organization, camp life, entertainment, a visit to the front lines by President Lincoln, and various marches and foraging expeditions, as well as numerous sketches of encampments and battles. Member of the "Circle of the Irish Brigade."

336

Gardner, Francis R. and George
Collection, 1855-1902. 8 items.
In part, transcripts.

USMC

Includes a postwar account of the reenforcement of Fort Pickens, Fla., by Union forces, Apr. 12, 1861. Also, transcripts of official naval correspondence and clippings of Gideon Welles' version of the event.

337

Garesche, Julius P. Maj.; Asst. Adj. Gen., USA
Register, 1861. 1 v.

Official Army Register, for 1861 (1861). Includes notations by Garesche to show changes made during the year.

338

Garfield, James Abram (1831-1881), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1831-81. 80,350 items.

Contains official correspondence, reports, general and special orders, maps, and miscellaneous items relating to the Sandy Valley and Shiloh campaigns, and Garfield's command of the 42d Ohio Volunteers and the 18th and 20th brigades, Army of the Ohio.

Published index and microfilm copy (177 reels) available.

339

Garfield, Lucretia Rudolph (1832-1918)

Papers, 1844-1918. ca. 55,000 items.

Contains four letters from Joe Rudolph to his sister Lucretia (Mrs. James A. Garfield), 1861-65, written from camps in Ohio, Arkansas, and Louisiana. Provides a detailed account of the Arkansas Post expedition, particularly the capture of Fort Hindman.

Finding aid available.

340

Garrett, Robert (1783-1857),
and Family

Railroad Official; Financier

Papers, 1820-80. ca. 29,000 items.

Correspondence and financial papers relating to the operation of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. Includes information on the movement of troops and supplies, civilian arrests, and the release of Jefferson Davis from Fort Monroe after the war. Also, miscellaneous letters between President Lincoln and members of his Cabinet, and letters from various military officers and political officials.

Finding aid available.

106



James Abram Garfield

341

George, Harold C. Collector
Collection, 1862-1910. ca. 50 items.

Contains notes from manuscript and printed sources on the participation of the VI Corps, Army of the Potomac (particularly the 139th Pennsylvania Volunteers) in the Wilderness and Spotsylvania campaigns. Also includes details on the action at "Bloody Angle" in the Spotsylvania Campaign, accounts of the deaths of Gens. John Sedgwick and Alexander Hays, information on the attitude of soldiers in the Army of the Potomac toward Gen. Ulysses S. Grant, and miscellaneous poems and diary extracts.

342

Ghent, William James (1866-1942) Author; Journalist
Papers, 1876-1942. ca. 15,000 items.

Includes a few postwar newspaper clippings and articles concerning emancipation, President Lincoln, generalship in the war, various battles and skirmishes, and prisoners of war.

Finding aid available.

343

Gherardi, Bancroft (1832-1903) Lt. Comdr., USN
Letters, 1864. 2 items.

Letters by Gherardi, U.S.S. *Port Royal*, Mobile Bay, Sept. 17, 1864, concerning the distribution of prize money for cotton seized when he commanded the U.S.S. *Chocoma*.

344

Gibbes, Lewis Reeves (1810-1894) Educator; Scientist
Papers, 1793-1894. ca. 5,700 items.

Contains a few letters from former students at Charleston College, S.C., concerning recommendations for military commissions or promotions, and letters from friends and acquaintances describing their personal losses and the burning of Columbia, S.C.

Finding aid available.

345

Gibson, S. J. Cpl., 103d Pennsylvania Volunteers
Papers, 1864. 2 items.

Diary, Jan. 1-Dec. 24, 1864, concerning the capture of the Federal garrison at Plymouth, N.C., Apr. 17-20, 1864, and life as a prisoner of war both on the march and at Andersonville, Ga., and Florence, S.C. Also a letter from Gibson to his wife written from Andersonville Prison, June 12, 1864.

346

Gibson—Getty—McClure Families

Papers, 1777-1926. ca. 2,500 items.

Contains the papers of Gen. George W. Getty (1819-1901), Inspector General, Army of the Potomac—official correspondence from the War Department concerning commissions, orders, and other routine affairs; a report on the capture of the Confederate battery at Hill's Point, Va., Apr. 20, 1863; information on Gen. B. F. Butler's Fort Fisher expedition; postwar correspondence on the reinvestigation of the Fitz-John Porter case; and an extract from the diary of Hazard Stevens, Apr. 2, 1865, concerning the Appomattox Campaign. Correspondents include Adelbert Ames, Ambrose E. Burnside, and John G. Foster. Also includes the papers of Col. Charles McClure (1838-1902), USV.

Finding aid available.

347

Giddings, George H. (b. 1823)

Col., CSA

Papers, 1846-1955. 2 items.

Memoir, 1846-1902, published serially by Charles M. Barnes in the San Antonio *Express*, May-June 1902, concerning Giddings' service as a Confederate agent in Mexico, skirmishes with Federal troops near Brownsville, Tex., and his claim to membership in Lincoln's Cabinet. Also, a memorandum by B. F. Dixon, Sept. 1, 1955.

348

Giddings, Joshua Reed (1795-1864)

Papers, 1839-99. ca. 900 items.

Two letters from Gen. John C. Frémont to U.S. Representative George W. Julian, Wheeling, W. Va., Apr. 2 and 21, 1862, concerning Union sentiment in West Virginia, Frémont's desire for reinforcements, and an appointment in the Medical Department; letter from Capt. Benjamin Price (Excelsior Brigade) to Julian, Falmouth, Va., Mar. 29, 1863, criticizing Union officers, advocating complete subjugation of the Confederacy, and outlining Price's own military career; and a military pass.

349

Gilbert, Cass (1859-1934)

Papers, 1841-1961. ca. 9,000 items.

Includes a letter by C. C. Gilbert, in camp near Springfield, Mo., July 15, 1861, concerning the consolidation and disposition of the frontier garrisons, the organization of troops in Missouri under Gen. Nathaniel Lyon, and the generalship of George

McClellan and Irvin McDowell, and various Confederate military leaders.

Finding aid available.

350

Gillett, Simon Palmer (d. 1910)

Lt., USN

Papers, 1858-76. 12 items.

Contains two letters from Gillett to his wife, Jan. 10 and May 20, 1865, concerning living conditions aboard ironclads and the imprisonment of Confederate leaders; letter to Gillett from his brother Philip, Feb. 7, 1861, on Abraham Lincoln's trip to Washington for the inauguration, assassination attempts, and secession; letter from John Crittenden Watson to Gillett, May 13, 1865, concerning a military pass for his uncle, Col. George B. Crittenden (CSA); two photographs of unidentified Union officers; and a "Schedule of Pay of the Navy."

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

351

Gillette, James Jenkins (d. 1881)

Maj., USA

Papers, 1857-84. ca. 2,000 items.

Letters and drafts of letters from Gillette to his family and friends in New York concerning his service as an engineer with the 71st New York Militia Regiment, camp life and training, the Battle of 1st Manassas, and life as a prisoner of war at Richmond, Va., July-Dec. 1861; official correspondence concerning military supplies in the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, and the 2d Manassas, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and Atlanta campaigns. Includes remarks on troop movements, camp life, generalship, morale, discipline, foraging expeditions, disease, corruption in the Army, hospital care, and devastation in the South. Also contains invoices, vouchers, receipts, accounts, and returns of commissary supplies, a few sketches of battles, a photograph of Gillette taken in 1863, and a report on Gillette's abandonment of commissary supplies at Bolivar Heights, Md., Dec. 10, 1862.

352

Gilpin, E. N.

Clerk, 3d Iowa Cavalry

Papers, 1861-1911. 76 items.

Diary, Mar. 6-July 5, 1865, and reprint of the published version, "The Last Campaign—A Cavalryman's Journal," *Journal of the U.S. Cavalry Association* (n.d.), describing Gen. James H. Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala., and the capture of Montgomery, Ala., and Columbus and Macon, Ga. Includes remarks on the capture of President Davis. Also contains the diary of Samuel J. B. V. Gilpin, Aug. 1861-Oct. 1864 (5 v.), 3d Indiana Cavalry, kept during the Antietam, Fredericksburg,

Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Cold Harbor campaigns and the Siege of Petersburg, and operations along the Rappahannock and Rapidan Rivers in the fall of 1863. Provides information on camp life, marches, troop movements, generalship, and the attitude of noncombatants in Maryland and Virginia.

353

Gist Family

Collection, 1776-1865. 75 items.

In part, photocopies.

Letters of Richard J. Gist (d. 1864) and Branford P. Gist, 1862-65, relate to their service in the 6th Maryland Volunteers during the Antietam Campaign, skirmishes along the Rapidan and Rappahannock Rivers in the fall of 1863, the Wilderness Campaign, and the Battle of Cold Harbor. Letters of Col. George W. Gist, 17th Kentucky Volunteers, 1863-65, concern campaigns in east Tennessee and Sherman's Atlanta Campaign. Includes comments on camp life, marches, troop movements, disease, and hospital care.

*

~~8-APRIL ONE~~ MA ff.

AFRO-AMERICAN

354

Goldsborough, Louis Malesherbes
(1805-1877)

Ayxtelifty COLLECTION.

Adm., USN

Papers, 1817-74. ca. 8,000 items.

Letters from Goldsborough to his wife and daughter, Sept. 1861-Sept. 1862, concern the blockade of Charleston Harbor, S.C., General Burnside's Roanoke Island expedition, and operations on the James River. Includes information on the scuttling of the *Merrimac* and visits to the front lines by President Lincoln and members of his Cabinet. Also contains miscellaneous orders and newspaper clippings. Principal correspondents are Samuel F. Du Pont and Gustavus V. Fox.

355

Goodnow, James Harrison

(1826-1908)

Lt. Col., 12th Indiana Volunteers

Papers, 1847-97. 108 items.

Chiefly letters from Goodnow to his wife and family, 1862-64, concerning the Vicksburg and Atlanta campaigns, and campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama. Provides information on camp life, marches, morale, depredations, foraging expeditions, discipline, disease, new recruits, military bounties, the selection of officers, blacks, and the attitude of noncombatants in the South. Also contains muster rolls, clippings, commissions, and Goodnow's discharge, Sept. 15, 1864.

356

Gorgas, William Crawford (1854-1920)

Papers, 1857-1919. ca. 12,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a copy of the diary of Gen. Josiah Gorgas (1818-1883), which chronicles the war from the perspective of an officer on the headquarters staff at Richmond, Va., where Gorgas served as chief of ordnance. Contains remarks on generalship, events in Richmond, the flight of Confederate military and political leaders during the Appomattox Campaign, and the problems facing both blacks and whites in the postwar South.

Finding aid available.

357

Gould, William J. Sgt., 2d Connecticut Light Artillery

Papers, 1864-65. 13 items.

Includes a diary, Mar. 1-July 13, 1865, kept during the Mobile Campaign. Contains comments on camp life, marches, skirmishes, foraging expeditions, the performance of black troops, the effectiveness of Confederate torpedoes, and the attitude of Confederate prisoners of war.

358

Gourdin, Henry

Merchant, Charleston, S.C.

Papers, 1860-67. 38 items.

Contains several letters concerning secession, military organization, enlistments, troop movements, the demand for cotton, and the seizure of vessels belonging to Gourdin & Shackelford, particularly the *General Parkhill*.

359

Gove Family

Papers, 1848-1911. 7 items.

Includes the diary of Col. Jesse Augustus Gove (1824-1862), 22d Massachusetts Volunteers, Nov. 1, 1861-June 26, 1862. Describes camp life, marches, training, entertainment, morale, discipline, disease, hospital care, reconnaissance balloons and expeditions, generalship in the Army of the Potomac, and the Siege of Yorktown. Also contains a photograph of Gove, a printed memorial entitled "Colonel Jesse A. Gove, U.S.A." (28 p.), and newspaper clippings on Gove's military service.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

360

Graham, Henry

177th New York Volunteers

Memoir, 1862-63. 1 v.

"A Journal of My Life and Experience as a Soldier," Oct.

27, 1862-Sept. 1, 1863. Describes Graham's military training in New York, a voyage to New Orleans, La., camp life, marches, the conscription and performance of blacks, foraging expeditions, disease, hospital care, operations along the Amite and "Blind" Rivers, the Siege of Port Hudson, and deaths in the 177th New York Volunteers. Also includes a list of officers in the 177th, a list of privates in Graham's company (A), and copies of poems and letters by Graham.

361

Graham, R. H. Maj., CSA
Document, 1865. 1 item.
Parole for Pvt. David Buchanan, 111th Pennsylvania Volunteers, Feb. 2[2?], 1865, signed by Graham.

362

Grand Army of the Republic
Records, 1883-1928. 7 items.
Records of the Departments of the Potomac, Florida, and Nebraska. Contains the names of members in each department and service records of members in the Department of the Potomac.

363

Grant, James (1829-1905) Delegate, U.S.
Christian Commission
Manuscript narrative, 1862-94. 1 item.
Manuscript entitled "The Flag and the Cross, a History of the United States Christian Commission," 1894. Includes photocopies of two letters, Sept. 18 and 19, 1862, concerning the care of wounded soldiers during the Antietam Campaign, and photographs of Ulysses S. Grant and J. O. Sloan.

364

Grant, Ulysses Simpson (1822-1885), Pres., U.S.
Papers, 1844-1922. 47,200 items.
Includes headquarters records from the six commands held by Grant during the Civil War: Military Districts of Southeast Missouri, Cairo, and West Tennessee; Department of the Tennessee; Military Division of the Mississippi; and General in Chief of the Armies of the United States. Comprises official correspondence, general and special orders, reports, registers, returns, dispatches, accounts, telegrams, and miscellaneous items.

Published index and microfilm copy (33 reels) available.

365

Grattan, John W. (b. 1841) Pvt., 47th New York National Guard; Ens., USN
Papers, 1862-1937. ca. 300 items.



Ulysses Simpson Grant

Contains a diary, Oct. 1863-May 1865, kept by Grattan while serving as a captain's clerk aboard the U.S.S. *Florida*, U.S.S. *Minnesota*, and U.S.S. *Malvern*, and a memoir, "Under the Blue Pennant, or Notes of a Naval Officer," concerning naval operations on the James River, Oct. 1863-July 1864, and the Fort Fisher expeditions, Dec. 1864-Jan. 1865. Includes details on the loss of the Federal gunboat *Smith Briggs*, the torpedo attack on the U.S.S. *Minnesota*, and the capture of Fort Fisher. Also provides information on black soldiers and refugees, guerrilla warfare, blockade running, discipline, hospital care, visits to the front lines by President Lincoln, the fall of Richmond, Va., the torpedo attack on the C.S.S. *Albemarle*, prize vessels, General Butler's advance on Richmond, the C.S.S. *North Carolina*, and General Schofield's advance on Wilmington, N.C. Additional items comprise letters from Grattan to his father concerning the torpedo attack on the *Minnesota* and the Fort Fisher expeditions; captured Confederate letters concerning camp life and the sinking of the *Albemarle*; photographs of Adm. David D. Porter, Lt. M. W. Saunders, Lt. William B. Cushing, Adm. Samuel P. Lee, Ensign Grattan, and Private Grattan; sketches of the U.S.S. *Malvern*, U.S.S. *Minnesota*, City Point and Bermuda Hundred, Va., Fort Fisher and New Inlet, N.C., the Confederate battery at Howlett's Bluff, Va., and the destruction of the U.S.S. *Shawsheen*; and *Report of General Robert E. Lee, of Operations at Rappahannock Bridge; Also, Report of Lieut. Gen. E. K. Smith of Operations in Lower Louisiana, and Report of Major General Jones of Engagement at Rogersville, Tennessee* (1864).

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

366

Gray, Horace (1828-1902) Lawyer-Jurist, Massachusetts Papers, 1845-1902. ca. 400 items.
Photocopies.

Includes a few letters to Gray, 1861-65, concerning the secession crisis, the political situation in Washington, D.C., the Presidential election of 1864, the progress of the war, and morale in the Union Army. Correspondents are C. F. Blake, Wilder Dwight, Manning F. Force, H. L. Hill, Stephen Phillips, L. M. Quincy, Charles Sumner, and William Whiting.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

367

Grebe, Balzar (1834-1866) 2d Lt., 14th Illinois Volunteers Collection, 1861-63 and undated. 4 items.

Original manuscript (in German) and English translation entitled "Autobiography and Civil War Diary," 1861-63. Provides information on the Shiloh, Corinth, and Vicksburg

campaigns, and maneuvers against Gen. Sterling Price in Missouri. Includes comments on discipline, casualties, depredations, prisoners of war, and Confederate morale and deserters. Also includes a photograph of Grebe in uniform.

368

Grebe, Edwin (1806-1883) Philadelphia, Pa.

Family papers, 1855-86. ca. 80 items.

Diary, 1855-72, containing an account of Grebe's service in the 196th Pennsylvania Volunteers, chiefly as a guard at the military prison at Camp Douglas, Ill., Aug. 10-Oct. 29, 1864.

369

Papers, 1858-70.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Includes letters by Grebe containing descriptions of Confederate cemeteries and prisons. Also contains comments on President Lincoln, Jefferson Davis, and Benjamin F. Butler.

370

Greeley, Horace

(1811-1872)

Journalist-Politician, New York

Papers, 1826-1928. ca. 1,500 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains Greeley's autobiography and articles, correspondence, lectures, notes, and clippings. Includes material on the slavery issue, the New York *Tribune*, liberal Republicanism, the 1864 Canadian Peace Commission, and a postwar bond for Jefferson Davis.

Finding aid and partial index available.

371

Greely, Adolphus Washington

(1844-1935)

Capt., 81st U.S. Colored Troops

Papers, 1753-1959. ca. 45,000 items.

Contains a diary kept by Greely in 1864 while on guard duty at Port Hudson, La.; a letter to Greely from a cousin in the 1st Massachusetts Cavalry, Feb. 26, 1864, concerning the coming campaign in Virginia; and miscellaneous orders, muster rolls, commissions, and passes.

Finding aid available.

372

Green, Duff (1791-1875)

Politician; Industrialist

Papers, 1716-1879. 725 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a few miscellaneous notes and letters to Green from J. M. Baughman, W. R. Daugherty, Jefferson Davis, Burton N. Harrison, and James A. Seddon, 1863-64; letters from Confederate officers held in Libby Prison after the fall of Richmond, Va., Apr. 1865; military passes; and notes on States rights and the Constitution.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (3 reels) available.

373

Green, Joseph F. (b. 1811) Capt., USN

Papers, 1828-1960. 60 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly official correspondence, 1862-64, concerning the blockade of Charleston Harbor, S.C. Includes information on expeditions to Murrell's Inlet, Dec. 29, 1863-Jan. 2, 1864, and Bull's Bay, Mar. 1864, the attack on Fort Sumter of Sept. 9, 1863, the sinking of the U.S.S. *Housatonic*, blockade runners, desertions, and discipline. Also contains the logbook of the U.S.S. *Mary Sanford*, Dec. 29, 1863-Jan. 2 [1864], instructions and signals for the attack on Murrell's Inlet, sketches of Murrell's Inlet, and miscellaneous orders and reports. Correspondents include James C. Chaplin, John J. Cornwell, John A. Dahlgren, John L. Davis, J. D. Dexter, Samuel F. Du Pont, William Gibson, Charles W. Pickering, and William D. Whiting.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

374

Greene, Samuel Dana (1839-1884) Lt., USN

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Transcript.

Letter from Greene to his family, Mar. 14, 1862, describing the engagement between the *Monitor* and the *Merrimac*.

375

Greenwood Plantation South Carolina

Diary, 1858-64. 1 v.

Diary of the proprietor of Greenwood plantation, Mr. Gregory, Aug. 1858-Oct. 1864. The diary was picked up by a soldier in the naval brigade and sent to Adm. John A. Dahlgren as a reflection of economic conditions in the South. Includes a forwarding letter from Comdr. George Henry Preble to Dahlgren, Dec. 22, 1864.

376

Greer, Henry I. and Robert 25th South
Carolina Volunteers

Papers, 1863-64. 32 items.

Chiefly letters from Henry and Robert Greer to their par-

ents from camps in South Carolina, North Carolina, and Virginia. Describes the defense of Fort Sumter in 1863, the Battle of Drewry's Bluff, Va., the Siege of Petersburg, and the defense of Wilmington, N.C.

377

Gregg, David McMurtrie (1833-1916) Gen., USA
Papers, 1716-1936. ca. 500 items.

Official and personal correspondence, orders, reports, maps, and photographs, chiefly relating to Gregg's service with the Cavalry Division, Army of the Potomac, during the Peninsular, Chancellorsville, and Gettysburg campaigns, the Siege of Petersburg, and operations along the Rapidan River in the fall of 1863. Includes reports on Gen. George Stoneman's raids in Virginia during the Chancellorsville Campaign, accounts of skirmishes at Aldie and Upperville, Va., June-Sept. 1863, copies of letters by William T. Sherman and Ulysses S. Grant concerning Sherman's cavalry during the Atlanta Campaign, and a copy of an unpublished narrative, "Brevet Major General David McMurtrie Gregg," written by a descendant in 1934.

378

Gresham, Walter Quintin (1832-1895) Gen., USA
Papers, 1857-1930. ca. 12,000 items.

Contains letters from Gresham to his wife, 1861-65, relating to the Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, and Atlanta campaigns. Includes remarks on generalship, Confederate deserters, disease, hospital care, slavery, and economic conditions in the South. Also includes a detailed report by Lt. Col. Andrew J. Alexander on the operations of Gresham's 4th Division, 17th Army Corps, in the Atlanta Campaign, May 27-July 20, 1864.

Finding aid and name index available.

379

Griffith, George Washington Ewing
(b. 1833) Businessman, Kansas

Article, 1924. 1 item.

Transcript.

Copy of an article, "My Experience in the Quantrill Raid," published in the Lawrence, Kans., *Daily Journal-World*, Aug. 21, 1924.

380

Groening, D. Von Merchant, Richmond, Va.
Letterbook, 1861-63. 1 v.

Contains correspondence, May 24, 1861-July 18, 1863, on economic conditions in the South, the Federal blockade, and various commercial transactions.

381

Gurley, John Addison
(1813-1863)

U.S. Representative, Ohio

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Gurley to David Chambers, Feb. 24, 1862, criticizing Gen. George B. McClellan.

382

Guslin, M.

Ambulance Corps, USA

Letters, 1863, 1864. 2 items.

Letters from Guslin to his wife, July 16, 1863, and Dec. 1, 1864, concerning the Siege of Jackson, Miss., and miscellaneous matters at Camp Russell, Va.

383

Habersham Family

Papers, 1787-1892. 265 items.

Contains letters of Richard W. Habersham (CSA), July 19, 1861-Nov. 30, 1864, concerning the performance of Wade Hampton's legion in the Battle of 1st Manassas, the Peninsular Campaign, and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864. Includes information on camp life, troop movements, marches, the selection of officers, disease, hospital care, hunger in the Confederate Army in 1864, and devastation in the Shenandoah Valley. Letters written by Habersham while serving as chief clerk at a hospital in Richmond, Va., describe life in the Confederate capital in 1862 and 1863. Also includes a few letters of A. M. Habersham of Annapolis, Md., concerning his imprisonment at Fort McHenry.

384

Hahn, Michael (1830-1886)

Gov., Louisiana

Document, 1864. 1 item.

Printed copy of the constitution of the State of Louisiana adopted in convention in New Orleans, July 23, 1864, with Governor Hahn's certification.

385

Hall, Angelo (b. 1868)

Manuscript, 1830-96. 1 v.

Biography of Chloe Angeline Stickney Hall (1830-1892), completed by her son, Angelo Hall, in 1893. Contains a few observations on life in Washington during the war and public reaction to Gen. Jubal Early's Washington raid. Includes copies and extracts of family correspondence, and a preface dated Sept. 8, 1896.

386

Hall, George Washington
(1841-1912) 14th Georgia Volunteers, CSA
Memoir and diary, 1861-65. 2 v.
Transcript.

Covers the Peninsular, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Wilderness, and Spotsylvania campaigns, and operations along the Rappahannock and Rapidan Rivers in the fall of 1863. Includes information on camp life, enlistments, marches, casualties, disease, hospital care, guerilla warfare, prisoners of war, deserters, military organization, and life as a prisoner of war at Fort Delaware. Also contains numerous prayers and songs and part of the diary of Pvt. Jacob L. Ellsesser (1831-1909), 38th Pennsylvania Infantry, Jan. 1-June 27, 1862.

387

Halleck, Henry Wager (1815-1872) Gen. in Chief;
Chief of Staff, USA

Papers, 1843-63. 232 items.

Chiefly drafts of telegrams sent by Halleck concerning affairs in the Department of Missouri and the Department of the Mississippi, Jan.-Mar. 1862. Letters to Halleck, Feb. 5, 1862-Feb. 21, 1863, relate to the treatment of surgeons on the field of battle, General Grant's capture of Fort Donelson, conscription, the movement and disposition of troops, and the overall conduct of the war. Correspondents include Don Carlos Buell, George W. Cullum, John A. Dix, President Lincoln, Thomas A. Scott, and Zealous B. Tower.

Finding aid available.

388

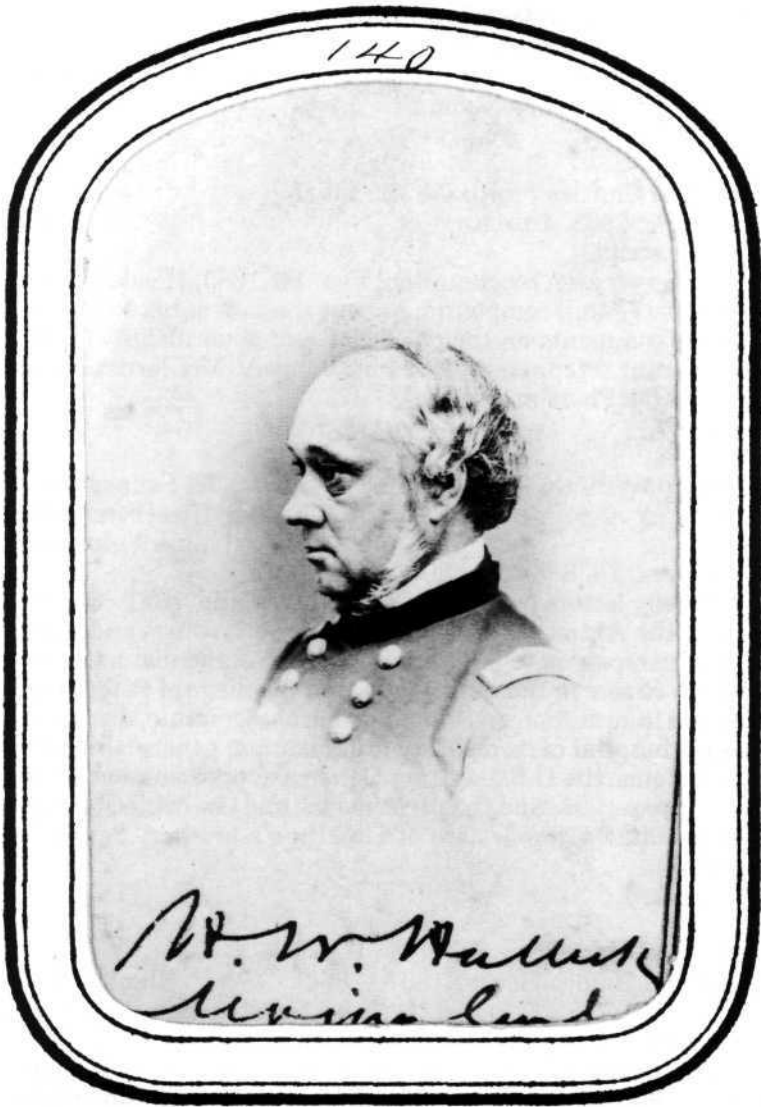
Hallock, Isaac (1839-1916) Pvt., 13th New York
Volunteers; Ens., USN

Papers, 1781-1916. ca. 300 items.

Correspondence, 1862-65, and diary, 1858-68 (2 v.), describing Hallock's service with the 13th New York Volunteers, Apr.-Aug. 1861, and as an ensign and master's mate aboard the U.S.S. *State of Georgia*, U.S.S. *Mercedita*, U.S.S. *Dragon*, U.S.S. *Don Eureka*, and U.S.S. *Wasp*. Contains information on camp life and training with the 13th New York, General Burnside's Roanoke Island expedition, the Siege of Beaufort, N.C., and the capture of numerous blockade runners.

389

Halpine, Charles Graham (1829-1868) Journalist; Lt. Col.
and Asst. Adj. Gen.,
New York Volunteers



Henry Wager Halleck

Scrapbooks, 1861-67. 4 v.

Contains clippings of articles by "Pvt. Miles O'Reilley," Halpine's pseudonym, on the conduct of the war and various political and military leaders.

390

Hamilton, Charles Smith (1822-1891) Gen., USV
Letter, 1863. 1 item.
Transcript.

Letter written by Hamilton, Feb. 11, 1863, Headquarters, Memphis [Tenn.], complaining about the loss of his command. Includes comments on the character and generalship of Ulysses S. Grant, Stephen A. Hurlbut, John A. McClernand, and James B. McPherson.

391

Hamilton, William (1824-1896) Pvt., 2d Pennsylvania
Cavalry Reserves; 191st
Pennsylvania Volunteers

Papers, 1838-96. ca. 300 items.

Chiefly letters from Hamilton to his family, 1861-65, concerning the Antietam, Fredericksburg, Gettysburg, and Appomattox campaigns, operations along the Rappahannock and Rapidan Rivers in the fall of 1863, and the Siege of Petersburg. Provides information on camp life, marches, morale, discipline, disease, hospital care, military organization, generalship, supply problems, the U.S. Sanitary Commission, promotions, Confederate deserters, and the performance and use of black troops. Also contains a few letters of Hamilton's brother, Sgt. John Hamilton.

Indexed.

392

Hammond, James Henry (1807-1864) Planter-U.S.
Senator, South Carolina

Papers, 1774-1875. ca. 8,000 items.

Contains letters to Hammond from his son, Paul F. Hammond; 1862, concerning the Shiloh and Corinth campaigns, General Kirby-Smith's invasion of Kentucky, the Battle of Richmond, Ky., and Confederate casualties and generalship; letters from James Hammond to Jefferson Davis, Christopher Memminger, and James L. Orr concerning political and financial affairs; a letter from Hammond to Col. A. P. Aldrich, July 22, 1863, concerning captured black soldiers; a letter from P. G. T. Beauregard to Hammond, Dec. 9, 1861, on military appointments; and two letters from John F. Hollenbach to Hammond written from camps in Georgia and Tennessee.

Finding aid, index, and microfilm copy (20 reels) available.

393

Hammond General Hospital Point Lookout, Md.
Collection, 1863 and undated. 2 items.
Photocopies.
Sketch of the buildings and grounds of Hammond General Hospital and copy of the Mar. 31, 1863, issue of the *Hammond Gazette*.

394

Hampton, Sally S.
Letter, 1861. 1 item.
Letter from Hampton to Mr. Ruggles, Woodlands, S.C., June 5, 1861, concerning secession, the Fort Sumter affair, and the martial spirit in Charleston.

395

Hancock, Winfield Scott (1824-1886) Gen., USA
Collection, 1864-68. 6 items.
Includes a letter from Hancock to T. Bailey Myers, Aug. 6, 1864, concerning the Siege of Petersburg, and a copy of a photograph of Gen. U. S. Grant.

396

Hand, George O. Sgt., 1st California Volunteers
(1830-1887)
Diary, 1861-64. 1 v.
Photocopy.
Account of Hand's service with the California column in New Mexico Territory, Aug. 15, 1861-May 19, 1864. Describes marches, skirmishes with Apache Indians, camp life, morale, leadership, courts-martial, Indian behavior, the attitude of noncombatants, and living conditions in New Mexico Territory. Also includes muster rolls for Hand's company (G) for Aug. 1861, Feb. 1863, and when the company was mustered out of service at Fort Gray, N. Mex., in 1864.

397

Hanna—McCormick Families
Papers, 1792-1951. ca. 44,500 items.
In part, photocopies.
Contains seven letters from Mark Hanna (1837-1925) to Gussie Rhodes written from Washington, D.C., and vicinity, 1864, concerning camp life, disease, the location of mutual friends, and personal matters, and two letters from Capt. W. H. Medill to his sister, Aug. 21, 1862, Yorktown, Va., and Mar. 15, 1863, near Stafford Courthouse, Va., concerning the Peninsular Campaign, morale in the Army of the Potomac, and the generalship of David M. Gregg, Joseph Hooker, and George B. McClellan.
Finding aid available.

398

Hanno, C. B.

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter written by Hanno, June 20, 1861, Washington, D.C., discussing military affairs and troop movements on the eve of the Battle of 1st Manassas.

399

Hanson, George A.

Papers, 1860-64. 4 items.

Includes a letter from Gen. Samuel S. Carroll to Gen. Horatio G. Wright, Aug. 2, 1864, Washington [D.C.], criticizing Gen. David Hunter for his treatment of noncombatants.

400

Hanson, Roger Weightman (1827-1863) Gen., CSA

Papers, 1856-88. ca. 175 items.

Includes letters from Hanson to his wife, 1862, from Fort Warren and Fort Delaware military prisons; letters of condolence received by Mrs. Hanson following her husband's death in the Battle of Murfreesboro, Tenn., Jan. 2, 1863; a letter from Mrs. Virginia Hanson to her mother, Jan. 21, 1862, on military affairs at Bowling Green, Ky.; and a letter by John J. Crittenden, May 30, 1862, concerning General Hanson's exchange.

401

Hard, Hanson (1821-1896) Surg., USA

Collection, 1864-1928. 3 items.

Includes a diary, Mar. 25-Apr. 24, 1864, describing an attack on Paducah, Ky., by Confederate cavalry led by Gen. Nathan B. Forrest, and Hard's capture and treatment as a prisoner of war. Also, a letter of introduction to Congressman James A. Garfield written by Capt. J. McKenzie, Feb. 16, 1864, and biographical data on Hard compiled by A. D. Hard in 1928.

402

Hardee, William Joseph (1815-1873) Gen., USA

Papers, 1861-62. 29 items.

Letters from Hardee to Felicia Lee Shover of Memphis, Tenn., July 2, 1861—June 1, 1862, and undated, concerning the disposition and movement of Confederate troops in western Kentucky, Tennessee, and northern Mississippi.

403

Hardie, James Allen (1823-1876) Gen., USA

Papers, 1844-86. 395 items.

Includes orders relating to Hardie's appointment and duties on the staff of the inspector general; information on ciphers; a

letter from Gen. George Wright to Hardie, May 18, 1863, San Francisco, Calif., concerning the Department of the Pacific; letters by Gens. Joseph Hooker, Randolph B. Marcy, and Ambrose E. Burnside expressing confidence in Hardie; letters concerning the assassination of President Lincoln; and an extract from the *New York Tribune*, July 17, 1865, concerning the visit of Father Walter to Mary E. Surratt shortly before her execution.
Finding aid available.

404

Hardie, R. E. 17th Mississippi Regiment
Letter, 1862. 1 item.
Letter from Hardie to his sister, Apr. 17, 1862, Yorktown, Va., describing the Siege of Yorktown.

405

Harlan, John Marshall
(1833-1911) Col., 10th Kentucky Volunteers, USA
Papers, 1810-1971. ca. 20,000 items.

Includes accounts, receipts, invoices, and returns of ordnance, provisions, and camp equipment; muster rolls; payrolls; statements and certificates concerning Harlan's war service; Harlan's resignation as colonel of the 10th Kentucky Volunteers, Mar. 3, 1863; and his pension certificate. Also, essays on the war by Harlan: "Civil War of 1861. The Union Cause in Kentucky. Some Incidents That Occurred in That State," "The Union Cause in Kentucky in 1861 and the Raising of a Regiment by Me for the Volunteer Infantry Service. Some Incidents in That Service," "Some Experiences as a Captain of Home Guards—the Crittenden Union Zouaves of Louisville, Kentucky in 1861," "My Pursuit of Gen. John H. Morgan's Troops . . . December 1862, and the Skirmish . . . at Johnson's Ferry," "Raid by Morgan's Men on Frankfort, Kentucky in the Fall of 1864," "Battle of Hartsville," and "March from Mississippi Into Kentucky."

Finding aid and microfilm copy (34 reels) available.

406

Harralson, Philip Hodnett (1851-1912)
Reminiscence, undated. 1 item.
Transcript.

Copy of Harralson's "Reminiscence of the War Between the States" (3 p.), which contains remarks on the Siege of Petersburg and conditions in the South during the war.

407

Harrington, Purnell Frederick (1844-1937) Ens., USN
Papers, 1861-85. ca. 100 items.

Includes personal and academic records of Harrington's performance as a cadet at the U.S. Naval Academy in the early part of the war, and orders and official correspondence relating to his service on the U.S.S. *Monongahela*, West Gulf Blockading Squadron, 1863-65.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

408

Harris, Charles A.

USA

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Harris to his parents, Frankfort, Ky., Oct. 21, 1862, concerning an unsuccessful effort to trap Gen. John Hunt Morgan near Lawrenceburg, Ky.

409

Harris, Isham Green (1818-1897)

Gov., Tennessee

Papers, 1861-62. 4 items.

Letterbook, 1861-62, containing copies of letters from various Confederate officers and public officials concerning military supplies, recruits, the treatment of Union sympathizers, troop movements, and the conduct of the war; a document containing the names of political prisoners, a list of Tennessee regiments in service in 1861, and a return of Tennessee troops in the Western Department commanded by Gen. Leonidas Polk; letter from Harris to Gen. Gideon Pillow, June 21, 1861, concerning the defense of Tennessee; and letter from Harris to Beriah Magoffin, Aug. 4, 1861, on Kentucky's neutrality and the recruitment and organization of Union soldiers in Kentucky. Correspondents include P.G.T. Beauregard, Judah P. Benjamin, William H. Carroll, Jefferson Davis, Nathan B. Forrest, Josiah Gorgas, Albert Sidney Johnston, Francis W. Pickens, Leonidas Polk, George W. Randolph, and Lloyd Tilghman.

410

Harrison, Benjamin (1833-1901), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1787-1938. 69,600 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Material relating to the Civil War, in which Harrison served as a colonel in the 70th Indiana Volunteers, includes letters from Harrison to his wife written from camps in Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia concerning camp life, discipline, desertions, marches, disease, hospital care, courts-martial, and conditions in the South. Includes a few details on battles and skirmishes in the Atlanta Campaign. Also contains Harrison's commissions, a muster roll of the 70th Indiana Regiment, and a manuscript map of DeKalb County, Ga., in 1864.

Published index and microfilm copy (151 reels) available.

411

Harrison, Burton Norvell (1838-1904) Lawyer; Private Secretary to President Davis

Family papers, 1812-1926. ca. 18,600 items.

Includes the correspondence and papers of Constance Cary (1843-1920), whom Harrison married in 1867. Contains information on the movement and training of Confederate soldiers near Manassas Junction in June 1861, the Battle of 1st Manassas, the progress of the war, and the effect of the war on noncombatants in the South. Also, letter to Cary from her brother, Clarence Cary, C.S.S. *Palmetto State*, Feb. 1, 1863, describing the attack on the U.S.S. *Mercedita* off Charleston Harbor; letters to Harrison from his sister in Oxford, Miss., discussing troop movements and the effect of the war in northern Mississippi; postwar letters from Harrison to Cary concerning his imprisonment at Fort Delaware and his experiences during the war; and postwar correspondence between Jefferson Davis and Harrison on the location of letters received by Davis as President of the Confederacy, the official records of the C.S. Government, and various events during the war. Miscellaneous items in the collection include an account of the Battle of Drewry's Bluff, copy of a letter from John C. Breckinridge to President Davis [Apr. 6, 1865] concerning the military situation on the eve of the Appomattox Campaign; copy of Davis' address to the Confederate Congress, Feb. 3, 1864; letter from Thomas C. Reynolds to Davis, Marshall, Tex., Dec. 17, 1864, criticizing Gen. Sterling Price; copy of a letter from Gen. R. E. Lee to John C. Breckinridge, Mar. 9, 1865, assessing the overall military situation; report and correspondence of Alexander H. Stephens, Robert M. T. Hunter, and John A. Campbell on the Hampton Roads Peace Conference; copy of an essay by C. C. Buell entitled "Who Began the War, and What Was the Cause of It?" (1887); and military passes, photographs, and telegrams.

Finding aid available.

412

Harrison, James O. (1804-1888) Lawyer-Educator, Kentucky and Louisiana

Papers, 1803-1912. ca. 5,000 items.

Includes a few letters from Harrison to his wife, Nov.-Dec. 1864, Richmond, Va., concerning the progress of the war and events in Richmond; a letter from Harrison's sister-in-law, Ellen Reily Harrison, on the death of her husband, Jilson Harrison, in a skirmish near Franklin, La., in 1863; letters from Harrison's son, James O. Harrison, Jr. (1839-1867), Apr. 1861-Feb. 1862, concerning fortifications at Pensacola, Fla., plans to attack Federal ships off Fort Pickens, Fla., and camp life,

morale, and suffering during the Peninsular Campaign; and letters by Harrison's son, Albert M. (b. 1848), describing his training as a naval cadet aboard the C.S.S. *Patrick Henry*, Jan.-Oct. 1864.

Finding aid available.

413

Hart, Charles C.

Autograph collection, 1476-1942. ca. 100 items.

Photocopies.

Includes a letter from Gen. George A. Custer to General [Sheridan], Mar. 2, 1865, on the defeat of Gen. Jubal Early's command at Waynesboro, Va.; a note from Comdr. John Rodgers to Gustavus V. Fox, Mar. 9, 1865, Fort Monroe, Va., describing the condition of the U.S.S. *Dictator*; an order by Gen. Robert E. Lee, Oct. 11, 1861, concerning sick soldiers in Gen. John B. Floyd's brigade; a photograph and personal letter of John Wilkes Booth, 1864; and miscellaneous notes by George G. Meade, Oliver P. Morton, Winfield Scott, and Charles Sumner.

Finding aid available.

414

Hartz, Edward L. (1832-1868) Capt., Asst. Q.M., USA
Papers, 1847-1910. 315 items.

Contains several letters concerning the secession movement in Texas, 1860-61; letter written as chief assistant quartermaster for the Department of Washington concerning troop movements in the 1st Manassas Campaign; and a letterbook kept by Hartz at Chattanooga, Tenn., May 31-July 18, 1864, containing official correspondence on the shipment of supplies during the Atlanta Campaign.

415

Harvey, Charles Henry (1830-1896)

Papers, 1835-1965. ca. 265 items.

Includes an unsigned letter from a Union soldier in Middletown, Va., to his mother, July 21, 1863, describing camp life and marches in the Shenandoah Valley.

Finding aid available.

416

Harwood Family

Collection, 1767-1969.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Chiefly autograph letters received by various members of the Harwood family and letters collected by Rear Adm. Andrew Allen Harwood. Includes a letter from Lt. George S. Wilson,

17th Indiana Volunteers, to his brother, July 23, 1861, concerning camp life and the progress of the war in Virginia; Wilson's commission and discharge; a letter from Gen. John A. McClernand to Adm. Andrew H. Foote, Feb. 7, 1862, concerning the capture of Fort Henry; a letter from Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks to Secretary Stanton, May 23, 1863, on the capture of William Luce (Mrs. Harwood's brother); and a receipt for money received by Luce for his service as an engineer. Also contains a few notes on military appointments written by President Lincoln, John G. Nicolay, and Edwin M. Stanton.

Finding aid available.

Originals in the Stanford University Library.

417

Hatch, John Porter (1822-1901) Gen., USA
Papers, 1843-68. ca. 150 items.

Includes 10 letters from Hatch to his father written from New Mexico Territory, May-Oct. 1861, concerning the efforts of secessionists in the Southwest, the possible loss of the entire Northwest Territory to the Confederacy, and his personal dissatisfaction with both the U.S. Army and government policy in the West. Also contains about 30 letters from Hatch to his father written from Washington, D.C., Maryland, and Virginia, Dec. 1861-Apr. 1862, concerning his efforts to obtain a field command, the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, and the 2d Manassas Campaign, particularly the Battle of Cedar Mountain, and the character and generalship of Nathaniel P. Banks, Ambrose Burnside, John C. Frémont, and John Pope.

418

Letter, 1866. 1 item.

Transcript.

Letter from Hatch to Comdr. George H. Preble (1816-1865), Oct. 4, 1866, San Antonio, Tex., relating to the service of the Naval Brigade in the Civil War.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

419

Hatton, John William Ford 1st Maryland Battery, CSA
Memoir, 1861-65.
Microfilm, 1 reel.

Memoir, 1903, based on a diary kept by Hatton during the Civil War. Contains information on secessionist sentiment on Maryland's Eastern Shore, the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, the Peninsular, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Wilderness, and Spotsylvania campaigns, the Siege of Petersburg, and operations along the Rappahannock and

Rapidan Rivers in the fall of 1863. Includes detailed accounts of a skirmish at Bunker Hill, W. Va., 1862, and the battles of Bristoe Station, Mine Run, Cold Harbor, and Malvern Hill, and comments on camp life, marches, morale, and the impact of the war in Virginia.

420

Haupt, Lewis Muhlenberg (1844-1937)

Family papers, 1861-1923. ca. 3,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains a letterbook, Nov. 1862-Aug. 1863, and personal correspondence of Haupt's father, Gen. Herman Haupt (1817-1905). Describes General Haupt's work as military director and superintendent of railroads, particularly railroad construction and the transportation of troops and supplies, and the progress of the war in northern Virginia. Also includes General Haupt's observations on the generalship of Ambrose E. Burnside, Joseph Hooker, George B. McClellan, Irwin McDowell, and John Pope.

Finding aid available.

421

Hawks, Esther Hill

Teacher, National
Freedmen's Relief Association

Papers, 1856-67. 515 items.

Chiefly letters to Hawks, 1862-63, from her husband, Dr. J. Milton Hawks, her brothers, Edward (4th New Hampshire Volunteers), Warren, Sylvester, and L. J. Hill (9th New Hampshire Volunteers), and convalescent soldiers in hospitals at Beaufort, S.C. Letters by Doctor Hawks discuss his work with freedmen, black life, and the progress of the war in South Carolina. Letters by the Hill brothers concern the Port Royal expedition, the occupation of Jacksonville, Fernandina, and St. Augustine, Fla., and camp life. Also contains correspondence between Esther Hawks and members of the Freedmen's Relief Association, returns for the 1st and 3d South Carolina Volunteers, school records (names of blacks taught by Mrs. Hawks, etc.), and military passes.

422

Hawley, Joseph Roswell (1826-1905)

Gen., USV

Papers, 1638-1906. ca. 13,200 items.

Official and personal correspondence, orders, telegrams, field returns, battle reports, returns of captured property, lists of Union and Confederate deserters and refugees, requisitions, and company rosters. Letters from Hawley to his wife describe the Siege of Fort Pulaski, the battles of Secessionville, Pocotaligo, Fort Wagner, Olustee, and New Market, the Siege of

Petersburg, and the Fort Fisher expedition of 1865. Includes information on camp life, discipline, morale, casualties, prisoners of war, deserters, rank disputes, disease, and hospital care. Letters to General Hawley from his wife, Harriet Foote Hawley, a nurse with the American Missionary Society, discuss hospital care at Hilton Head, S.C. Several letters to Mrs. Hawley from her brother, S. E. Foote, written aboard the U.S.S. *Penguin* in 1863, relate to the Florida expedition. Also includes material on the Fitz-John Porter trial, sketches of Federal batteries at the Siege of Fort Pulaski, a sketch of fortifications near New Market, Va., Jan. 1864, and routine letters from William Faxon and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (29 reels) available.

423

Hay, Eugene Gano (1853-1933)

Papers, 1770-1933. ca. 13,300 items.

Includes about 30 letters from John F. Farquhar to his wife, 1861—64, concerning the recruiting and disbursing service in Indianapolis, Ind., military appointments, equipment and supplies, morale, training, and the movement and disposition of Indiana regiments.

Finding aid available.

424

Hay, John (1838-1905)

Private Secretary
to President Lincoln

Papers, 1785-1914. ca. 11,290 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains miscellaneous letters, petitions, and newspaper clippings relating to the treatment and exchange of prisoners of war, the Fredericksburg Campaign, finance, and events in Washington, D.C. Also an essay by Charles P. Daly, "Are Southern Privateersmen Pirates?" 1861.

Finding aid, partial index, and partial microfilm copy (23 reels) available.

425

Hayden, Levi (b. 1813)

Shipwright

Diary, 1838-77. 2 v.

Describes Hayden's work under Gen. Ambrose Burnside in clearing obstructions from channels and harbors along the coast of North Carolina, and his service under Adms. John A. Dahlgren and Samuel Phillips Lee in 1863 and 1864. Includes observations on the capture of Forts Clark and Hatteras, the Battle of Roanoke Island, the capture of New Bern, and naval affairs in Virginia and South Carolina. Also contains Hayden's suggestions on the construction of mines and torpedoes, and the improvement of ironclad vessels.

426

Hayden, Nathaniel

Family papers, 1836-80. ca. 500 items.

Contains about 25 letters from members of the Hayden family serving in campaigns in Maryland, Virginia, South Carolina, and Louisiana. Provides some information on camp life, morale, discipline, marches, troop locations, black life, the attitude of noncombatants, enlistments, disease, hospital care, and depredations. Includes a detailed description of New Orleans and vicinity during the war.

427

Heath, Charles Wesley

(1836-1881)

6th Indiana Volunteers

Collection, 1861-1946. 5 items.

Diary, May 1861-Sept. 1864, published in the *Vevay Revueille Enterprise*, Mar. 7-28, 1946. Describes camp life, troop movements, and disease during campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Georgia.

428

Heintzelman, Samuel Peter (1805-1880)

Gen., USA

Papers, 1822-1904. ca. 1,500 items.

General and official correspondence, diary, telegrams, circulars, returns, commissions, casualty reports, reports on battles and skirmishes, maps, newspaper clippings, and printed material. Relates to the occupation of Arlington Heights and Alexandria, the 1st and 2d Manassas campaigns, the Peninsular Campaign, and the defense of Washington, D.C. Includes details on the battles of Williamsburg, Fair Oaks, Seven Pines, White Oak Swamp, and Malvern Hill, and maneuvers against Big Bethel in Mar. 1862. Correspondents include Henry W. Halleck, Joseph Hooker, Philip Kearny, George B. McClellan, Edwin M. Stanton, and Lorenzo Thomas.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (13 reels) available.

429

Heisler, Henry C. (b. 1845)

Cpl., 48th

Pennsylvania Volunteers

Papers, 1861-65. 45 items.

Chiefly letters from Heisler to his sister concerning General Burnside's expedition to North Carolina, the 2d Manassas, Fredericksburg, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Petersburg campaigns, and campaigns in Kentucky and Tennessee against Gen. John Hunt Morgan. Provides a detailed account of the Siege of Petersburg, and information on camp life, entertainment, marches, desertions, disease, casualties, and the attitude of noncombatants in Virginia and Kentucky. Also includes a "Muster-Out Roll" for Heisler's company (F), July 1865.

430

Herndon, William Henry (1818-1891) Author, Illinois
Papers, 1824-1933. ca. 4,600 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Includes a petition by the officers of the 69th New York State Militia for the exchange of Col. Michael Corcoran; clippings and extracts on prisoner exchange; letters between President Lincoln, Salmon P. Chase, and Gen. Henry Halleck; and a published letter from Judge Charles P. Daly to Senator Ira Harris, Dec. 21, 1861, entitled "Are Southern Privateersmen Pirates?"

Finding aid and microfilm copy (15 reels) available.

431

Hertz, Emanuel (1870-1940) Jurist, Illinois
Collection, 1826-1936. 80 items.

Chiefly galley proofs of Hertz' *Abraham Lincoln: A New Portrait* (1931), and speeches and articles about Lincoln.

432

Hewitt, Edward L. USN
Notebook, 1864. 1 item.

Contains drawings and technical notes on steam navigation prepared by Hewitt aboard the U.S.S. *Mahaska* while on patrol duty in the St. Johns River, Fla., May 1864.

433

Hickey Family
Collection, 1803-1900. 41 items.

Letter from H. H. Pope to Lt. Myron Hickey, July 30, 1863, La Grange, Tenn., concerning reconnaissance duty in Tennessee and deaths in Hickey's former regiment, the 5th Michigan Cavalry; letter from Lt. Myron Hickey to his family, May 8, 1863, Fairfax Courthouse, Va.; and two letters from Sgt. Andrew Hickey to his brother Frederick, July 1862 and Feb. 1863, concerning campaigns in Mississippi and Tennessee. Also includes Andrew Hickey's commission as sergeant in the 3d Michigan Cavalry, Sept. 1862.

434

Hill, Sara Jane Full (18397-1914) Missouri
Papers, 1861-1952. 2 items.

Transcripts.

"Reminiscences of the Civil War," 1861-65. Describes the secession crisis in Missouri, civil disorder in St. Louis, the contributions of women to the war effort, Union sentiment and recruitment in St. Louis, and the treatment of runaway slaves. Also provides information on camp life, morale, entertainment,

disease, hospital care, the capture of New Madrid and Island No. 10, guerrilla warfare, depredations, the Shiloh and Vicksburg campaigns, the treatment of prisoners of war, and inflation.

435

Hills, A. C.

Capt., California Volunteers

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Hills to Doctor Stedman, July 21, 1862, camp on James River, Va., concerning the Peninsular Campaign, morale, the hardships of war, and the loss of confidence in Gen. George B. McClellan.

436

Hills, William G.

9th New York Cavalry

Diary, 1864. 1 v.

Detailed account of campaigns in Virginia, Jan. 1-Nov. 23, 1864. Provides information on the Kilpatrick-Dahlgren raid to Richmond, the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Cold Harbor campaigns, the Trevilian raid, the Siege of Petersburg, and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864—particularly the Battle of Cedar Creek. Also contains comments on camp life, supplies, training, discipline, reconnaissance expeditions, marches, casualties, depredations, guerrilla warfare, black soldiers under General Butler, prisoners of war, Gen. U. S. Grant's assumption of the command of the Army of the Potomac, and reaction to the deaths of Gen. John Buford, Col. Ulric Dahlgren, and Gen. J. E. B. Stuart.

437

Hine, Orrin E. (b. 1836)

Capt., 50th New York
Volunteers; Engineer Brigade

Papers, 1862-63. 52 items.

Special orders, telegrams, and communications to Hine, 1862-63, concerning the procurement of supplies, chiefly horses and pontoons, during the Fredericksburg and Gettysburg campaigns. Correspondents include Henry W. Benham, Ambrose E. Burnside, Edward J. Strang, and Daniel P. Woodbury.

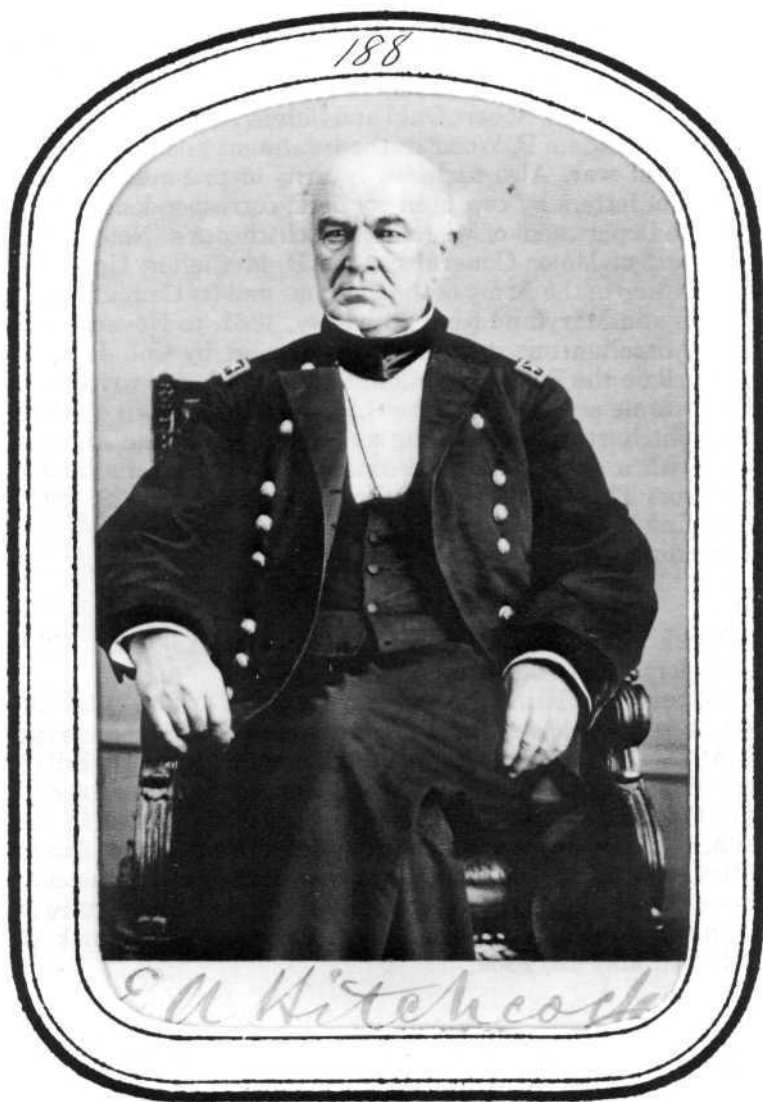
438

Hitchcock, Ethan Allen (1798-1870)

Gen., USV

Papers, 1810-73. ca. 3,000 items.

Correspondence, orders, returns, telegrams, battle reports, and miscellaneous items concerning appointments, supplies, the treatment and exchange of prisoners of war, and military organization and strategy. Includes official correspondence between General McClellan, President Lincoln, and Secretary Stanton concerning the Peninsular Campaign and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862; official correspondence between



Ethan Allen Hitchcock

Gen. E. A. Hitchcock and the Navy Department concerning retaliation for the hanging of Spencer Kellogg, son of John Brown of Harpers Ferry fame; and correspondence between Confederate agents Robert Ould and Sidney S. Baxter and Federal agent William P. Wood on the treatment and exchange of prisoners of war. Also includes returns of prisoners of war; extracts of letters by captured soldiers; correspondence relating to the Department of Missouri; and Hitchcock's "Notes Upon the Report of Major General George B. McClellan Upon the Organization of the Army of the Potomac and Its Campaigns in Virginia and Maryland from 26th July, 1861, to November 7, 1862." Miscellaneous items include a report by Col. John A. McDowell on the Battle of Shiloh; a captured letter written by a Confederate sailor aboard the C.S.S. *Bienville*, April 4, 1862, Lake Pontchartrain, describing a naval action at the Rigolets along with a sketch of the defenses of New Orleans; and a letter from Thomas W. Fell to the War Office, Apr. 29, 1862, concerning Federal strategy in Virginia.

Finding aid available.

439

Hitchcock, Henry (1829-1902) Maj.; Asst. Adj. Gen., USA
Papers, 1864-65. 40 items.

Letters from Hitchcock to his wife, Oct. 21, 1864-May 26, 1865, and a diary (3 v.), Nov. 11, 1864-Feb. 11, 1865, concerning the Atlanta, Savannah, and Carolinas campaigns. Describes camp life, marches, entertainment, morale, foraging expeditions, the condition and attitudes of whites and blacks in the South, Confederate morale, conditions in the Confederate Army, battles and skirmishes, and the devastation of war. Also contains a few details on the burning of Atlanta and the capture of Savannah, and a letter from Gen. Ethan A. Hitchcock to Hitchcock, May 16, 1864.

440

Hitt, Robert Roberts (1834-1906) Reporter, Illinois
Papers, 1830-1905. ca. 2,200 items.

Contains a few shorthand notes on the trials of Col. James Belger, Gen. William A. Hammond, Col. Frederick G. d'Utassy, and others.

Finding aid available.

441

Hodges, James (b. 1843) Sgt., 9th and 17th New York
Volunteers
Papers, 1863-65.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Contains three letters from Hodges to Edwin Codet, Mar.

10-Dec. 16, 1864, concerning the Meridian, Atlanta, and Savannah campaigns. Includes remarks on the destruction of public and private property and on conversations with Confederate prisoners. Also contains Hodges' discharge from the 9th New York Volunteers, 1863, and a copy of his service record.

442

Holford, Lyman C. 6th Wisconsin Volunteers
Papers, 1861-92. 4 v.

Diary (3 v.), May 18, 1861-Dec. 31, 1864, concerning the 2d Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, and Gettysburg campaigns, and service in the Invalid Corps at prisons and hospitals in and around Washington, D.C., in 1864. Provides information on camp life, training, marches, troop movements, discipline, morale, entertainment, supplies, disease, casualties, hospital care, depredations by Confederate soldiers, and battles and skirmishes. Also contains a few poems and miscellaneous notes and accounts.

443

Holmes, George Frederick (1820-1897) Historian, Virginia
Papers, 1785-1893. ca. 100 items.

In part, transcripts.

Correspondence relating to an unpublished history of the war. Includes a letter from Judah P. Benjamin to Holmes, May 6, 1863, concerning the appointment of Professor Schele, one of Holmes' associates, as special emissary to Germany, and Holmes' response of May 9, 1863; a copy of a letter from Gen. T. J. Jackson to Gen. R. E. Lee, May 2, 1863, on the Chancellorsville Campaign; and postwar letters from Gens. Jubal A. Early, John B. Gordon, and Joseph E. Johnston, and Lt. Col. Charles S. Newable advising Holmes on troop strength and casualties in various campaigns.

444

Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1809-1894) Author; Physician; Educator

Papers, 1846-94.

Microfilm, 3 reels.

Letter from John L. Motley to Holmes, Mar. 23, 1862, Vienna, Austria, concerning British attitudes on the American Civil War.

Originals at the University of Virginia.

445

Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1841-1935) Capt., 20th Massachusetts Volunteers

Papers, 1862-1932. ca. 200 items.

Includes a letter from Charles W. Whittier to an unidentified recipient, Dec. 29, 1862, Falmouth, Va., concerning the Battle of Fredericksburg.

446

Holt, Joseph (1807-1894) Judge Adv. Gen., USA
Papers, 1817-95. ca. 20,000 items.

Official and personal correspondence, diary, notebooks, legal and financial papers, and miscellaneous items concerning the War Department, military justice, the Lincoln assassination, and the trial of the assassination conspirators.

Finding aid available.

447

Holt, Samuel E. (b. 1838) Washington Artillery, CSA
Papers, 1862-65. 8 items.

Orders, military passes, and discharge certificates.

448

Homsher, Charles Wesley Pvt., 5th Indiana Cavalry
Diary, 1864-65. 5 p.

Photocopy of transcript.

Describes the treatment of Union soldiers at Andersonville Prison. Includes remarks on diet, deaths, burials, trade with Confederate guards, attempts by Confederate officers to recruit Union prisoners for service in the Confederate Army, and the exchange of prisoners at the end of the war.

449

Hood, Charles Crook Capt., 31st Ohio Volunteers
(1841-1927) Collection, 1862-1913. 10 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a diary kept by Hood during campaigns in Tennessee, Nov. 5, 1862-Oct. 1863. Describes the Stones River Campaign and skirmishes with Gen. John Hunt Morgan's cavalry. Also contains remarks on camp life, training, discipline, marches, casualties, and the devastation of war. Miscellaneous items include an outline of Hood's military service and an extract of a letter, Dec. 12, 1913, reminiscing about the Battle of Chickamauga.

450

Hooker, Joseph (1814-1879) Gen., USA
Papers, 1861-77. 11 items.

Letter from Hooker to an unidentified recipient, Aug. 15, 1861, concerning the organization and staffing of Hooker's brigade, and orders and official communications from Hooker



Joseph Hooker

to Gen. Joseph Reynolds written during the battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge.

451

Horner, Gustavus Richard Brown
(1806-1892)

Surg., USN

Papers, 1826-1911. ca. 4,900 items.

Letterbooks (7 v.) maintained by Horner as fleet surgeon, Gulf Blockading Squadron and East Gulf Blockading Squadron, 1861-63, and while assigned to the Brooklyn and Philadelphia Navy Yards, 1863-65. Includes information on medical procedures and supplies, disease, deaths, and routine naval affairs. Also includes a daybook containing records of patients treated by Horner aboard the U.S.S. *Colorado*, June 1861-Feb. 1862; a list of patients aboard the U.S.S. *Niagara*, Mar. 1862; notes on patients treated at the U.S. Marine Hospital in Key West, Fla., Aug.-Sept. 1861; names of candidates examined for entrance to the U.S. Naval Academy, July 1864; names of candidates examined for appointments as engineers and warrant officers, July-Dec. 1863; and miscellaneous medical accounts and invoices. Printed pamphlets and articles concern military hygiene, the diagnosis and treatment of various diseases and injuries, and the management of medical stores.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

452

Hotchkiss, Jedediah (1828-1899) Cartographer; Maj., CSA
Papers, 1838-1908. ca. 20,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

General and family correspondence, diary and diary extracts, orders, battle reports, quartermaster reports, invoices and returns for engineering equipment, and miscellaneous notes relating to the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, the 2d Manassas, Peninsular, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and Wilderness campaigns, the Battle of Cold Harbor, and operations in the Shenandoah Valley in the summer and fall of 1864. Includes information on strategy, camp life, morale, marches, the disposition of troops, depredations, the selection of officers, the draft, desertions, casualties, prisoners of war, equipment and supplies, battles and skirmishes, and the condition and attitude of noncombatants in Virginia. Also includes an account of the death of Gen. Thomas J. Jackson, remarks concerning Jackson's headquarters staff, a digest of Jackson's letters and orders, and postwar correspondence, newspaper clippings, and articles on the war.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (61 reels) available.

453

Hotchkiss, Jedediah—McCullough, Samuel
Collection, 1846-1912. CSA
Microfilm, 6 reels.

Contains four letters from Maj. Jedediah Hotchkiss (1828-1899) to his daughter, Dec. 1862-Oct. 1863; a note by Gen. Thomas J. Jackson; an account of "The Seven Days Fighting About Richmond," by Hunter McGuire, medical director of General Jackson's command; and several postwar maps of battlefields in Virginia. Also contains the diary of Hotchkiss' son-in-law, Lt. Samuel Thomas McCullough, Aug. 11, 1862-June 22, 1865, kept during the Gettysburg, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, and Petersburg campaigns and while a prisoner of war at Old Capital Prison and Johnson's Island, and the diary of Alfred Welton, 9th Indiana Volunteers, Aug. 14, 1861-Oct. 17, 1862. McCullough's diary contains remarks on camp life, discipline, morale, hospital care, desertions, battles and skirmishes, and the suffering of noncombatants in Virginia.

Originals at the University of Virginia.

454

Hotze, Henry (1834-1887) Diplomat; Journalist; Author
Papers, 1861-65. 187 items.

Letterbook, 1862—64, containing correspondence relating to the *Index*, a Confederate newspaper published in London, England, and to the London-based Confederate States of America Commercial Agency. Also contains accounts of the C.S. State Department secret service fund. Principal recipients are Robert M. T. Hunter and Judah P. Benjamin. Also letterbook, May 28, 1864-June 16, 1865, containing chiefly personal correspondence. Includes a few remarks on efforts to recruit British soldiers whose terms of service were about to expire for the Confederate Army. Additional items include letters to Hotze, 1863—65, from James D. Bulloch, Edwin De Leon, George Eustis, George McHenry, Colin John McRae, Ambrose Dudley Mann, Matthew Fontaine Maury, William Preston, and John Slidell; a letter from Judah P. Benjamin to Edwin De Leon, Dec. 9, 1864; and three letters from Thomas H. Dudley to Gideon Welles, July-Oct. 1863.

Partially indexed.

455

Howe, Hiram P. 10th Missouri Volunteers
Papers, 1861-64. 76 items.

Letters from Howe to his family and friends, 1861-64, concerning camp life and training in Missouri, General Halleck's advance on Corinth, Miss., the Battle of Iuka, General Grant's first advance on Vicksburg, and the Vicksburg

Campaign. Also includes a diary kept on the Yazoo Pass expedition. Letters written by Howe in late 1863 and 1864 describe his service and experiences as a convalescent in military hospitals in Mississippi and Missouri.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

456

Howe, Letitia T.

Autograph collection, 1833-71. 78 items.

Contains a few letters written by President Lincoln relating generally to the war.

457

Howe, Mark Anthony De Wolfe
(1864-1960)

Editor; Author

Papers, 1929-60. 7 items.

Letters and clippings relating to Howe's *Marching With Sherman: Passages From the Letters and Campaign Diaries of Henry Hitchcock, Major and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers, November 1864-May 1865* (1927).

458

Howe, Samuel Gridley (1801-1876)

Reformer

Collection, 1862 and undated. 2 items.

Letter from Howe to Mr. Bird, Mar. 5, 1862, U.S. Sanitary Commission, Washington, D.C., concerning President Lincoln's disillusionment with Gen. George B. McClellan and Lincoln's views on slavery.

459

Howry, Charles Bowen (1844-1928)

Mississippi

Family papers, 1863-98. 10 items.

Includes a letter from Jefferson Davis to J. M. Howry of Oxford, Miss., Aug. 27, 1863, expressing surprise at Gen. U. S. Grant's success in Mississippi, faith in the ultimate victory of the Confederacy, and sympathy for the people of Mississippi. Also contains two postwar letters from Davis to J. M. Howry.

460

Hoxie, Vinnie Ream (1847-1914)

Family papers, 1853-1937. ca. 2,500 items.

Contains a few letters to Vinnie Ream from wounded Union soldiers and Confederate prisoners of war, including Gen. M. Jeff Thompson; two letters from J. E. Powell, Aug. 26 and 30, 1861, concerning Miss Ream's brother Robert and military activities near St. Louis, Mo.; and two letters from Richard L. Hoxie to his family, July 16, 1862, and Dec. 27, 1863, on the pursuit of Quantrill, military discipline, rank disputes, Hoxie's

appointment to the headquarters staff of the 1st Iowa Cavalry, and the attitude of the civilian population of Little Rock, Ark. Also contains a sketch of Union and Confederate positions before Chattanooga and a field map of northern Alabama and Georgia.
Finding aid available.

461

Hubbard Family

Papers, 1639-1925. ca. 7,500 items.

Contains the correspondence and papers of Robert Henry McCurdy (1800-1880). Includes material relating to the activities of the Union Defense Committee in New York, the Southern Relief Committee, the New England Soldiers Relief Association, and various other patriotic and benevolent organizations. Also contains a few letters and documents found by McCurdy in the Senate chambers of the defunct C.S. Government on Apr. 20, 1865, a "Map of a part of the City of Richmond showing the burnt Districts," McCurdy's account of a meeting with President Lincoln, July 11, 1862, a memorandum outlining the composition and strength of Gen. Franz Sigel's XI Corps, Army of the Potomac, on Oct. 10, 1862, and miscellaneous items concerning naval affairs, Gen. Louis Blenker, and the organization, supply, condition, and disposition of New York troops.

Finding aid available.

462

Hudson, George A.

100th Illinois Volunteers

Collection, 1863-65. 20 items.

Letters from Hudson to his family written during campaigns in Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia, Apr. 1863-Apr. 1865. Contains remarks on camp life, training, discipline, foraging expeditions, marches, desertions, casualties, morale, devastation in the South, the Presidential election of 1864, the attitude of Union soldiers toward blacks, the suffering of noncombatants, and reaction in the South to Lincoln's assassination.

463

Hudson, William Leverreth (1794-1862)

USN

Papers, 1821-74. ca. 350 items.

Includes correspondence and notes concerning the sale, purchase, and repair of vessels for the U.S. Navy, drawing of the U.S.S. *Water Witch*, plans for the construction and improvement of gunboats, and miscellaneous items.

464

Hughes, John Sgt., 28th Iowa Volunteers
Diary, 1863. 1 item.
Photocopy.
Diary, July 1-6, 1863, describing the fall of Vicksburg, Miss., the suffering of the Confederate garrison, and the number and type of cannons captured.

465

Hume, Fannie Page (1838-1865) Orange, Va.
Diary, 1862. 1 item.
Transcript.
Diary kept at Selma plantation, the home of Dr. Peyton Grymes. Describes the movement of Confederate and Union troops through Orange, Va., during the 2d Manassas Campaign, depredations, the suffering of both soldiers and civilians, skirmishes in the area, and deaths of acquaintances in the Confederate Army. Also contains war news and the names of several refugees from Fairfax and Fauquier Counties. Copied in 1946.
Indexed.

466

Hunt, Henry Jackson (1819-1889) Gen., USA
Papers, 1841-1910. ca. 4,500 items.
General and official correspondence, orders, reports, telegrams, returns, invoices, requisitions, and memoranda relating to Hunt's service in the Reserve Artillery and as chief of artillery in the Army of the Potomac during the Peninsular, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and Wilderness campaigns, and the Siege of Petersburg. Also includes a letterbook of official correspondence, Sept. 8, 1862-Sept. 5, 1863; a diary kept at the Siege of Petersburg, May 2, 1864-Mar. 23, 1865, containing sketches of artillery positions, notes on the progress of the siege, lists of batteries, and copies of letters and orders; a notebook, May-[July?] 1862; memoranda on the reorganization of artillery; a "List of Disaffected Non-commissioned Officers and Privates belonging to the 9th Regiment of New York Cavalry," May 1862, with a petition for their discharge; a list of officers recommended for brevets for gallant conduct; and postwar letters from Hunt to Thomas T. Gantt reminiscing on the war. Correspondents include William F. Barry, Ambrose E. Burnside, Winfield S. Hancock, George B. McClellan, George G. Meade, John J. Peck, Fitz-John Porter, Robert O. Tyler, and Seth Williams.
Finding aid available.

467

Hurja, Emil

Collection, 1841-93. 59 items.

Chiefly official and personal correspondence, orders, vouchers, sketches, and printed matter relating to the Civil War. Includes letters concerning military affairs at Gauley and Cheat Mountain, W. Va., Aug. 1861, Confederate troop strength and troop locations near New Bern, N.C., Mar. 1862, and the Siege of Atlanta; published statements on the Fitz-John Porter trial; and sketches of northwestern Virginia and western Maryland. Correspondents include P. G. T. Beauregard, George Cadwalader, Henry W. Halleck, Schuyler Hamilton, Winfield S. Hancock, Oliver O. Howard, Thomas Jordan, Edmund Kirby-Smith, Samuel P. Lee, James A. Martin, Edward E. Potter, William S. Rosecrans, Lovell H. Rousseau, William T. Sherman, Alexander H. Stephens, George H. Thomas, and John E. Wool.

468

Imboden, John Daniel (1823-1895)

Gen., CSA

Collection, 1861-94. 3 items.

Includes a letter from Imboden to the town council of Winchester, Va., Nov. 27, 1863, concerning atrocities against noncombatants and the need for self-defense.

469

Ingersoll, Robert Green

(1833-1899)

Col., 11th Illinois Cavalry

Papers, 1860-1941. ca. 16,000 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Contains a letter from Ingersoll to O. H. Wright, Oct. 8, 1861, Peoria, Ill., concerning aid to families of volunteers; a letter from Ingersoll to his brother, Apr. 19, 1862, on sickness in the Army; an order appointing Ingersoll chief of cavalry in Gen. Jeremiah C. Sullivan's division, 13th Corp, Army of the Tennessee; and Ingersoll's resignation from the Army submitted at La Grange, Ga., June 18, 1863.

Finding aid available.

470

Inglis, John Auchinloss

(1813-1878)

Jurist, South Carolina

Collection, 1859-66. 14 items.

Contains two letters from Inglis to Susan H. Muir, 1861 — 62, concerning the death of his son William, a captain in the 8th South Carolina Volunteers, and the health of his son Charles, also in the 8th South Carolina, and a letter from Inglis

to his daughter Carrie on Confederate prisoners of war and plans in South Carolina to employ blacks as soldiers.

471

Irwin, Bernard John Dowling (1830-1917) Surg., USA
Papers, 1850-70. 225 items.

Chiefly personal and official correspondence, orders, and circulars, 1863-65, relating to Irwin's duties as superintendent of military hospitals in Memphis, Tenn. Also contains a few letters by Irwin's brother Albert, 1861-63, concerning his capture in northern Virginia, his experiences as a prisoner of war, and his exchange, along with a "Precis of the Military History of B. J. D. Irwin." Additional correspondents are James G. Blunt, Joseph B. Brown, Charles H. Crane, Stephen A. Hurlbut, Joseph R. Smith, and Robert C. Wood.

472

Ives, Joseph Christmas (1828-1868) Col., CSA
Collection, 1862. 14 items.

Four letters from Leonard Ives to his brother Joseph, aide to President Davis, Sept.-Oct. 1862, concerning camp life, provisions, training, and troop movements during the Antietam Campaign; three letters from Joseph Ives to his mother, Mrs. L. J. Woods of Dorchester, Mass., Sept.-Oct. 1862, concerning communications with relatives in the North, conditions in Richmond, Va., and the health of Jefferson Davis; letter from Joseph Ives' wife Cora to her mother, Sept. 11, 1862, on the rank, unit, and location of various family members serving in the Confederate Army; letter from Gen. John A. Dix to Richard H. Dana, Oct. 1862, on contraband mail; and two letters from Richard H. Clark to Ned Ives, Oct. 11 and 29, 1862, Washington, D.C., concerning plans for Mrs. Woods to visit her family in Richmond, Va., and the shipment of personal property across enemy lines.

473

Jackman, John S. 9th Kentucky Volunteers, CSA
Journal, 1861-1908. 1 v.

Memoir of the period Sept. 1861—May 1865, written from notes taken during the Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, and Atlanta campaigns, and Gen. Braxton Bragg's invasion of Kentucky. Describes camp life, marches, morale, troop movements, discipline, entertainment, casualties, disease, hospital care, refugees, the attitude of noncombatants in the South, and the impressment of blacks. Includes sketches of the battles of Rocky Face Ridge, Rasaca, Dallas, and Kenesaw Mountain in the Atlanta Campaign, and details on Admiral Farragut's bombardment of Vicksburg and Gen. Joseph E.

Johnston's attempts to break the Federal siege at Vicksburg and Jackson, Miss. Also includes a description of Jefferson Davis as he appeared shortly after his capture.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

474

Jackson, Theodore (b. 1840)

Pvt., 32d Colored
Regiment, USA

Document, 1863. 1 item.

Jackson's petition for a military discharge, Aug. 22, 1863, Hilton Head, S.C.

475

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (1824-1863)

Gen., CSA

Papers, 1845-1941. ca. 120 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Contains letters from Jackson to Gen. Joseph E. Johnston, Feb. 12, 1862, and Alexander R. Boteler, Mar. 5, 1862, concerning the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862; a letter from Jackson to Col. C. J. Faulkner, Nov. 14, 1862, offering Faulkner a position on his headquarters staff; and a letter from Jackson to Gen. Robert E. Lee, May 2, 1863, notifying Lee of his intentions to attack Federal positions near Chancellorsville, Va. Also includes a letter from E. M. Douglas to the Librarian of Congress, May 20, 1941, relating a story on the death of Jackson as told by T. S. F. Saul, a Confederate officer.

476

Jameson, Robert Edwin

(1838-1905)

Surg., 29th Massachusetts Volunteers

Papers, 1857-65. 27 items.

Contains a diary, June 14-Aug. 13 [1863], and 20 letters from Jameson to family and friends, July 1861-May 1865, describing his service as a hospital steward and surgeon at hospitals in and around Washington, D.C., and at field hospitals in the Vicksburg, Knoxville, and Petersburg campaigns. Includes a few details on the Siege of Jackson, Miss., camp life, marches, guerrilla warfare, devastation in the South, and the work of the U.S. Sanitary Commission.

477

Jenckes, Thomas Allen

(1818-1875)

U.S. Representative, Rhode Island

Papers, 1836-78. ca. 42,000 items.

Contains a few letters to Jenckes from soldiers and civilians in the war zone.

Finding aid available.

478

Jewett, George O. Sgt., 17th Massachusetts Volunteers
Collection, 1855-65. 57 items.

Contains 17 letters from Jewett to his brother Dexter, 1862-65, concerning the Federal occupation of New Bern, N.C., and marches and skirmishes in the area. Includes remarks on camp life, training, discipline, entertainment, the attitude of noncombatants in New Bern, black life, disease, and hospital care. Also includes letters by John D. Berry (5th Massachusetts Battery), S. H. Brown (32d Massachusetts Volunteers), Edwin B. Daniels (1st Massachusetts Cavalry), Eugene Hadley and Herman C. Stickney (39th Massachusetts Volunteers), John Stafforce (47th Massachusetts Volunteers), Jonathan Blyth, John Harrington, Lebin Stetson, W. D. Tripp, and Charles Weeks.

479

Johnson, Andrew (1808-1875), Pres., U.S.
Papers, 1814-1900. ca. 40,000 items.

Includes a few letters, reports, and dispatches relating to the war in Tennessee during the period when Johnson served as military governor of Tennessee and as Vice President of the United States.

Printed index and microfilm copy (55 reels) available.

480

Johnson, E. E. 18th Indiana Volunteers
Diary, 1862. 1 item.
Transcript.

Describes the campaign against Confederate forces commanded by Gens. Sterling Price and Ben McCulloch in southwest Missouri, Jan. 24-Apr. 21, 1862. Includes details on the Battle of Pea Ridge, and remarks on military organization, morale, discipline, depredations, foraging expeditions, casualties, supplies, and inflation.

481

Johnson, John Augustine
(1847-1918) Pvt., 13th Massachusetts Battery
Diary, 1865. 1 v.

Covers the period Mar. 8-July 17, 1865. Describes Johnson's enlistment, a voyage to the Gulf of Mexico, fortifications at Mobile, Ala., and camp life near New Orleans, La.

482

Johnson, Reverdy (1796-1876) U.S. Senator, Maryland
Papers, 1830-76. 185 items.
Includes a letter from Gen. George B. McClellan to Johnson,

Mar. 9, 1864, concerning the Battle of Malvern Hill, and several documents from the congressional investigation into the financial affairs of Gens. Benjamin F. Butler and George F. Shepley, i.e., affidavits on the disposition of Confederate deposits in the Bank of Louisiana and authorizations for the shipment of cotton from New Orleans signed by General Shepley and George S. Denison.

483

Johnson, W. C. 89th Ohio Volunteers

Diary, 1865. 1 item.

Transcript.

Diary, "Through the Carolinas to Goldsboro, N.C.," Jan. 20-Mar. 23, 1865. Describes camp life, marches, foraging expeditions, the devastation of war, skirmishes, the Battle of Bentonville, N.C., and the junction of the armies of Gens. John M. Schofield, William T. Sherman, and Alfred H. Terry.

484

Johnson, Waldo Porter (1817-1885) U.S. Senator, Missouri
Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Letter from Johnson to Gov. Thomas C. Reynolds, Jan. 26, 1865, Richmond, Va., concerning political affairs and public morale in Richmond.

485

Johnston, Albert Sidney (1803-1862) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1792-1896. 60 items.

Includes Johnston's commission, Aug. 31, 1861, his letter of acceptance, Sept. 11, 1861, his oath of allegiance to the Confederacy, and the military commissions of his son, Col. William Preston Johnston.

486

Johnston, Georgianna

Document, 1864. 1 item.

Military pass issued to Johnston, June 14, 1864, Baltimore, Md.

487

Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (1807-1891) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1861-88. 5 items.

Includes letter from Johnston to Gen. Robert E. Lee, Harpers Ferry, May 28, 1861, suggesting that R. W. Latham, a Washington banker touring the Confederacy, was a Union spy.

488

Johnston, Mercer Green (1868-1954)

Papers, 1860-1954. ca. 40,000 items.

Includes 20 letters from Johnston's father, James Steptoe Johnston, to Mary Green of Sunnyside, Miss., May 7, 1861-Feb. 11, 1863, concerning his service in the 11th Mississippi Volunteers during the Peninsular, 2d Manassas, and Antietam campaigns, and as drillmaster in Gen. Beverly H. Robertson's cavalry during operations in North Carolina and Tennessee. Provides details on the battles of Seven Pines, Malvern Hill, and Sharpsburg, devastation in the Shenandoah Valley, camp life, marches, and Unionist sentiment in Maryland. Also contains a few remarks on the conduct of Gen. Roger A. Pryor at the Battle of Sharpsburg.

Finding aid available.

489

Johnston, William Preston (1831-1899)

Col., CSA

Papers, 1852-63. 15 items.

Letters by Johnston, Dr. Alexander Garnett, and Jasper S. Whiting, Feb. 1862, concerning Johnston's health and a leave of absence; official letter notifying Johnston of his appointment as colonel and aide-de-camp to President Davis, Apr. 19, 1862; and commissions for the offices of major, 2d Kentucky Volunteers, and Lt. colonel, 1st Kentucky Volunteers.

490

Jones, Charles DeHaven

Papers, 1837-1903. 45 items.

Contains a "Map of the Southern States, including Rail Roads, County Towns, State Capitals, County Roads, the Southern Coast from Delaware to Texas, showing the harbors, inlets, forts and position of blockading ships," Jan. 1862, with inset portraits of President Lincoln, George B. McClellan, Winfield Scott, and William H. Seward, and an inset map of Washington, D.C., and vicinity. Also contains a postwar speech concerning campaigns in Kentucky and Tennessee.

491

Jones, John Griffith

(1843-1864)

Cpl., 23d Wisconsin Volunteers

Correspondence, 1862-65. 85 items.

Transcripts.

Chiefly letters from Jones to his family written during campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Arkansas. Contains details on the Vicksburg Campaign, particularly the Yazoo Pass expedition and the battles of Champion's Hill and Port Gibson, and the Arkansas Post (Fort

Hindman) expedition. Letters written during marches in southwest Louisiana describe skirmishes at Carrion Crow Bayou and New Iberia, Nov. 1863, and include remarks on camp life, marches, morale, casualties, foraging expeditions, Confederate desertions, Welshmen in the 23d Wisconsin, the performance of black soldiers, and the generalship of Stephen G. Burbridge. Also includes two letters written by Thomas E. Hughes, 23d Wisconsin.

492

Jones, Roger (1625?-1701)

Family papers, 1649-1896. ca. 7,000 items.

Includes two letters from Stephen R. Mallory to Lt. Catesby ap R. Jones, Mar. 13, 1862, and Sept. 16, 1864, commending Jones for his work on ordnance for the Confederate Navy.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (15 reels) available.

493

Jones, Samuel

Manuscript, undated. 457 p.

Unpublished narrative of military operations along the coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. Contains details on the Port Royal expedition; the capture of Forts Walker, Beauregard, and Pulaski; operations on Morris Island, S.C., particularly the attacks on Fort Wagner (Battery Wagner); the bombardment of Forts Moultrie and Sumter; and the St. Johns River expedition. Incomplete. Supplied title: "The Seige [sic] of Charleston."

494

Jones, Thomas Goode (1844-1914)

Maj., CSA

Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Transcript.

Letter from Jones to his father, Oct. 21, 1864, describing the Battle of Cedar Creek, Va.

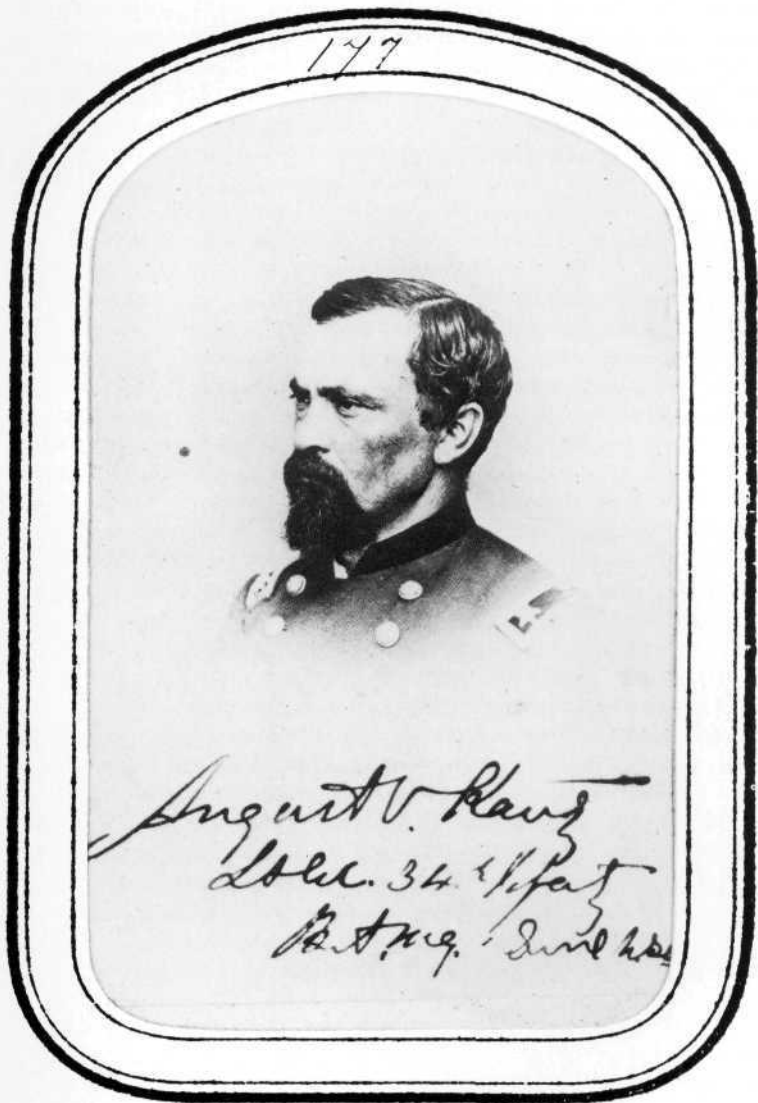
495

Kautz, August Valentine (1828-1895)

Gen., USA

Papers, 1846-99. ca. 500 items.

Includes general and special orders, a diary, and a memoir—"Reminiscences of the Civil War," 1861-65. Contains information on the battles of Mechanicsville, Hanover Courthouse, and Malvern Hill during the Peninsular Campaign, skirmishes in Kentucky and Tennessee in 1863, the Knoxville Campaign, the pursuit and capture of Gen. John Hunt Morgan in Ohio, the Petersburg Campaign, the fall of Richmond, Va., and the trial of the Lincoln conspirators. Also includes comments on military organization and administration,



August Valentine Kautz

the Cavalry Bureau, camp life, morale, black troops, rank disputes, refugees, Confederate deserters, and the generalship of Ambrose E. Burnside, Benjamin F. Butler, William H. Emory, Quincy A. Gillmore, George L. Hartsuff, William P. Sanders, and William F. Smith.

Finding aid available.

496

Kearny, Philip (1815-1862) Gen., USA
Papers, 1861-62. 75 items.

Chiefly letters from Kearny to his wife, Mar.-Aug. 1862, and to John C. Parker, July 1861-Aug. 1862, concerning skirmishes and marches in northern Virginia, the Siege of Yorktown, and the battles of Seven Pines and Fair Oaks in the Peninsular Campaign. Also contains comments on the administration of the Army of the Potomac, military strategy, casualties, dissension among senior officers, the use of black troops, and the generalship of Nathaniel P. Banks, William B. Franklin, Samuel P. Heintzelman, August V. Kautz, George B. McClellan, Irvin McDowell, William R. Montgomery, Winfield Scott, William F. Smith, Charles P. Stone, and others.

497

Keatinge, Harriette C.
Collection, 1903-9. 3 items.

Account of the burning of Columbia, S.C., and Mrs. Keatinge's journey with the army of Gen. William T. Sherman from Columbia to Fayetteville, N.C.; transcript of Col. James G. Gibbs, "The Burning of Columbia," published in *The State*, Feb. 23, 1908; and notes on the burning of Columbia taken from *The Autobiography of Joseph Le Conte* (1903).

498

Keeney, Mrs. George
Civil War miscellany collection, 1861-89. 14 items.

Order by Gen. Theophilus H. Holmes, Nov. 28, 1862, concerning the appointment of recruiting officers and the establishment of training camps at various locations in the Trans-Mississippi Department; order by Gen. Joseph E. Johnston, Jan. 23, 1864, concerning rations issued to the Army of the Tennessee; invoice of cargo shipped aboard the *Economist*; and military passes.

499

Keidel Family
Papers, 1834-1937. ca. 3,000 items.

Includes about 80 letters from Adj. Herman F. Keidel (b. 1832) to his family in Maryland written from Hammond Gen-

eral Hospital, Fort McHenry, Point Lookout, and Fort Delaware, 1863-65, concerning his service in the 12th Virginia Cavalry and life as a prisoner of war. Also includes secondary accounts of Keidel's war service.

500

Keifer, Joseph Warren (1836-1932) Gen., USV
Papers, 1861-65. ca. 1,100 items.

Includes about 385 letters from Keifer to his wife written during campaigns in Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia, concerning camp life, training, morale, discipline, military organization, generalship, troop movements, marches, guerrilla warfare, courts-martial, desertions, casualties, executions, disease, hospital care, depredations, foraging expeditions, black life, prisoners of war, furloughs, visits to the battle zone by officers' wives, reconnaissance expeditions, the treatment and attitude of noncombatants in the South, changes in the attitude of Federal soldiers toward Confederates, recruiting practices, the New York draft riots, reaction in the Army to Lincoln's assassination, and numerous battles and skirmishes. Also includes official correspondence; the headquarters letterbook of the 3d Brigade, 3d and 6th Army Corps, June 16, 1863- June 20, 1865; ordnance and paymaster records; a list of casualties in the 110th Ohio during the Battle of Winchester (1863) and the Mine Run Campaign; reports on the 110th and 122d Ohio in the Battle of Winchester and the pursuit of General Lee after Gettysburg; and reports on operations along the Rapidan and Rappahannock Rivers in late 1863, the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, Winchester, Petersburg, and Appomattox campaigns, and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864. Includes details on the battles of Fisher's Hill, Winchester (1864), Cedar Creek, and Saylor's Creek. Also contains maps of the Petersburg area, "Lloyd's New Military Map of the Border & Southern States" (1863), and miscellaneous printed items relating to the operations of the 3d and 110th Ohio Volunteers.

Finding aid available.

501

Keim Family

Papers, 1861-1910. ca. 75 items.

Contains a photograph of Gen. William H. Keim, a letterbook, June 4-Aug. 14, 1861, kept at the headquarters of General Keim, and clippings of dispatches of D. Randolph Keim published in the *New York Herald*, *New York Times*, and *PhiladelphialInquirer*.

502

Kelاهر, James 9th New York Volunteers
Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter written by Kelاهر during the Fredericksburg Campaign, Jan. 21, 1863. Includes information on battles in which Kelاهر's regiment (Hawkins' Zouaves) participated.

503

Kellenberger, Peter B. 10th Indiana Volunteers
Letters, 1863-65. 5 items.

Four letters from Kellenberger to A. A. Pollard, Dec. 19, 1863-Aug. 29, 1864, discuss the Chattanooga and Atlanta campaigns, particularly the battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge, and Confederate fortifications between Dalton and Marietta, Ga. Includes a sketch of the Battle of Missionary Ridge.

504

Keller, Louis Pvt., 30th New Jersey Volunteers
Document, 1892. 1 item.
Certificate of service.

505

Kellogg, Edward Nealy (1841-1874) and
Edward Stanley (1870-1948) USN
Papers, 1859-1937. ca. 500 items.

Official correspondence and papers of Lt. Edward N. Kellogg, 1861-65. Includes orders, commissions, newspaper clippings, wartime photographs of the U.S. Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md., a chart of the entrance to New York harbor (1862), and a manuscript booklet: "Boat Signals. U.S. Sloop-of-War Marion. Gulf Blockading Squadron." Also, a letter from Kellogg to his father, Aug. 7, 1864, U.S.S. *Oneida*, describing the Battle of Mobile Bay, particularly the capture of the C.S.S. *Tennessee*.

Finding aid available.
Naval Historical Foundation collection.

506

Kenner, Duncan Farrar (1813-1887) C.S. Diplomat
Collection, 1882-99. 3 items.

In part, transcripts.

Two versions (as told by Kenner to different people after the war) of his mission to England and France in 1864-65 to secure diplomatic recognition for the Confederacy. Includes details on his travel in the Northern States with the assistance

of Confederate sympathizers and his meeting with John Slidell and James Mason.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

507

King, Horatio (1811-1897) U.S. Postmaster General
Papers, 1832-1906. ca. 3,000 items.

Letter from J. W. Merriam to King, Apr. 21, 1861, Memphis, Tenn., concerning the rush to arms in the South, plans for the defense of Memphis and the forwarding of weapons from the arsenal at Baton Rouge, La.; letter from William Frazier to King, May 20, 1861, Rockbridge, Va., discussing public sentiment in Virginia after Lincoln's call for troops; military pass issued to King, July 14, 1861; certificate for King's having provided a substitute (Charles Taylor of Alexandria, Va.); and political correspondence with James Buchanan.

Finding aid available.

508

Kinsley, Edward W. Capt., 54th Massachusetts Volunteers
Collection, 1863-65. 12 items.

Photocopies.

Correspondence between Captain Kinsley and Gen. Alfred S. Hartwell, Gen. Edward A. Wild, George P. Denny, and G. W. Denhurst, 1863-65, concerning campaigns in North Carolina and South Carolina. Includes comments on the generalship of George B. McClellan, pay for black troops, and morale and casualties in the 54th and 55th Massachusetts.

509

Kintigh, John E. Cpl., 38th Ohio Infantry

Document, 1864. 1 item.

Discharge certificate, Feb. 25, 1864.

510

Kirby-Smith, Edmund (1824-1893) Gen., CSA

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from Kirby-Smith to Captain Tupper, Sept. 4, 1861, Lynchburg, Va., concerning his recovery from a wound received at the Battle of 1st Manassas and his plans to return to the field.

511

Kirk, John W. (b. ca. 1819) Ohio

Papers, 1862-67. 5 items.

General order, May 25, 1864, concerning the defenses of Covington and Newport, Ky., and an order detailing Kirk to the office of the provost marshal at Cincinnati, Ohio, Sept. 4, 1862.

512

Kirkley, Joseph William
(1841-1912) Sgt., 1st Maryland Volunteers
Papers, 1864-1911. 7 items.

Unpublished history of the 7th Maryland Volunteers, 1861-64; list of commissioned officers in the 7th Maryland; record of Kirkley's war service; and Kirkley's discharge from the 1st Maryland Volunteers, May 23, 1864.

513

Kloepfel, H. Henry USN
Diary, 1863. 1 v.

Diary, Jan.—Dec. 1863, kept aboard the U.S.S. *Patapsco*, South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, concerning a voyage from Philadelphia to South Carolina, activities of Federal ships along the coast of Georgia and South Carolina, attacks on Confederate batteries along the shore, and the bombardment of Forts Moultrie, Sumter, Wagner, and Gregg. Includes the names of some of Kloepfel's shipmates.

514

Knox, Dudley Wright (1877-1960)
Papers, 1865-1950. ca. 6,500 items.

In part, photocopies.

Contains an eyewitness account of the sinking of the C.S.S. *Albemarle*, by Francis H. Swan, paymaster, USN.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

515

Knox, James Suydam
Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Letter from Knox to his father, Apr. 10, 1865, Washington, D.C., describing the celebration in Washington over the fall of Richmond, Va.

516

Knox, Rose Bell
Collection, 1861-64 and undated. 20 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes samples of Confederate States currency, 1861-64, and North Carolina currency, 1861.

517

Kock, Charles Consul for Hamburg,
Germany, at New Orleans, La.

Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Kock to Gen. Cuvier Grover, July 20, 1863,

"Belle Alliance" plantation, complaining of depredations by Federal soldiers.

518

Lair, John A.

Surg., USA

Collection, 1864-65. 3 items.

Photocopies.

Letters from Lair to his family, 1864-65, concerning the Atlanta and Savannah campaigns. Contains information on Federal strategy in the battles of Dalton, Resaca, Dallas, Kennesaw Mountain, Chattahoochee River, and Atlanta, and the Siege of Savannah.

519

Laird, George F.

Lt., 4th Ohio Volunteers

Diary, 1861. 1 v.

Covers the period Apr.-Dec. 1861. Describes Laird's enlistment and training in Ohio, marches and skirmishes in West Virginia, and casualties, desertions, and discharges in the 4th Ohio. Also includes a list of officers and enlisted men in the 4th Ohio or Canton Zouaves.

520

Lally, Michael

Document, 1863. 1 item.

Petition presented to Judge Roland Jones, July 22, 1863, Caddo Parish, La., for the release of Lally as an illegal conscript.

521

Lander, Frederick West (1821-1862)

Gen., USV

Papers, 1836-94. ca. 1,250 items.

Official correspondence, dispatches, telegrams, orders, and miscellaneous items relating to military operations along the upper Potomac River. Also includes numerous newspaper clippings on the military career and death of General Lander. Correspondents include Gens. George B. McClellan, Winfield Scott, and Charles P. Stone.

Finding aid available.

522

Landis, Allen

116th Pennsylvania Volunteers

Family papers, 1862-64. 21 items.

Chiefly letters from Landis to his family concerning the Fredericksburg, Gettysburg, and Spotsylvania campaigns, the Siege of Petersburg, and skirmishes in northern Virginia and West Virginia. Includes comments on camp life, morale, entertainment, marches, the draft, and military diet and pay. Also contains a letter from Aaron Landis to his parents, Sept. 13,

1862, concerning camp life during the Antietam Campaign, and a memorial to Capt. John Teed, 116th Pennsylvania Volunteers, on his exchange as a prisoner of war, Mar. 1864.

523

Larned, Daniel Read (b. 1830) Capt.; Secretary
to General Burnside, USA

Papers, 1861-65. ca. 1,100 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly letters from Larned to his sisters and brother-in-law concerning General Burnside's expedition to North Carolina. Describes the battles of Roanoke Island, New Bern, Beaufort, and Fort Macon. Also contains information on the Antietam, Fredericksburg, Knoxville, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, and Petersburg campaigns; the pursuit of Gen. John Hunt Morgan in Ohio; General Burnside's relationship with Gens. Henry Halleck, George B. McClellan, and William S. Rosecrans; and military organization, rank disputes, discipline, morale, marches, depredations, black life, black troops, entertainment, prisoners of war, foraging expeditions, disease, inflation, furloughs, military appointments, and the effect of the war on noncombatants in the South.

524

Lathers, Richard (1820-1903) Businessman, New York

Papers, 1826-1901. ca. 210 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains a few letters to Lathers concerning aid for Confederate prisoners of war held at Fort Delaware, the New York draft riots, the state of the war in July 1863, and the location and condition of Lt. Thomas Ford, 21st South Carolina Volunteers. Seven letters from Gen. John A. Dix to Gens. George B. McClellan, Joseph Mansfield, and Egbert Viele, Secretaries Edwin Stanton and Simon Cameron, and Col. R. Biddle Roberts, 1861-62, concern the release of political prisoners in southeast Virginia and the resumption of commerce at Norfolk. Miscellaneous items include a letter from Thomas Sampson to Col. C. S. Olcott, Feb. 9, 1863, New Providence, Bahama Islands, concerning Confederate shipping in the Bahamas, and a pamphlet: *A Statement of the Facts Concerning the Imprisonment and Treatment of Jefferson Davis While a Military Prisoner at Fort Monroe, Va., in 1865 and 1866* (1902).

525

Latrobe, Osmun

Papers, 1793-1932. ca. 300 items.

Includes three letters from R. S. Steuart, Company C, 1st Missouri Cavalry, to his family from various camps in Virginia,

July 1864—Jan. 1865, concerning casualties, morale, uniforms, and the health and location of Latrobe. Also, two military passes to members of the Latrobe family, 1862-63, to visit Latrobe while a prisoner of war at Fort McHenry, Md.

526

Latta, James William (b. 1839) Capt., 119th
Pennsylvania Volunteers

Papers, 1854-99. ca. 200 items.

Includes a diary, Aug. 1862-Apr. 1865 (4 v.), kept by Latta during the Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Mine Run, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Petersburg campaigns, the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864, the battles of North Anna River, Totopotomoy Creek, and Cold Harbor, Gen. Jubal Early's Washington raid, and Gen. James Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala. (Upton's division). Provides details on camp life, training, discipline, entertainment, disease, desertions, marches, casualties, troop movements, furloughs, courts-martial, depredations, black life, and civilian life in the South during the war. Also contains clippings of an article by Latta on "The Campaign of Wilson's Cavalry Corps Through Alabama and Georgia in the Spring of 1865."

527

Lawton, Henry Ware Col., 30th
Indiana Volunteers
(1843-1899)

Papers, 1849-1930. ca. 2,300 items.

Discharges from the 9th and 30th Indiana Volunteers, commissions for the ranks of 1st lieutenant through colonel in the 30th Indiana, and copies of postwar letters containing remarks on Lawton's service in the war. Also contains a copy of the service record of Lt. A. E. Wood.

Finding aid available.

528

Leale, Charles Augustus (1842-1932) Surg., USA
Report, 1867. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Report of Leale (the first physician to reach President Lincoln after he was shot) to the Congressional Assassination Investigation Committee (14 p.).

529

Leavitt, Joshua (1794-1873) New York
Papers, 1812-71. ca. 100 items.

Includes two letters from Leavitt to a brother and sister, Jan. 3 and Dec. 6, 1862, concerning morale, camp conditions,

and the health of New York troops (particularly the Lincoln Cavalry) during encampments near Washington, D.C.

530

Lee, H.I. Virginia

Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Photocopy of a transcript.

Letter from Mrs. Edmund Jennings Lee to Gen. David Hunter, July 20, 1864, Shepherdstown, W. Va., asking General Hunter to explain his order to burn her home.

531

Lee, Mary Lorrain Greenhow

(b. ca. 1823)

Winchester, Va.

Diary, 1837-65. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Diary kept mainly at Winchester, Va., Mar. 11-Sept. 3, 1862, and Mar. 9, 1863-Nov. 16, 1865. Describes troop movements, depredations, the attitude and suffering of non-combatants, and social life in and around Winchester during the war. Also includes the names of numerous Confederate soldiers.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

532

Lee, Robert Edward (1807-1870)

Gen., CSA

Papers, 1830-1913. 166 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Includes Lee's letter of resignation from the U.S. Army, Apr. 20, 1861; a letter from Lee to his cousin, Lt. Roger Jones, Apr. 20, 1861, explaining the reasons for his resignation; a letter from Lee to C. C. Cocke, June 10, 1861, offering Cocke the position of Lt. colonel in the 8th Virginia Regiment; a letter from Lee to Capt. M. Dulany Ball, June 29, 1861, concerning Ball's exchange as a prisoner of war; letters from Lee to Gen. Richard S. Ewell, Apr. 27, 1862, on military strategy in northern Virginia and the defense of Fredericksburg, and May 5, 1862, on the arrival and disposition of Gen. Lawrence O. Branch's North Carolina brigade; a letter to Samuel S. Wilson, May 11, 1862, concerning military supplies; a letter to Louis T. Wigfall, Sept. 21, 1862, requesting information on the additional Texas regiments promised by Wigfall; a letter to Mrs. Sarah A. Lawton extending his sympathy on the death of her brother-in-law; a letter from Lee to Gen. William E. Jones, Feb. 13, 1863, concerning operations against Gen. Robert Milroy in the Shenandoah Valley; a letter from Lee to Maj. A. S. Rives, Mar. 26, 1863, on the death of Major Meade; letters from Lee to Gen. John C. Breckinridge, May 16, 1864, ordering Breck-

inridge to follow up on his victory over General Sigel, and Jan. 10, 1865, instructing Breckinridge to destroy bands of deserters and banditti operating in his department; a letter from Lee to Gen. Alexander R. Lawton, Mar. 7, 1865, concerning strategy against an enemy force moving down the Rivanna River; a letter from Lee to Col. A. J. Rives, Mar. 23, 1865, on military appointments; General Grant's letter to Lee, Apr. 9, 1865, stating the terms of surrender at Appomattox; Lee's General Order No. 9, Apr. 10, 1865; and a letter written by Gen. Winfield S. Hancock, Apr. 10, 1865, announcing Lee's surrender.

Finding aid available.

533

Collection, 1834-86.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Chiefly memorabilia. Includes a few rough sketches of military camps, roads, and fortifications along the Potomac River, near Richmond, Va., and at Pensacola, Fla., and portraits of Gens. P. G. T. Beauregard, Joseph E. Johnston, Wade Hampton, Thomas J. Jackson, and R. E. Lee.

534

Lee, Robert W. Lt. Col., 20th Ohio Volunteers
Papers, 1862-64. 9 items.

Contains two letters from Lt. Col. Manning F. Force to Lee, Apr. 22 and May 19, 1862, Pittsburg Landing, concerning the Battle of Shiloh, and camp life, disease, and deaths in the aftermath of the battle, and five letters between Lee and Lt. Col. James H. Simpson, May-Nov. 1864, concerning fortifications at Covington and Newport, Ky.

535

Lee, Samuel Phillips (1812-1897) Adm., USN
Papers, 1860-69. ca. 19,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Official, confidential, and squadron letterbooks, 1862-65; diary of signal officer Lt. M. Miller, May 5-June 14, 1864, concerning activities along the James River; letters of Gen. John Gray Foster, 1863, on coastal defenses and problems with smuggling and discipline in North Carolina and Virginia; letters (to Adm. D. D. Porter) of special agent J. B. Devoe, Feb. 1864-June 1865, on Confederate spies in St. Louis and Chicago, espionage by southern women, Confederate methods of communication with guerrillas, smuggling, and corruption among Federal officials at New Orleans, La.; logbook of the U.S.S. *Mississippi*, 1861-62; logbooks and log extracts of vessels in the North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 1862-64; sketches

of roads and fortifications near Wilmington, Williamstown, and Roanoke Island, N.C.; lists of persons captured on prize vessels; and printed matter: *Register of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy of the Confederate States to January 1, 1864* (1864), and Judah P. Benjamin's *Instructions Upon Neutral and Belligerent Rights* (1864).

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

536

Order, 1862. 1 item.

Order from Lee (U.S.S. *Oneida*) to Capt. Edward Donaldson (U.S.S. *Sciota*), May 20, 1862, to prevent the construction of Confederate batteries near Warrenton, Miss.

537

Lee Family

DeButts-Ely Collection, 1749-1916. ca. 900 items.

Photocopies.

Contains the family correspondence of Gen. Robert E. Lee during the war and Mrs. Mary Custis Lee's "My Reminiscences of the War." Describes popular sentiment in Virginia at the outset of the war, personal losses and suffering of the Lee family, and the progress of the war in Virginia.

Microfilm copy (3 reels) available.

538

Leggett, Mortimer Dormer (1821-1896) Gen., USV
Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Leggett to Col. David Chambers, Aug. 9, 1863, Vicksburg, Miss., explaining his decision to join the Army.

539

Lester, Joseph Artisan, Wisconsin Volunteers
Collection, 1860-64. 10 items.

Letters from Lester to his family in England concerning camp life, marches, morale, generalship, disease, prisoners of war, foraging expeditions, depredations, black life, and the attitude of noncombatants in the South. Provides some information on the Battle of Corinth, the Yazoo Pass expedition, the Siege of Vicksburg, and the Chattanooga and Atlanta campaigns. Also contains a diary fragment, Nov. 18-Dec. 17, 1862.

540

Letcher, John (1813-1884) Gov., Virginia
Papers, 1853-66. 7 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes three letters from President Davis to Letcher,

Sept.-Dec. 1861, concerning the recruitment and organization of soldiers, and a letter from Gen. Thomas J. Jackson to Letcher, Apr. 20, 1863, asking for a military escort for Mrs. Jackson from Richmond, Va., to his camp near Fredericksburg.

541

Levy, Diana Franklin (b. 1858)

Collection, 19th century. 1 v.

Autograph book containing signed photographs of Nathaniel P. Banks, Salmon P. Chase, Schuyler Colfax, Solomon Foote, Ulysses S. Grant, William B. Hazen, Andrew Johnson, Carl Schurz, William H. Seward, Edwin M. Stanton, Thaddeus Stevens, Charles Sumner, Lyman Trumbull, and others.

542

Lewis, Lothrop Lincoln Pvt., 1st Maine Volunteers

Collection, 1864-65. 2 items.

Diary, Aug. 29, 1864-June 26 [1865], kept during the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864, the Siege of Petersburg, and the Appomattox Campaign. Describes camp life, marches, disease, foraging expeditions, discipline, depredations, and Confederate deserters. Includes a few details on the Battle of Cedar Creek and the capture of Petersburg, Va. Also contains a photograph of Lewis taken in Mar. 1865.

543

Lewis, William Delaware

Col., 110th

(d. 1872)

Pennsylvania Volunteers

Document, 1862. 1 item.

Proclamation issued by Lewis to the inhabitants of Winchester, Va., Apr. 17, 1862, warning that he would not permit "lying reports and insulting remarks."

544

Libby, Frederick Joseph (1874-1970)

Papers, 1862-1970. ca. 2,470 items. / - CSJ

Includes the diary of Dr. Abial Libby, Mar. 8-July 23, 1862, a surgeon with the Army of the Potomac, which contains a list of the questions he asked during the examination of new recruits, and comments on camp life, disease, casualties, medical care, entertainment, morality, depredations, and foraging expeditions during the Peninsular Campaign. Provides names or figures on casualties in the 3d Maine, 38th New York, and 40th New York regiments.

545

Limongi, Felix

Collection, 1832-80. ca. 240 items.

Letters, briefs, affidavits, petitions, telegrams, notes, judicial decisions, and memoranda from the files of the New Orleans law firm of Durant & Hornor. Includes material relating to the Planter's Life Guard, 1861-62, a list of the officers and crew of the U.S.S. *Chocura*, information on prizes taken by the *Chocura*, material on civilian arrests, and miscellaneous items relating to the administrations of Gens. Nathaniel P. Banks, Benjamin F. Butler, Stephen A. Hurlbut, and George F. Shepley.

546

Lincoln, Abraham (1809-1865), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1833-1916. ca. 42,100 items.

Military and political correspondence, orders, plans, reports, telegrams, circulars, maps, muster rolls and returns, proclamations, petitions, affidavits, speeches, pamphlets, and miscellaneous items. Correspondents include Nathaniel P. Banks, Edward Bates, Montgomery Blair, Benjamin Brewster, Salmon P. Chase, Schuyler Colfax, Ulysses S. Grant, John Hay, Andrew Johnson, Reverdy Johnson, George B. McClellan, George G. Meade, Edwin D. Morgan, John G. Nicolay, William Rosecrans, William H. Seward, Horatio Seymour, Caleb B. Smith, James Speed, Edwin M. Stanton, Charles Sumner, Lyman Trumbull, Lew Wallace, Elihu B. Washburne, and Gideon Welles.

Published index and microfilm copy (97 reels) available.

547

Appointment book, 1861.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Covers the period Mar. 5-27, 1861. Includes miscellaneous related documents.

548

Lincolnia collection, 1849-1954. 29 items.

Includes a copy of the last photograph of President Lincoln, Apr. 9, 1865.

549

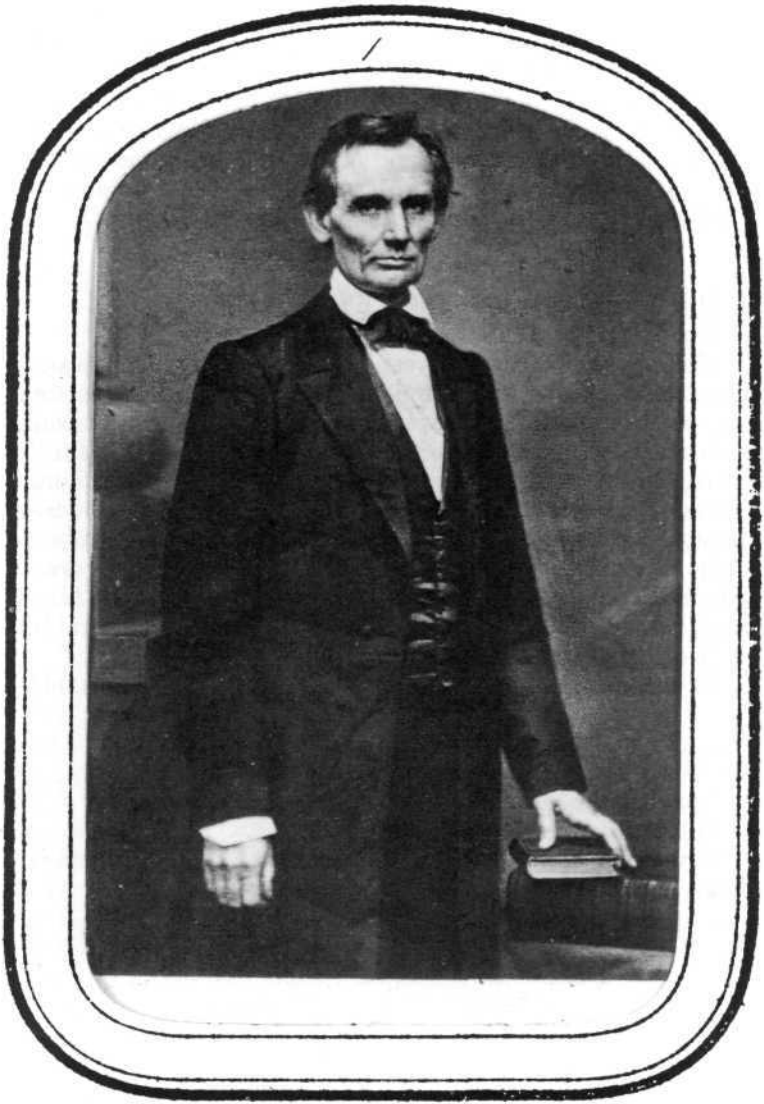
Livingston, Robert R. (1746-1813)

Papers, 1658-1888.

Microfilm, 14 reels.

Includes four letters from Pvt. Eugene Livingston to his father, E. A. Livingston, Apr. 1862, concerning his service in the 95th New York Volunteers, and Eugene Livingston's discharge certificate, Apr. 26, 1862.

Originals at the New-York Historical Society.



Abraham Lincoln

550

Lockwood, Abram L.

Lt. Col., USA

Collection, 1865. 2 items.

Draft of a report by Lockwood on the participation of the 120th New York Volunteers in the Battle of Hatcher's Run, Feb. 5-7, 1865, and photograph of Gen. John Sedgwick.

551

Lockwood, Jeremiah T.

(1844-1925)

Pvt., 4th New York Heavy Artillery

Papers, 1829-1922. 12 items.

Includes a diary, Jan. 1-Nov. 3, 1865, kept during Lockwood's convalescence at a military hospital outside Washington, D.C. Describes hospital care and daily routine, morale, entertainment, deaths, and reaction among convalescents to General Lee's surrender at Appomattox and the assassination of President Lincoln. Also contains newspaper clippings, photographs, and a map of the operations of the Army of the Potomac and the Army of the James in Virginia and Maryland.

552

Logan, John Alexander (1826-1886)

Gen., USV

Family papers, 1847-1923. ca. 46,000 items.

General and official correspondence, headquarters letter-books, order books, battle reports, returns, telegrams, dispatches, and circulars relating chiefly to the Vicksburg, Atlanta, Savannah, and Carolinas campaigns. Provides information on reconnaissance expeditions, troop positions, enlistments and resignations, morale, promotions, disputes between officers, supplies, ordnance, depredations, courts-martial, prisoners of war, and the defense and operation of military railroads. Also describes the turmoil in Washington at the beginning of the war, skirmishes in northern Virginia in 1861, the Battle of 1st Manassas, the Fort Donelson Campaign, casualties in the Battle of Shiloh, Halleck's advance on Corinth, Miss., and military organization. Includes about 30 sketches and map tracings of parts of Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, and sketches of troop positions in the Battle of Atlanta.

Finding aid available.

553

Logue, Lloyd Garrison

Sgt. Maj., 7th Ohio Volunteers

Letter, 1917. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Letter from Logue to his daughter, Apr. 17, 1917, recalling his enlistment and training in the 7th Ohio, his capture at Cross Lanes, W. Va., and his experiences as a prisoner of war.

554

Long, Breckinridge (1881-1958)

Papers, 1740-1948. ca. 77,000 items.

Includes about 30 letters written during the war by Frank Preston Blair, Jr. (1821-1875), concerning military appointments and organization, generalship, depredations in Maryland, the Corinth Campaign, and the Arkansas Post (Fort Hindman) expedition. Also contains postwar reminiscences of William S. Long concerning his service in the 44th North Carolina Volunteers, 1861—65, and as a clerk on detached duty at Libby Prison in Richmond, Va. Includes information on the battles of Bristoe Station and Cold Harbor, the Kilpatrick—Dahlgren raid on Richmond, prison escapes, the condition of exchanged Union and Confederate prisoners of war, and camp life, morale, and marches in the Army of Northern Virginia.

Finding aid available.

555

Lord, W. W.

Vicksburg, Miss.

Diary, 1863. 1 item.

Transcript.

Copy of Mrs. Lord's "Diary of a Woman During the Siege of Vicksburg, May to July, 1863." Describes the suffering of non-combatants in Vicksburg, the morale of the Confederate garrison, disillusionment with Gen. John Pemberton, the behavior of Union and Confederate soldiers after the capitulation, an interview with General Grant, and devastation in the area.

556

Love, John James Hervey

(1833-1897)

Surg., 13th New Jersey Infantry

Papers, 1863-94. 50 items.

In part, transcripts.

Correspondence, short draft histories of regiments and batteries in the 12th Corps, Army of the Potomac, a general history of the 12th Corps, accounts of the battles of Cedar Mountain, Chancellorsville, and Gettysburg, and printed matter.

557

Lovell, Mansfield (1822-1884)

Gen., CSA

Letters, 1860-80. 9 items.

In part, photocopies.

Includes two letters from Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard to Lovell, July 28, 1862, and Jan. 21, 1863, the former declining Lovell's request that he preside over a court of inquiry on the fall of New Orleans, La., and the latter concerning a command for Lovell; a letter from Gov. Henry W. Allen to Lovell, Mar. 15, 1864, asking for the return of funds belonging to the city of

New Orleans; a letter from Gen. Joseph E. Johnston to Lovell, Oct. 30, 1864, concerning General Sherman's strategy in the Atlanta Campaign; and a copy of a note from Judah P. Benjamin to Lovell, Oct. 27, 1861.

558

Low-Mills Families

Papers, 1795-1959. ca. 4,000 items.

Includes 36 letters from Capt. George H. Putnam (1844-1930), quartermaster and adjutant, 176th New York Volunteers, to Mary Hillard Loines, Jan. 24, 1863-June 13, 1865, concerning campaigns in southern Louisiana, the Red River Campaign of 1864, the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864 (particularly the Battle of Cedar Creek), and the Carolinas Campaign. Provides information on camp life, marches, foraging expeditions, morale, disease, hospital care, deaths, conscripts, prisoners of war, guerrilla warfare, attacks on transports and supply ships on the Mississippi River, black life, attitudes toward black soldiers, and the effect of the war on noncombatants in Louisiana. Also, wartime entries in the diary of Ellen Low Mills include remarks on the U.S.S. *Monitor*, the Gettysburg Campaign, and the capture of vessels owned by the Low family.

Finding aid available.

559

Lowe, John (1838-1930) 2d Asst. Engineer, USN

Papers, 1860-1945. ca. 600 items.

Includes information on Lowe's service as a private in the 2d Ohio Volunteers, and as assistant engineer on the U.S.S. *Huron*, 1861-64, and the U.S.S. *Shawmut*, 1864-66. Also contains Lowe's discharge from the 2d Ohio, July 31, 1861, and official correspondence and orders.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

560

Lowndes, William (1782-1822)

Papers, 1754-1941.

Microfilm, 2 reels.

Includes a biographical sketch of Lt. J. E. McPherson Washington (CSA); a copy of a letter by Capt. L. M. Shumaker concerning Washington's death on a reconnaissance expedition at Cheat Mountain, W. Va., Aug. 25, 1861; and reminiscences of Thomas Pinckney Lowndes on fortifications and military affairs at Charleston, S.C., and vicinity.

Originals at the University of North Carolina.

561

Luce, Stephen Bleecker
(1827-1917)

Comdr., USN

Papers, 1799-1938. ca. 8,000 items.

Includes a diary and letterbooks kept by Luce as 3d lieutenant, U.S.S. *Wabash*, May-Nov. 1861, and Lt. commander, U.S. Practice Ship *Macedonian*, June-Sept. 1863, U.S.S. *Nantucket*, Oct. 1863-July 1864, and U.S.S. *Pontiac*, Sept. 1864-June 1865. Contains lists of officers, names of prize vessels, information on ship arrivals and departures in the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, accounts of the capture of Forts Hatteras and Clark, N.C., and the Port Royal expedition—particularly the action at Hilton Head, S.C., and the capture of Forts Beauregard and Walker. Also includes a detailed report on the participation of the *Nantucket* in operations against Fort Sumter, May 14 and 18, 1864, and remarks on discipline, courts-martial, naval intelligence, Confederate deserters, and blacks.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

562

Ludwig, Edwin F. (1839-1884)

Telegraph Operator,
South Carolina

Diary, 1861. 1 v.

Covers the period Jan. 1-June 7, 1861. Contains remarks on the secession crisis, the seizure of Federal forts and arsenals in the South, Confederate military appointments, and the bombardment and capture of Fort Sumter.

563

Lurton, Horace Harmon
(1844-1914)

Lt., 3d Kentucky Cavalry, CSA

Papers, 1860-1914. ca. 250 items.

Contains a note from Lurton to his mother, Feb. 17, 1862, informing her of his capture at Fort Donelson; a letter from Gen. Simon B. Buckner to Gen. George W. Cullum, Feb. 19, 1862, requesting Lurton's release as a noncombatant; and Lurton's certificate of discharge from the 5th Tennessee Regiment, Feb. 4, 1862. Also includes 10 letters from Lurton to A. B. W. Allen, Mar. 7, 1862-Nov. 14, 1864, concerning prison life at Camp Chase and Johnson's Island, his personal health, and the mental and physical suffering of Confederate prisoners of war; a letter from Lt. John Adams to Lurton, Feb. 17, 1865, approving the circumstances of Lurton's release from prison; and a statement of approbation on the means of Lurton's release signed by 46 Confederate prisoners from Kentucky and Tennessee. A letter from Lurton to A. B. W. Allen, May 4,

1865, attests to his continued hopes for a Confederate victory and the loyalty of southern women.

Finding aid available.

564

Lyons, Richard Bickerton Pemell,
1st Earl (1817-1887)

British Ambassador

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from Lyons to J. Mandeville Carlisle, July 10, 1861, Washington, D.C., inquiring about legal aspects of the Federal blockade.

565

Lyons, Thomas

Captain's Clerk, USN

Diary, 1863. 1 v.

Account of Lyons' service aboard the U.S.S. *Carondelet*, Jan. 8-19, 1863, and the U.S.S. *Lafayette*, Jan. 20-June 25, 1863. Contains details on the Arkansas Post (Fort Hindman) and Yazoo River expeditions, the Battle of Grand Gulf, and the Red River Campaign of 1863. Includes comments on the conduct of Capt. Henry Walke, the outfitting of the *Lafayette*, loyalist refugees, aid to runaway slaves, discipline, disease, casualties, foraging expeditions, illicit trade with Confederates, the sinking of the U.S.S. *Lancaster*, the burning of the U.S.S. *Glide*, and visits aboard the *Lafayette* by Adm. David D. Porter and Gens. Ulysses S. Grant and William T. Sherman.

566

McAdoo, William Gibbs (1863-1941)

Papers, 1786-1941. ca. 250,000 items.

Correspondence of the Floyd, McAdoo, and Gibbs families. Letters of William G. McAdoo, Sr. (1820-1894) describe troop movements in the Atlanta Campaign and depredations and plundering by Confederate and Union soldiers, the impact of the war in Georgia, Gen. Ambrose Burnside's advance on Knoxville, Tenn., the sabotage of Confederate railroads by Union sympathizers, and the displacement of Unionists in east Tennessee. Letters of John D. McAdoo discuss the Federal blockade, the defense of Galveston, Tex., recruitment and popular support for the war in Texas, and the impact of the war on the State of Texas. Letters by Lt. Richard S. Floyd concern his enlistment in the C.S. Navy, the blockade of Mobile Bay, and his service on the C.S.S. *Florida*. Letters of Charles R. Floyd (CSN) relate to the activities of the Confederate Navy along the coast of Georgia. Also contains miscellaneous letters concerning the occupation of New Orleans, La., conditions in

Richmond, Va., in Oct. 1864, coastal defenses, black life, and depredations by Federal soldiers.

Finding aid available.

567

McCabe, Flora Morgan

Virginia

Collection, 1855-78. 69 items.

Photocopies.

Includes about 30 letters and documents, 1861-65, concerning camp life, morale, diet, reconnaissance expeditions, supplies, troop positions, disease, and casualties in the 1st Manassas Campaign; popular support for the war in Virginia; and the role of women in the war. Also contains the discharge and exemption certificate (medical) of Sgt. Edward J. Garrett. Correspondents are William H. Carter, Edward J. Garrett, Flora Garrett, John H. Morgan (24th Virginia Volunteers), Margaret A. Morgan, Pvt. William C. Morgan (24th Virginia), and Sgt. Edward T. Walker.

568

McCalla, Helen Varnum Hill

Diary excerpts, 1863, 1865. 2 items.

Photocopies.

Entries describe the draft riots in New York City, July 17-19, 1863, and events in Washington, D.C., from the Lincoln assassination through the trial of the Lincoln conspirators, Apr. 14-May 25, 1865.

569

McCarter, (?)

South Carolina

Collection, 1860-1946. 3 items.

Manuscript history, 1860-66, of the secession controversy, the Civil War, and the political, social, and economic effects of the war, particularly in South Carolina; and two brief notes, 1946 and undated, on the author's identity.

570

McCleery, Robert W. (d. 1863)

Engineer, USN

Papers, 1859-63. 3 items.

Letter from Peter B. Robinson, assistant engineer, to McCleery, May 25, 1863, U.S.S. *Stettin*, concerning Robinson's promotion, and letter from George D. Emmons to McCleery, June 2, 1863, U.S.S. *Catskill*, concerning repairs to the *Catskill*.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

571

McClellan, George Brinton (1826-1885) Gen., USA
Papers, 1823-98. ca. 33,000 items.

Chiefly official correspondence, orders, reports, returns, commissions, diaries, receipts, inventories, accounts, telegrams, letterbooks, and memoranda, 1861-62, used by McClellan in his *Report on the Organization and Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac* (1864) and *McClellan's Own Story: The War for the Union* (1887). Relates largely to the Peninsular and Antietam campaigns. Also includes correspondence concerning McClellan's Presidential aspirations and his interest in national political affairs, 1864-65. Correspondents include John Jacob Astor, Jr., Nathaniel P. Banks, John G. Barnard, Don Carlos Buell, Ambrose E. Burnside, Simon Cameron, Leslie Combs, John A. Dix, Millard Fillmore, Henry W. Halleck, Samuel P. Heintzelman, Hiram Ketchum, Abraham Lincoln, Irwin McDowell, Randolph B. Marcy, George G. Meade, Joel Parker, Edwin M. Stanton, Edwin Vose Sumner, Charles M. Swann, Clement L. Vallandigham, Stewart Van Vliet, Daniel W. Voorhees, George W. Weeks, James C. Welling, Henry B. Whipple, John E. Wool, and others.

Finding aid available.

572

McClellan, George Brinton (1865-1940)
Papers, 1838-1922. ca. 1,200 items.

Includes a letter from an unidentified soldier in the 66th New York Volunteers, Nov. 12, 1862, concerning the pursuit of Confederate troops from Harpers Ferry to Warrenton, Va., and three sketches showing topography and troop positions during the Peninsular Campaign.

Finding aid available.

573

McClintock, James M. Capt., Signal Corps, USA
Papers, 1862-64. 84 items.

Messages between Adm. David D. Porter, Gen. William T. Sherman, and Gen. Ulysses S. Grant sent by McClintock during the Vicksburg Campaign, and 23 intercepted Confederate messages sent chiefly from Kennesaw Mountain, Ga., June 15-27, 1864.

574

McConihe, John (d. 1864) Lt. Col.,
169th New York Volunteers

Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from McConihe to Martin I. Townsend, May 9, 1863, Suffolk, Va., describing the Siege of Suffolk, devastation in the area, and the service of the 169th New York.



George Brinton McClellan and
Mrs. Nellie Marcy McClellan

575

McCook Family

Papers, 1827-1963. 3,000 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Correspondence and papers of the "Fighting McCooks," of Ohio. Includes letters and papers of Daniel McCook (1798-1863) concerning the Battle of 1st Manassas and the death of his son, Pvt. Charles M. McCook (1843-1861); Gen. Alexander McDowell McCook (1831-1903) on campaigns in Tennessee and Kentucky, 1861-63; Col. Edwin Stanton McCook (1837-1873) on the Fort Donelson and Corinth campaigns; Col. Anson George McCook (1835-1917) concerning the death of Gen. Robert Latimer McCook (1827-1862) and the Battle of Chickamauga; and Lt. Roderick Sheldon McCook (1839-1886) concerning the battles of Roanoke Island and New Bern, N.C., the Fort Fisher expeditions, and the bombardment and capture of Charleston, S.C. Includes comments on the burning of Charleston and the attitude of noncombatants in the city. Miscellaneous items in the collection relate to the participation of the 126th Ohio Volunteers in the Gettysburg Campaign, the resignation of Gen. Don Carlos Buell, and field and staff officers in the 2d Ohio Volunteers.

Finding aid available.

576

McCoy, Frank Ross (1874-1954)

Papers, 1847-1954. ca. 36,750 items.

Includes a letter from J. C. Smith to his parents, June 13, 1864, concerning the Atlanta Campaign; two letters by Col. Thomas Franklin McCoy, 107th Pennsylvania Volunteers, written during campaigns in Virginia, May 7, 1864, and Jan. 24, 1865; and a postwar essay (39 p.) discussing the Petersburg and Appomattox campaigns.

Finding aid available.

577

McCullough, James T.

Collection, 1862-65. 1 v.

Chiefly printed circulars and decisions on U.S. Treasury Department regulations received by McCullough as collector of Internal Revenue at Elkton, Md.

578

McDonald, William Ogden
(1836-1918)

Lt. Col., Surg., USV

Papers, 1795-1893. 182 items.

Chiefly correspondence, general and special orders, passes, requisitions, invoices, receipts, commissions, muster rolls,

affidavits, and miscellaneous items relating to McDonald's service with the 65th New York Volunteers and the 2d Kentucky Cavalry. Includes three postwar narratives concerning the organization and work of the Medical Department, conflicts between the Medical Department and the Christian Sanitary Commission, the development of field hospitals, services performed by chaplains, disease, hospital care, confusion and mismanagement in the Medical Department, and camp life, training, marches, and weapons. Provides numerous details on the Siege of Yorktown, and the battles of Malvern Hill, Sharpsburg, Fredricksburg, Chancellorsville, Chickamauga, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, and Resaca.

579

McEwen, John Pvt., 1st Minnesota Volunteers
Papers, 1861-69. 8 items.

Contains two letters from McEwen to his family and friends, Oct. 18, 1861, and Jan. 23, 1862, Camp Stone, Md., concerning the Battle of 1st Manassas, the treatment of Federal prisoners of war in Richmond, Va., lack of confidence in Gen. Charles P. Stone, and McEwen's application for a lieutenantcy in the 3d Minnesota Volunteers. Also contains an unsigned letter in a different hand portraying the excitement of new recruits at Camp Utley, Wis., in May or June 1861.

580

McGarrah, Gates W. (1863-1940) Collector
Presidential letters, 1786-1899. 70 items.
Photocopies.

Includes a letter from President Lincoln to Edwin M. Stanton, Jan. 31, 1862; a letter from Gen. Ulysses S. Grant to Gov. David Tod of Ohio, June 7, 1862; and two letters by Chester A. Arthur as Quartermaster General of New York, Aug. 8 and Aug. 18, 1862.

Finding aid available.

581

McHenry, James (1753-1816)
Papers, 1775-1862. ca. 3,600 items.
In part, photocopies.

Includes three letters from Christopher P. Wolcott to J. Howard McHenry, 1862, concerning visits to prisoners of war at Fort Warren, Mass., and a letter from Frank K. Howard to J. Howard McHenry, Nov. 4, 1862, written from Fort Warren.

Finding aid available.

582

MacKaye, James Morrison
(1805-1888)

Abolitionist, New York

Papers, 1824-1953. ca. 75 items.

Includes 44 letters to members of the American Freedmen's Inquiry Commission (Dr. Samuel Gridley Howe, Robert Dale Owen, and James M. MacKaye), 1862-63, concerning the condition and treatment of black refugees at Fort Monroe, Va., and various other collection points, the assignment of officers to black regiments, and employment as a residential superintendent of black refugees. Also includes a list of maps and charts furnished to the commission. Correspondents include Francis C. Barlow, LeBaron Russell, Edwin M. Stanton, Charles Sumner, John C. Tucker, and Peter H. Watson.

583

McKean, Thomas Jefferson (ca. 1810-1879)

Gen., USV

Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Letter from McKean to Francisco Moreno, Spanish vice consul at Pensacola, Fla., Dec. 31, 1864, apologizing for Moreno's treatment by Federal soldiers and explaining his government's policy toward noncombatants.

584

McKee, Mary T.

New York

Papers, 1863-64. 5 items.

Account of the imprisonment of John McKee (father of Mary McKee) at Fort Lafayette, N.Y., as a Confederate sympathizer (65 p.); letter from George M. Stoll (CSA) of South Carolina to Mrs. H. A. Barling, Fort Lafayette, May 9, 1864, expressing appreciation for Mrs. Barling's assistance to Confederate prisoners of war; letter, Feb. 2, 1864, concerning military passes to Fort Lafayette; and a sketched emblem of the Knights of the Crimson Cross presented to Mrs. Barling with the signatures of Gens. Franklin Gardner and William Henry Fitzhugh Lee, and others.

585

McKinley, William (1843-1901), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1847-1902. ca. 131,000 items.

Includes McKinley's discharge as a captain in the 23d Ohio Volunteers, July 26, 1865, a sketch of his military service, and muster-out rolls.

Published index and microfilm copy (98 reels) available.

586

McKinley, William C.

Pvt., 24th Maryland Volunteers

Collection, 1861-62. 13 items.

Letters from McKinley to his wife, Dec. 17, 1861-May 5,

1862, concerning Gen. Ambrose Burnside's expedition to North Carolina. Describes preparations at Annapolis, Md., the landing of troops on Cape Hatteras, N.C., the Battle of Roanoke Island, and the occupation of New Bern. Includes remarks on camp life, disease, casualties, prisoners of war, the attitude of noncombatants in the area, and illiteracy among captured Confederate soldiers.

587

McLennan, Roderick Engineer, Canada
Collection, 1864-87. 5 items.
Photocopies.

Contains McLennan's parole, Jan. 6, 1864; two passes for travel from Key West, Fla., to New York on the U.S.S. *Continental*; a letter from McLennan to his brother, Dr. Donald McLennan, written from Fort Jefferson, Fla., Nov. 27, 1864; and a postwar letter from McLennan to Donald MacMaster, Dec. 15, 1887, Toronto, Canada, concerning his claims against the United States stemming from his confinement at Fort Jefferson during the Civil War.

588

McManaway, Charles Harvey Sgt., 58th Virginia Regiment
(1827-1896) Account and memo book, 1877-93. 1 v.

Contains genealogical information on the McManaway family and a description of McManaway's service in the Civil War, particularly during the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862.

589

McMichael, J. C. 5th Regiment,
Pennsylvania Reserve Corps
Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from McMichael to his aunt, July 5, 1862, City Point, Va., describing his participation in the battles of Mechanicsville, Gaines Mill, and White Oak Swamp. Includes information on company and regimental casualties and the capture of Gen. George A. McCall.

590

McPherson, Edward U.S. Representative, Pennsylvania
(1830-1895) Papers, 1738-1936. ca. 18,000 items.

Includes four letters from McPherson to relatives in Pennsylvania, July-Aug. 1861, concerning his service as a volunteer aide to Gen. George A. McCall and as a captain of volunteers assigned to guard railroads in Maryland; and six letters from William Nellis to his family in Pennsylvania written from

Beaufort, S.C., and Jones Landing, Va., Feb.-Nov. 1864, concerning his enlistment in the 29th Connecticut Volunteers, the death of his brother Joseph at Olustee, Fla., the Siege of Beaufort, the Siege of Charleston, S.C., hospital care, and personal needs. Also contains enlistment certificates for Sgt. Randolph Johnston, 27th Regiment, U.S. Colored Troops, and eight volunteers in the 81st Pennsylvania Volunteers from Cumberland Township, Adams County, Pa.; bounty subscriptions, discharges, and commissions; a list of officers in the 7th Pennsylvania Volunteers; receipts issued to volunteers from Cumberland Township by the Relief Assurance Committee; and postwar clippings, maps, and pamphlets relating to the Battle of Gettysburg.

Finding aid available.

591

McPherson, James Birdseye (1828-1864) Gen., USV
Papers, 1848-68. 364 items.

Chiefly personal and official correspondence, telegrams, orders, receipts, quartermaster reports, and ordnance reports. Includes two letters from Lt. James H. Wilson to McPherson, Feb. 20 and Apr. 30, 1862, Port Royal and Hilton Head, S.C., concerning the Siege of Fort Pulaski, military organization, and the generalship of Henry W. Benham, Quincy A. Gillmore, David Hunter, and Thomas W. Sherman; letters from special agents in Louisiana concerning the location, confiscation, and sale of cotton; a report on destitute families in Warren County, Miss., and a summary of rations sold to the citizens of Warren County; a list of quartermaster depots in Mississippi, Nov. 1863; and the signatures of officers in the 7th New Jersey Volunteers and the 30th Illinois Volunteers.

Finding aid available.

592

McPherson, Theodore H. N. Lt., 107th
Pennsylvania Volunteers

Collection, 1860-65. 28 items.

Chiefly letters between McPherson and his brothers, George E. (USN) and B. R. McPherson (USN), 1862-63, written from camps in Virginia and aboard the U.S.S. *Norwich*, St. Johns River, Fla. Describes camp life and fortifications along the Potomac River, marches in Virginia, new recruits, morale, and routine duties on the *Norwich*. Also includes a recruiting poster, a duty roster for guards at Camp Curtin, Pa., and McPherson's diary, Oct. 5, 1861-May 19, 1862.

593

Magoffin, Beriah (1815-1885) Gov., Kentucky
Letters, 1861. 2 items.

Letter from Magoffin to Dr. John M. Johnson, May 24, 1861, asking Johnson to present a proclamation of neutrality at a meeting in Mayfield, Ky., and letter from Magoffin to Gov. Isham G. Harris of Tennessee, Aug. 12, 1861, assuring Harris that Union men camped in southern Kentucky would not invade his State.

594

Magrath, Andrew Gordon Gov., South Carolina
(1813-1893)

Collection, 1861-65. 4 items.

Letters from Magrath to Govs. Joseph E. Brown and Zebulon B. Vance and Judge Edward Frost concerning military organization and supplies, the disposition of troops, and coastal defenses in South Carolina.

595

Mahan, Alfred Thayer (1840-1914) Lt., USN
Papers, 1861-1913. 5 items.

Letter from Mahan to C. S. Newcome, Oct. 10, 1861, U.S.S. *Pocahontas*, on the arrest and imprisonment of secessionist classmates, the continued presence of southern officers in the U.S. Navy, attitudes of secessionist women in Maryland, and the duty stations of mutual friends.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

596

Mallory, Stephen Russell u s u . (_ : _ - , _ -
(ca. 1813-1875) C.S. Secretary of the Navy

Diary, 1861-66. 2 v.
Transcript.

Describes political and social affairs in Richmond, Va., the progress of the war, the seeming indifference of most Virginians to the threat of invasion, cabinet meetings, reaction in Richmond to the policies of Gens. Benjamin F. Butler, David Hunter, and John W. Phelps, and the deteriorating relationship between President Davis and Gen. Joseph E. Johnston. Also contains comments on the character of Mrs. Jefferson Davis, the generalship of P. G. T. Beauregard, the role of Gen. Leroy Pope Walker as head of the War Department, and naval affairs.

Original at the University of North Carolina.

597

Malvern (U.S.S.)

Notebook, ca. 1863. 1 v.

Contains regulations for the crew of the U.S.S. *Malvern*.
Naval Historical Foundation collection.

598

Mangum, Willie Person

(1792-1861)

Jurist, North Carolina

Papers, 1771-1906. ca. 5,000 items.

Contains about 200 letters written during the war concerning campaigns in Arkansas and Missouri in 1861, enlistments and training in North Carolina, troop movements, the Battle of 1st Manassas, the death of Mangum's son, William Preston Mangum, camp life, morale, disease, hospital care, prisoners of war, generalship, depredations along the Atlantic coast, fortifications at Memphis, Tenn., and vicinity, the Siege of Petersburg, and the use and abuse of blacks by Confederates. Correspondents include Mangum's brother-in-law James Cain, Col. Wharton Green, Lt. John P. Lockhart, William D. Lunsford, Academus Mangum, Chaplain Addeason M. Mangum, Learned H. Mangum, William Preston Mangum, Josiah Turner, and Maj. Robert F. Webb. Also includes a sketch of the Manassas battlefield.

599

Manigault, Louis (b. ca. 1829)

Medical Assistant, CSA

Family papers, 1752-1865.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Contains letters of Manigault written partly during his service as secretary to Dr. Joseph Jones concerning conditions at Andersonville Prison, the blockade and bombardment of Charleston, S.C., the death of his brother Alfred (4th South Carolina Cavalry), fortifications in Georgia and South Carolina, and the economic effects of the war; letters of Gabriel E. Manigault (4th South Carolina Cavalry) concerning the engagement at Trevilian Station, prison life at Fort Delaware, and his exchange; and a letter by Alfred Manigault, Oct. 23, 1862, on an engagement at Pocotaligo, S.C. Also includes letters of Dr. Joseph Jones and Dr. Samuel P. Moore (CSA) concerning the administration of the Medical Department and the problem of gangrene among Confederate soldiers and prisoners of war, and letters by Charles Manigault (father of Louis, Gabriel, and Alfred Manigault) describing depredations in Charleston, S.C., and vicinity, the occupation of Charleston, attitudes of non-combatants, and the response of blacks to the war. Miscellaneous items include the diary of Louis Manigault, Nov. 28—Dec. 7, 1863, newspaper clippings, Confederate currency, sketches of Confederate flags, a map of the Savannah River, military

passes, vouchers, certificates, and paroles, letters by Federal soldiers at Andersonville Prison, a pamphlet entitled "Inquiries Upon Hospital Gangrene," by Dr. Joseph Jones, and photographs of Jefferson Davis, Joseph Jones, Alfred and Louis Manigault, and Gens. P G. T. Beauregard, Wade Hampton, Thomas J. Jackson, Joseph E. Johnston, Robert E. Lee, and William T. Sherman.

600

Mann, Mary Tyler Peabody
(1806-1887)

Educator, Massachusetts

Papers, 1863-76. 75 items.

Ten letters by Maria R. Mann, Feb. 10-Aug. 14, 1863, describe her work as an agent of the U.S. Sanitary Commission at a freedmen's camp in Helena, Ark. Includes comments on disease and deaths among freedmen, their abuse by soldiers and merchants, black life, efforts to organize black regiments, and the acquisition and distribution of supplies.

601

Mansfield, Joseph King Fenno (1803-1862)

Gen., USA

Collection, 1853-62. 17 items.

In part, photocopies.

Chiefly letters from Mansfield to his wife, Sept. 13, 1861-July 2, 1862, concerning the defense of Washington, D.C., the generalship of George B. McClellan, Mansfield's desire for a field command, the duel between the U.S.S. *Monitor* and C.S.S. *Merrimac* and Mansfield's disagreement with Gen. John Wool over a report on the battle, the attitude of noncombatants in southeast Virginia, the occupation of Norfolk, Va., and routine military affairs at Cape Hatteras, N.C. Also contains a photograph of Mansfield and a telegram from Maj. George D. Ramsay to Mansfield, Aug. 21, 1861, concerning the arrival of arms at the Washington arsenal.

602

Marble, Manton Malone
(1834-1917)

Journalist-Editor, New York

Papers, 1852-1916. ca. 14,000 items.

Includes a few letters by soldiers or correspondents in the field concerning the Peninsular and Petersburg campaigns, and miscellaneous letters and documents relating to the U.S. Sanitary Commission.

Finding aid available.

603

Markland, Absalom H. Special Agent, U.S. Post Office;
(d. 1888) Col., USA

Papers, 1861-1908. ca. 170 items.

Chiefly letters to Markland from assistant postmasters John A. Kasson and George W. McLellan concerning the establishment and operation of post offices in federally occupied territory (Fort Henry, Memphis, and Nashville, Tenn., and New Orleans, La.), postmaster appointments, mail schedules, trafficking and other irregularities by postal agents, captured Confederate mail, postal receipts, and the delivery of mail to Gen. William T. Sherman's army during the Atlanta Campaign. Several letters from Robert C. Gist concern the operation of the post office at Memphis, Tenn. Also contains an organizational chart for the Army of the Ohio and miscellaneous telegrams, receipts, orders, and passes.

604

Marshall, Daniel W. (b. ca. 1830) Pvt., 1st Rhode
Island Light Artillery

Papers, 1861-63. 4 items.

Diary, Jan. 1, 1862-Mar. 8, 1863, kept by Marshall during the Peninsular and Fredericksburg campaigns; a summary of Marshall's activities, Aug. 16, 1862-Mar. 8, 1863; furlough certificate; and military pass, Mar. 7, 1863.

605

Marshall, John Wesley Lt., 97th Ohio Volunteers
(1834-1922)

Diary, 1862-65. 1 v.

Transcript.

Diary, Sept. 7, 1862-June 10, 1865, kept by Marshall during the Stones River Campaign, the Tullahoma, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, and Atlanta campaigns, and the relief of Knoxville. Includes details on Gen. Braxton Bragg's invasion of Kentucky, and the Battles of Perryville and Murfreesboro. Also contains comments on camp life, marches, morale, casualties, disease, foraging expeditions, supplies, funerals, reenlistments, Confederate deserters, fortifications around Nashville, Tenn., and black camp followers.

606

Marston, John (1796-1885) Capt, USN

Papers, 1850-62. ca. 250 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly official correspondence, orders, reports, and circulars received by Marston in 1862 as senior officer at Hampton

Roads, Va., and commander of the U.S.S. *Roanoke*. Concerns the Federal blockade, prize vessels *Thomas Watson* and *York*, training, discipline, discharges, desertions, deaths, prisoner exchange, the health of sailors, ship repairs, supplies, the Roanoke Island expedition, and the sinking of the U.S.S. *Cumberland*. Correspondents include James F. Armstrong, John S. Chauncey, Louis M. Goldsborough, Charles Green, Samuel P. Lee, John W. Livingston, Garrett J. Pendergast, William H. Seward, Gideon Welles, and John E. Wool.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

607

Mart, Charles

Capt., USA

Certificate, 1863. 1 item.

Ration certificate for Katharina Keorper, wife of Pvt. Jacob Keorper, 1st Louisiana Volunteers, issued after her husband was wounded at Port Hudson, La.

608

Mason, James Murray (1798-1871)

C.S. Diplomat

Papers, 1838-70. ca. 3,600 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Contains instructions to Mason from Confederate secretaries Robert M. Hunter and Judah P. Benjamin and assistant secretary William M. Browne; letters and extracts of letters to Mason from the British Foreign Office; dispatches to Mason concerning Confederate victories, the conduct of the war, policy toward Great Britain, and the Federal blockade; correspondence on the *Trent* affair; the log of H.M.S. *Rinaldo*, Jan. 1-14, 1862; letters and documents concerning British merchant vessels; reports on British ships captured or destroyed by the U.S. Blockading Squadron; a report on the attack of the C.S.S. *Merrimac* on Federal ships in Hampton Roads, Mar. 8, 1862; letters to Mason from officers commanding Confederate ships in European waters concerning fuel; and a letterbook, Feb. 2, 1862—May 1, 1865. Correspondents include Judah P. Benjamin, William M. Browne, James D. Bulloch, Robert M. Hunter, W. S. Lindsay, Ambrose Dudley Mann, P. C. Martin, Christopher G. Memminger, Lord John Russell, John Slidell, and James Spence.

609

Massachusetts

Civil War records, 1861-64. 10 items.

Contains a list of volunteers from North Reading in the 32d, 33d, and 35th Massachusetts Volunteers, July 10, 1862; a list of volunteers from North Reading in Company D, 50th Massachusetts, Sept. 19, 1862; a partial list of volunteers in

Company E, 39th Massachusetts, Sept. 5, 1862; muster rolls for Companies A and G, 59th Massachusetts, 1864; and pay records for Company F, 13th Massachusetts, 1862-64. Also, a volume begun as a "Complete Record of the Names of all the Soldiers and Officers in the Military Service and of all the Seamen and Officers in the Naval Service of the United States, during the Rebellion begun in 1861," but containing the names and abbreviated service records of only 113 men,

610

Massey, R. H. Capt., Chaplain, 40th Illinois Volunteers
Collection, 1863-64. 15 items.

Consists of a report by Massey on the condition and service of the 40th Illinois during the Atlanta Campaign; a list of the soldiers in the 40th Illinois killed or wounded in the Battle of Resaca; an inventory of the effects of Lt. Col. R. L. Barnhill, who was killed at Kennesaw Mountain; a copy of a war correspondent's report on the Battle of Kennesaw Mountain; an inventory of equipment in Massey's charge; orders concerning reenlistments and the property and treatment of noncombatants; and a letter from Massey to President Lincoln, May 28, 1863, La Grange, Tenn., requesting permission to organize and command a black regiment.

611

Matthewson, Arthur (1837-1920) Surg., USN
Papers, 1861-65. 9 items.

Official correspondence concerning duty assignments, commissions, and examinations for promotion. Correspondents include Thornton A. Jenkins, Gideon Welles, and William Whelan.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

612

Maury, Betty Herndon (1835-1903) Fredericksburg, Va.
Diary, 1861-63. 1 v.

Provides comments on Maury's move from Washington, D.C., to Fredericksburg in 1861, preparations for war in Virginia, jealousy between regular and volunteer forces, contributions of Confederate women to the war effort, disagreement between Matthew F. Maury and President Davis, efforts by M. F. Maury to torpedo Federal vessels on the Potomac and James Rivers, popular support for the war, inflation, troop movements, raids and skirmishes in the area around Fredericksburg, the occupation of Falmouth and Fredericksburg, the suffering of noncombatants, black life, and the response of blacks to the war.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

613

Maury, Dabney Herndon (1822-1900)

CSA

Collection, 1862. 2 items.

Letter from Maury to Gen. Earl Van Dorn, June 25, 1862, concerning the disposition of Union troops in northern Mississippi and Alabama, Confederate supplies, and rumors of the removal or resignation of Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard; letter from Maury to Van Dorn, July 8, 1862, on the strength of Gen. Sterling Price's division, reinforcements, and generalship in the Confederate Army.

614

Maury, Matthew Fontaine
(1806-1873)

Comdr., CSN; Special Agent
to Great Britain

Papers, 1825-1927. ca. 14,500 items.

Includes correspondence of Maury concerning the secession crisis, an invitation to make his home in Russia, the manufacture of torpedoes, plans for the construction of gunboats and shore batteries in Virginia, the acquisition of ships for the Confederate Navy, the security of his family, and affairs in Richmond, Va.; letters of William A. Maury concerning the situation in Richmond and his appointment to a military court; letters of Gen. Dabney H. Maury and other members of the Maury family concerning the location or possible death of Lt. John H. Maury; miscellaneous letters concerning the suffering of noncombatants in Virginia, plundering by Federal soldiers, the capture and burning of Richmond, and the attitude of the South in defeat. Also contains about 30 letters of Maj. Richard L. Maury (24th Virginia Regiment) written chiefly to his mother describing camp life, training, discipline, enlistments, military organization, entertainment, the economic effects of the war, skirmishes in northern Virginia, the Siege of Richmond, and the character and behavior of Confederate soldiers. Additional items comprise letters received by M. F. Maury as special Confederate agent in London and as an immigration official for southern expatriates in Mexico.

Finding aid available.

615

May, John Frederick (1812-1891)

Physician

Essay, 1887. 1 item.

Manuscript essay, "The Mark of the Scalpel," recounting May's identification of the body of John Wilkes Booth, a former patient, and arguing that Booth was insane when he shot President Lincoln.

616

Mayo, Joseph (1795-1872) Mayor, Richmond, Va.
Letter, 1865. 1 item.
Transcript.
Letter from Mayo to Gen. Godfrey Weitzel, Apr. 3, 1865,
surrendering the city of Richmond to Union forces.

617

Mazzini, Giuseppe Revolutionist-Journalist, Italy
(1805-1872)
Collection, undated. 4 items.
Autograph literary manuscript, "La Concordia," in Italian,
bound, donated by Mazzini during the Civil War to be sold for
the benefit of wounded soldiers. Includes an English transla-
tion and two engravings and one photograph of Mazzini.

618

Mead, Rufus (1836-1922) Sgt., 5th
Connecticut Volunteers
Papers, 1861-1943. 233 items.
Chiefly letters from Mead to his brother David and various
members of the Mead family, May 25, 1861-May 9, 1865,
concerning the Commissary Department, sutlers, casualties,
morale, marches, plundering by Federal soldiers, enlistments,
training, camp life, diet, disease, prisoners of war, generalship
in the Union Army, the attitude of noncombatants in the South,
and the changing attitude of Federal soldiers toward southerners.
Also describes the Battle of Chancellorsville, the Atlanta
Campaign, the Savannah Campaign, and the Shenandoah Val-
ley Campaign of 1862, particularly the Battle of Winchester,
and the activities of Unionists in Atlanta. A diary (5 v.), Aug.
28, 1861-May 29, 1865, contains remarks on the arrest of two
female soldiers, Unionists in Virginia, the arrest of Confede-
rate spies, reconnaissance balloons, Union morale after the 2d
Manassas Campaign, foraging expeditions, depredations by
Federal soldiers, the Antietam, Gettysburg, and Carolinas
campaigns, and operations along the Rapidan and Rappahan-
nock Rivers in late 1863. Also includes a biographical sketch of
Mead written in 1943 by Mrs. Jennie C. Mead.

619

Meade, William (1789-1862) Episcopal Bishop, Virginia
Papers, 1822-62. 50 items.
Contains 11 letters from Meade to John Stewart of Rich-
mond, Va., written from Millwood, Meade's home in Clark
County, Va., July 1861-Jan. 1862, concerning Federal and
Confederate strategy in the Battle of 1st Manassas, troop move-
ments and skirmishes in the Shenandoah Valley, the activities
of J. E. B. Stuart, generalship and morale in the Confederate

Army, depredations, casualties among volunteers from Clark County, and the care of sick and wounded soldiers.

620

Meagher, Thomas Francis (1823-1867) Gen., USV
Collection, 1859-65. 3 items.

Letter from Meagher to John F. Coyle, New York, Sept. 27, 1861, concerning the appointment of sutlers for the 4th and 5th New York Volunteers and Meagher's reasons for entering the Army. Also includes a pass issued to Meagher, Apr. 23, 1865, to serve as an honor guard for the body of President Lincoln.

621

Mearns, Edgar Alexander (1856-1916)

Papers, 1864-1918. ca. 5,850 items.

Includes a letter by Gen. John A. Dix, Oct. 20, 1864.

Finding aid available.

622

Meigs, Montgomery Cunningham
(1816-1892)

Q.M. Gen., USA

Papers, 1849-1968. ca. 4,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes two letterbooks, Apr. 1, 1861-Feb. 26, 1862, and Apr. 2-29, 1864, containing copies of incoming and outgoing correspondence; newspaper clippings relating to the war; a pamphlet: *Instructions for Officers on Outpost and Patrol Duty*; sketches of portable barracks and war scenes; notes on equipment and supplies; miscellaneous accounts; a report on the death of Meigs' son, Lt. John Rodgers Meigs; remarks on the economic effects of the war and the changing attitudes of Federal soldiers toward the South; and a diary, 1861-64, containing brief references to Cabinet meetings, conferences with Gens. Ambrose E. Burnside, Henry W. Halleck, George B. McClellan, William S. Rosecrans, William T. Sherman, and others, trips to the front lines, inspection tours, and problems with Secretary Stanton over fraud in the Quartermaster Department.

Finding aid available.

623

Meigs, Return Jonathan (1740-1823)

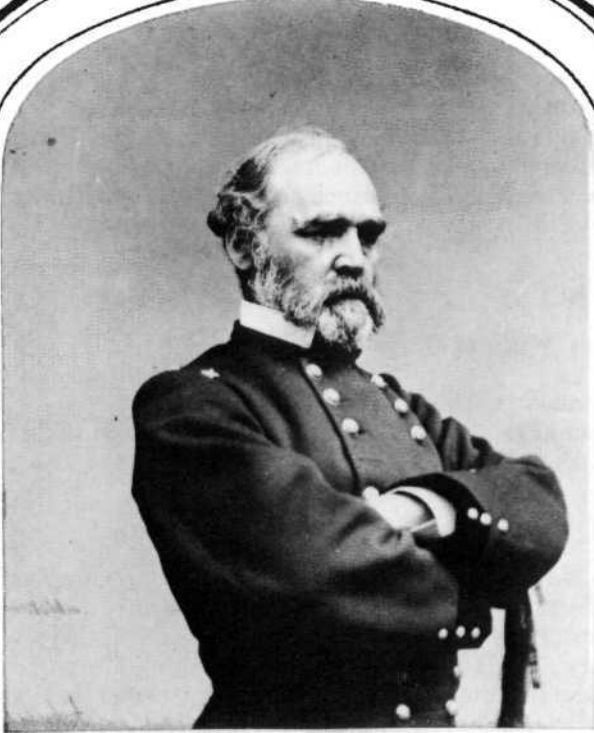
Tennessee

Family papers, 1772-1862. 72 items.

Includes a letter by Return J. Meigs (1801-1891), Feb. 10, 1861, Nashville, concerning Unionist sentiment in Tennessee and public rejoicing in Nashville over the apparent Union victory in the election of delegates to the State convention.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

163



Meigs
Lieut Gen
Brevet Major

Montgomery Cunningham Meigs

624

Méjan, Eugene French Consul, New Orleans, La.
Papers, 1862. 85 items.

Chiefly correspondence and reports of Méjan, Gov. Thomas O. Moore, Mayor John J. Monroe, and various officers of the French brigade, Feb.-May 1862, concerning the service of foreign volunteer organizations in New Orleans before and during the Federal occupation, efforts to maintain French neutrality, and the departure of the steamer *Milan*. Also includes Adm. David G. Farragut's assurance not to interfere with the foreign police guard in New Orleans. Largely in French.

625

Meredith, William D. (b. 1844) Pvt.,
134th Indiana Volunteers

Documents, 1864. 2 items.

Discharge, Sept. 2, 1864, and certificate of honorable service, Dec. 15, 1864.

626

Merwin, James Burtis (1829-1917) Chaplain, USA
Collection, 1861-1910. 6 items.

Transcripts and facsimiles.

Diary, May 10—Sept. 5, 1864, describing Merwin's service aboard the hospital ship *Thomas P. Way*, the arrival and care of wounded soldiers at the "Transit Hospital" at Willets Point, N.Y., the dispersal of convalescents to hospitals from Maine to New Jersey, efforts to locate missing and wounded soldiers, and efforts to notify the families of deceased soldiers. Also contains a copy of a letter by Merwin, July 5, 1910, concerning a discussion he witnessed between President Lincoln and Gen. Benjamin F. Butler on what to do with 180,000 black soldiers after the war; facsimiles of orders issued by Gen. Winfield Scott and President Lincoln granting Merwin free access to military camps; copy of an order by Charles McDougall, May 19, 1863; and a published postwar photograph of Mervin.

627

Miers, Earl Schenck (1910-1972) Editor; Author
Papers, 1951-60. 3 items.

Manuscripts of *The General Who Marched to Hell; William Tecumseh Sherman and His March to Fame and Infamy* (1951), *The Web of Victory; Grant at Vicksburg* (1955); and Miers and Paul M. Angle, *The Tragic Years, 1860-1865; a Documentary History of the American Civil War* (1960).

628

Miles, William Porcher (1822-1899) C.S. Representative,
South Carolina

Collection, 1861. 1 item.

Transcript.

Letter from Miles to Gov. Francis W. Pickens, Feb. 9, 1861, Montgomery, Ala., announcing the selection of Jefferson Davis as President of the new Confederate States of America and Alexander Stephens as Vice President, and urging delay in the planned attack on Fort Sumter.

629

Miles—Cameron Families

Correspondence, 1860-1945. ca. 1,000 items.

Includes a few letters to Gen. Nelson A. Miles (1839-1925), 1863-65. Correspondents include Thomas C. Cox and Gens. John C. Caldwell and Winfield Scott Hancock.

Finding aid available.

630

Miller, Allen Woods

(ca. 1834-1864)

Capt., 36th Iowa Volunteers

Diary, 1863-1940. 1 v.

Transcript.

Covers the period Jan. 1, 1863-Aug. 18, 1864. Describes troop movements along the Mississippi River between Memphis, Tenn., and Helena, Ark., the Yazoo Pass expedition, the Battle of Fort Pemberton, Miller's capture at Moro Creek, Ark., Apr. 25, 1864, his suffering as a prisoner of war near Starrville, Tex., and his escape and flight north through Arkansas. Includes an introductory biographical statement prepared by Miller's grandnephew, L. S. Shockley, Dec. 26, 1940.

631

Miller, Marshall Mortimer

(b. 1827)

1st Lt., 1st Michigan Light Artillery

Collection, 1862-1903. ca. 50 items.

Transcripts and photocopies.

Chiefly letters from Miller to his wife and family, Mar. 26, 1862-June 24, 1865, concerning the role of the 1st Michigan Light Artillery in Kirby-Smith's invasion of Kentucky, the Siege of Knoxville, and the Atlanta, Franklin and Nashville, and Carolinas campaigns. Provides details on the Battle of Richmond, Ky., in which Miller was wounded and captured, skirmishes and battles in the Atlanta Campaign, discipline, morale, training, diet, entertainment, foraging expeditions, depredations, guerrilla warfare, Confederate deserters, casualties, disease, generalship, and the treatment of noncombatants. Also

contains a wartime photograph of Miller and photocopies of his commission, parole, and service record.

632

Milton, George Fort (1894-1955) Journalist; Author
Papers, 1828-1963. ca. 30,000 items.
Includes source material and notes for *The Eve of Conflict* (1934), and *Abraham Lincoln and the Fifth Column* (1942).
Finding aid available.

633

Minor, Mary and Marietta
Pass, 1863. 1 item.
Military pass issued to Mary and Marietta Minor to travel from Washington, D.C., to Virginia and return, Nov. 23, 1863.

634

Minor, Smith
Pass, 1865. 1 item.
Military pass issued to Smith Minor to travel from Washington, D.C., to Virginia and return, May 5, 1865.

635

Mitchell, Benjamin Comdr., USN
Papers, 1861-1926. ca. 200 items.
Chiefly orders, circulars, court records, reports, correspondence, and miscellaneous items relating to Mitchell's service as acting ensign on the U.S.S. *Ottawa* and commander of the U.S.S. *Clover*, South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Contains information on the disposition of various ships in the squadron, skirmishes with shore batteries, the loss of the U.S.S. *Water Witch*, training, discipline, and sanitation aboard naval vessels, prisoners of war, promotions, discharges, ship repairs, and deaths.

636

Mitchell, Charles D. Lt., USA
Memoir, 1865. 1 item.
Transcript.
"Extract From Field Notes of the Civil War: The Selma Campaign," Mar. 15-May 14 [1865]. Describes Mitchell's service on the headquarters staff of Gen. Andrew J. Alexander, preparations for the Selma Campaign, skirmishes at Montevallo and Selma, Ala., and Columbus, Ga., the occupation of Montgomery, Ala., and Macon, Ga., depredations, foraging expeditions, the attitude and suffering of noncombatants, Confederate deserters, black life, the recruitment and organization of

black troops, and relations between returning Confederate soldiers and Union troops immediately following the cessation of hostilities.

637

Mitchell, James B. 1st Lt., 34th Alabama Volunteers
Papers, 1859-1913. 65 items.

Chiefly letters from Mitchell to his parents written during campaigns in Tennessee and Mississippi, 1862-63, and as a prisoner of war at Johnson's Island, Ohio, 1864-65. Includes a detailed account of the participation of the 34th Alabama in the Battle of Stones River (Murfreesboro), and comments on military leadership, training, camp life, morale, supplies, casualties, entertainment, disease, and prison life.

638

Mitchell, James S. 1st Lt., 84th Pennsylvania Volunteers
Papers, 1864. 6 items.

Invoices and returns of ordnance and ordnance stores received by Mitchell during the Siege of Petersburg, Va., Dec. 1864, and a military pass, July 8, 1864.

639

Mitchell, Marcellus 11th Illinois Cavalry
Letters, 1864, 1865. 2 items.

Letters from Mitchell to "Rebecca," Sept. 18, 1864, Vicksburg, Miss., and Sept. 11, 1865, La Grange, Tenn.

640

Montgomery, James H. (b. 1833) Capt., 33d Ohio Volunteers
Diary, 1862-64. 3 v.

Describes operations in Kentucky and Tennessee in 1862, the Stones River Campaign, the occupation of Huntsville, Ala., and the Atlanta Campaign. Includes details on the Battle of Murfreesboro; comments on camp life, marches, training, discipline, entertainment, casualties, disease, hospital care, prisoners of war, furloughs, and the death of Gen. William Nelson; and miscellaneous accounts and notes.

641

Montgomery Family
Papers, 1771-1974. ca. 12,000 items.

Includes about 40 letters from Lt. Col. Frank Henry Peck, 12th Connecticut Volunteers, to his parents and relatives, 1862-64, and 135 letters from Col. Newton W. Perkins, 13th Connecticut Volunteers, to his mother, 1862-65, written chiefly during campaigns in southern Louisiana and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864. Provides details on the capture of

Forts Jackson and St. Philip, the occupation of New Orleans, reconnaissance expeditions and skirmishes west of New Orleans, the Port Hudson Campaign, and the Red River campaigns of 1863 and 1864. Also describes camp life, training, marches, discipline, military supply, entertainment, guerrilla warfare, foraging expeditions, depredations, the attitude and treatment of noncombatants, resistance to conscription in the North, disease, hospital care, black life, the recruitment and performance of black soldiers, Confederate deserters, prisoners of war, and the generalship of Nathaniel P. Banks, Benjamin F. Butler, Edward R. S. Canby, Philip H. Sheridan, and Godfrey Weitzel.

Finding aid available.

642

Moran, Benjamin (1820-1886) U.S. Diplomat, London
Diary, 1851-75. 44 v.

Describes conversations or chance meetings with American secessionists in England, instructions from the U.S. Government, the arrival of Confederate warships and privateers (some with prizes), British reaction to the war and to Confederate privateering in European waters, the activities of Confederate emissaries, problems over the Federal blockade, and numerous related matters.

643

Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Letter from Moran to Comdr. George H. Preble, Jan. 4, 1864, concerning the possible closure of British ports to both Union and Confederate vessels, the changing attitude of "John Bull" toward the U.S. Government, and the presence of the C.S.S. *Florida*, C.S.S. *Rappahannock*, and C.S.S. *Georgia* (*ex-Japan*) in France.

644

Moran, Frank E. (d. 1892)

Collection, undated. 1 item.

Account of the role of Col. Ulric Dahlgren in the abortive Kilpatrick-Dahlgren raid on Richmond, Va., Feb. 28-Mar. 4, 1864. Taken in part from the statement of Lt. [Reuben?] Bartly, Colonel Dahlgren's signal officer, and in part from the memoir of Adm. John A. Dahlgren.

645

Mordecai, Alfred (1804-1887) Maj., USA
Papers, 1790-1948. ca. 3,700 items.

Contains several letters from Mordecai to his family and

friends, May 1861, concerning his decision to resign from the U.S. Army; letters to Mordecai from various officers expressing their dilemma over the war and their reasons either for resigning their commissions or remaining in service; letters to Mordecai from his sister Ellen in Richmond, Va., concerning friends and relatives in the Confederate Army, public morale, and efforts by women in Richmond to manufacture tents and uniforms; and two letters to Mordecai from his son, Lt. Alfred Mordecai II, Apr. 16, 1864, Hilton Head, S.C., and July 31, 1864, Bermuda Hundred, Va., on camp life and the Siege of Petersburg.

646

More, E. J. Pennsylvania Militia
Collection, 1836-77. 20 items.
Photocopies.

Includes four letters from More to his wife, June 16-21, 1863, Harrisburg, Pa., on camp life, fortifications, Confederate prisoners of war, and a black company from Philadelphia during the early stages of the Gettysburg Campaign, and seven letters written from Harrisburg, Allentown, and Norristown, Pa., and Washington, D.C., Feb. 22-June 7, 1864, on the overall military situation and political affairs in Washington. Also contains a letter by Emanuel Lookingbeal, 4th Maryland Volunteers, Mar. 1, 1865.

647

Moreno, Francisco Spanish Vice Consul, Pensacola, Fla.
Collection, 1864. 1 item.
Transcript.

Letter from Moreno to Gen. Thomas J. McKean, Dec. 28, 1864, Pensacola, Fla., protesting his treatment at the hands of black soldiers.

648

Morgan, George Washington (1820-1893) Gen., USA
Collection, 1849 and undated. 2 items.

Includes a photocopy of a biographical sketch of General Morgan (23 p.), with remarks on the capture of Cumberland Gap, the Battle of Chickasaw Bluffs, the Arkansas Post (Fort Hindman) expedition, and the use of black troops.

649

Morgan, James Morris (1845-1928) Midshipman, CSN
Manuscript, undated. 8 p.
Transcript.

Concerns Clarence Cary's tours of duty on the C.S.S. *Nashville*, C.S.S. *Mississippi*, C.S.S. *Chickamauga*, and C.S.S.

653

Morris, Martha Elizabeth Wright (d. 1919)

Papers, 1911-30. 3 items.

Draft of an address given by Martha Morris in 1916, with additions to 1919, describing various war-related experiences, i.e., her acquaintance with the Confederate spy, Rose O'Neal Greenhow, casual meetings with President Lincoln, life in New Orleans, La., under the military governorship of Gen. Nathaniel P. Banks, and her work with the U.S. Sanitary Commission. Also contains a clipping with a picture of Mrs. Greenhow and her daughter.

654

Morris—Popham Families

Papers, 1667-1892. ca. 770 items.

Contains three letters from Charles Fleming to his parents, May-July 1861, concerning camp life and training at the Washington Navy Yard; and a letter by Charles R. Carmer(?), 71st New York State Militia, Aug. 5, 1862.

Finding aid available.

655

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese

(1791-1872)

Artist; Inventor

Papers, 1793-1944. ca. 10,000 items.

Includes a few letters to Morse concerning the effect of the war on his business interests in the South, chiefly the confiscation of telegraph equipment by Confederate authorities.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (35 reels) available.

656

Morse Family

Papers, 1806-65. ca. 75 items.

Contains the commission of Charles N. Morse as 1st lieutenant in the 1st Louisiana Artillery Regiment, Apr. 17, 1862; miscellaneous orders; an ordnance invoice; and printed rules and regulations concerning ordnance.

657

Mosby, John Singleton (1833-1916)

Partisan Ranger;
Col., Virginia Cavalry

Papers, 1861-86. 70 items.

Photocopies.

Correspondence, orders, commissions, reports, and circulars concerning the organization and activities of Mosby's Rangers. Contains remarks on public enthusiasm for the war in 1861, the treatment of prisoners of war, casualties, the death of Maj. John Pelham, the capture of Gen. Edwin H. Stoughton,

and raids and skirmishes in northern Virginia. Correspondents include Gens. J. E. B. Stuart and Robert E. Lee, and Henry E. Peyton.

658

Moss, Helen Palmer Hess (1840-1931) Washington, D.C.

Descriptive account, undated. 1 item.

Transcript.

Describes chance meetings with President Lincoln and John Wilkes Booth on Apr. 14, 1865, and reaction in Washington to Lincoln's assassination.

659

Myer, Albert James

(1829-1880)

Col.; Chief Signal Officer, USA

Papers, 1851-1933. ca. 300 items.

Contains 20 letters from Myer to his wife, 1862-65, concerning the organization and performance of the Signal Corps, particularly in the coordination of land and sea forces during the Peninsular Campaign and the Red River Campaign of 1864, camp life, morale, the Seven Days' Battles, competition from the "Telegraph and Railroad Combination," and the generalship of Edward Canby. Also includes photographs of Myer and his staff and of a reconnaissance balloon taken during the Peninsular Campaign; the *Annual Report of the Signal Officer of the Army to the Secretary of War* (1863); and an article on "The Army Signal Corps," published in the *Philadelphia Press* [1862].

Finding aid and microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

660

Papers, 1816-80.

Microfilm, 4 reels.

Official and personal correspondence, general and special orders, photographs, printed matter, and miscellaneous items. Includes a plan for increasing the Regular Army, May 1861; remarks on the resignations of southern officers from the U.S. Army at the outset of the war; instructions in the use of signals; photographs of the Signal Corps headquarters staff; and a pamphlet, *The Spirit of Washington: or McClellan's Vision. A Wonderful Revelation of the Present Rebellion* (1862). Correspondents include Samuel Cushing, J. L. Donaldson, James A. Hardie, Andrew Harwood, Leonard F. Hephorn, and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid available.

Originals at the U.S. Army Signal Corps Museum, Fort Monmouth, N.J.

661

Neely, McGinley M. Capt., 16th Kansas Cavalry
Papers, 1863-65. 16 items.

Miscellaneous commissions and orders, official abbreviations and orders concerning the "Signal Detachment," accounts for the Department of Kansas, "Rules and Explanations for the Use of Cipher Discs," and photographs of Neely and Capt. John R. Wright, 2d Colorado Cavalry.

662

Nelson, Thomas Henry Lawyer; U.S. Minister to Chile
(1823-1896) Papers, 1861-66. ca. 1,000 items.

Transcripts.

Chiefly correspondence, instructions, and dispatches with enclosures between Secretary of State William H. Seward and Nelson concerning U.S.-Chilean relations, the outfitting of privateers in Chile for use by the Confederacy, the offer of a loan to the Confederacy by a private firm, and the defense of American institutions.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

663

New Jersey Infantry—7th Regiment USA
Records, 1862-64. 9 items.

Muster rolls for Company K, 7th New Jersey Regiment, Oct. 1862-Feb. 1864.

664

New York—5th Cavalry USA
Orderly book, 1861-62. 1 v.

Contains general, special, and regimental orders; proceedings for military courts; lists of signals; and guard rosters, Aug. 16, 1861-May 19, 1862.

665

New York City—Draft Board
Records, 1861-63. 83 items.

Applications, affidavits, and miscellaneous items relating to exemption from military service due to physical disability.

666

New York State Volunteers—16th Regiment
Diary, 1861-62. 1 v.

Probably the diary of the regiment quartermaster, A. P. Smith, Sept. 1861-Nov. 1862. Describes the enlistment and organization of the 16th New York, camp life, marches, discipline, disease, diet, training, morale, the reaction of soldiers to

orders for the return of runaway slaves, the attitude of noncombatants in Virginia, reconnaissance expeditions, and black life.

667

Newburger, Alexander (b. 1842?)

Lt., 4th
New York Cavalry

Diary, 1864. 1 v.

Diary, Apr.-July 1864, kept by Newburger during the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Cold Harbor campaigns. Contains comments on camp life, marches, skirmishes, casualties, prisoners of war, entertainment (gambling, drinking, and horse racing), guerrilla warfare, hospital care, the acquisition and distribution of supplies, and the use of blacks in the Army of the Potomac.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

668

Newcomb, Simon (1835-1909)

Scientist

Papers, 1854-1936. ca. 46,000 items.

Diaries kept by Newcomb during the war contain some information on the progress of the war and political and military affairs in Washington, D.C.

Finding aid available.

669

Newlin, William Henry

1st Lt., 73d Illinois Volunteers

Manuscript, 1907. 1 item.

Manuscript, "The North Western Confederacy," concerning the hope of Confederate officers for an alliance with people living in the region drained by the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers. Ascribes the frustration of this alliance to the action of Gen. Emerson Opdycke's brigade at the Battle of Franklin, Tenn., Nov. 30, 1864. Also contains remarks by Lt. William R. Lawrence, 73d Illinois, on life as a prisoner of war at Atlanta, Ga., in 1863.

670

Newman, G. W.

Physician, Louisiana

Papers, 1863-65. 5 items.

Includes three orders concerning Newman's service in the examination of conscripts.

671

Nichols, Charles Henry
(1820-1889)

Supt., St. Elizabeths Hospital,
Washington, D.C.

Papers, 1857-83. 82 items.

Contains about 40 letters to Nichols concerning the Battle of 1st Manassas, generalship in the Union Army, the promo-

tion and assignment of officers, insane soldiers sent to St. Elizabeths, black troops at Fort St. Johns, La., the performance of the 16th Maine Volunteers in the Battle of Fredericksburg and in campaigns in Louisiana and Mississippi, problems with sutlers, and military pay. Correspondents include Daniel Butterfield, William Dwight, Joseph Hooker, John H. Varney, and Robert C. Wood.

672

Nicholson, Robert Livingston (b. 1883) Writer; Collector
Collection, 1940-45. 32 items.
Transcripts.

Includes sketches of Gens. P. G. T. Beauregard, Albert Sidney Johnston, Joseph E. Johnston, and Robert E. Lee; notes on Gen. Philip Sheridan's horse Rienzi; notes on the number of soldiers in the Union Army between 10 and 21 years of age; and part of the memoir of Mrs. Louise Babcock Clack (1830-1901) concerning her escape from New Orleans during the Federal occupation, her flight from Columbia, S.C., before Sherman's army, and her sojourn at Warm Springs, Ga., with numerous other refugees. Also describes the smuggling of contraband in Louisiana, Confederate morale, women's life during the war, depredations, inflation, and transportation.

673

Nicholson, Sommerville (1822-1905) Lt., USN
Papers, 1839-81. 70 items.

Contains about 30 items relating to the war, chiefly official correspondence, orders, reports, and memoranda concerning Nicholson's command of the U.S.S. *Marblehead* and U.S.S. *Galatea*, 1861-65. Correspondents include Samuel F. Du Pont, Louis M. Goldsborough, John S. Missroon, Joseph P. Sanford, Cornelius K. Stribling, and Gideon Welles.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

674

Nicolay, John George Private Secretary to President
(1832-1901) Lincoln; Historian
Papers, 1811-1943. ca. 5,500 items.

Includes correspondence, notebooks, scrapbooks, and miscellaneous material relating to Nicolay's tenure as secretary to President Lincoln and research notes for his works on Lincoln.

Finding aid available.

- 675
 Niles, Peter H. Signal Corps,
23d Massachusetts Volunteers
 Diary, 1862. 1 v.
 Chiefly describes General Burnside's expedition to North Carolina. Includes a few details on the Battle of New Bern and the Siege of Beaufort, N.C.
- 676
 Noble, John Willock (1831-1912)
 Certificate, 1891. 1 item.
 Pension certificate for Pvt. George W. Gray, 125th and 82d Pennsylvania Volunteers, signed by Secretary of Interior Noble on Dec. 16, 1891.
- 677
 North Carolina Infantry—11th Regiment CSA
 Records, 1863-64. 3 items.
 Clothing receipts for Companies B and K, Feb.-Mar. 1864, and muster roll and payroll for Company A, Oct. 1863. Identifies a few sick, wounded, and captured soldiers.
- 678
 Noyes, Isaac R. New Jersey
 Collection, 1864. 1 item.
 Letter from Noyes to Rev. George Allen of Worcester, Mass., May 3, 1864, expressing sympathy over the death of Allen's son, George Allen, Jr., in the war.
- 679
 Nye, James Warren (1814-1876) Maj., Washington
Clay Guards
 Letter, 1861. 1 item.
 Photocopy of a transcript.
 Letter from Nye to Simon Cameron, Apr. 27, 1861, Washington, D.C., asking that the Washington Clay Guards be allowed to return to their homes.
- 680
 Ogden, Robert Curtis
 (1836-1913) " Businessman; Philanthropist
 Papers, 1843-1913. ca. 10,000 items.
 In part, transcripts.
 Includes three letters from Adrian R. Root (lt. colonel, 21st New York Volunteers, and colonel, 94th New York Volunteers) to Ogden, 1861-63, written from various camps in Virginia; three letters from Charles E. Benson (7th Michigan Volunteers) to Ogden, 1862-64, concerning camp life and

morale among Union soliders in Virginia; a letter from James M. Green (48th New York Volunteers) to Ogden, Feb. 22, 1862, Daufuskie Island, S.C., on the Port Royal expedition, fortifications, the Siege of Fort Pulaski, and black life; and a letter from John B. Lord to Ogden, Jan. 28, 1862, Paducah [Ky.], describing camp life, morale, marches, and entertainment.

Finding aid available.

681

Old, William W.

Capt., CSA

Diary, 1864. 9 p.

Describes maneuvers and skirmishes in Maryland and Virginia, June-Aug. 1864, including Gen. Jubal A. Early's Washington raid and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864. Also contains a few comments on the movements of Gens. John C. Breckinridge, John B. Gordon, John D. Imboden, Stephen D. Ramseur, and Robert E. Rodes.

682

Oliphant, Benjamin F. and Catherine (d. 1916)

Papers, 1861-1916. 22 items.

Contains Benjamin Oliphant's commission as 1st sergeant in the 3d Maryland Volunteers, July 2, 1864; discharges of both Oliphant and his wife Catherine, a laundress and nurse with the 3d Maryland during the Red River Campaign; a military pass; signed statements attesting to the service and character of both Benjamin and Catherine Oliphant; and postwar correspondence concerning a military pension for Catherine Oliphant.

683

Oliver, John F.

Capt., USA

Papers, 1863. 17 items.

Dispatches received by Oliver as provost marshal, 4th District of Ohio, concerning Gen. John Hunt Morgan's Ohio raid, July 1863.

684

Oliver Family

Papers, 1419-1946.

Microfilm, 28 reels.

Includes two letters by Arthur Lawrence written from Chattanooga and Knoxville, Tenn., Sept.-Oct. 1864, relating generally to the war.

Originals at the Massachusetts Historical Society.

685

Olmsted, Frederick Law
(1822-1903)

General Secretary,
U.S. Sanitary Commission

Papers, 1777-1952. ca. 27,000 items.

Includes personal and official correspondence concerning the organization and operation of the U.S. Sanitary Commission, particularly the acquisition and distribution of medical supplies, the establishment of military hospitals, hospital ships, and the care and transport of sick and wounded soldiers. Letters written in the field contain Olmsted's observations on morale and leadership in the Union Army, President Lincoln and his Cabinet, the care of blacks, camp life, troop movements, and the defense of Washington, D.C. Several letters written from Louisiana by Sgt. Alfred H. Olmsted, 25th Connecticut Volunteers, 1862-63, discuss camp life, disease, diet, foraging expeditions, marches, training, the organization and use of black troops, hospital care, and the burning of the State House at Baton Rouge, La. A few letters from Maj. George S. Waring, Jr., to Olmsted discuss the situation in southeast Missouri under Gens. John C. Fremont and John W. Davidson, and letters from A. J. Dallas to Olmsted, May-June 1861, describe war sentiment in Washington, D.C., military appointments, and troop movements.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (60 reels) available.

686

O'Neil, Charles (1842-1927)

Master's Mate;
Acting Master, USN

Papers, 1833-1927. ca. 4,500 items.

Contains O'Neil's manuscript autobiography and memoranda and notes relating to the war. Provides information on the destruction of the Norfolk Navy Yard before the city was abandoned to the Confederates, the C.S.S. *Merrimac*, the capture of Forts Hatteras and Clark, blockade duty along the Florida coast and the Bahama Islands, Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside's expedition to North Carolina, the Peninsular Campaign, and the Fort Fisher expeditions of 1864 and 1865. Also contains the diary of Lt. Anthony Francis O'Neil (1840-1872) kept during his service with the Gulf Coast Blockading Squadron and Mississippi Squadron, 1861-63. Describes fortifications at Key West, Fla., and Ship Island, Miss., the capture of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, Admiral Farragut's bombardment of Vicksburg, operations on the Mississippi River, engagements with the C.S.S. *Arkansas*, black life, smuggling, prize vessels, diet, the occupation of New Orleans, naval leadership, depredations,

guerrilla warfare, the exchange of prisoners, and the attitude of noncombatants along the Mississippi River.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

687

Osborn, Joseph Bloomfield
(1842-1876)

Cpl., 26th New Jersey
Volunteers; USN

Family papers, 1857-65. 295 items.

Diary, Aug. 31, 1862—July 1, 1863, and correspondence, 1861-65, concerning enlistments, camp life, training, marches in Maryland and Virginia, foraging expeditions, diet, morale, depredations, discipline, the conduct of field officers, the attitude and condition of Confederate prisoners of war, Confederate generalship, weapons, casualties in the 26th New Jersey, disease, hospital care, and the effect of the Emancipation Proclamation on Federal troops. Includes details on the Peninsular, Fredericksburg, and Chancellorsville campaigns; Osborn's service aboard the U.S.S. *Vanderbilt* in the North Atlantic and the South Atlantic Blockading Squadrons; and the Fort Fisher expedition of Jan. 1865.

688

Otis, Elwell Stephen (1838-1909)

Gen., USA

Letter, 1888. 1 item.

Letter from Otis to Maj. Fowler Prentice, Dec. 26, 1888, containing recollections of the Wilderness Campaign, particularly the events of May 5, 1864.

689

Ott, Mary E.

Pass, 1863. 1 item.

Military pass issued to Mary Ott, Harpers Ferry, W. Va., Sept. 5, 1863.

690

Ott, Thomas

Pass, 1864. 1 item.

Military pass issued to Thomas Ott, Harpers Ferry, W. Va., May 23, 1864.

691

Owen, Robert Dale (1801-1877)

Reformer

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Owen to Edwin M. Stanton, July 23, 1862, discussing the purpose and nature of the war and advocating emancipation with remuneration to slave owners as the only effective way to terminate the conflict between North and South.

692

Owen, William Miller
(1832-1893)

Washington Artillery, CSA

Quotations, undated. 4 p.

Extracts from William M. Owen's *In Camp and Battle With the Washington Artillery of New Orleans* (1885).

693

Owner, William

Washington, D.C.

Diary, 1860-67. 9 v.

Pro-South commentary on military, political, and diplomatic events in the war as reported in newspapers and magazines. Includes newspaper clippings and a few maps.

694

Palmer—Loper Families

Merchants-Shipbuilders,
Connecticut

Papers, 1767-1900. ca. 4,000 items.

Includes correspondence and documents relating to the sale and lease of ships to the U.S. Government; a partial list of vessels used in the Peninsular Campaign and Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside's expedition to North Carolina; letters written by W. S. Palmer concerning his efforts to claim vessels stranded in New Orleans, La., at the outbreak of the war, negotiations with Gen. Benjamin F. Butler, and the attitude of noncombatants in Louisiana; material on R. F. Loper's defense against charges of profiteering on ship leases; a biographical sketch of R. F. Loper; and a certificate of enlistment for Edward Sheridan, 48th New York Volunteers, Jan. 17, 1862.

Finding aid and partial microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

695

Park, Maud Wood (1871-1955)

Papers, 1864-1978. ca. 3,500 items.

Includes the Civil War memoir and notes of James Rodney Wood, Sr. Describes Wood's enlistment and service in the 1st Massachusetts Regiment, interviews with President Lincoln and Secretary Stanton, his transfer to the 6th U.S. Cavalry, and the participation of the 6th Cavalry in the Peninsular and Wilderness campaigns, Stoneman's raid (Chancellorsville Campaign), and the Kilpatrick—Dahlgren raid on Richmond. Provides a detailed account of Wood's treatment as a prisoner of war, his escape, and the service and death of Col. Ulric Dahlgren.

Finding aid available.

696

Parmenter, Abram Verrick (b. 1830) Cpl., 7th Veteran Reserve Corps, USA

Collection, 1865. 3 items.

Includes a diary, Mar. 20-Dec. 31, 1865, concerning activities at Camp Blair, Mich., in the final weeks of the war, the execution of Henry Wirz, and the reinterment of Col. Ulric Dahlgren.

697

Parsons, Byron Maj., 94th New York Volunteers
Collection, 1864-65. 3 items.

Includes a diary, Jan. 1, 1864-Oct. 14, 1865 (2 v.), concerning the movement of troops from New York to Virginia, the Siege of Petersburg, life as a prisoner of war at Libby Prison in Richmond, Va., and at Salisbury, N.C., and Danville, Va., and the exchange of prisoners. Also includes a list of Federal soldiers captured at Reams' Station, Va., a partial list of officers confined at Libby Prison in 1864, and a list of noncommissioned officers and privates in the 94th New York.

698

Parsons, Henry Chester
(1840-1894) Capt., 1st Vermont Cavalry

Manuscript, undated. 1 item.

Draft of Parsons' "Farnsworth's Charge and Death," *Battles and Leaders of the Civil War* (1888), v. 3.

699

Patrick, Marsena Rudolph (1811-1888) Gen., USA
Diary, 1862-65. 3 v.

Diary kept by Patrick as inspector general of New York Volunteers and provost marshal general, Army of the Potomac, Jan. 1, 1862-June 16, 1865. Contains remarks on the 2d Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Mine Run, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, and Petersburg campaigns, Gen. George Stoneman's raids during the Chancellorsville Campaign, the Kilpatrick-Dahlgren raid on Richmond, and the occupation of Fredericksburg. Provides details on military politics, discipline, generalship, corruption among officers, entertainment, morale, disease, depredations, female soldiers, the attitude of southern women, prisoners of war, reconnaissance expeditions, and refugees. Edited and pub-

lished by David S. Sparks, *Inside Lincoln's Army: The Diary of Marsena Rudolph Patrick, Provost Marshal General, Army of the Potomac* (1964).

700

Patterson, George Washington
(1799-1879) Farmer, New York
Papers, 1864. 3 items.

Includes a letter from Col. J. C. Drake to Patterson, Apr. 24, 1864, Gloucester Point, Va., concerning the 112th New York Volunteers and Drake's disappointment over being replaced as senior colonel in his brigade; and a letter from Chaplain William L. Hyde to Patterson, White House Landing, Va., concerning Drake's death and arrangements for the return of his body to New York.

701

Patterson, Theodore Cuyler Financier, Pennsylvania
Collection, 1861-1927. 3 items.
In part, photocopies.

Includes an account of the events in which Patterson's father, Joseph Patterson (1808-1887), influenced the banking establishment of Philadelphia to loan the U.S. Government \$50 million to finance the war; and a facsimile of the original agreement sent to Secretary Salmon P. Chase, July 22, 1861.

702

Patterson, William Franklin (1826-1886) Capt., USA
Papers, 1812-1937. ca. 230 items.

Contains about 50 letters from Patterson to his wife, 1862-64, written during his service with an independent company in the occupation of Cumberland Gap, and as a military engineer in campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, Arkansas, and Texas. Provides information on the Vicksburg Campaign, military organization, generalship, camp life, diet, guerrilla warfare, disease, medical care, desertions, problems with prostitution and drinking in New Orleans, La., and military supplies. Also contains miscellaneous orders and notes and Patterson's discharge certificate, Jan. 22, 1865.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

703

Patton, John 98th Ohio Volunteers
Memoir, 1862-64. 27 v.

Describes Patton's enlistment and early training in Ohio, Federal reaction to Gen. Edmund Kirby-Smith's invasion of Kentucky and Gen. John Hunt Morgan's raid on Columbia, Ky.; the fortification of Louisville, Ky.; the aftermath of the Battle of Perryville and the pursuit of Gen. Braxton Bragg in

Kentucky; the Battle of Chickamauga, and the Chattanooga and Atlanta campaigns. Includes details on the battles of Look-out Mountain and Missionary Ridge, camp life, discipline, morale, marches, foraging expeditions, disease, casualties, hospital care, guerrilla warfare in Kentucky, prison life, slavery, and the attitude of rank and file Confederate soldiers toward the war.

704

Paxton, James Dunlop (1860-ca. 1947)

Reminiscence, undated. 1 item.

An account of how Paxton's father, a Presbyterian minister in Pittsburgh, Pa., successfully intervened to stop the execution of a parishioner's son for desertion from the Army of the Potomac through a direct appeal to President Lincoln and Secretary Stanton.

705

Pease, David 111th New York Volunteers
Collection, 1863. 2 items.

Letter from David and Solomon Pease to their father, Mar. 1, 1863, and letter from David Pease to his brother Solomon, Apr. 10, 1863, written from Camp Jim Walker near Centreville, Va. Describes a skirmish near Centreville, camp life, morale, inflation, and the suffering of the civilian population.

706

Peckham, Rufus Wheeler (1809-1873) Lawyer, Minnesota
Family papers, 1838-94. ca. 800 items.

Includes three letters from Capt. M. T. Dana to Peckham, Oct. 27-Nov. 23, 1861, written from camp along the Potomac River near Edwards Ferry, and a letter by Gen. Willis A. Gorman, Dec. 21, 1861, on the appointment of an Assistant Adjutant General for Gorman's brigade.

707

Pelham, William Landsman, USN
General order, 1864. 1 item.

Order issued Dec. 31, 1864, awarding the Medal of Honor to servicemen who performed distinguished service in the Battle of Mobile Bay.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

708

Pemberton, John Clifford (1814-1881) Gen., CSA
Papers, 1862-1937. 5 items.

Transcripts and photocopies.

Unfinished postwar letter from Pemberton to Major Walt-

hall refuting charges of misconduct in the defense of Vicksburg; copy of a letter by T. J. Wharton published in the *New York Herald*, Aug. 17, 1881, concerning an interview with President Davis after the fall of Vicksburg and Davis' reasons for the appointment of Pemberton as commander of the Department of Mississippi, Tennessee, and East Louisiana; and copies of letters by Pemberton, Dec. 31, 1862-Dec. 4, 1866.

709

Pendleton, Edward Pvt., 27th Massachusetts Volunteers
Reminiscences, 1862—65. 1 item.

Describes Pendleton's enlistment and early training in Massachusetts, the Federal occupation of New Bern, N.C., the Siege of Petersburg, and service under Gen. John Schofield in the Carolinas Campaign. Includes remarks on camp life, marches, casualties, hospital care, and his treatment as a prisoner of war in North Carolina.

710

Perham, Aurestus S. Writer; Lecturer
Papers, 1882-1923. ca. 2,100 items.

Documents assembled to vindicate the military record of Gen. Gouverneur K. Warren, who was relieved of his command by Gen. Philip H. Sheridan at the Battle of Five Forks, Va. Includes correspondence, notes, maps, photographs, and printed material.

711

Perkins, Edward Thomas Surg., 71st New York Volunteers
(1826-1872) Family papers, 1822-1901. ca. 100 items.

Includes a letter to Perkins from the surgeon of the 73d New York (Excelsior brigade), Dec. 4, 1863, Brandy Station, Va., concerning marches and skirmishes along the Rapidan River, medical care, and the suffering of convalescents; a recommendation for Perkins by Col. William R. Brewster, July 4, 1864; miscellaneous orders and returns; and photographs of Perkins and Col. William O. Stevens.

712

Perkins, George Hamilton (1835-1899) Lt. Comdr., USN
Isabel Perkins Anderson collection of the papers of George Hamilton Perkins, 1857-1936. 500 items.

Includes notes and published accounts of Perkins' service in the war, a photograph of Perkins as a midshipman, and a list of documents, photographs, clippings, and souvenirs collected by Isabel Perkins.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

713

Perkins, Henry Welles (d. 1890)

Letters, 1865. 1 item.

Letter from Perkins to Captain Lacy, Apr. 13, 1865, Raleigh, N.C., concerning the movement of quartermaster supplies.

714

Petigru, James Louis (1789-1863) Lawyer-State Official,
South Carolina

Papers, 1812-68. ca. 400 items.

In part, transcripts.

Correspondence and papers of a Unionist family in South Carolina during the war. Includes about 50 letters from Petigru to his daughters, Sue Petigru King and Caroline Petigru Carson, concerning politics in the South, public unity over the secession crisis, the progress of the war, devastation along the coast of South Carolina, acquaintances and friends in the Confederate Army, and the attitude and suffering of noncombatants. Also contains a letter from Gen. William T. Sherman to Mrs. Carson, Jan. 20, 1865, Savannah, Ga., on the protection of the Petigru family and property in South Carolina; a letter from Gen. Winfield Scott to Secretary Stanton, May 27, 1863, soliciting Stanton's assistance for Mrs. Carson to visit her family in South Carolina; and a letter from Millard Fillmore to J. Chamberlin(?), Apr. 4, 1863, Buffalo [N.Y.], on Petigru's political appointment during his administration.

715

Phelps, Winthrop Henry
(1818-1865)

Chaplain, 2d Connecticut
Heavy Artillery

Diary, 1864-1945. 1 v.

Transcript.

"A Chaplain's Life in the Civil War: The Diary of Winthrop Henry Phelps," edited by Ethel L. Phelps, 1945. Covers the period May 15, 1864-Dec. 31, 1865, with a "Résumé of Regiment Activities During 1863." Describes the participation of the regiment in the Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, and Appomattox campaigns, the Siege of Petersburg, and Sheridan's Shenandoah Valley Campaign. Includes details on the battles of Winchester (1864), Fisher's Hill, and Cedar Creek, and remarks on military organization, discipline, marches, desertions, disease, casualties, medical care, foraging expeditions, religion, and the suffering of noncombatants. Also contains photographs of Phelps, the officers of the 19th Connecticut Infantry, Col. Elisha S. Kellogg, Lt. Bradley D. Lee, the Fairfax Theological Seminary (used as a military hospital), maps of

Washington and vicinity, and a genealogical and statistical table on the men of the 2d Connecticut Heavy Artillery published in Apr. 1864.

716

Phillips, Philip (1807-1884)

Washington, D.C.,
and New Orleans, La.

Family papers, 1826-1914. ca. 7,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes the diary of Phillip's wife, Eugenia Yates Levy Phillips (1820-1902), a southern sympathizer and suspected spy, describing her arrest and imprisonment in Washington, her parole and return to the South, conflict with Federal authorities in New Orleans, La., life as a prisoner on Ship Island, Miss., and her work with sick and wounded Confederate soldiers at La Grange, Ga.; and the autobiography of Philip Phillips concerning the secession movement, the arrest and imprisonment of his wife, and life in New Orleans and La Grange during the war. Also contains two letters from Phebe Levy to Eugenia Phillips written from a military hospital near Richmond, Va., June 25 and Sept. 13, 1863, concerning the progress of the war, troop movements, inflation, and the attitude of women in the South; four letters from Eugenia's brother, S. Yates Levy, to his father, July 28, 1864-May 16, 1865, Johnsons Island, Ohio, concerning prison life and family matters; and a letter from C. C. Clay, Jr., to Gen. James H. Wilson, May 10, 1865, La Grange, Ga., written in response to an order for his arrest as a possible conspirator in the Lincoln assassination.

Finding aid available.

717

Pickard, Alonzo C.

(1938-1910)

112th New York Volunteers

Papers, 1856-87. ca. 150 items.

Chiefly letters from Pickard to his fiance written during campaigns in Virginia, 1861-65. Contains information on fortifications near Suffolk, camp life, morale, marches, discipline, supplies, prisoners of war, religion, conscription, reconnaissance expeditions, disease, deaths, hospital care, and generalship. Also includes letters relating to the war by E. P. Putnam, R. Tyler, and F. A. Pickard, and a detailed account of the engagement at Dranesville, Va., Dec. 20, 1862, written by an unidentified participant.

718

Pickens—Bonham Govs., South Carolina
Papers, 1837-1920. ca. 400 items.

In part, photocopies.

Chiefly official correspondence, telegrams, proclamations, petitions, reports, extracts from the journals of the executive council, and newspaper clippings from the administrations of Govs. Francis W. Pickens (1805-1869) and Milledge L. Bonham (1813-1890). Provides information on military organization, the acquisition of arms and ammunition, coastal fortifications, Fort Sumter, authority over South Carolina, runaway slaves, and the use of blacks in the construction of military works and in the militia. Correspondents include P. G. T. Beauregard, Judah P. Benjamin, Martin J. Crawford, Jefferson Davis, James A. Seddon, H. P. Walker, Leroy P. Walker, and James H. Witherspoon.

Microfilm copy (2 reels) available.

719

Pickett, John Thomas (1822-1884) Col, CSA; Diplomat
Papers, 1849-84. ca. 4,000 items.

Correspondence and letterbooks relating primarily to Pickett's service as Confederate agent to Mexico. Includes comments on the progress of the war, economic conditions in the South, and Confederate morale and finance. Also includes two letters from General Beauregard to Judah P. Benjamin, Oct. 5 and 8, 1861, suggesting areas along the southern coast vulnerable to attack; a letter from General Beauregard to Gen. Mansfield Lovell, Oct. 9, 1861, Fairfax Courthouse, Va., outlining the best ways to defend New Orleans, La., and recommending people that might prove helpful to Mansfield; and a letter from R. R. Barrow to Col. D. F. Kenner, Sept. 11, 1862, concerning military activities near Bayou Des Almonds, La., and a plan for infecting Federal troops in New Orleans with yellow fever.

720

Pierce, Franklin (1804-1869), Pres., U.S.
Papers, 1820-69. ca. 2,300 items.

In part, photocopies.

Material for the Civil War period includes a few letters requesting Pierce's support in obtaining military or political office, and suggestions for peace negotiations.

Index and microfilm copy (7 reels) available.

721

Pierpont, Francis Harrison Gov., Virginia and West Virginia
(1814-1899)

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Pierpont to Maj. Francis Darr, Feb. 5, 1862,

Wheeling [W. Va.], concerning the arrest of Confederate volunteers upon their return home.

722

Pike, James Shepherd (1811-1882)

U.S. Minister to
the Netherlands

Collection, 1849-69. 56 items.

Includes 16 letters from Pike to William P. Fessenden written chiefly from The Hague, June 1861-Feb. 1865, concerning the effects of the war on the European economy and public sentiment in Europe.

723

Pillow, Gideon Johnson (1806-1878)

Gen., CSA

Letters, 1847-61. 3 items.

Letter from Pillow to Gov. Beriah Magoffin, May 13, 1861, Memphis, Tenn., on the defense of Kentucky; and letter from Pillow to Gov. Isham Harris, July 3, 1861, concerning fortifications on the Mississippi River and subsistence for Pillow's troops.

724

Pinkerton's National Detective Agency

Papers, 1861-83. ca. 2,000 items.

Includes letterbooks, Aug. 21-Nov. 26, 1861 (2 v.), of E. J. Allen, alias Allan Pinkerton (1819-1884), as head of the secret service for the Army of the Potomac. Contains summaries of field investigations by Pinkerton agents, reports and recommendations on soldiers and civilians accused of various crimes, estimates of Confederate troop strength in Virginia, and detailed reports from agents inside Confederate lines on the strength, disposition, and movement of troops, travel conditions, public support for the war, and inflation.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (3 reels) available.

725

Pinkney, Ninian (1811-1877)

Surg., USN

Papers, 1830-78. ca. 900 items.

Includes personal and official correspondence of Pinkney as fleet surgeon and medical adviser, Mississippi Squadron, 1863-64, concerning the outfitting of hospital ships, the Vicksburg Campaign, including the Yazoo Pass and Port Hudson expeditions, black life, the establishment and management of military hospitals at Memphis, Tenn., the use and performance of black troops, abolition, the generalship of Ulysses S. Grant, Samuel P. Lee, George B. McClellan, John A. McClernand, and William T. Sherman, and routine affairs in the Medical Department. Also contains letters from Pinkney to his wife writ-

ten from Frederick, Md., Sept. 23, 1862, and Washington, D.C., Nov. 11, 1862, describing the Antietam battlefield, the care and suffering of wounded soldiers, and his indignation over the dismissal of General McClellan. Miscellaneous items comprise photographs of the staff of a hospital ship, the U.S.S. *Red Rover*, the Federal camp at White River Station, Ark., the State House at Baton Rouge, La., the commandant's house at Mound City, 111., the U.S.S. *Louisville*, U.S.S. *Lexington*, U.S.S. *Black Hawk*, U.S.S. *Ozark*, U.S.S. *Essex*, and U.S.S. *Indianola*, and a print of the bombardment of Island No. 10.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

726

Pleasants, Archibald (1839-1862) Lt., CSA
Inscription, 1862. 1 item.

Copy of the inscription on Pleasants' tomb, Richmond, Va.

727

Pleasanton, Alfred (1824-1897) Gen., USA
Collection, 1862-92. 9 items.

Includes seven letters from Pleasanton to Gen. John F. Farnsworth, Oct. 1862-July 1863, chiefly concerning the performance of his former command, the 8th Illinois Cavalry, in the Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, and Gettysburg campaigns, the organization of the U.S. cavalry, the generalship of Julius Stahel, and the death of Gen. Elon J. Farnsworth. Also includes a letter from General Farnsworth to Gen. [Joseph Hooker], June 23, 1863, complaining of a lack of support for Pleasanton during the Gettysburg Campaign and criticizing the performance of Stahel.

728

Plumb, Edward Lee President,
(1827-1912) Mexican Pacific Company
Papers, 1826-90. ca. 3,600 items.

Chiefly business correspondence and papers of the Mexican Pacific Coal and Iron Mining and Land Company. Includes observations on Confederate-Mexican relations and French activity in Mexico.

729

Poe, Orlando (1832-1895) Gen., USA
Papers, 1852-1900. ca. 8,400 items.

Contains about 500 items relating to the war, chiefly official and personal correspondence, letterbooks, reports, orders, and diaries. Includes about 300 letters from Poe to his wife, 1861-65, written during his service as chief topographical engi-

neer on the staff of Gen. George B. McClellan during the West Virginia Campaign and the defense of Washington, D.C., as colonel of the 2d Michigan Volunteers during the Peninsular, 2d Manassas, and Fredericksburg campaigns, as assistant engineer in the Military Division of the Mississippi, Dec. 1863-Apr. 1864, and as chief engineer under Gen. William T. Sherman during the Atlanta and Carolinas campaigns. Also includes memorabilia on Poe's military service collected by his wife. Provides information on the organization and training of troops in Ohio early in the war, enthusiasm for the war in the North, the organization and performance of McClellan's Army of the Potomac, rank disputes, Confederate morale, depredations and plundering by General Sherman's army in Georgia and South Carolina, casualties, the surrender of Gen. Joseph E. Johnston, the suffering of Unionists in the South, the psychological effects of battle, conscription in the South, and the attitude and behavior of southern women.

730

Polk, Leonidas (1806-1864) Episcopal Bishop; Gen., CSA
Papers, 1856-68. 40 items.

Chiefly correspondence, orders, and miscellaneous items relating to military affairs in Kentucky, Tennessee, Missouri, and Mississippi. Includes a report on the skirmish near Belmont, Mo. Correspondents include Braxton Bragg, Jefferson Davis, Nathan B. Forrest, Joseph E. Johnston, Sterling Price, and Louis T. Wigfall.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

731

Polsley, John J. (1831-1866) Lt. Col.,
7th West Virginia Cavalry, USA
Collection, 1862-73. 4 items.

Includes a letter from Polsley to his wife, June 10, 1862, concerning the Battle of Port Republic, Va., and a letter from Polsley to Maj. Hedgeman Slack, Jan. 21, 1864, Libby Prison, expressing concern for his regiment and his hope for an early exchange.

732

Poole, Edmund Leicester (b. 1845) USA
Letter, 1865. 1 item.
Photocopy.

Letter from Poole to his parents, Apr. 5, 1865, describing the celebration in Washington, D.C., over the fall of Richmond, Va.



David Dixon Porter

733

Porter, Albert Quincy (1825-1904)

Musician, 33d
Mississippi Volunteers

Collection, 1864-1944. 3 items.

Transcripts.

Diary, Jan. 20-July 7, 1864, and Feb. 2-May 30, 1865, kept by Porter during operations against Gen. William T. Sherman in the Meridian, Atlanta, and Carolinas campaigns. Contains comments on casualties, disease, hospital care, inflation, discipline, desertions, depredations by both Union and Confederate soldiers, stealing from Confederate supply depots, the contribution of southern women to the war effort, and the displacement of blacks. Also includes a few biographical notes on Porter.

734

Porter, David Dixon (1813-1891)

Adm., USN

Papers, 1790-1899. ca. 7,000 items.

Official and family correspondence, orders, reports, newspaper clippings, memoirs, printed matter, and miscellaneous items concerning the capture of New Orleans, La., the Vicksburg Campaign, operations on the Mississippi and Red Rivers, the Fort Fisher expeditions of 1864 and 1865, and the evacuation and occupation of Richmond, Va. Also includes the report of Lt. Col. Edward Higgins (CSA) on the mutiny of the garrisons at Forts Jackson and St. Philip; a list of Confederate steamers, gunboats, and rams on the Yazoo, Ouachita, Big Black, and Red Rivers; a list of 41 men from Pine Bluff, Ark., who passed Confederate lines to serve the Union; and a detailed report on Confederate fortifications at New Orleans with related correspondence.

Finding aid available.

735

Porter, Fitz-John (1822-1901)

Gen., USA

Papers, 1830-1949. ca. 13,100 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly correspondence, orders, telegrams, reconnaissance and battle reports, maps, photographs, financial and legal papers, and printed material relating to Porter's commands in the Peninsular, 2d Manassas, and Antietam campaigns, and to his subsequent court-martial. Also contains information on the situation in Texas in Apr. 1861, resignations by officers in the Regular Army at the beginning of the war, efforts to protect northern railroads, Gen. Robert Patterson's failure to prevent reinforcements from reaching General Beauregard at the Battle of 1st Manassas, and extracts from the diaries of Washing-

183



Fitz-John Porter
Lieut. Col. U. S. A.

Fitz-John Porter

ton A. Roebling, Aug. 21-30, 1862, and Gouverneur K. Warren, Aug. 14-Nov. 11, 1862.

Finding aid available.

736

Porter, Horace (1837-1921) Lt. Col., USA

Papers, 1854-1921. ca. 1,500 items.

Chiefly correspondence relating to the Port Royal expedition (including the capture of Hilton Head and Forts Walker and Beauregard), the siege and capture of Fort Pulaski, the occupation of Beaufort, S.C., the Battle of Secessionville, the Tullahoma and Chickamauga campaigns, and the Siege of Petersburg. Contains comments on camp life, casualties, ordnance, disease, Union sentiment in the South, black life, the organization and service of black troops, morale in the Confederate Army, the attitude of noncombatants in the South, depredations, foraging expeditions, and the generalship of Henry W. Benham, Quincy A. Gillmore, and Thomas W. Sherman.

737

Porter Family

Papers, 1811-81. ca. 600 items.

Includes a letter from Gideon Welles to David Dixon Porter, Aug. 11, 1861, informing Porter of his appointment to the rank of commander in the U.S. Navy; a letter from D. D. Porter to Secretary William H. Seward, U.S.S. *Powhatan*, Apr. 21, 1861, explaining his failure to enter Pensacola Bay; and a letter from Porter to his wife, New Orleans, La., June 6, 1862, concerning the attitude of noncombatants, the generalship of Benjamin F. Butler, and the failure of the Navy Department to encourage Union sentiment in the area.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

738

Potter, William F. Pvt., 3d Louisiana Volunteers

Records, 1865. 2 items.

Material from Potter's trial on the charge of desertion from the Confederate Army, Feb.-Mar. 1865.

739

Powel, Mary Edith (1846-1931) Collector

Collection, 1747-1922. ca. 32,000 items.

Contains photographs or engravings of Col. Ulric Dahlgren, Adm. David D. Porter, and Gen. Gouverneur K. Warren; articles and clippings on the duel between the U.S.S. *Monitor* and C.S.S. *Merrimac*, ordnance, and various officers and inventors:

John Ericsson, David G. Farragut, Andrew H. Foote, David D. Porter, George H. Preble, and Cornelius K. Stringham; and miscellaneous letters by Henry H. Bell, S. Livingston Breese, Gustavus V. Fox, Francis H. Gregory, Samuel P. Lee, and William H. Seward.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

740

Powell, John F. Physician, Baltimore, Md.

Collection, 1862-63. 2 items.

Photocopies.

Medical accounts with the U.S. Government for the treatment of political prisoners in the Baltimore City jail, Oct. 1862-May 1863.

741

Pratt, Richard Henry

(1840-1924)

Capt., 11th Indiana Cavalry

Papers, 1862-1924. 3 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly Pratt's manuscript autobiography. Includes a copy of Pratt's diary, Mar. 1862-Feb. 1863, kept during the Shiloh Campaign, the Battle of Munfordville, Ky., and skirmishes with Gen. John Hunt Morgan in Tennessee. Includes comments on camp life, training, marches, entertainment, foraging expeditions, depredations, Confederate and Union morale, casualties, disease, hospital care, and Union sentiment in Tennessee.

742

Pratt, William Veazie (1869-1957)

Papers, 1862-1963. ca. 200 items.

Includes a few orders and routine letters to Pratt's father, Nicholas Pratt (USN).

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

743

Preston, John Thomas Lewis

(1811-1890)

Lt. Col., 9th Virginia Volunteers

Diary, 1861. 1 v.

Covers the period July 21-Sept. 22, 1861. Describes garrison duty on Crany Island, Va., discipline and morale in the 9th Virginia, the use of blacks to build fortifications, ordnance, disease, the attitude of noncombatants in southeast Virginia, and visits from women living in the North whose husbands served the Confederacy.

744

Preston Family of Virginia

Papers, 1727-1896.

Microfilm, 14 reels.

Includes a letter from Maj. William Preston Johnston to his wife, Oct. 3, 1861, in camp near Fairfax Courthouse, describing an expedition to Mason's Hill, discipline among Mississippi regiments, depredations, and the attitude of noncombatants in Fairfax County.

745

Procter, A. C.

Kentucky

Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Letter from Mrs. Procter to her brother, Nov. 26, 1865, Perryville, Ky., concerning her personal losses from the war, the attitude and behavior of Federal officers, and the murder of numerous Confederate soldiers returning to Kentucky.

746

Proctor, Wilbur Huntington

Musician, 10th
New York Volunteers

Diary, 1864-74.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Contains comments on Proctor's enlistments in the 20th Massachusetts Volunteers and the 10th New York Volunteers, military bounties, profiteering by civilian recruiters or "bounty brokers," camp life, entertainment, marches, diet, discipline, foraging expeditions, and battles and skirmishes in the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Petersburg campaigns.

747

Public Archives of Canada

Papers, 1791-1885. 47 v.

Photocopies.

Material for the Civil War period includes correspondence of British Ministers at Philadelphia and Washington, D.C., concerning such matters as the recruitment of British subjects for the U.S. Army, the southern blockade, the purchase of privateers and blockade runners, passports, commerce, alleged Confederate forces in Canada, and the treatment of Englishmen living or trading in the war zone.

748

Quincy—Wendell—Upham—Holmes Families

Papers, 1866-1910.

Microfilm, 67 reels.

Includes about 100 letters from Samuel Miller Quincy to his family, 1861—65, written during campaigns in Maryland,

Virginia, and Louisiana. Contains details on the occupation of Harpers Ferry and Charles Town, W. Va., the engagement at Dranesville, Va., Dec. 6, 1861, the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, the Battle of Chancellorsville, and the Port Hudson Campaign. Also provides information on camp life, training, morale, marches, reconnaissance and foraging expeditions, depredations, discipline, entertainment, casualties, hospital care, guerrilla warfare, generalship, the treatment and exchange of prisoners of war, the attitude of noncombatants, slavery, black life, and the training and employment of black troops during Quincy's service as colonel of the 73d U.S. Colored Infantry.

Published guide available.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

749

R. Hoe & Company Printers-Manufacturers, New York
Records, 1830-1935. ca. 5,100 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a few family letters relating generally to the war, and material concerning the manufacture of rifling machines.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (17 reels) available.

750

Radford, William (1809-1890) Comdr., USN
Papers, 1847-90. 53 items.

Contains 23 items relating to the war, chiefly official correspondence and orders concerning Radford's command of the U.S.S. *Cumberland* and U.S.S. *New Ironsides*, 1862-65. Includes Radford's report of Mar. 10, 1862, on the loss of the *Cumberland* at Hampton Roads; a letter from Col. John Harris to Radford, Dec. 7, 1863, concerning an effort in Congress to transfer the Marine Corps to the Army as an additional regiment; a letter from Adm. David D. Porter to Radford, Jan. 17, 1865, commending Radford on the performance of the *New Ironsides* in the Fort Fisher expedition; and a letter from Gustavus V. Fox to Radford, Feb. 10, 1865, on the utility of monitors.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

751

Ramsey, Margaret Lawrence (18407-1922)

Collection, 1864-1977. 7 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains the diary of Margaret L. Lindsley, Oct. 29, 1864-May 28, 1865, concerning the Siege of Nashville, Dec. 1864, and life in Washington, D.C., in the final weeks of the war. Includes comments on the behavior of Union troops in Nashville, the attitude of noncombatants, and generalship. Also

contains copies of letters to Margaret (Maggie) Lindsley; the published version of the diary; miscellaneous orders; a map of "Part of Cobb County, Georgia" (1864); and recommendations for promotion of numerous officers who served under Gen. George H. Thomas, Feb. 18, 1866, with details on the wartime service of each officer named.

752

Randall, James Garfield (1881-1953) and Ruth P.

Papers, 1850-1952. ca. 13,400 items.

In part, photocopies.

Correspondence, notes, drafts, outlines, memoranda, and printed matter relating to J. G. Randall's studies of Lincoln and the Civil War.

Finding aid available.

753

Randolph, George Wythe

(1818-1867)

C.S. Secretary of War

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Transcript.

Letter to the editors of the *Richmond Whig*, July 17, 1862, Richmond, appealing for assistance in apprehending deserters and absentees from the Confederate Army.

754

Randolph, William B. (b. 1793)

Agriculturist

Papers, 1696-1884. ca. 7,500 items.

Includes three letters from N. Harrison to Randolph, June 1-Oct. 21, 1862, concerning the military situation in Monroe County, W. Va., and the generalship of Henry Heth and John B. Floyd; and a letter from Randolph to an unidentified recipient, Nov. 6, 1864, commenting on military affairs in Virginia and the health of Gen. George E. Pickett and his headquarters staff.

Finding aid available.

755

Ransom, Robert (1828-1892)

Gen., CSA

Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Ransom to Gov. Zebulon Vance, Apr. 13, 1863, Winston, N.C., concerning conscription in North Carolina and the excessive number of militia officers in the State.

756

Read, John Meredith

(1837-1896)

Adj. Gen., New York

Family papers, 1706-1906. ca. 1,000 items.

Includes a few routine letters from Simon Cameron to Read, May 14-20, 1861, on the mustering of volunteers, and drafts of legislation on enlistments, conscription, and military regulations.

757

Read, Thomas Buchanan
(1822-1872)

Artist-Poet, Ohio

Collection, 1864. 3 items.

Includes a poem on the war entitled "The Oath."

758

Reed, Charles Wellington
(1841-1926)

Pvt., 9th Massachusetts
Light Artillery; Topographic
Engineer, Army of the Potomac

Papers, 1849-1920. ca. 1,200 items.

Chiefly correspondence, drawings, maps, photographs, a diary, and printed matter relating to the war. Includes about 700 sketches of battles and skirmishes, military camps and camp scenes, black refugees, Confederate prisoners of war, fords, settlements and points of interest (Bealeton Station, Gainesville, Bethesda Church, Laurel Hill, Burke's Station, Nottoway Station, Belle Isle, and the Petersburg mine explosion), ordnance, and various military and political leaders: Gens. Henry Baxter, Ambrose E. Burnside, Ulysses S. Grant, and Paul J. Semmes (CSA), and President Lincoln. Also includes about 200 letters (many with sketches on the letterhead) from Reed to his family and friends in Massachusetts, 1862-65, describing camp life, training, discipline, diet, military organization, marches, entertainment, ordnance, ethics, furloughs, disease, casualties, competition between regiments, and the attitude of recruits toward officers. Provides information on the Gettysburg, Mine Run, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, Petersburg, and Appomattox campaigns. Miscellaneous items include manuscript essays on the role of the 8th Vermont Volunteers in the Battle of Cedar Creek, and the role of the 9th Massachusetts Light Artillery at Gettysburg. Diary entries cover the period Jan. 1-Oct. 25, 1864.

Finding aid available.

759

Reed Family of Indiana and Kentucky

Papers, 1795-1891.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Contains about 65 letters from Chaplain George J. Reed to his wife, 1861—62, concerning his ministry to soldiers in the 1st (renamed the 2d) Kentucky Cavalry, camp life, morale, marches, depredations by Confederate soldiers, discipline, the

disposition of Federal troops in Kentucky, the attitude of noncombatants, guerrilla warfare, disease and deaths in the regiment, hospital care, the treatment of runaway slaves, generalship, Gen. Don Carlos Buell's forced march to Pittsburg Landing, and casualties from the Battle of Shiloh.

760

Reichhelm, Edward Paul

Sgt. Maj., 3d
Missouri Volunteers

Collection, 1862-63. 2 items.

In part, transcripts.

Diary, Dec. 1862-Jan. 1863, kept during the Vicksburg Campaign. Describes Gen. William T. Sherman's move down the Mississippi River from Helena, Ark., to Millikens Bend, including guerrilla attacks on Federal transports and retaliatory raids on towns and plantations along the river; the Yazoo Pass expedition; and the Battle of Chickasaw Bluffs. Includes comments on camp life, marches, morale, depredations, casualties, and the generalship of Charles E. Hovey and John A. McClermand. Also describes the Arkansas Post (Fort Hindman) expedition.

761

Reid, Samuel Chester (1783-1861)

Family papers, 1807-1963. ca. 2,450 items.

Includes the diary of Samuel Chester Reid, Jr. (1818-1897), Feb. 5, 1862-Apr. 9, 1865, kept during travels in the South as a war correspondent. Contains some information on travel conditions, troop movements, generalship, personal difficulties with Gen. Braxton Bragg, and the Atlanta Campaign. Also contains a few military passes, and the following essays: "An Appeal to the Democracy of the South," "The Cause and Origin of the War Between the North and the South," "An Ex-Confederate on the Late Rebellion," and "A Forthcoming Secret History of the Confederacy."

Finding aid available.

762

Reid Family

Papers, 1795-1973. ca. 60,050 items.

Includes the papers of Whitelaw Reid (1837-1912), war correspondent for the *Cincinnati Gazette*. Material relating to the war consists chiefly of newspaper clippings of Reid's dispatches written in Washington, D.C., and in the field, and popularly known as the "Agate" letters.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (237 reels) available.

763

Remy, George Collier (1841-1928) Lt., USN
Papers, 1902-35. 1 item.

Reminiscences of Remy's experiences in the war, 1863-64. Describes the capture of Confederate blockade runners *Cherokee* and *Secesh*, operations against Fort Sumter and Fort Wagner, S.C., life as a prisoner of war at Charleston and Columbia, S.C., and the execution of a Union spy. Includes a sketch of the Columbia jail and the names of several other prisoners.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

764

Remy Family
Papers, 1855-1932. 1,225 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes official and personal correspondence, orders, and reminiscences of Lt. George Collier Remy (1841-1928). Describes Lieutenant Remy's service on the U.S.S. *Marblehead* in the Peninsular Campaign and with the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, as executive officer on the U.S.S. *Canandaigua*, South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, and operations against Fort Wagner and Fort Sumter, S.C. Also describes Remy's experiences as a prisoner of war at Charleston and Columbia, S.C., and Richmond, Va., the suffering of Federal prisoners at Savannah, Ga., and Florence, S.C., and Union sentiment among the middle and lower classes in the interior parts of South Carolina. Miscellaneous items include a printed list of officers and men of the U.S. Navy exchanged at Cox's Landing, Va., Oct. 16, 1864. Correspondents include John A. Dahlgren, Samuel F. Du Pont, Quincy A. Gilmore, William Reynolds, and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid available.

765

Remsen, Tredwell W. 48th New York Volunteers
Collection, 1861-64. 5 items.

Three letters from Remsen to his sister, 1861-64, written from Washington, D.C., and South Carolina, concern Army life and morale, the Siege of Fort Pulaski, and events in Washington; an undated letter from Remsen to his grandfather discusses troop strength at Annapolis, Md.

766

Revere Family
Papers, 1746-1964.
Microfilm, 15 reels.

Includes the correspondence and papers of Lt. Col. Paul Joseph Revere and Dr. Edward Hutchinson Robbins Revere,

both of the 20th Massachusetts Volunteers, 1861—63. About 75 letters from Lt. Colonel Revere to his wife and family discuss his capture at the Battle of Balls Bluff, prison life, his exchange, and the participation of the 20th Massachusetts in the Peninsular, Antietam, and Gettysburg campaigns. Includes remarks on camp life, morale, marches, discipline, supplies, casualties, promotions, disease, slavery, and black life. Also contains letters to Revere from various officers in the regiment during his convalescence from a wound received at the Battle of Sharpsburg.

Originals at the Massachusetts Historical Society.

767

Reynolds, Alexander Welch (1817-1876) Gen., CSA
Poem, 1864. 1 item.

Signed poem from Reynolds to Mrs. Hardee, written near Dalton, Ga., Mar. 21, 1864.

768

Reynolds, Charles Capt., 12th Wisconsin Volunteers
Order book, 1864-65. 1 v.

Covers the period Jan. 14, 1864-July 16, 1865. Contains circulars and special orders from the War Department, military codes, orders from the headquarters of Gens. William T. Sherman and James B. McPherson during the Atlanta and Savannah campaigns, figures on votes cast by soldiers in the Presidential election of 1864, copies of congratulatory letters from Gen. U. S. Grant and President Lincoln to General Sherman on his successful campaigns in the South, and orders on enlistments, discharges, foraging expeditions, plundering, special details, and the arrest of stragglers.

769

Reynolds, Thomas Cate (1821-1887) Gov., Missouri
Papers, 1856-66. ca. 1,100 items.

Official and private letterbooks of Reynolds, Dec. 27, 1862-Apr. 15, 1865, and Apr. 13, 1863-Aug. 6, 1864. Contains letters to various officers and statesmen concerning military organization, the appointment of officers, recruitment, supplies, guerrilla warfare, the disposition of troops, and numerous related problems. Letters written from Marshall, Tex., Shreveport, La., Little Rock, Ark., and Richmond, Va., concern chiefly the situation in the southern Trans-Mississippi area.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

770

Reynolds, William (1815-1879) Adm., USN
Collection, 1877-1880. 2 items.

Reprint of J. G. Rosengarten's *William Reynolds, Rear-Admiral U.S.N., John Fulton Reynolds, Major-General U.S.V., Colonel Fifth U.S. Infantry. A Memoir* (1880).
Naval Historical Foundation collection.

771

Rhodes, James Ford (1848-1927) Historian
Manuscripts, 1912. 3 items.
Drafts of three lectures on the Civil War.

772

Rice, David A. (d. 1863) Pvt, 108th
New York Volunteers

Collection, 1862-65. 6 items.

Diary, Aug. 19, 1862-Apr. 18, 1863, kept by Rice both as a foot soldier and a wagoner in the Antietam and Fredericksburg campaigns. Describes the capture of over 300 Confederate soldiers who became ill after partaking of the Maryland harvest during the Antietam Campaign, camp life, diet, disease, and hospital care. Also includes three letters from Rice to his family and relatives in New York, 1862—63.

773

Richardson, Charles H. 2d Vermont Volunteers
Diary, 1862-68. 3 v.

Contains two volumes relating to the war: Mar. 12-Oct. 22, 1863, and Feb. 10, 1864-Apr. 21, 1867. Describes morale, entertainment, discipline, and hospital care at the Patterson Park Hospital near Baltimore, Md.; preparations against the Confederate invasion of 1863 (Gettysburg Campaign); and the impressment and treatment of blacks as laborers. Also describes acute drunkenness in the Army of the Potomac, the Wilderness Campaign, guerrilla attacks on wounded Federal soldiers, and casualties in the 2d Vermont. Includes a record of Richardson's correspondence.

774

Richmond, Lewis (d. 1894) Capt., USA
Document, 1862. 1 item.

Military pass for the transportation of eight telegraph operators aboard the *Alice Price*, Sept. 1, 1862.

775

Riggs Family

Papers, 1763-1945. ca. 100,000 items.

Includes official correspondence and papers of George W. Riggs, Jr., agent for paying U.S. military pensions, 1856-62.
Finding aid available.

776

Ripley, Josiah W. Pvt., 18th Massachusetts Volunteers
Papers, 1862, 1931. 2 items.

Diary, May 16-Aug. 21, 1862, kept by Ripley during the
Peninsular Campaign. Contains remarks on camp life, training,
marches, and routine affairs. Includes a few details on the
evacuation of the peninsula. Also contains a record of Ripley's
service in the war obtained from the Massachusetts attorney
general's office in 1931.

777

Rittenhouse, Benjamin F. Maj., USA

Article, undated. 1 item.v

Transcript.

"The Battle of Gettysburg as Seen From Little Round Top."

Includes a note in the margin indicating that this account var-
ies from the published version.

778

Rives, William Cabell Member, C.S. Congress
(1793-1868)

Papers, 1674-1939. ca. 50,400 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Official and family correspondence concerning Confeder-
ate politics, finance, and trade, public support for the war,
military and political leadership, military appointments and
promotions, the attitude of the southern clergy, life in Rich-
mond during the war, the general progress of the war, and
enlistments and casualties in the Confederate Army. Also con-
tains requests for aid from numerous Confederate prisoners of
war, biographical and autobiographical material on Rives, mis-
cellaneous photographs, and letters from Alfred S. Rives (CSA)
to his wife and parents concerning the defenses of Richmond,
casualties, and the Chancellorsville, Petersburg, and Appomat-
tox campaigns. Correspondents include Robert E. Lee, Christo-
pher G. Memminger, Prince Camille Armand Jules Marie de
Polignac, and James A. Seddon.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (7 reels) available.

779

Robert, Henry Martyn (1837-1923) Engineer; Capt., USA
Papers, 1853-1927. ca. 5,000 items.

Includes a few miscellaneous letters and orders, 1861-64,
pertaining to the construction of fortifications and Robert's ill
health. Correspondents are Gen. Richard Delafield and Gen.
Joseph G. Totten.

Finding aid available.

780

Robert J. Lowry and Company

Records, 1862-63. 10 items.

Letters concerning, in part, the purchase and distribution of military supplies and problems with Union raiding parties.

781

Roberts Family

Papers, 1734-1944. 433 items.

Includes eight letters from Pvt. Junius B. Roberts (28th U.S. Colored Infantry) to his family, 1864-65, concerning his service as an orderly in a military hospital in Alexandria, Va. Provides some information on deaths, disease, and hospital care. Miscellaneous items comprise "Perrine's New Military Map Illustrating the Seat of War," by C. O. Perrine (1862); a manual of arms; and a "Prison Song. Lines written by Dr. Sutherland, . . . 92d N.Y. Regiment, who was captured . . . during the battle of 'fair Oaks,' . . . being a correct history of his capture, and their confinement, treatment and suffering, while prisoners; also, a hint at the habits and customs of the Southern Confederacy" (n.d.).

782

Rockwell, Almon Ferdinand (b. 1835)

Maj., USA

Papers, 1852-1900. ca. 2,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a diary kept by Rockwell, Oct. 1861-Sept. 1862, during Gen. Don Carlos Buell's occupation of Nashville, the Shiloh Campaign, the Corinth Campaign, marches and skirmishes in northern Alabama, and the pursuit of Gen. Braxton Bragg in Kentucky. Contains remarks on camp life, training, morale, marches, discipline, entertainment, disease, medical care, Confederate deserters, casualties, southern Unionists, prisoners of war, the death of Gen. William Nelson, generalship, and the removal and reinstatement of General Buell. Also contains an autobiographical sketch (10 p.) of Rockwell; a letter from T. J. Bush to Rockwell, Nov. 14 [1862], Indianapolis [Ind.], on General Buell's spirits while awaiting a court of inquiry on his conduct in the Battle of Perryville; and a letter from Buell to [Rockwell], July 10, 1864, concerning his resignation from the Army.

783

Rodgers Family

Papers, 1740-1957. ca. 11,150 items.

Material relating to the war consists chiefly of letters from Col. John N. Macomb to his wife, 1861-62, concerning his service as chief of the army topographical engineers, his associ-

ation with Gens. Irvin McDowell and John Pope, the occupation of Fredericksburg, Va., and the 2d Manassas Campaign. Miscellaneous items include a few letters by Gen. Montgomery C. Meigs, a letter by Comdr. John Rodgers describing his engagement on the U.S.S. *Galena* with Confederate batteries near City Point, Va., a letter by Ann Minerva Macomb, Apr. 17, 1865, concerning the excitement in Washington following the assassination of President Lincoln, and the war record of Capt. R. H. Montgomery.

Finding aid available.

784

Papers, 1788-1944. ca. 15,500 items.

Includes official, general, and family correspondence of Capt. John Rodgers (1812-1882), U.S. Navy, along with orders, returns, telegrams, receipts, inventories, accounts, intelligence and battle reports, and miscellaneous items. Relates to the construction and staffing of gunboats for duty on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers (U.S.S. *Tyler*, U.S.S. *Conestoga*, and U.S.S. *Galena*), reconnaissance expeditions along the Mississippi River, and Rodgers' command of the U.S.S. *Galena* during the Peninsular Campaign, the U.S.S. *Weehawken* during blockade duty off the coasts of South Carolina and Georgia, and the U.S.S. *Dictator* during its trial voyage. Provides information on the pillage of Beaufort, S.C., black life, the treatment and performance of black soldiers, drug addiction in the Army of the Potomac, prize vessels, the movement and disposition of vessels in the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, the capture of Forts Walker and Beauregard, attacks on Fort McAllister, weapons, entertainment, discipline, and the Fort Fisher expedition of 1865. Correspondents include Andrew J. Drake, Samuel F. Du Pont, David G. Farragut, Andrew H. Foote, Gustavus V. Fox, George B. McClellan, Matthew Fontaine Maury, Montgomery C. Meigs, John S. Missroon, R. J. Oglesby, Samuel L. Phelps, Roger N. Stembel, and Gideon Welles. Miscellaneous items include captured Confederate letters and documents, a letter from Gen. John C. Fremont to James B. Eads, Oct. 3, 1861, a report on the capture of the C.S.S. *Atlanta*, a comparative evaluation of monitors and ironclads, and sketches of Charleston Harbor, Fort Darling, and Fort Fisher and vicinity.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

785

Roe, Francis Asbury (1823-1901)
Papers, 1842-1901. ca. 500 items.
In part, transcripts.

Lt. Comdr., USN

Includes proof sheets for Roe's *Naval Duties and Discipline With the Policy and Principles of Naval Organization* (1865); and an account of the action between the U.S.S. *Sassacus* and C.S.S. *Albemarle* near the mouth of the Roanoke River, May 5, 1864, written by Roe from his diary and notes in 1899.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

786

Roedel, Josephine Forney (1825-1904)

Collection, 1863-64. 2 items.

Diary kept by Roedel during travels in Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, Oct. 28, 1863-July 13, 1864. Includes comments on depredations and the effects of war in the Shenandoah Valley, inflation, the attitude of noncombatants in Virginia, Pennsylvania, and Maryland, morale among soldiers from Wythe County, Va., the Gettysburg Address, and Gen. Jubal Early's Washington raid. Also includes an offprint of Roedel's diary published in the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography* (Oct. 1943).

787

Roelofson, William J. Pvt., 145th Illinois Volunteers

Document, 1864. 1 item.

Certificate of service as a 100-day volunteer, Dec. 15, 1864.

788

Rogers, Henry J. (1811-1879)

Papers, 1844-75.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Includes a letter from Comdr. Homer C. Blake to Commodore Andrew A. Harwood, Dec. 18, 1863, endorsing the use of Rogers' "Semaphoric Telegraphic Signals" in the U.S. Navy; a letter from Harwood to Adm. Charles H. Davis, Dec. 30, 1863, on a successful test of the signals at sea; and copies of signals between the U.S.S. *Wachusett* and U.S.S. *Sangamon* in Feb. 1864.

789

Roman, Alfred (b. 1824) Col., Louisiana Militia

Papers, 1861-90. 150 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes official correspondence between Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard and various officers and officials, 1861-62, concerning military appointments, the Battle of 1st Manassas, supplies, reinforcements, military organization, Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside's expedition to North Carolina, recruits, strategy, transportation, and the need for more officers. Also contains

military telegrams concerning the Franklin and Nashville Campaign and the defense of Charleston, S.C., in 1865, and Roman's report on Gen. Joseph Wheeler's cavalry corps written as assistant inspector general, Military Division of the West, Dec. 28, 1864. Correspondents include William B. Bate, Judah P. Benjamin, John A. Calhoun, James Chestnut, Samuel Cooper, Jefferson Davis, John B. Hood, Joseph E. Johnston, Thomas Jordan, James L. Kemper, Mrs. Augusta Mason, William P. Miles, Abraham C. Myers, Roger A. Pryor, Richard Taylor, and Jacob Thompson.

790

Roosevelt, Robert Barnwell

(1829-1906)

71st New York Volunteers

Papers, 1862. 75 items.

Letters from Roosevelt to his wife, June 4-23, 1862, describe the abuse of the men of the 71st New York by government officials, military officers, and citizens in Washington, D.C., as a result of their refusal to enlist in the Regular Army for three years or for the war—the regiment had been dispatched from New York to Washington in the face of Federal reversals in the Peninsular and Shenandoah Valley campaigns. Also contains a list of officers in the 71st New York, newspaper clippings on the war, and a detailed account of the trip from New York to Washington.

791

Roosevelt, Theodore

Recruitment Commissioner,

(1831-1878)

New York

Family papers, 1810-1919. ca. 300 items.

Contains a few letters and documents relating to the appointment of commissioners to issue military certificates in New York, and the recruitment of volunteers.

792

Roosevelt, Theodore (1858-1919), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1759-1920. ca. 276,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a copy of an article in the Portland, Maine, *Evening Courier*, Mar. 8, 1862, on "General McClellan's Dream," a facsimile of President Lincoln's letter to Mrs. Lydia Bixby, Nov. 21, 1864, and a copy of the war record of William Allen.

Published index and microfilm copy (485 reels) available.

793

Rose, Luther A.

Operator, U.S.

Military Telegraph Service

Diary, 1863-66. 1 v.

Contains information on the operation of the U.S. Military

Telegraph Service during the Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Mine Run, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, and Petersburg campaigns. Includes comments on the frequent relocation of the telegraph service, the progress of the war, camp life, deserters, devastation in Virginia, casualties, prisoners of war, entertainment, generalship, and various battles and skirmishes.

794

Rose, Solomon D. Pvt, USA
Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Letter from Rose to his mother, Mar. 20, 1865, concerning camp life and patriotism in the Army of the Potomac.

795

Rosecrans, William Starke (1819-1898) Gen., USA
Collection, 1862, 1865. 2 items.

Includes a letter from Rosecrans to Dr. Jacob Boyers, Feb. 5, 1862, Wheeling, [W.] Va., encouraging the arrest and prosecution of Confederate sympathizers in Monogalia County.

796

Rowan, Stephen Clegg (1808-1890) Comdr., USN
Papers, 1826-90. 4 items.

Includes a letterbook, Feb. 22, 1854-Jan. 21, 1880, containing about 250 copies of letters and reports on the war, including attempts by the U.S.S. *Pawnee* to reach Fort Sumter in Apr. 1861, the engagement of the U.S.S. *Pawnee* and U.S.S. *Thomas Freeborn* with Confederate batteries at Aquia Creek, Va., the capture and occupation of Alexandria, Va., the action at Mathias Point, Va., June 27, 1861, Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside's expedition to North Carolina, and the Battle of New Bern, N.C. Also includes miscellaneous reports and comments on the activities of the North Atlantic and South Atlantic Blockading Squadrons, loyalist refugees, blockade runners, prize vessels, the torpedo attack on the U.S.S. *New Ironsides*, the sinking of the U.S.S. *Housatonic*, naval morale, discipline, ship repairs, and the bombardment of Forts Sumter, Wagner, Moultrie, and Gregg. Correspondents include John A. Dahlgren, Gustavus V. Fox, Louis M. Goldsborough, David D. Porter, Cornelius K. Stribling, Silas H. Stringham, Alfred H. Terry, and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

797

Rowan, W. H. Capt., Kentucky Battalion, CSA
Letter, 1861. 1 item.
Photocopy.



William Starke Rosecrans

Letter from Rowan to his mother, July 22, 1861, concerning casualties and captured stores and equipment from the Battle of 1st Manassas.

798

Ruffin, Edmund (1794-1865) Agriculturist-Writer, Virginia
Diary, 1856-65. 14 v.

Observations on secession, Confederate and Union politics, and battles and skirmishes, including the Fort Sumter affair and the battles of 1st and 2d Manassas. Also includes copies of letters, maps, pamphlets, clippings, and fragmentary essays.

Microfilm copy (7 reels) available.

799

Rupley, Samuel K. (b. 1844)

Pvt., 150th
New York Volunteers

Papers, 1863-1908. 78 items.

Chiefly miscellaneous telegrams and drafts of messages, 1863-65, concerning military appointments, troop positions, supplies, furloughs, passes, and visits of public officials to the war zone. Includes a copy of the official announcement from the War Department of the death of President Lincoln.

800

Russell, John Henry (1827-1897)

Lt. Comdr., USN

Collection, 1861-75. 18 items.

Chiefly official correspondence and orders, 1861-64, concerning blockade duty with the Gulf Coast and South Atlantic Blockading Squadrons, and operations on the Mississippi River. Includes a sketch of Admiral Farragut's order of battle for the attack on Forts Jackson and St. Philip, a sketch showing the position of several vessels in Farragut's fleet in the bombardment of Vicksburg, and a letter from Comdr. Henry H. Bell to Russell, Oct. 14, 1862, on the blockade of Mobile Bay. Other correspondents are Adms. John A. Dahlgren and David G. Farragut, and Comdr. Cadwalader Ringgold.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

801

Russell, William R.

USA

Papers, 1858-89. ca. 90 items.

Includes a letter to Russell from his mother, July 3, 1861, concerning the military presence in Washington, D.C., and President Lincoln; and a letter from a soldier at Norfolk, Va., to his parents, June 10, 1862, describing camp life and morale among the 13th New York State Militia, also known as the 13th New York National Guard.

802

Ryan, George Parker (1842-1877) 1st Lt., USN
Papers, 1860-1952. 75 items.

Includes 12 letters from Ryan to his brother, U.S.S. *Sacramento*, European Squadron, July 25, 1864-Mar. 28, 1865, concerning Confederate privateers, the search for the C.S.S. *Alabama*, efforts to capture the C.S.S. *Rappahannock*, and an encounter with the C.S.S. *Stonewall*. Also contains a description of the *Stonewall*, an explanation as to why the *Sacramento* did not attack it, and an undated photograph of the U.S.S. *Monongahela*.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

803

Ryan, Patrick Sgt., 132d New York Volunteers
Diary, 1863-65. 1 v.

Covers the period May 30, 1863-June 3, 1865. Describes Ryan's enlistment in New York City, garrison duty in New Berne, N.C., and vicinity, marches and skirmishes in the area, guerrilla warfare (the mining of roads and railroads), Gen. George E. Pickett's attack on New Bern, Feb. 1, 1864, and the Carolinas Campaign. Includes a few details on the Battle of Kinston, N.C., Confederate deserters, camp life, training, prisoners of war, and discipline.

804

St. John, Bela T. (b. 1843) Pvt., 46th Illinois Volunteers
Papers, 1861-66. 108 items.

Chiefly letters from St. John to his family and relatives, 1862-66, and a diary, Nov. 7, 1861-Sept. 16, 1866 (9 v.), relating to the Fort Donelson, Shiloh, Corinth, and Vicksburg campaigns, the Siege of Jackson, Miss., and the Siege of Mobile, Ala. Also describes St. John's enlistment and training in Illinois, camp life, morale, discipline, marches, the selection of officers, military organization, casualties, disease, hospital care, foraging expeditions, guerrilla warfare, Confederate deserters, the use of blacks in the U.S. Army, generalship, the dismissal of incompetent officers, and speculation in cotton by officers. Additional items include remarks on the movement of troops and supplies on the Mississippi River, life in New Orleans, La., during the war, an expedition up the White River (Arkansas) in Sept.-Oct. 1864, the capture of Spanish Fort and Fort Blakely, Ala., and the Battle of Mobile Bay as viewed from shore. Two letters by Sgt. John D. St. John, Mar. 26-27 and Apr. 14, 1862, discuss the Fort Donelson and Shiloh campaigns, black life, and the presence of women in battle.

805

Saint John, Theodore Edgar

(1831-1887)

Pvt., 14th Wisconsin Volunteers

Papers, 1862-92. ca. 20 items.

Photocopies.

Chiefly letters from Saint John to Jane Cecelia Harries, 1862-65, written during operations in northern Mississippi, Oct.-Nov. 1862, and in the Vicksburg, Atlanta, Savannah, and Carolinas campaigns. Includes remarks on camp life, morale, marches, foraging expeditions, deaths, and prisoners of war. Also contains Saint John's discharge, May 27, 1865, miscellaneous orders, a poem on the death of Gen. James B. McPherson by a surgeon on McPherson's staff, pension records, and biographical notes.

806

Sanborn, Fred G.

Capt., 5th Maine Volunteers

Papers, 1864. 75 items.

In part, transcripts.

General and special orders, returns, battle reports, clippings, and miscellaneous items relating to campaigns in Virginia in 1864. Includes some information on the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Cold Harbor campaigns.

807

Sanders, George Nicholas

(1812-1873)

Confederate Agent; Revolutionist

Papers, 1833-79. 27 items.

Contains a letter from Henry S. Foote to Sanders, Mar. 26, 1861, concerning recognition of the Confederacy and Foote's efforts to carry Tennessee out of the Union; and a letter from Judah P. Benjamin to Mrs. G. N. Sanders, Oct. 6, 1863, on a proposed plan for sending secret dispatches.

808

Papers, 1854-65.

Microfilm, 2 reels.

Correspondence, clippings, and pamphlets concerning the secessionist crisis, the organization of the Confederate Government, the progress of the war, the bombardment of Charleston, S.C., inflation, and politics.

Originals at the National Archives.

809

Sands, Frank T.

Mortician, Washington, D.C.

Collection, 1862-65. 8 items.

Includes "Articles of Agreement" between Sands and Capt.

Edward L. Hartz for the burial of deceased soldiers, and photographs of both Sands and Hartz.

810

Sanger, Donald Bridgman (1889-1947) Author
Papers, 1932-37. ca. 1,000 items.

Draft of Sanger's thesis, "General James Longstreet and the Civil War," submitted to the University of Chicago in 1934, and later edited, expanded, and published by Thomas R. Hay. Also includes notes, articles, and lectures on Longstreet.

811

Santee (U.S.S.)

Logbook, 1861-62. 2 v.

Chiefly navigational records kept during service in the Gulf Blockading Squadron, June 9, 1861-Aug. 23, 1862. Also contains a list of officers aboard the *Santee*, an inventory of stores and equipment, names of prize vessels, an account of the attack on the *Royal Yacht*, and comments on discipline, desertions, deaths, and prisoners of war.

812

Sargent, John Osborne (1811-1891) Journalist; Lawyer
Papers, 1831-1912.

Microfilm, 4 reels.

Contains clippings and extracts from various newspapers on the progress of the war, Confederate generals, emancipation, and the trial of Henry Wirz.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

813

Sargent, Winthrop (1753-1820)

Family papers, 1772-1948.

Microfilm, 7 reels.

Contains a copy of the proceedings of the military trial of Pvt. Amsel Harmen, 4th Illinois Cavalry, for the murder of George Washington Sargent at Natchez, Miss., in 1864. Also tried with Harmen were Pvts. Alexander McBride, David Greer, and William Thomas.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

814

Savage, John (1828-1888)

69th New York
Militia Regiment

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from Savage to George P. Morris, July 31, 1861, relating to his service as a three-month volunteer in Washington, D.C., and Virginia.

815

Saxton, Rufus (1824-1908)

Gen., USA

Collection, 1862-89. 3 items.

Letter from Saxton to the Board of Home Missions, Oct. 22, 1862, Beaufort, S.C., concerning the transfer of Rev. J. Kennedy from Beaufort to Fernandina, Fla., where the garrison needed a minister; and a letter from Saxton to the American Medical Association, June 18, 1863, Beaufort, S.C., thanking the association for its interest in his work in behalf of freedmen in his department.

816

Sayre, Francis Bowes (1885-1972)

Papers, 1861-1961. ca. 8,100 items.

Contains about 50 letters from Capt. Wilberforce Nevin, 79th Pennsylvania Volunteers, to his family and relatives, Oct. 14, 1861-Jan. 4, 1864, concerning campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama. Includes comments on camp life, marches, morale, discipline, troop movements, foraging expeditions, the treatment of prisoners of war, guerrilla warfare, depredations by both Union and Confederate soldiers, the attitude and conduct of noncombatants, black life, the attitude of blacks toward the war, the use and treatment of blacks by Union soldiers, southern Unionists, inflation, disease, spies, military organization, and generalship. Also contains information on the battles of Perryville, Ky., and Murfreesboro, Tenn., and a skirmish at Rowlett's Station, Ky., Dec. 17, 1861; and a short history of the 79th Pennsylvania written by Captain Nevin in Dec. 1864.

Finding aid available.

817

Schaumburg Family

Collection, 1795-1865. 3 items.

In part, photocopies.

Military pass issued to Orleana Christy Schaumburg (Mrs. Charles W. Schaumburg), Jan. 18, 1865, to enter the South, and signed by President Lincoln. Also a personal letter from Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard to Mrs. Schaumburg.

818

Scholossen, Peter

Pvt., USA

Document, 1863. 1 item.

Discharge certificate, Mar. 2, 1863.

819

Schnell, Joseph (1840-1914)

Pvt., 2d
Pennsylvania Reserves

Papers, 1844-1914. ca. 100 items.

Includes Schnell's enlistment certificate, Apr. 17, 1861; a letter from Schnell to his sister, Sept. 18, 1861, on his work with the military telegraph, troop reviews by President Lincoln, Gen. George B. McClellan, Gov. Andrew Curtin, and Simon Cameron, and discipline in Gen. George A. McCall's Pennsylvania Reserves Corps; miscellaneous telegrams; and an autograph book.

820

Schofield, John McAllister (1831-1906)

Gen., USA

Papers, 1837-1906. ca. 30,000 items.

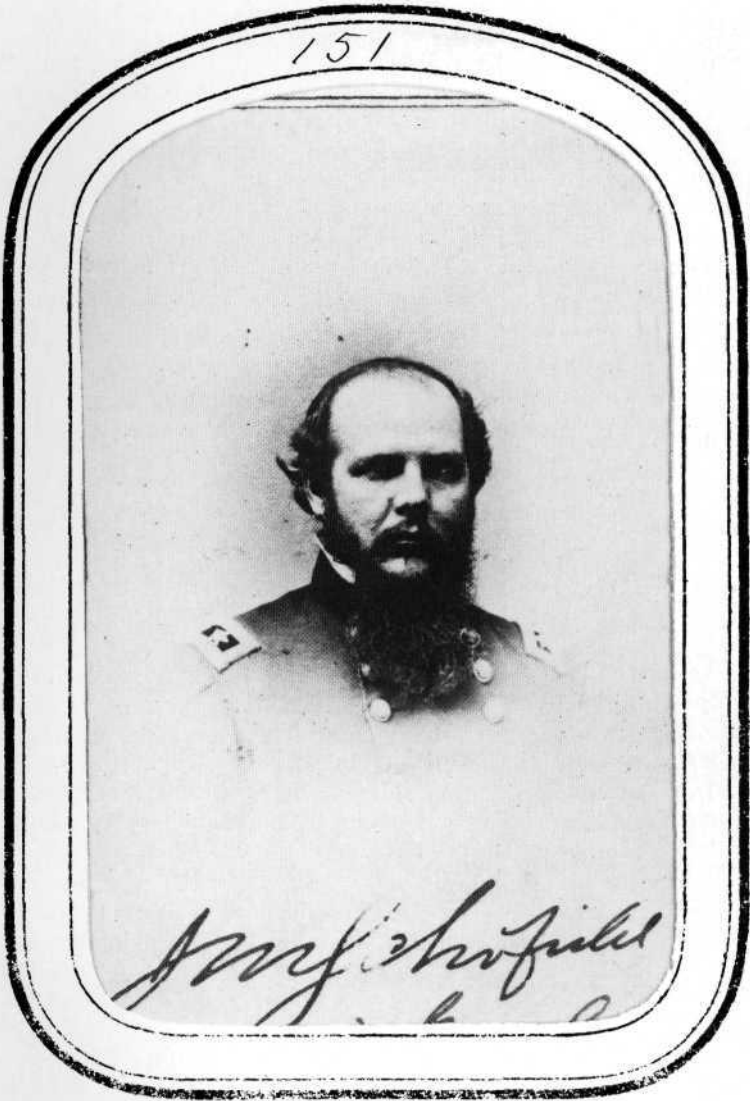
Contains orders, dispatches, reports, returns, telegrams, maps, court-martial records, and official correspondence concerning Schofield's command of the Army of the Frontier and the Department of the Missouri, and operations in the Atlanta and Franklin and Nashville campaigns. Cartographic items comprise maps of the battlefields of Totopotomoy Creek, Bethesda Church, North Anna, the Wilderness, and Spotsylvania; a map of Sparta, Tenn., and vicinity (1863); and a topographical sketch of Bowling Green, Ky., and environs. Also includes a postwar account of the Franklin and Nashville Campaign by Capt. William M. Wherry, aide-de-camp to Schofield; and a diary, Aug. 26-Oct. 29, 1863, kept by Schofield as commander of the Department of the Missouri. Diary entries concern the generalship of Samuel R. Curtis, popular support for Gen. Thomas Ewing, the political situation in Missouri, radical opposition to Schofield, military organization, recruitment, and black recruits. Also includes copies of letters from President Lincoln to Schofield, Oct. 1, 1863, on Federal policy in Missouri, and from Charles D. Drake, Oct. 5, 1863, stating the President's reasons for not removing Schofield from command. Correspondents include Francis P. Blair, Jr., Montgomery Blair, John A. Campbell, Cyrus B. Comstock, Jacob D. Cox, Ulysses S. Grant, Henry W. Halleck, John C. Kelton, John Pope, Fitz-John Porter, William S. Rosecrans, Philip H. Sheridan, William T. Sherman, Edwin M. Stanton, Alfred H. Terry, George H. Thomas, and Edward D. Townsend.

Finding aid available.

821

Schonborn, Harry F.

Notebook, 1861-63. 1 item.



John McAllister Schofield

Contains drawings of fortifications at Battery Douglass, Fort Totten, Fort Mahan, and Fort Saratoga, and payrolls for labor and supplies used in construction of these works.

822

Schoonmaker, Cornelius Marius
(1839-1889) 1st Lt.; Executive Officer, USN
Papers, 1833-1931. ca. 1,400 items.

Official and personal correspondence, orders, reports, and miscellaneous items relating to Schoonmaker's service on the U.S.S. *Minnesota* (1861), U.S.S. *Pawnee* (1861), U.S.S. *Wyandotte* (1861), U.S.S. *Octorara* (1862), U.S.S. *Pinola* (1863), U.S.S. *Manhattan* (1864), U.S.S. *Augusta* (1864), and U.S.S. *Catskill* (1865). Also includes an unpublished biography of Schoonmaker by his father, Marius Schoonmaker, consisting chiefly of his son's personal letters to his family concerning training, discipline, the dilemma confronting southern officers during the secession crisis, war fever in the North, the Federal blockade, torpedo warfare, prize vessels, the treatment of prisoners of war, Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside's expedition to North Carolina, the generalship of Benjamin F. Butler, rank disputes, the Siege of Fort Pulaski, ship construction, the advantages and disadvantages of ironclads, contraband trade with Nassau, the Battle of Mobile Bay, and the attitude of southerners toward U.S. seamen.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

823

Schouler, William (1814-1872) Adj. Gen., Massachusetts
Collection, 1864. 2 items.

Photocopies.

Letter with attached note from Schouler to Gov. John A. Andrew, Sept. 24, 1864, Boston, Mass., concerning the discharge of one of five sons of John Otis Newhall. Includes remarks on Mrs. Lydia Bixby.

824

Schuckers, Jacob William (ca. 1832-1901) Author
Papers, 1836-1900. ca. 200 items.

Includes letters by Dr. S. M. Smith, Gustav C. Weber, and B. P. Baker, Dec. 12, 1862-Jan. 12, 1863, concerning positions in the Medical Department, USA.

825

Schurz, Carl (1829-1906) Gen., USV
Papers, 1842-1932. ca. 23,000 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Correspondence and papers concerning military appointments, diplomatic affairs, recruits, the organization and disposition of troops, training, morale, discipline, desertions, President Lincoln, generalship, Federal policy toward blacks in the war zone, and the battles of 2d Manassas and Chancellorsville. Also includes clippings, battle reports, returns, a diary, June 2, 1862-Feb. 1, 1863, concerning, in part, the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862, and miscellaneous postwar maps and pamphlets. Correspondents include Ambrose E. Burnside, Simon Cameron, Samuel P. Chase, John C. Frémont, John Hay, David Hunter, Abraham Lincoln, Irvin McDowell, Halbert E. Paine, William H. Seward, Franz Sigel, Julius Stahel, and Charles Sumner.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (120 reels) available.

826

Schuyler, Louisa Lee (1837-1926) Social Worker
Collection, 1852-1915. 17 items.

Includes a pamphlet by Georgina Woolsey, *What We Did at Gettysburg* (1863), on the care of sick and wounded soldiers after the battle.

827

Scott, John White (1837-1917) 21st Virginia Volunteers;
Clerk, CSA

Papers, 1861-1917. 250 items.

Includes a photograph of Scott in Confederate uniform, postwar clippings relating to his service in the 21st Virginia, and notes concerning his arrest and imprisonment as a Confederate spy. Also contains letters from a political prisoner, Representative T. Parker Scott (Maryland) to his wife, Sept. 1861-Nov. 1862, written from Forts Monroe, Warren, and Lafayette, concerning his arrest and imprisonment, prison morale, entertainment, and health. Miscellaneous items include a medical discharge for John W. Scott, Jan. 3, 1862; a letter from Charles H. Blair to Scott, Mar. 25, 1862, on Scott's appointment as a clerk on the C.S.S. *Arkansas*; and a letter from John A. Wilson to Scott, July 24, 1862, on naval activities near Vicksburg, Miss.

828

Seabrook, Edward M. Lt., CSA
Papers, 1858-64. 25 items.

Commission, July 8, 1864, and miscellaneous accounts and receipts.

829

Searcher, Victor

Author

Article, ca. 1960. 1 item.

Draft of the unpublished appendix to Searcher's *Lincoln's Journey to Greatness* (1960).

830

Secession Conventions

Collection, 1860-61. 4 items.

Photocopies and facsimiles.

Ordinances of secession adopted by the States of Virginia, Louisiana, Florida, and South Carolina.

831

Seeley, Francis Webb

Capt., 4th U.S. Artillery

Collection, 1871. 2 items.

Letter from Seeley to Gen. John Watts de Peyster, Sept. 19, 1871, concerning de Peyster's request for information on the Battle of Fredericksburg, and Seeley's account of the battle (13 p.).

832

Selfridge, Thomas Oliver (1804-1902)

Comdr., USN

Papers, 1809-1927. ca. 750 items.

In part, transcripts.

Official correspondence, orders, reports, and printed matter. Includes copies of orders issued by Selfridge as commander of the U.S.S. *Mississippi*, Mississippi Squadron, 1861; the log of the *Mississippi*, May 18, 1861-Feb. 16, 1862; orders from William Mervine and William W. McKean to Selfridge, 1861-63, concerning the Gulf Blockading Squadron; information on ship sightings and seizures; letters from Thomas Selfridge, Jr., Dec. 16 [1862], describing the sinking of the U.S.S. *Cairo* in the Yazoo Pass expedition, and Sept. 6 [1864], on the design and performance of the U.S.S. *Vindicator*; instructions by Adm. David D. Porter, Dec. 17, 1864, on the plan to explode a vessel loaded with powder off Fort Fisher, N.C.; proceedings from Selfridge's trial for supposed negligence of duty on the Gulf Blockade; and a letterbook, Feb. 3, 1863-Aug. 12, 1864, containing Selfridge's official correspondence as commandant at Mare Island, Calif. Printed items include the *Defence of Com. Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., Late Acting Rear Admiral in Command of the West India Squadron* (1864), and *The Navy in Congress: Being Speeches of the Hon. Messrs. Grimes, Doolittle, and Nye; of the Senate, and the Hon. Messrs. Rice, Pike, Griswold, and Blow; of the House of Representatives* (1865).

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

833

Selfridge, Thomas Oliver (1836-1924) Comdr., USN
Papers, 1852-1927. ca. 1,900 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a copy of a letter from James M. Mason to Judah P. Benjamin, July 6, 1864, London, concerning the Great Seal of the Confederate States of America; and a letter from Jacob Thompson to Benjamin, Dec. 3, 1864, Toronto [Canada], concerning the organization and activities of the Sons of Liberty in the northwestern United States, plans for a general uprising in Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio by Confederate sympathizers, the loss of arms stored at Indianapolis, plans to take over the steamer *Michigan* and free Confederate prisoners of war at Johnson's Island, efforts to disrupt northern finance by buying and exporting gold, and other subversive activities.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

834

Sellers, David Foote (1874-1949)
Papers, 1830-1949. ca. 6,500 items.

Includes the scrapbook and diary of Joseph E. Nourse, professor of ethics and English studies at the U.S. Naval Academy at Newport, R.I. Contains a few remarks on sick and wounded soldiers, deaths of servicemen, and troop departures.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

835

Sewall, Joseph (1795-1851)
Papers, 1832-1907. ca. 3,700 items.

Includes miscellaneous correspondence and papers of Sewall's son, Col. Frederick Drummer Sewall, 19th Maine Volunteers and 3d Veteran Reserve Corps. Consists of official correspondence with the provost marshal's office, circulars, telegrams, orders, commissions, receipts, and invoices.

Finding aid available.

836

Seward, William Henry
(1801-1872) U.S. Secretary of State
Collection, 1834-71. 40 items.

In part, facsimiles.

Includes Seward's instructions to Charles Francis Adams as Minister to England, May 21, 1861, with alterations by President Lincoln.

837

Shackleford, W. C. Asst. Surg., 2d Virginia Cavalry

Letter, 1906. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Letter from Shackleford to J. P. McCabe, Stony Point, Va., Feb. 4, 1906, describing an amputation he performed on McCabe in 1863 and the death of Doctor Nelson, also an assistant surgeon with the 2d Virginia Cavalry.

838

Shafter, William Rufus

(1835-1906)

Col., 17th U.S. Colored Infantry

Papers, 1864-1906. 6 items.

Includes a letter by Shafter's wife, Mrs. Harriet Grimes Shafter, Dec. 20, 1864, Nashville, Tenn., on the performance of the 17th Colored Infantry in the Battle of Nashville, and the death of Capt. J. H. Aldrich; and a letter written by a black soldier, Samuel Jones, to Colonel Shafter, Dec. 26, 1864, Little Rock, Ark.

839

Papers, 1862-1938. -- , * * n
Microfilm, 14 reels. L* * & TS OP 7 REELS]

Includes a few orders, circulars, and letters relating chiefly to the participation of the 17th U.S. Colored Infantry in the Franklin and Nashville Campaign. FINDIA / ^ A % D.
Originals at Stanford University.

840

Shaler, Alexander

Gen., USA

Collection, 1863-64. 1 v.

Record of court-martial proceedings in Shaler's brigade, with miscellaneous clippings.

841

Shaler, William

CSA

Family papers, 1809-1916. 47 items.

Letter from Albert S. Berry, commander of the Marine Guard on the C.S.S. *Charleston*, to his father, Nov. 10, 1863, and a "Certificate of Non-liability" for military service through the procurement of a substitute, Aug. 26, 1864.

842

Shankland, William F.

Comdr., USN

Diary, 1862. 1 v.

Diary kept by Shankland in the form of a log while commanding the U.S.S. *Currituck*, Feb. 27-Dec. 4, 1862. Describes

the voyage of the *Currituck* from New York to Hampton Roads as an escort to the U.S.S. *Monitor*, the destruction of the U.S.S. *Congress* and U.S.S. *Cumberland*, blockade duty in Chesapeake Bay, reconnaissance and patrol duty on the James and York Rivers during the Peninsular Campaign, assistance rendered to runaway slaves and Unionist refugees, the capture of Confederate blockade runners *American Coaster* and *Planter*, and skirmishes with Confederate shore batteries.

843

Shaver, W. T. Adj., 12th Missouri Cavalry
Memoir, undated. 8 p.
Transcript.

Describes the organization and service of the 12th Missouri Cavalry, Nov. 1863-Apr. 1866. Includes remarks on skirmishes at Holy Springs, Tallahatchie River, and Abbeville, Miss., and the Franklin and Nashville Campaign.

844

Shaw, Lemuel (1781-1861)
Family papers, 1648-1923.
Microfilm, 61 reels.

Includes three letters from Philip Dolan to Mrs. Shaw written from the U.S.S. *Merrimac* and from camps in North Carolina, 1862-63, concerning the voyage of the 43d Massachusetts from Boston to North Carolina, camp life, training, and morale, and sentiment in the Army toward Gens. George B. McClellan, David Hunter, and John G. Foster. Also contains a few military passes issued to Sgt. Herbert B. Cushing in 1861.

Published guide available.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

845

Shellenberger, John K. Capt., USA
Papers, 1862-1913. 20 items.

Chiefly postwar letters to Shellenberger written in response to his articles on the Battle of Franklin, Tenn. Correspondents, mostly participants, include Capt. A. P. Baldwin, Gen. Mendal Churchill, Col. Joseph Conrad, Maj. Ephraim C. Dawes, Col. John Q. Lane, Lt. Col. William G. Le Due, Gen. Stephen D. Lee, Gen. David S. Stanley, Henry Stone, Capt. Edward G. Whitesides, and Gen. Thomas J. Wood. Also includes copies of two letters by Gen. John D. Cox concerning a promotion for Col. Emerson Opdycke for his performance in the Battle of Franklin.

846

Sheridan, Philip Henry (1831-1888) Gen., USA
Papers, 1853-88. ca. 18,000 items.
In part, transcripts.

Contains official correspondence, letterbooks, orders, dispatches, battle and reconnaissance reports, and clippings relating to the Stones River, Tullahoma, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, Shenandoah Valley (1864), and Appomattox campaigns, as well as telegraph books, lists of battles and skirmishes, notes on the Union spy, Rebecca Wright, of Winchester, Va., and a draft of the *Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan* (1888). Correspondents include George A. Forsyth, James W. Forsyth, Ulysses S. Grant, Abraham Lincoln, and William T. Sherman. Also contains miscellaneous letters by William H. Emory, David M. Gregg, Henry W. Halleck, Andrew A. Humphreys, George G. Meade, Wesley Merritt, Edwin M. Stanton, John D. Stevenson, Lorenzo Thomas, Seth Williams, and James H. Wilson, and a captured letter from Braxton Bragg to Jubal Early with an enclosed report on Early's command, Aug. 29, 1864.

Finding aid available.

847

Sherman, John (1823-1900) U.S. Senator, Ohio
Papers, 1836-1900. ca. 130,000 items.
In part, photocopies.

Contains political, military, and family correspondence on the war. Includes numerous solicitations for military appointments and promotions, suggestions on military organization and strategy, appeals for exchange from Union and Confederate prisoners of war, reports on the condition, location, and performance of the Sherman brigade (64th and 65th Ohio Regiments), and letters concerning military pay and bounties, sutlers, the return of runaway slaves, the Siege of Fort Pulaski, generalship, guerrilla warfare, the Shiloh and Corinth campaigns, the attitude and treatment of noncombatants in the South, and the Presidential election of 1864. Also includes dispatches and telegrams from soldiers in the field, Sherman's correspondence as chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, correspondence with the Adjutant General and Quartermaster General of Ohio on recruits and supplies, and a copy of the diary of Colonel Worthington (USA), Mar. 26-Apr. 5, 1862, kept during the Battle of Shiloh. Correspondents include Daniel Butterfield, Simon Cameron, Charles A. Dana, Thomas Ewing, Gustavus V. Fox, James A. Garfield, Quincy A. Gillmore, Willis A. Gorman, John H. Hammond, James A. Hardie, William B. Hazen, Oliver O. Howard, John A. Logan, Joseph K. F. Mansfield, Montgomery C. Meigs, James S. Robinson, Robert C. Schenck, Winfield Scott, John W. Sprague, David S. Stanley,

144



Philip Henry Sheridan

Lorenzo Thomas, Stewart Van Vliet, and Gideon Welles.
Finding aid available.

848

Papers, 1848-93.

Microfilm, 2 reels.

Contains a letter from Fitz-John Porter to Sherman, June 28, 1861, concerning Confederate spies in western Maryland, troop positions, and strategy; a letter from Fitz-John Porter to Sherman, July 26, 1861, defending himself against criticism for his failure to prevent Gen. T. J. Jackson from reaching the Manassas battlefield; and miscellaneous letters relating to the war from Samuel F. Du Pont, James A. Garfield, Henry W. Halleck, James A. Hardie, William S. Rosecrans, Gideon Welles, and John Wool.

849

Sherman, Thomas West (1813-1879) Gen., USA
Collection, 1860-62. 2 items.

Letter from Sherman to his former aide-de-camp, Adam Badeau, Apr. 3, 1862, Port Royal, S.C., thanking Badeau for his services during the Port Royal expedition.

850

Sherman, William Tecumseh (1820-1891) Gen., USA
Papers, 1810-96. ca. 18,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Political and military correspondence between General Sherman and Senator John Sherman, letters from Mrs. Ellen Ewing Sherman to Senator Sherman, 1861-62, concerning her husband's health and career, and official correspondence on the situation in Kentucky in 1861, General Sherman's attitude toward newspaper correspondents, the Shiloh, Corinth, and Vicksburg campaigns, the Arkansas Post expedition, military organization, the treatment of blacks, discipline, generalship, conscription, military strategy, rank disputes, appointments and promotions, and the suffering of noncombatants in the South. Also contains information on the relief of General Burnside at Knoxville, Tenn., the Meridian Campaign, the Battle of Missionary Ridge, Sherman's role in the Battle of 1st Manassas, and the Atlanta Campaign. Miscellaneous items comprise military accounts, telegrams, intelligence reports, orders, clippings, maps, drafts of the *Memoirs of General William T. Sherman* (1875), the *Report of Lieutenant General U. S. Grant of the Armies of the United States—1864-65* (1865), "Particulars of the Death of Maj. Gen. James B. McPherson," by William E. Strong, 1876, and certificates commemorating Sherman's role at

the Battle of Shiloh and the capture of Atlanta. Principal correspondents during the war include Robert Anderson, Nathaniel P. Banks, Frank P. Blair, Don Carlos Buell, Ambrose E. Burnside, Eugene A. Carr, Samuel P. Chase, George W. Cullum, Samuel R. Curtis, William Dennison, John A. Dix, Grenville M. Dodge, Thomas Ewing, Ulysses S. Grant, Henry W. Halleck, John H. Hammond, Stephen A. Hurlbut, Richard W. Johnson, Thomas W. Knox, Jacob G. Lauman, Mortimer D. Leggett, Abraham Lincoln, George B. McClellan, Robert H. Milroy, Edward O. C. Ord, David D. Porter, Lovell H. Rousseau, John M. Schofield, Carl Schurz, William Sooy Smith, Frederick Steele, George Stoneman, David Stuart, George H. Thomas, Lorenzo Thomas, David Tod, and Cadwallader C. Washburn.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (51 reels) available.

851

Papers, 1808-91.

Microfilm, 15 reels.

Chiefly personal correspondence and papers of the Sherman and Thomas Ewing families. Includes military orders, drafts of Sherman's military reports, letters from Sherman to his wife concerning his role in the war, and miscellaneous related items. Provides some information on the Shiloh, Vicksburg, Chattanooga, Atlanta, Savannah, and Carolinas campaigns, generalship, and the politics of war.

Published guide available.

Originals at the University of Notre Dame.

852

Shields, J. E.

Lt., USA

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from Shields to Col. J. B. Thurman(?), Oct. 1, 1861, Cape Girardeau, Mo., concerning the rental of the steamboat *Luella*. A note on the verso by Gen. U. S. Grant approves Shields' rejection of the requested rental price and orders the vessel retained in government service if needed.

853

Shiner, Michael Mechanic, Washington, D.C., Navy Yard
Diary, 1813-69. 1 v.

Contains remarks on the arrival of various regiments in Washington, the organization of workers at the Washington Navy Yard to help oppose Gen. Jubal A. Early in July 1864, the arrival of British and French warships, and visits by President Lincoln to troops along Washington's defensive perimeter.

854

Shippen Family

Papers, 1671-1936. ca. 6,500 items.

Includes three letters to Dr. Edward Shippen, surgeon, 1st Pennsylvania Artillery Reserves, 1862-63, from William T. W. Ball, Thomas P. Parry, and Robert M. West.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (15 reels) available.

855

Shortelle, James Edward (d. 1871), and Family

Collection, 1851-64. 11 items.

Includes four letters from Robert Shortelle (6th Pennsylvania Reserves) to his family, written from camps in Maryland and Virginia, 1861-63, and two letters from Parly Colburn (USA) to his wife, 1863—64, concerning camp life, disease, discipline, and morale. Also contains a photograph of James Shortelle in uniform.

856

Shorter, John Gill (1818-1872)

Gov., Alabama

Collection, 1862. 2 items.

Letter by Shorter, Apr. 4, 1862, Montgomery, concerning military organization and recruiting in Alabama, the location of military camps in the State, public support for the war, and the defense of Mobile, Ala., and Pensacola, Fla.; letter from Shorter to Gov. Francis W. Pickens, May 2, 1862, Montgomery, concerning Shorter's personal commitment to the Confederacy, conscription, the manufacture of arms and ammunition, and Confederate finance.

857

Shriver, William H. (b. 1887)

Author

Collection, 1863 and undated. 5 items.

Transcripts.

Letter from Miss S. C. Shriver to her sister, Mrs. Elizabeth Shriver Myer, June 29, 1863, Union Mills, Md., concerning troop movements, depredations, casualties, and the attitude of noncombatants in the area around Gettysburg during the Gettysburg Campaign; an explanation of J. E. B. Stuart's late arrival at the Battle of Gettysburg; an account of how W. H. Shriver's father located the exact spot where Stuart dismounted at Gettysburg; and an essay by Shriver, "My Father Led General J. E. B. Stuart to Gettysburg."

858

Shufeldt, Robert Wilson
(1822-1895)

Diplomat; Comdr., USN

Papers, 1836-1910. ca. 15,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Letters and copies and extracts of letters to Shufeldt as U.S. consul general at Havana, Cuba, concerning the presence of Confederate blockade runners; a list of vessels in the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron (1862); signals and instructions for blockading ships; copies of official letters and reports concerning the quarantine of vessels bound for New Orleans, La., during the military rule of Gen. Benjamin F. Butler; letters from Adm. David G. Farragut to Shufeldt, Jan.-Feb. 1863, concerning the C.S.S. *Alabama*, C.S.S. *Alice*, C.S.S. *Florida*, and C.S.S. *Harriet Lane*; official correspondence and orders relating to Shufeldt's command of the U.S.S. *Conemaugh* and U.S.S. *Proteus*; a list of Confederate and blockade running vessels at Nassau, Apr. 21, 1864; and miscellaneous diplomatic correspondence.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

859

Shuler, M.

Capt., 33d Virginia Regiment

Collection, 1862. 2 v.

Diary, June 11—Dec. 12, 1862, kept during the Peninsular, 2d Manassas, Antietam, and Fredericksburg campaigns. Provides information on casualties, marches, discipline, supplies, depredations, and morale. Includes a few details on the battles of Malvern Hill, Cedar Mountain, Groveton, and Sharpsburg; the capture of Harpers Ferry; and the burning of public buildings at Martinsburg, W. Va. Also includes a list of men in the 33d Virginia killed or wounded in the Antietam Campaign, and miscellaneous accounts.

860

Sicard, Montgomery (1836-1900)

USN

Papers, 1800-1948. ca. 1,200 items.

Includes a letter from Sicard to his wife, Feb. 23, 1865, U.S.S. *Malvern*; notes and sketches on ordnance and armaments; and postwar sketches of the U.S.S. *Swatara*.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

861

Sickles, Daniel Edgar (1819-1914) U.S. Representative,
New York; Gen., USA

Papers, 1845-1914. ca. 1,100 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes 14 letters and documents, 1861-64, concerning military appointments, strategy, reinforcements for the Excelsior brigade, Sickles' mistaken arrest of Federal spies, his temporary removal from command in 1862, and the death of Gen. David B. Birney. Correspondents include Randolph B. Marcy, Gershom Mott, Henry L. Potter, and Lorenzo Thomas.

Microfilm copy (5 reels) available.

862

Sigel, Franz (1824-1902) Gen., USV

Collection, 1862-70. 2 items.

Letterbook, 1862—65, containing a copy of a personal letter by Sigel, Mar. 27, 1863, on the promotion of Capt. Joseph M. Kennedy, 9th New York Cavalry.

863

Simmons, James Fowler U.S. Senator, Rhode Island
(1795-1864)

Papers, 1788-1939. ca. 21,000 items.

Includes a letter from S. W. Macy to Simmons, July 12, 1861, describing the Confederate privateer *Echo* and tactics used by privateers, and routine letters from soldiers and civilians seeking commissions or promotions, or promoting new and improved weapons.

Finding aid available.

864

Simpson, Matthew (1811-1884) Bishop, Methodist
Episcopal Church

Papers, 1829-1929. ca. 5,000 items.

Includes about 40 letters written chiefly to Simpson, 1861-64, concerning the appointment of officers and chaplains, promotions, the Christian Sanitary Commission, discrimination against Methodist soldiers, upper class support for the war in the South, conflicting claims for church property, military use of church buildings, black troops, secessionist sentiment at Murfreesboro, Tenn., and conditions in east Tennessee. Correspondents include Chaplain W. H. Black, Lt. Col. Dexter E. Clapp, N. J. Cramer, Chaplain William Earnshaw, Col. William Gamble, Senator James Harlan, Charles M. Hayes, C. Holman, J. W. Hoover, Chaplain Joseph Jones, Chaplain H. A. Pattison, Thomas Rinson, D. H. Whitney, and Dr. William Wright.

Finding aid available.



Daniel Edgar Sickles

865

Sisson, Lewis E.

Poet

Collection, 1939. 2 items.

Poem "Shiloh" commemorating the Battle of Shiloh. Dedicated to the author's grandfather, Capt. Lewis E. Sisson, 77th Ohio Volunteers. Also a printed map of the battlefield.

866

Smith, Charles Ferguson (1807-1862)

Gen., USA

Papers, 1825-62. 16 items.

Contains commissions, a chart showing the organization of regular and volunteer troops according to act of Congress, July 29, 1861, and a resolution by city officials in Philadelphia providing for the interment of Smith's body.

867

Smith, Daniel Angell (1839-1901)

Acting Asst.
Paymaster, USN

Collection, 1863-1905. 38 items.

Includes about 20 letters from Smith to his sister, 1863-64, concerning his service on the U.S.S. *Nahant*, South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Provides information on torpedo attacks on the U.S.S. *New Ironsides* and U.S.S. *Weehawken*; naval attacks on Forts Moultrie, Sumter, Wagner, and Gregg; black troops, and the naval brigade.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

868

Smith, George Boyd (1839-1893)

Pvt., CSA

Diary, 1861-64. 1 v.

Photocopy.

Contains a few random entries on the war, notably Smith's enlistment in Tennessee, Sept. 7, 1862, and his service at the Siege of Vicksburg.

869

Smith, Howard Malcolm (1838-1890)

Maj.,
1st New York Dragoons

Collection, 1862-1914. 3 items.

In part, transcripts.

Copy of Smith's diary, Aug. 12, 1862-July 1, 1865 (185 p.), kept chiefly during campaigns in Maryland and Virginia. Includes copies of letters from Smith to his future wife, Mary E. Joslyn. Contains information on the Federal defense of Suffolk, Va., in 1863, the Gettysburg, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, Petersburg, and Appomattox campaigns, Gen. Jubal A. Early's Washington raid, the Shenandoah Valley and Loudoun Valley campaigns of 1864, and the Trevilian raid.

Also describes camp life, training, discipline, morale, marches, disease, hospital care, foraging and reconnaissance expeditions, the attitude of noncombatants, the use of blacks, black life, the condition and treatment of Confederate prisoners of war, casualties, guerrilla warfare, Confederate deserters, military organization, and generalship. Additional items include a brief biographical sketch of Smith and a membership badge from the 1914 meeting of the 1st New York Dragoons Association.

870

Smith, James Power (1837-1923)

CSA

Collection, 1861-64. 20 items.

In part, transcripts.

Official correspondence, orders, and reports. Includes a report by Capt. William R. Garrett on the performance of the Williamsburg Light (Lee) Artillery in an attack on Fort Magruder, May 5, 1862; Gen. John Bell Hood's report on the engagement at Eltham's Landing, Va., May 7, 1862; reports on the Battle of Williamsburg by Lt. William I. Clopton, Richmond-Fayette Artillery, Capt. Robert M. Stribling, Fauquier Artillery, Capt. James Dearing, Lynchburg Artillery, Gen. George E. Pickett, Gen. Cadmus M. Wilcox, and Lt. Col. J. Thompson Brown. Also includes a letter from Gen. Braxton Bragg to Joseph E. Johnston, Feb. 25, 1863, Tullahoma, explaining his plan for an attack on Franklin, Tenn.; a letter from Dr. Samuel P. Moore to James A. Seddon, Jan. 5, 1863, Richmond, Va., on pay for soldiers detained in the Medical Department; reports by Gen. Braxton Bragg on the Battle of Chickamauga; and miscellaneous items by Gen. Cadwallader C. Washburn, Gen. George H. Thomas, and Stephen R. Mallory.

871

Smith, John Cotton (1765-1845)

Papers, 1805-64. 6 items.

Includes a letter from Julius Nichols, an official with the U.S. Sanitary Commission, to Miss Helen Smith, [Mar. 16, 1864], Washington, D.C., containing remarks on Gens. Ulysses S. Grant and Hugh J. Kilpatrick.

872

Smith, Jonathan Bayard (1742-1812)

Family papers, 1686-1903. ca. 530 items.

Includes a personal letter by Gen. George B. McClellan, Nov. 21, 1861; a letter from Gen. Joseph E. Johnston to Capt. John R. Tucker, May 1, 1862, concerning transportation for sick soldiers; a personal letter by John Slidell, Aug. 23, 1862, Paris [France]; a letter by James D. Halyburton(?), Sept. 16, 1863, Richmond [Va.], on hardships endured by soldiers; Col.

John S. Mosby's farewell letter to his Partisan Rangers, Apr. 21, 1865; and miscellaneous letters by Gens. P. G. T. Beauregard, George H. Steuart, and James A. Walker.

873

Smith, Orren Randolph 2d North
Carolina Battalion, CSA
(1827-1913)

Papers, 1846-1913. ca. 400 items.

Includes a scrapbook and folder containing postwar notes, clippings, and pamphlets supporting Smith's claim as the designer of the Confederate flag, the Stars and Bars.

874

Smith, Oscar (b. 1843) Pvt., U.S. Marine Corps

Diary, 1861-62. 1 v.

Transcript.

Covers the period May 19, 1861-Dec. 24, 1862. Describes Smith's training and service on the U.S.S. *Hartford* early in the war, a sea voyage to Louisiana, the capture of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, and the surrender of New Orleans, guerrilla warfare along the Mississippi River, Adm. David G. Farragut's bombardment of Vicksburg, and the burning of Grand Gulf, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.

875

Smith, Samuel (1752-1839)

Papers, 1772-1869. ca. 2,700 items.

Includes a list of Confederate soldiers and sailors from Maryland, along with their rank, county, and service record; clippings and miscellaneous notes and letters on the war; and information on officers and men from the State of Maryland killed or wounded in the war.

876

Smith, Stuart Farrar (1874-1951)

Papers, 1860-1951. ca. 300 items.

Contains a few leaves from a notebook containing data on vessels used in the war: measurements, tonnage, builder, designer, ordnance, cost, etc.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

877

Smith, William Farrar (1824-1903) Gen., USA

Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Smith to Prof. Dennis H. Mahan, Dec. 7, 1863, Chattanooga, Tenn., on the state of the war in east Tennessee. Provides details on supply problems and military strategy.

878

Smith, William Wrenshall

Diary, 1863. 1 v.

Transcript.

Observations on the war made by Smith, a cousin of Julia Dent Grant, during a visit with Gen. Ulysses S. Grant, Nov. 3-Dec. 2, 1863. Describes travels through Kentucky and Tennessee and the effects of the war in those States, the occupation of Nashville, profiteering by sutlers, the apparent absence of religion among soldiers, the atmosphere and routine around General Grant's headquarters, morale, foraging expeditions, and the generalship or character of John C. Frémont, Ulysses S. Grant, Clark B. Lagow, John A. Rawlins, William F. Smith, and James H. Wilson. Includes a few details on the battles of Chattanooga, Lookout Mountain, and Missionary Ridge.

879

Smith—Carter Families

Papers, 1669-1880.

Microfilm, 6 reels.

Includes five letters from William V. Smith to his parents, July 1864-May 1865, concerning a skirmish with Confederate forces along the coast of South Carolina, Gen. William Birney's expedition to Jacksonville, Fla., and morale and health care at a military hospital in southeast Virginia.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

880

Smith—Townsend Families

Papers, 1670-1890.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Includes two letters from Mrs. B. Smith to her daughter written from Chesapeake Military Hospital near Fort Monroe, Va., Aug.-Sept. 1864, concerning the welfare of her son, Capt. William Smith, who was wounded at the Siege of Petersburg.

Originals at the Massachusetts Historical Society.

881

Snow, Elliot (1866-1939)

Papers, 1790-1942. ca. 9,450 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Includes copies of documents concerning the futile efforts of Capt. George H. Preble to prevent the C.S.S. *Florida* (alias *Oreto*) from entering Mobile Bay, and miscellaneous letters and clippings concerning Preble's dismissal and reinstatement. Also contains the papers of Horatio D. Smith (1845-1918), an officer in the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

882

Society of the Army of the Potomac
Minutes, 1869-70. 1 v.

Contains speeches by former officers in the Army of the Potomac concerning their wartime experiences.

883

South Carolina—Adjutant and
Inspector General's Office

Document, 1862. 1 item.

Transcript.

Extract from a resolution of the Governor and council, July 21, 1862, concerning the punishment of anyone failing to respond when summoned to serve in the 1st Corps, South Carolina Reserves. Endorsed by Col. J. H. Witherspoon, 8th South Carolina Reserve Regiment.

884

Sowers, Isaac M.

(1840-1920)

Lt., 9th Pennsylvania Reserves

Papers, 1861-1920. 15 items.

Commissions, enlistment and discharge certificates, miscellaneous accounts and receipts, muster roll for Company A, and a table showing casualties, desertions, discharges, and new recruits in Company A, Apr. 20, 1864. Also contains a diary, May 6, 1861-Dec. 16, 1862, describing the organization of the Pennsylvania Reserves, the selection of officers in the 9th Pennsylvania, recruits in Company A, morale, marches in Maryland and Virginia, foraging expeditions, an engagement at Dranesville, Va., Dec. 20, 1861, the participation of the 9th Pennsylvania in the Peninsular and 2d Manassas campaigns, and Sowers' capture and brief confinement at Libby Prison.

885

Spalding, Mrs., et al.

Pass, 1862. 1 item.

Military pass issued to Mrs. Spalding, Mrs. Parker, and Mr. Davis to travel to Alexandria, Va., and return, Jan. 4, 1861 [1862]. Signed, Capt. M. T. McMahon, Army of the Potomac.

886

Spaulding Family

Papers, 1838-1928. ca. 320 items.

Transcripts and photocopies.

Includes the diary of Col. Oliver Lyman Spaulding (1833-1922), 23d Michigan Volunteers, Sept. 17, 1862-Nov. 14, 1863, and Jan. 1-Nov. 14, 1865, concerning camp life, marches, entertainment, foraging expeditions, Unionists in Kentucky and east Tennessee, the death of Gen. Jefferson C. Davis, the

Battle of Perryville, black life, the attitude of blacks toward the war, problems with slave owners, Confederate prisoners of war, guerrilla warfare, generalship, and the Knoxville and Carolinas campaigns.

Originals at the University of Michigan.

887

Spears, Stewart (b. 1834)

Pvt., 24th
New Jersey Volunteers

Documents, 1861-63. 3 items.

Discharge certificates from the 4th New Jersey Militia Regiment, July 31, 1861, the 5th New Jersey Volunteers, Mar. 15, 1862, and the 24th New Jersey Volunteers, June 29, 1863.

888

Spencer Family

Papers, 1856-1914. ca. 1,300 items.

Includes the diary of Lyman Potter Spencer (1840-1915). Entries during the war (3 v.), Sept. 12, 1863-June 14, 1865, describe his service as an assistant quartermaster in the 2d Ohio Heavy Artillery. Provides information on the Battle of Munfordville, Ky., Col. John Thomas Wilder's surrender to Gen. Braxton Bragg, and the Battle of Nashville (1864). Includes remarks on camp life, disease, discipline, entertainment, slavery, black life, religion in the Federal Army, guerrilla warfare, supplies, the displacement of noncombatants, foraging expeditions, the attitude of noncombatants, troop movements in Kentucky and Tennessee, and the persecution of Confederate veterans after the war. Also contains a sketch of fortifications at Varnell's Station, Ga.

889

Sperry, Charles Stillman (1847-1911)

Midshipman, USN

Papers, 1862-1912. ca. 2,300 items.

Includes five letters written by Sperry during his voyage on the training ship U.S.S. *Macedonian*, June-Sept. 1863, and a letter from Sperry to his sister, Nov. 20, 1864, concerning the capture of the Confederate blockade runner *Lucy*.

Finding aid available.

890

Spofford, Ainsworth Rand

(1825-1908)

Librarian of Congress

Papers, 1819-1970. ca. 600 items.

Includes two military passes, July 1861, and a letter from Spofford to his wife, July 23, 1861, describing the panic among Federal troops at the Battle of 1st Manassas.

Finding aid available.

891

Spooner, John Coit

(1843-1919)

Maj., 50th Wisconsin Volunteers

Papers, 1855-1909. ca. 10,000 items.

Includes muster rolls for the 50th Wisconsin at Benton Barracks, Mo., Mar.-Dec. 1865.

Finding aid available.

892

Sprague, Homer Baxter (1829-1918)

Capt., 13th

Connecticut Volunteers

Papers, 1862-1919. ca. 2,000 items.

Diary, Jan. 31, 1862-Mar. 6, 1864 (2 v.), kept during campaigns in Louisiana. Contains information on the Port Hudson and Red River (1863) campaigns, the Battle of Irish Bend, the recruitment and performance of black troops, camp life, morale, discipline, disease, deaths, desertions, black life in Louisiana, Confederate spies, depredations, and the treatment of noncombatants. Diary entries also include a muster roll of the 13th Connecticut, miscellaneous accounts, a complete list of the men who served in the regiment, and details on the origin, health, physical appearance, and service of each recruit.

893

Squier, Ephraim George

(1821-1888)

Archeologist; Diplomat

Papers, 1841-88. ca. 2,500 items.

Includes a letter from Col. Charles K. Graham, 74th New York Volunteers, to Squier, Jan. 16, 1862, written from camp near Falmouth [Va.].

Finding aid available.

894

Squires, Charles W.

(1841-1900)

Capt., Washington Artillery, CSA

Autobiography, 1894. 1 item.

Transcript.

Describes Squires' enlistment in the Washington Artillery, service under Gen. Jubal A. Early in the Battle of 1st Manassas, an attack on the barge canal at Great Falls, Md., and the participation of the Washington Artillery in the Peninsular, 2d Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, and Gettysburg campaigns, the Red River Campaign of 1864, and campaigns in Arkansas under Gens. John H. Forney and John B. Magruder. Includes brief descriptions of Gens. P. G. T. Beauregard, Jubal A. Early, John H. Forney, Thomas J. Jackson, Joseph E. Johnston, David R. Jones, Stephen D. Lee, James Longstreet, and John B. Magruder. Also contains remarks on camp life,

entertainment, marches, desertions, discipline, his capture and exchange in May 1863, and the movement of the Washington Artillery from Petersburg, Va., to Texas in 1864.

895

Stahel, Julius (1825-1912)

Gen., USV

Papers, 1861-1916.

In part, transcripts.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Chiefly commissions, orders, dispatches, and letters concerning Stahel's military career. Also contains pension records, obituaries, and a biographical essay (24 p.). Correspondents are Gens. Darius N. Couch, Samuel P. Heintzelman, George B. McClellan, Carl Schurz, and Franz Sigel.

896

Stanton, Edwin McMasters

U.S. Secretary of War

(1814-1869)

Papers, 1831-70. ca. 7,600 items.

Chiefly correspondence relating to Stanton's service as Secretary of War under Presidents Abraham Lincoln and Andrew Johnson, particularly the organization and management of the War Department. Also includes letterbooks, 1863—65, the proceedings of the Board of War, Mar. 1862, a draft of the annual report of the Secretary of War for 1863, maps and charts, reports from various military departments and commands, letters concerning morale and discipline in the U.S. Army, the use of runaway slaves as soldiers, generalship, the Lincoln assassination, ordnance reports, field returns, memoranda from consultations with various generals, letters and reports on the exchange of prisoners of war, plans and suggestions for campaigns, and miscellaneous items. Correspondents include Benjamin F. Butler, Simon Cameron, Charles A. Dana, John A. Dix, Thomas Ewing, William P. Fessenden, Andrew H. Foote, Gustavus V. Fox, John C. Fremont, Reverdy Johnson, Abraham Lincoln, George B. McClellan, Thomas A. Scott, Charles Sumner, and Gideon Welles.

Finding aid, partial index, and microfilm copy (14 reels) available.

897

Stanton, Elizabeth Cady

Reformer; Feminist

(1815-1902)

Papers, 1814-1946. ca. 1,000 items.

Several letters from Stanton's husband, Henry B. Stanton, written from Washington, D.C., and New York City in 1861, describe troop arrivals and war fever in Washington, war finance, and his opinion of Gen. George B. McClellan. Also



Edwin McMasters Stanton

includes a letter by Susan B. Anthony, Feb. 14, 1865, Leavenworth, Kans., noting the presence of black refugees.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (5 reels) available.

898

Starr, George H.

Capt., 104th
New York Volunteers

Scrapbooks, 1864-1910. 2 v.

Chiefly articles, speeches, and clippings relating to Starr's experiences in the war. Includes copies of addresses concerning his capture at the Battle of Gettysburg and his treatment at Libby Prison in Richmond, Va., and articles and obituaries on various officers with whom he was associated.

899

Steiner, Walter Ralph (1870-1942)

Autograph collection, 1780-1937. 10 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a copy of the diary of Francis A. Boyle, 32d North Carolina Volunteers, 1864-65. Describes the Wilderness and Spotsylvania campaigns and prison life at Point Lookout, Md., and Fort Delaware. Provides information on the conduct of black guards at Point Lookout Military Prison, prison morale, diet, disease, deaths, hospital care, entertainment, escapes, and dishonesty among prison guards. Also contains the names, units, and home addresses of 16 Confederate officers, and a published bibliography of prison narratives.

900

Stephens, Alexander Hamilton

(1812-1883)

C.S. Vice President

Papers, 1784-1886. ca. 27,000 items.

Contains correspondence relating to secession, the Confederate provisional government, the C.S. Government, and the conduct of the war. Also includes a manuscript autobiography of Stephens.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (57 reels) available.

901

Correspondence, 1834—91.

Microfilm, 6 reels.

Chiefly correspondence between Stephens and his brother, Judge Linton Stephens. Includes about 200 letters and telegrams concerning the secession crisis, preparations for war in the South, Linton Stephens' service as Lt. colonel in the 15th Georgia Regiment, Apr.-Dec. 1861, the 1st Manassas Campaign, camp life, morale, disease, hunger in the Confederate

Army, the generalship of Robert Toombs, the effect of conscription in Georgia, a plot to assassinate President Davis, Confederate politics, the Atlanta Campaign, and the Hampton Roads Peace Conference.

902

Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright
(1867-1935)

Historian; Journalist

Papers, 1922-30. 28 items.

Notes on blacks in the Civil War and on Jefferson Davis, scenarios for "Lee and the Confederacy" and "For the Union," photoplays in *The Chronicles of America* series, and scenario notes for "Lincoln."

903

Stevens, Hazard (1842-1918)

Col., 1st Loyal
Eastern Virginians

Family papers, 1835-97.

Microfilm, 2 reels.

Official and personal correspondence, orders, commissions, and reports relating to the service of Stevens and his father, Gen. Isaac Ingalls Stevens. Contains details on the Battle of Secessionville, S.C., the Siege of Suffolk, Va., the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864, the Petersburg Campaign, and the Battle of Saylor's Creek, Va. Also contains letters and documents on the recruitment of the 1st Loyal Eastern Virginia Volunteers, guerrilla warfare in Virginia and North Carolina, reconnaissance and foraging expeditions, prisoners of war, generalship, the death of General Stevens, response to General Early's Washington raid, depredations, camp life, marches, morale, and the effectiveness of Union cavalry and weapons. Miscellaneous items include an incomplete biography, "Life of Gen. I. I. Stevens by his son Hazard Stevens."

Originals at the University of Washington.

904

Stevens, Thaddeus (1792-1868)

U.S. Representative,
Pennsylvania

Papers, 1813-69. ca. 4,750 items.

Contains about 30 letters to Stevens, 1861—64, from relatives serving in the Union Army, soldiers in various Pennsylvania regiments, constituents, military and political prisoners, and office seekers concerning the Battle of Shiloh, marches and skirmishes in Tennessee, the attitude of noncombatants at Nashville, Tenn., the release or exchange of prisoners, military appointments and commissions, generalship, furloughs, and the service of black troops.

Finding aid available.

905

Stevens Family

Papers, 1810-1952. 35 items.

In part, photocopies.

Includes a letter by Lt. Pendleton G. Watmough, U.S.S. *Potomska*, Jan. 6 [1862]; a letter by Christopher R. Perry Rodgers, U.S.S. *Wabash*, Feb. 8 [1864]; and a copy of the Great Seal of the Confederate States of America.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

906

Stewart, D. W.

Surg., 38th Illinois Volunteers

Papers, 1862. 5 items.

Miscellaneous receipts, a medical invoice, and a list of soldiers in the 38th Illinois killed and wounded in the Battle of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13, 1862.

907

Stickney, Frank L. (1858-1940)

Papers, 1840-1940. ca. 1,000 items.

Material relating to Stickney's father, Francis H. Stickney (warrant clerk, USN), includes two letters from Asa C. Winter written aboard the U.S.S. *E. B. Hale*, Nov. 21-23, 1861, on the shipment of supplies and increasing hostilities in Virginia; a letter from an unidentified sailor aboard the U.S.S. *Ossipee*, May 19, 1864, on the blockade of Mobile, Ala.; two letters from Frank S. Hesseltine, Jan. 1862, concerning activities in the 13th Maine Volunteers; a letter by Henry Lewis, 121st Ohio Volunteers, July 2, 1864, on camp life in the Atlanta Campaign; a letter by J. O. Bradford, Dec. 29, 1862, U.S.S. *Colorado*; and official orders of Gideon Welles, 1865.

Finding aid available.

908

Stimson, William R.

3d Iowa Volunteers

Collection, 1862-1961. 6 items.

Includes four letters from Stimson to his wife and family, Mar.—June 1862, concerning the Shiloh and Corinth campaigns. Contains comments on casualties in the 3d Iowa and the desperate plight of the Federal Army on the first day of the Battle of Shiloh.

909

Stone, Jasper Jay (b. 1847)

Pvt., 35th Iowa Volunteers

Collection, 1862-1908. 1 v.

Poems and songs, 1862-94, commemorating the war and Stone's experiences as a "high private" in the 35th Iowa.

910

Strait, N. A.

Collector

Records, 1860-65. ca. 1,800 items.

Provides information on the service of various Union regular and volunteer regiments. Pertains chiefly to regiments from Massachusetts and New York.

911

Strong, Hayward & Company

Boston, Mass.

Scrapbook, 1857-69. ca. 220 items.

Contains five letters from Adj. R. M. Bearden (Turner Ashby's cavalry) while a prisoner of war at Johnson's Island, Ohio, appealing for aid from his prewar business acquaintance, Alexander Strong, Aug.-Nov. 1863.

912

Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes

Statesman, Virginia

(1807-1891)

Collection, 1790-1868. 34 items.

Includes five letters to Stuart, May 7, 1861-Jan. 20, 1865, concerning the secession crisis, the Peninsular Campaign, the political situation in Virginia in Dec. 1862, Whig prospects in Virginia after the war, and the desperate political and economic situation in Virginia in Jan. 1865. Correspondents are James D. Armstrong, John B. Baldwin, John Letcher, William Cabell Rives, and Williams C. Wickham.

913

Stuart, George Hay

President,

(1816-1890)

U.S. Christian Commission

Collection, 1792-1930. ca. 550 items.

Miscellaneous letters and documents relating to the war. Includes a letter from Gen. Isaac P. Rodman to his sister, Aug. 15, 1861, on the Battle of 1st Manassas, a letter from Stuart to President Lincoln, Dec. 11, 1861, on the origins and service of the Christian Commission, a letter from Gen. D. H. Hill to General Beauregard, Dec. 16, 1861, calling for the execution of Federal soldiers and Tories for the pillage and murder of noncombatants, and a note by Gen. Robert E. Lee, Aug. 1861, on an exchange of prisoners. Also contains letters concerning generalship, promotions, reinforcements, conscription, prisoners of war, cavalry tactics, supplies, religion among soldiers, and the 2d Manassas, Antietam, and Fredericksburg campaigns, and the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862. Miscellaneous items comprise a manuscript map of the battlefield at Gettysburg, a return of soldiers in the 56th Pennsylvania Volunteers, July 16, 1863, military passes, orders, receipts, and requisitions, and a photograph of Gen. Amiel W. Whipple.

Other correspondents include William W. Averell, Francis Barbour, John Buford, Simon Cameron, Silas Casey, John Cochrane, Darius N. Couch, John A. Dix, Samuel F. Du Pont, David G. Farragut, Edward Ferrero, Andrew H. Foote, William B. Franklin, Ulysses S. Grant, William A. Hammond, Joseph Hooker, Oliver O. Howard, Andrew A. Humphreys, Thomas J. Jackson, William E. Jones, Erasmus D. Keyes, Abraham Lincoln, George B. McClellan, Joseph K. F. Mansfield, George G. Meade, Thomas F. Meagher, Montgomery C. Meigs, Christopher Memminger, George W. Morell, Robert Ould, Marsena R. Patrick, Fitz-John Porter, John F. Reynolds, Joseph J. Reynolds, William S. Rosecrans, William Seward, Thomas W. Sherman, William T. Sherman, Daniel E. Sickles, Gustavus W. Smith, William F. Smith, Edwin M. Stanton, George Stoneman, Charles Sumner, Gouverneur K. Warren, Gideon Welles, and Julius White.

914

Stuart, James Ewell Brown (1833-1864) Gen., CSA
Letters, 1861-62. 8 items.
Photocopies.

Seven letters from Stuart to Laura Ratcliffe written from camps in Virginia, 1861-62, and a letter from Gen. Robert E. Lee to Stuart, Aug. 18, 1862, on cavalry movements.

915

Stull, Lydia J. Nurse, Special Relief Service,
U.S. Sanitary Commission

Papers, 1865. 23 items.

Chiefly letters to Stull from Union soldiers held in military prisons in and around Washington, D.C. (Old Capital Prison, Fort Whipple, Va., etc.) for crimes committed during the war. Provides the names and units of about 20 prisoners.

916

Sturgeon, Robert Capt., 25th New York Volunteers
Document, 1861. 1 item.

Special order accepting Sturgeon's resignation from the Army, Oct. 30, 1861.

917

Sturgis, Samuel Davis (1822-1889) Gen., USA
Collection, 1861-81. 6 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains an account of the Battle of Wilson's Creek copied from the *Franklin Repository and Transcript*, Oct. 9, 1861.

918

Sullivan, John T.

Papers, 1831-67. 12 items.

Photocopies.

Letter from J. H. M.(?) to Sullivan, July 18, 1861, Vichy, France, on the response of French bankers to loan requests by the Confederacy.

919

Surratt, Mary Eugenia Jenkins

(1820-1865)

Alleged Conspirator

Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Letter from Mrs. Surratt to an unnamed recipient, July 9, 1865, Washington, D.C., proclaiming her innocence in the Lincoln assassination.

920

Susquehanna (U.S.S.)

Collection, 1853-65. 3 items.

Transcript, photocopy, and photograph.

Photograph of 17 officers and men on the U. S. S. *Susquehanna* taken shortly after the second Fort Fisher expedition.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

921

Suydam, Charles Crooke

Asst. Adj. Gen., 4th Corps,

(1836-1911)

Army of the Potomac

Papers, 1859-64. ca. 200 items.

Correspondence, clippings, telegrams, intelligence reports, inventories, orders, dispatches, military passes, and a diary relating chiefly to Suydam's duties as Assistant Adjutant General to Gen. Erasmus D. Keyes, as chief of staff for Gen. Alfred Pleasonton, and as colonel of the 3d New Jersey Cavalry. Includes information on courts-martial, the suffering of noncombatants, marches, training, discipline, casualties, guerilla warfare, rank disputes, appointments and promotions, drunkenness, and desertions. Miscellaneous items include a report on the organization of General Keyes' command at Yorktown, an outline of Suydam's military career, lists of marches in which Suydam participated, and a diary kept during the Peninsular Campaign, Apr. 4—June 2, 1862, and as colonel of the 3d New Jersey Cavalry during the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1864. Principal correspondents include Gens. David Birney, John A. Dix, William B. Franklin, Joseph Hooker, Erasmus D. Keyes, Rufus King, Randolph B. Marcy, John J. Peck, and George Stoneman.

922

Swann, John S. West Virginia
Reminiscences, 1876. 1 item.
Transcript.
Account of Swann's experiences as a prisoner of war at
Fort Delaware, 1864-65.

923

Swindler, Albert Clayton 12th Virginia Cavalry, CSA
Records, 1862-63. 1 v.
Record book captured from the 5th Connecticut Volunteers.
Contains morning reports on the 5th Connecticut for May 5,
1862, and on the 12th Virginia Cavalry for Jan.-Mar. 1863.
Includes comments on troop movements and the condition of
the 12th Virginia Cavalry.

924

Swisher, Carl Brent (1897-1968) Historian
Collection, 1836-1962. ca. 12,250 items.
In part, transcripts and photocopies.
Research notes, clippings, and copies of letters and docu-
ments. Includes information on slavery, emancipation, and the
war, and military and political leaders such as Salmon P. Chase,
Roger B. Taney, and Gideon Welles.
Finding aid available.

925

Taft, William Howard (1857-1930), Pres., U.S.
Papers, 1810-1930. ca. 675,000 items.
Contains 17 items relating to the war, chiefly official corre-
spondence and orders of Maj. Thomas D. Sedgwick, 2d Ken-
tucky Regiment, 1861—62, concerning campaigns in West Vir-
ginia and Tennessee, and miscellaneous letters to Alfonso Taft,
1862-63, on the progress of the war in southeast Virginia,
Confederate recruiting in Campbell County, Ky., the death of
Gen. William Nelson, and the role of Lt. Col. Bassett Langdon
in the Battle of Missionary Ridge.
Published index and microfilm copy (657 reels) available.

926

Talbot, Theodore (d. 1862) Capt., USA
Papers, 1837-67. ca. 200 items.
Includes 26 letters from Talbot to his mother and sister,
Feb. 26, 1860-Apr. 2, 1861, detailing the situation of the Fed-
eral garrison at Forts Moultrie and Sumter, i.e., the attitude of
inhabitants and officials in South Carolina, negotiations for
the surrender of the forts, the move of the garrison from Fort
Moultrie to Fort Sumter, morale, and supplies. Also, a receipt
for supplies delivered to General Sigel's corps, July 25, 1862.

927

Taylor, Henry Clay (1845-1904) USN

Papers, 1862-1904. ca. 300 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains two letters from cadet Taylor to his father, Apr. 3 and 5, 1863, U.S. Naval Academy, concerning future service with the South Atlantic Blockading Squadron and the advantages and disadvantages of sailing, steam, and "combination" vessels, and a letter by Comdr. C. R. P. Rodgers, U.S.S. *Wabash*, off St. Augustine, Fla., Mar. 21, 1862.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

928

Taylor, Henry S.

(d. 1863)

Capt., 3d Kentucky Volunteers

Document, 1863. 1 item.

Affidavit affirming Taylor's death at the Battle of Chickamauga, Sept. 20, 1863. Signed by Col. Henry C. Dunlap, 3d Kentucky Volunteers.

929

Taylor, Thomas W.

Unionist, Kentucky

Letters, 1862, 1864. 2 items.

Contains two letters from Taylor to his sisters in Massachusetts, Oct. 25, 1862, and June 6, 1864, concerning Confederate foraging in Kentucky, problems with guerrillas, and his arrest for destroying his own mill.

930

Taylor, Walter Herron

CSA

Letter, 1864. 1 item.

Letter from Taylor to Gen. Richard H. Anderson, June 6, 1864, Gaines Mill, Va., on troop positions in the Siege of Petersburg.

931

Taylor, Zachary (1784-1850), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1814-1931. 631 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a letter from Gen. Benjamin F. Butler to Gen. Joseph P. Taylor, July 28, 1862; a copy of a petition from the officers of the 9th Louisiana Regiment to Gen. Richard Taylor, July 30, 1862, asking to remain under Taylor's command despite his recent promotion and reassignment; and a copy of a letter of appreciation from the officers of Maj. Edward Waller's battal-

ion of Texas volunteer cavalry to Gen. Richard Taylor, Dec. 22, 1863.

Published index and microfilm copy (2 reels) available.

932

Ten Broeck, R. C.

Narrative, undated. 1 item.

Transcript.

Describes the efforts of Confederate agents to obtain a loan of \$1 million from German merchants and bankers.

933

Thatcher, Henry Knox (1806-1880)

Adm., USN

Document, 1866. 1 item.

Agreement between Thatcher and S. Colburn concerning the salvage of two torpedo boats sunk in Mobile Bay.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

934

Thomas, Calvin H.

(b. 1834)

1st Lt., 51st Illinois Volunteers

Collection, 1863-66. 35 items.

Miscellaneous commissions, orders, passes, and accounts.

935

Thomas, Joseph Conable (1833-1906)

Clergyman

Papers, 1855-1905. ca. 400 items.

Chiefly correspondence concerning Thomas' work with the U.S. Christian Commission and the Sanitary Commission in establishing libraries at military hospitals for convalescents from the Army of the Cumberland.

936

Thomas, Lorenzo (1804-1875)

Gen., USA

Collection, 1848-64. 3 items.

Letter from Thomas to his cousin, Feb. 28, 1864, Louisville, Ky., on the use and abuse of blacks in the Union Army.

937

Thompson, Ambrose W.

Businessman; Inventor

Papers, 1847-1960. ca. 12,000 items.

Contains seven letters from Lt. Col. Ambrose Thompson (USA) to his father, A. W. Thompson, May 1862-Mar. 1864, concerning the organization, equipment, and work of the Pontoon brigade, Army of the Potomac; personal differences with Gen. James Shields; the Gettysburg Campaign; and his desire for promotion and separate command. Also includes miscella-

neous accounts and receipts, and a "Proposed Plan to secure the Military Service of the Negroes to the United States during the term of the War."

Finding aid available.

938

Thompson, Gilbert
(1839-1909)

Cpl., Topographic Engineers, USA

Memoir, 1857-1901. 1 v.

Based on a diary kept by Thompson during the war, Nov. 1861—Nov. 1864. Provides information on camp life, diet, training, morale, disease, medical care, entertainment, casualties, foraging expeditions, skirmishes, generalship, and recruits during the Peninsular, 2d Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Spotsylvania, Wilderness, Cold Harbor, and Petersburg campaigns. Also contains copies of letters; sketches of military camps, soldiers' tents and huts, pontoon and log bridges, equipment, accoutrements, Gen. Philip Kearny, and Gilbert Thompson; and photographs (chiefly clippings from books and magazines) of John G. Barnard, Henry W. Benham, Ambrose E. Burnside, James C. Duane, Joseph Hooker, Andrew A. Humphries, Thomas J. Jackson, George B. McClellan, George G. Meade, Nathaniel Michler, Gilbert Thompson, and Gouverneur K. Warren, various officers in the engineer battalion, corduroy roads and bridges, Federal batteries at the Siege of Yorktown, and the pontoon bridges at the Siege of Fredericksburg.

939

Tidball, John Caldwell (1825-1906)

USV

Reminiscence, undated. 67 p.

Contains comments on President Lincoln, Gens. Robert E. Lee, Albert S. Johnston, and John B. Magruder, war fever in the Washington area, Confederate sympathizers in the District of Columbia, the progress of the war, and Tidball's service in William F. Barry's Light Artillery.

940

Tidd, Charles Plummer (1832-1862)

Orderly Sgt., 21st

Massachusetts Volunteers

Biography, undated. 15 p.

Brief account of Tidd's life. Mentions Tidd's association with Dr. Calvin Cutter and John Brown in prewar Kansas, his involvement in John Brown's raid on Harpers Ferry, and his service and death in Gen. Ambrose Burnside's expedition to North Carolina.

941

Tod, David (1805-1868) Gov., Ohio
Letters, 1862. 2 items.

Letters from Tod to Adj. Gen. George B. Wright, July 15 and Sept. 9, 1862, concerning aid to loyalists in Kentucky, the security of Ohio's southern border, and troop positions.

942

Todd, Oliphant Monroe Chaplain, 78th Ohio Volunteers
(1821-1897)
Diary, 1862. 1 v.

Contains some information on marches, discipline, deprivations, and disease during the Fort Donelson, Shiloh, and Corinth campaigns, and the response of soldiers to Todd's ministry.

943

Tompkins, Aaron B. 1st New Jersey Cavalry
Letters, 1863-64. 6 items.

Letters from Tompkins to his mother written from camps in Maryland and Virginia. Mentions problems with Mosby's Rangers.

944

Toner, Joseph Meredith Physician; Historian; Collector
(1825-1896)
Papers, 1741-1896. ca. 75,000 items.

Includes a medical certificate for Capt. John Hastings, 106th Pennsylvania Volunteers, Sept. 11, 1862, who was wounded at the Battle of 2d Manassas; a letter from Frank Piers to Toner, Oct. 18, 1862, discussing marches of the 91st Pennsylvania Volunteers in the Antietam Campaign; a note from Capt. R. E. Taylor to Toner, June 19, 1861, appealing for help for a Pennsylvania soldier lying ill at Alexandria, Va.; a letter from Chaplain R. C. Christy to Toner, Mar. 1, 1864, concerning his dismissal from the 78th Pennsylvania at Chattanooga, Tenn.; and a letter from H. Riley(?) to Toner, Apr. 9, 1864, Chattanooga, Tenn., on the progress of the war.

Finding aid available.

945

Toombs, Robert Augustus (1810-1885) Gen., CSA
Collection, 1837-62. 12 items.

Includes a letter from Toombs to Mr. Crawford, Feb. 20, 1862, Richmond, Va., critical of the ability of President Davis to deal with the present crisis and voicing his own optimism on the final outcome of the war.

946

Torrey, Charles Oscar

(b. 1836)

Sgt., 27th Iowa Volunteers

Papers, 1862-1913. 196 items.

Chiefly letters from Torrey to his wife, 1862-65, written during campaigns in Tennessee, Arkansas, and Mississippi, the Red River Campaign of 1864, and the Siege of Mobile. Includes observations on diet, disease, deaths, medical care, and morale at military hospitals in Mississippi and Tennessee, written while Torrey served in the ambulance corps, as well as remarks on camp life, marches, generalship, guerrilla warfare, deserters, prisoners of war, loyalist volunteers in Arkansas, blacks, and the political attitude of soldiers. Also contains Torrey's diary, Jan. 1, 1863- Dec. 31, 1865 (3 v.), commission, discharge, and pension papers.

947

Townsend, George Alfred

(1841-1914)

Journalist; Author

Scrapbook, 1865-99. ca. 20 items.

Clippings, notes, and sketches compiled by Townsend under the pseudonym "Gath," concerning, in part, the Lincoln assassination and the escape and death of John Wilkes Booth.

948

Treadway, Allen Towner (1867-1947)

Collection, 1787-1865. 15 items.

Contains \$20.00 in Confederate money.

949

Treat, Samuel (1815-1902)

Jurist; Educator

Collection, 1856-63. 9 items.

Includes a letter from Treat to Mr. Greenough, Mar. 14, 1863, on the organization and disposition of Missouri troops (USA), generalship, and the loyalty of noncombatants in Missouri.

950

Tredway, Thomas Thweatt

C.S. Representative, Virginia

Collection, 1857-65. 3 items.

Includes a letter from Tredway to his daughter, Feb. 16, 1865, Richmond, Va., concerning the state of the war, possible service for representatives, and Confederate morale.

951

Trenholm, George Alfred

(1807-1876)

C.S. Secretary of the Treasury

Papers, 1853-97. ca. 400 items.

Miscellaneous accounts, records of delinquent accounts, lists of officers whose accounts are in arrears or unreported, correspondence concerning Confederate finance, and a copy of an order by Gen. William T. Sherman, Jan. 16, 1865, Savannah, Ga.

952

Trigg, Connally F. District Judge
Papers, 1862-66. 4 items.

Contains a letter from James A. Irvine to Trigg, May 2, [1862], Johnson's Island, Ohio, concerning a petition for the release of James Irvine and William McFall (formerly in the Tennessee Cavalry, CSA); a letter from Samuel L. Foute to Trigg, Apr. 9, 1862, Camp Douglas, Ill., on his exchange or release; and a letter to Trigg from his son, E. C. Trigg, Mar. 26, 1862, concerning a recent skirmish in Kentucky.

953

Trumbull, Lyman (1813-1896) Jurist;
U.S. Senator, Illinois

Papers, 1843-94. ca. 4,520 items.

Includes numerous letters to Trumbull, 1861-65, from Illinois soldiers concerning the organization, strength, and location of Illinois regiments, equipment and supplies, appointments, promotions, rank disputes, generalship, resignations, prisoners of war, medical care, and conflict between Gens. John A. McClernand and Ulysses S. Grant. Also contains information on the Battle of Pea Ridge, the Peninsular, Corinth, Meridian, Chattanooga, Atlanta, and Petersburg campaigns, and various military affairs in Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, and Texas.

Finding aid, partial index, and microfilm copy (22 reels) available.

954

Tucker, Nathaniel Beverley Confederate Agent
(1820-1890)

Collection, 1859-63. 2 items.

Letter from Tucker to John Coyle, Oct. 20, 1863, Toronto, Canada, revealing Tucker's undercover address—A. Dixon & Son, Hardware Merchants, Toronto, Canada.

955

Turner, Justin G. Collector

Autograph collection, 1701-1972. ca. 1,300 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains letters by Maj. Robert Anderson, Lucius Q. C. Lamar, Christopher G. Memminger, William P. Miles, Francis

W. Pickens, Maj. P. F. Stevens, and Leroy P. Walker, Jan.-Apr. 1861, concerning preparations for war in Georgia and South Carolina. Also includes three reports on interviews conducted by Benjamin Lossing with participants in the defense of Fort Sumter.

956

Tyler, John (1790-1862), Pres., U.S.

Papers, 1691-1918. ca. 1,400 items.

Includes a few letters touching on the morale and strength of Virginia soldiers, public support for the war in Virginia, and the confidence of the South in victory.

Published index and microfilm copy (3 reels) available.

957

Underwood, John Curtiss (1809-1873)

Jurist; Lawyer

Papers, 1856-73. 165 items.

Includes a scrapbook of clippings relating to Underwood's capture by Confederate guerrillas, his recruitment and organization of a black company, the progress of the war in Virginia, a letter from Gen. Edward Canby to Underwood, Feb. 7, 1864, on the abduction and abuse of blacks, and a letter from Underwood to President Lincoln, Feb. 17, 1862, on the organization and service of loyalists in eastern Virginia.

958

Unidentified Manuscripts Collection

Letters, 1863-64. 3 items.

Letter by an unnamed soldier in the 15th Massachusetts Volunteers, Apr. 27, 1864, written from a camp near Brandy Station, Va., and two letters by unnamed soldiers at Fort March, Va., Jan. 23 and 24, 1863, concerning morale, diet, disease, and discipline.

959

U.S. Army—Commissary Department Miscellany

Records, 1862-63. 1 v.

Contains requisitions, reports, orders, and correspondence relating to commissary departments at St. Helena and Folly Island, S.C., and Scranton, Pa., May 3-31, 1862, and Mar. 7-Aug. 26, 1863.

960

U.S. Army—Engineers

Letterbook, 1862-65. 1 v.

Correspondence of Edward Frost (1801-1868) and A. Grant Childs concerning the defenses of Washington south of the Poto-

mac River, May 9, 1862-June 8, 1865. Includes a few sketches of fortifications, reports on the condition of various works, and comments on available black laborers in Washington, D.C.

961

U.S. Army—Judge Advocate General Miscellany

Letterbook, 1862-63. 1 v.

Copies of letters by special commissioners at Camp Chase, Ohio, Sept. 1, 1862-June 10, 1863, investigating the cases of civilian prisoners from Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee. Concerns various charges of disloyalty to the Union: refusing to take an oath of allegiance to the Federal Government, aiding or abetting guerrillas, and refusing to join the U.S. Army.

962

U.S. Army—Medical Department

Letterbook, 1862-65. 1 v.

Includes the correspondence of Charles Frederick Crehore, surgeon, 37th Massachusetts Volunteers, with Dr. C. N. Chamberlain, Dr. Silas A. Holman, Dr. Charles O'Leary, and others concerning practices detrimental to the health of soldiers, efforts to secure housing for sick and wounded soldiers, medical discharges, the organization and operation of military hospitals, and the symptoms and treatments of various diseases. Also contains orders, circulars, and instructions on medical procedures, lists of sick and wounded soldiers, an invoice of hospital property, and the names of a few hospital nurses, stewards, and cooks.

963

U.S. Army—Quartermaster's Department

Order book, 1865-66. 1 v.

Extracts of orders and copies of military passes issued to Cpl. William Farrow and Lt. W. J. Kyle, 25th Ohio Volunteers.

964

Papers, 1865-68. ca. 50 items.

Correspondence and reports on military cemeteries. Includes information on the size and maintenance of cemeteries in Tennessee, plans for national military cemeteries, and records of disinterments.

965

U.S. Christian Commission

Notebooks, 1865. 2 v.

Contains the names and requests of wounded and dying soldiers, miscellaneous accounts, lists of goods and supplies

distributed to convalescing soldiers, remarks on blacks, hospital ships, and wounds, and the names of several hospitals in Virginia. Also contains sketches of the Christian Commission offices at Goldsboro, N.C., and a list of commission delegates at New Bern, Goldsboro, Raleigh, Wilmington, and Smithville, N.C.

966

U.S. Finance Miscellany

Collection, 1761-1897. ca. 2,500 items.

Reports, accounts, and miscellaneous items. Includes a descriptive list of North Carolina Confederate currency, and a letter from Gen. George B. McClellan to Edwin M. Stanton, May 6, 1862, concerning the Battle of Williamsburg, Va.

967

U.S. Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission

Records, 1957-60. ca. 33,000 items.

In part, transcripts.

Chiefly drafts and copies of *Lincoln Day-by-Day: A Chronology, 1808-1865*, compiled by Earl Schenck Miers, William E. Baringer, and C. Percy Powell (1960), 3 v. Also includes research notes and an incomplete Lincoln bibliography.

Finding aid available.

968

U.S. Navy

Collection, 1899-1933. 6 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a copy of an unsigned letter by a former Confederate soldier to the U.S. Navy Department, July 23, 1920, concerning the capture and treatment of several Confederate soldiers by a Federal landing party on Edisto Island, S.C., and the capture of the U.S.S. *Isaac Smith* on Jan. 30, 1863.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

969

U.S. Sanitary Commission

Papers, 1863-64. ca. 900 items.

Miscellaneous material relating to the services provided by the Commission for soldiers in the field and at home: clippings, posters, photographs, and sketches of military hospitals, soldiers' homes, and refreshment saloons; the rules and regulations of the "Union Volunteer Refreshment Saloon"; welcome cards and tickets to the Central Sanitary Fair; clippings on various fairs sponsored by the Commission, and a sketch of the Commission chapel in the field near Petersburg, Va.

970

U.S. Work Projects Administration

Federal Writers Project.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Narratives of ex-slaves living in Ohio in 1937. Includes recollections of the treatment of noncombatants in the South, the treatment of blacks by Union soldiers, depredations and foraging expeditions, black soldiers, and black life during the war.

Originals in the Ohio Historical Society.

971

Usher, John Palmer (1816-1889)

U.S.

Secretary of the Interior

Letter, 1865. 1 item.

Transcript.

Letter from Usher to his wife, Apr. 16, 1865, concerning the death of President Lincoln.

972

Van Cise, Edwin A.

2d Lt.,

(1842-1914)

41st Iowa Volunteers; Lawyer

Papers, 1857-1904. 26 items.

Diary entries for the period May 4-Sept. 14, 1864, describe Van Cise's service as a 100-day volunteer in the 41st Iowa. Includes remarks on military organization, training, discipline, morale, marches, entertainment, disease, medical care, deaths, guerrilla warfare, reconnaissance expeditions, and generalship during operations along the Mississippi River between St. Louis, Mo., and New Orleans, La. Also contains information on black life and the behavior of black soldiers.

973

VanDorn, Earl (1820-1863)

Gen., CSA

Papers, 1858-63. ca. 80 items.

Chiefly official correspondence, orders, intelligence reports, and telegrams concerning civilian and military appointments in the Confederacy, military organization, the movement and disposition of troops, the Corinth and Vicksburg campaigns, military supplies, and black unrest on plantations along the Mississippi River. Includes a few details on the defense of Port Hudson, La. Correspondents include P. G. T. Beauregard, Braxton Bragg, John C. Breckinridge, George W. Carter, Jefferson Davis, William W. Loring, Dabney A. Maury, John C. Pemberton, John J. Pettus, Daniel Ruggles, Martin L. Smith, and John B. Villepigue.

974

Van Dyke, Richard Smith (1840-1864) CSA
Papers, 1861-1940. 3 items.

Photograph of Van Dyke with his class at Princeton University, 1861, and biographical notes on his service and death in the war.

975

Van Horn, Arthur 78th Ohio Volunteers
Family papers, 1705-1865. 75 items.

Contains 24 letters from Van Horn to his wife, 1863-64, concerning campaigns in Tennessee and Mississippi, particularly the sieges of Vicksburg and Jackson, Miss. Includes remarks on Confederate deserters, the performance of black troops, favoritism toward black soldiers, foraging expeditions, the attitude of noncombatants living near Vicksburg, and camp life, morale, and disease. Also contains 10 letters from Albert, David, and Joseph Hall to Arthur and Mary Van Horn, 1861-64, written during campaigns in West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Alabama. Includes comments on the murder of Union prisoners in the West Virginia campaign (1861), the capture of Fort Donelson, camp life, morale, and guerrilla warfare.

976

Van Norman, C. R. Pvt., 4th Wisconsin Volunteers
Collection, 1861. 2 items.

Letters from Van Norman to his aunt, July 4 and Sept. 19, 1861, concerning camp life and training in Pennsylvania and Maryland.

977

Vance, Robert B. (1828-1899) Gen., CSA
Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Vance to his brother, Oct. 9, 1863, Asheville, N.C., requesting assistance in retaining conscripts in the border counties to maintain order in western North Carolina, and the impressment of all foreigners.

978

Waddel, John Newton (1812-1895) Clergyman-Educator,
Tennessee

Diary, 1862-64. 3 v.

Covers the period Oct. 20, 1862-May 14, 1864. Contains a detailed account of the Federal occupation of La Grange, Tenn. Includes comments on troop movements, foraging expeditions, depredations, the suffering of noncombatants, inflation, the confiscation of private homes for officers' quarters and military

hospitals, the treatment of blacks by Union soldiers, black life, and illegal trade in military supplies. Also contains comments on the situation of Waddel's friends and relations in the Confederate Army, and observations on the effects of the war in Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia.

979

Wade, Benjamin Franklin (1800-1878) U.S. Senator, Ohio Papers, 1832-81. ca. 3,500 items.

Contains about 100 letters and documents concerning the recruitment, organization, supply, leadership, and service of Ohio troops; military pay, enlistments, discipline, appointments, and promotions; the treatment of noncombatants; the conduct of the war; reinforcements; and slavery and emancipation. Includes a few details on the Battle of Ball's Bluff, the Arkansas Post expedition, the Siege of Petersburg, the capture of Island No. 10, and the service of the 29th Ohio Volunteers in the Shenandoah Valley Campaign of 1862. Also contains miscellaneous returns for the 6th U.S. Colored Cavalry; V. P. Corbett's "Map of the Seat of War showing the battles of July 18th, 21st, and Oct 21st, 1861"; a sketch of the battlefield at Chickamauga; and a quarterly report, Mar. 1, 1864, to the Confederate surgeon general on conditions at the hospital for prisoners of war in Richmond, Va. Correspondents include James S. Brisbin, James A. Garfield, Joseph Hooker, George W. Morgan, Henry Wade, and James F. Wade.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (11 reels) available.

980

Wadsworth, James (1768-1844)

Family papers, 1730-1952. ca. 7,000 items.

Material from the Civil War consists chiefly of letters and documents relating to the service and death of Wadsworth's son, Gen. James Samuel Wadsworth. Includes official orders and commissions; a letter from General Wadsworth to his daughter on the Battle of Chancellorsville; a copy of Wadsworth's report on the Battle of Gettysburg; an account of the Gettysburg campaign, with accompanying sketches of troop positions and maneuvers; a telegram announcing Wadsworth's death in the Battle of the Wilderness; copies of official reports on Wadsworth's death; and letters of condolence to his wife, Mrs. Mary Wharton Wadsworth, from Gens. George G. Meade, Andrew A. Humphreys, and Gouverneur K. Warren, and various public and private citizens. Also includes letters by Robert E. Lee and Wade Hampton on the return of Wadsworth's body and personal effects; memorials and addresses on the life of General Wadsworth; correspondence with the U.S. Treasury Department on the settlement of Wadsworth's accounts; and letters



Benjamin Franklin Wade

from Capt. Craig W. Wadsworth and James W. Wadsworth to their parents, Aug. - Oct. 1863, concerning generalship and discipline in the Union Army, the suffering of noncombatants, and attitudes toward blacks. Miscellaneous items include a letter from President Lincoln to Horace Greeley, July 9, 1864, promising safe conduct to anyone carrying peace proposals from Jefferson Davis; correspondence of the Union Defense Committee of New York; and an album containing about 200 signed photographs of military and political leaders on both sides of the war. Additional correspondents are John Dix, T. E. Ellsworth, James B. Fry, Preston King, Edwin D. Morgan, H. J. Raymond, Edwin M. Stanton, and Benjamin F. Wade.

981

Walker, Andrew J. 55th Illinois Infantry
Collection, 1856-78. 44 items.

Contains three letters from Walker to his family and friends, Oct.-Dec. 1861, concerning recruiting and training in Illinois; a letter from Pvt. George Fitch to William Walker, Oct. 1, 1861, relating to the defense of Washington, D.C.; and an unidentified soldier's letter written from Savannah, Tenn., Mar. 22, 1862.

982

Walker, James Pvt., USA
Letter, 1862-63. 1 item.
Transcript.

Serial letter from Walker to his family in England, Dec. 28, 1862-Jan. 3, 1863, Nashville, Tenn., concerning marches in Mississippi, Alabama, and Tennessee, skirmishes near Nashville, the care of wounded soldiers and prisoners of war from the Stones River Campaign, camp life, discipline, and supplies.

983

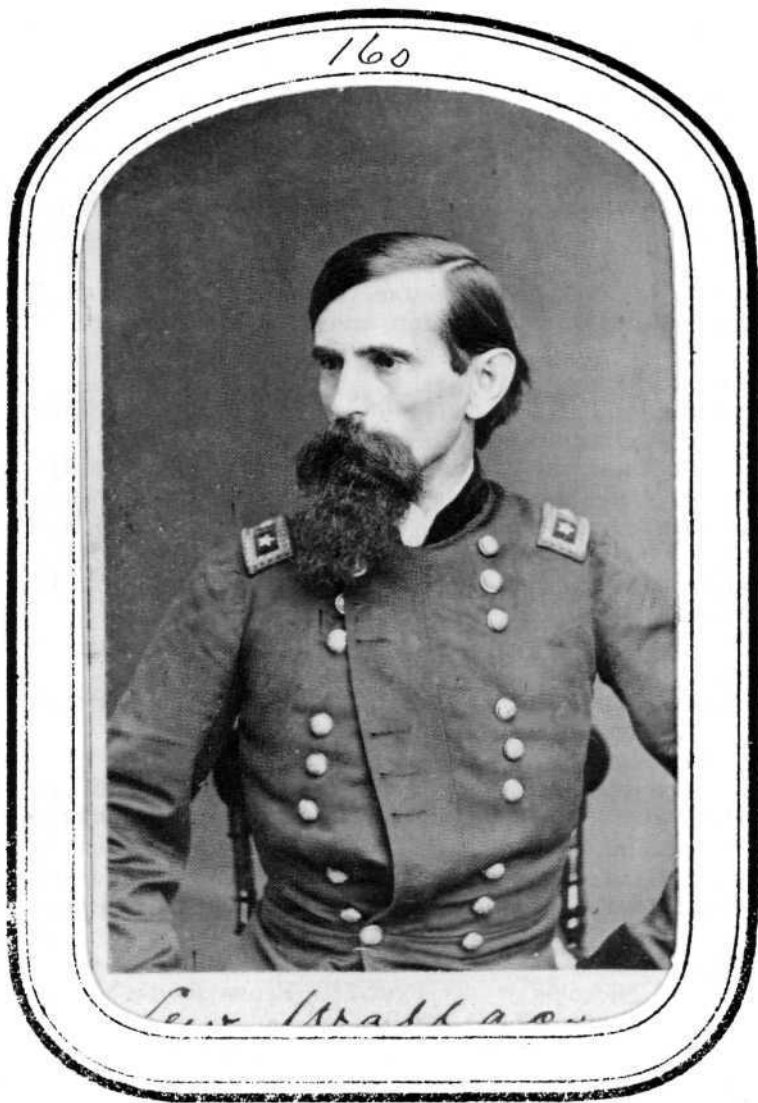
Walker, Nicholas Pvt., 74th Pennsylvania Volunteers
Document, 1864. 1 item.
Discharge certificate, Oct. 17, 1864, Grafton, W. Va.

984

Walker, Robert John (1801-1869) Gov., Kansas Territory
Papers, 1815-1936. ca. 3,000 items.
Includes scrapbooks containing clippings on the war.

985

Wallace, Lewis (1827-1905) Gen., USV
Collection, 1864-96. 5 items.
In part, photocopies.
Letter from Benjamin Lossing to Wallace, Apr. 27, 1864;



Lewis Wallace

letter from Wallace to Col. John P. Nicholson, Apr. 1896, Crawfordsville, Ind., defending his conduct in the Battle of Shiloh. Also includes copies of three printed maps of the battle showing Wallace's line of march.

986

Wallach, Richard (1816-1881) Washington, D.C.
Family papers, 1800-68. 40 items.
In part, photocopies.
Includes an authorization for a letter of marque to be granted to the *Pembroke*, owned by R. B. Forbes, Oct. 8, 1861.

987

Walton, John T. Alabama
Letter, 1865. 1 item.
Letter from Walton to Dr. J. C. Nott of Mobile, Ala., Mar. 24, 1865, requesting that he treat Walton's son, an 18-month veteran home from campaigns in Virginia.

988

Wanamaker, Winfield S.
(b. 1846) Pvt., 17th Illinois Cavalry
Document, 1865. 1 item.
Discharge certificate, Dec. 18, 1865.

989

Ward, James Thomas
(1820-1897) Clergyman; Author; Educator
Papers, 1841-97. ca. 36,000 items.
Includes a diary which Ward continued throughout the war. Contains information on the Federal occupation of Alexandria, Va., the attitude and morale of noncombatants at Alexandria, Va., and Libertytown, Md., civilian arrests, troop movements, women accompanying their husbands in the field of war, the suppression of Union sentiment in northern Virginia, depredations by soldiers from the Union and Confederate armies, prisoners of war, deaths, generalship, and sundry battles and skirmishes. Also contains clippings on the war. Entries for the period Sept. 20, 1862-Feb. 12, 1864, are missing.

990

Ward, John 12th New York Volunteers
Collection, 1861—62 and undated. 3 items.
Letter from Ward to his brother Charles, May 3, 1861, Washington, D.C, concerning the organization and accommodation of the 12th New York, conditions in Washington, public attitudes toward the war, a meeting with President Lincoln, and the conduct of the New York Fire Zouaves; letter from

[John Ward?] to his brother, New York, Nov. 7, 1862, describing his capture at Harpers Ferry, the treatment of prisoners of war, skirmishes at Bolivar Heights and Maryland Heights, and the appearance and habits of Gen. Thomas J. Jackson.

991

Ward Family of Richmond County, Va.

Papers, 1830-65. ca. 2,600 items.

Contains family and personal correspondence relating to the war, and letters from Confederate soldiers, 1861-65. Includes remarks on public support for the war in Virginia and South Carolina, the organization and composition of the Wade Hampton Legion, fortifications at Charleston, S.C., and at various locations in Virginia, Confederate casualties and troop locations, depredations and foraging by Federal soldiers, disease and deaths in the Confederate Army, prisoners of war, desertions, problems with slaves abandoning plantations, and the Fort Donelson, Peninsular, 2d Manassas, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, and Gettysburg campaigns. Also contains five captured letters concerning soldiers in the 18th Maine Volunteers. Correspondents in the Confederate Army include R. L. T. Beall, D. E. Goodwyn, John Hooff, W. Lewis, W. A. Little, George W. Richardson, L. B. Smith, James Pegram Ward, William N. Ward, Jr., William N. Ward, Sr., and James H. Weeks.

992

Washburn, Israel (1813-1883) U.S. Representative, Maine

Papers, 1838-1908. ca. 300 items.

Includes seven letters to Washburn, 1861-64, concerning military appointments, promotions, morale, and generalship, and casualties in the 16th Maine at the Battle of Fredericksburg. Correspondents include Gens. Ambrose E. Burnside and Thomas Meagher. Also contains a letter from Col. Simon Jones to Maj. Christian T. Christensen, Aug. 11, 1864, Berwick Bay, La., discussing a skirmish near Patterson, La., depredations, and the performance and discipline of black troops.

993

Washburne, Elihu Benjamin

(1816-1887)

U.S. Representative, Illinois

Papers, 1829-82. ca. 37,000 items.

Contains a few letters to Washburne, 1861-65, concerning military appointments, promotions, supplies, armaments, and the progress of the war.

Finding aid available.

994

Washington Family

Collection, 1582-1915. ca. 800 items.

In part, photocopies.

Includes a letter from John A. Washington to his son, Lawrence Washington, May 20, 1861, Richmond [Va.], on fortifications and military activities at Norfolk, and three military passes for Capt. George Washington Ball, Mar.-June 1862.

Finding aid available.

995

Watkins, Louise Ward (1890-)

Autograph collection, 1801-99. 45 items.

Includes a letter from William H. Seward to Gideon Welles, Oct. 15, 1861, Washington, D.C., urging that the C.S.S. *Nashville* carrying John Slidell and James M. Mason be intercepted; a letter from R. A. Ford to R. S. Montague, Jan. 14, 1864, Northumberland County, Va., concerning the transfer of his son, Clement R. Ford, from the 40th Virginia Regiment to the Confederate Navy and the arming of senior citizens to oppose Federal raiding parties in Northcumberland County; and a list of taxable property and tax rates in Mobile County, Ala., 1861.

996

Watson, John Crittenden (1842-1923)

Lt., USN

Papers, 1845-1960. ca. 1,500 items.

Includes letters from [John J. Crittenden] to Watson, May 31 and July 7, 1861, Frankfort, Ky., appealing to Watson to remain loyal to the Union; letters from John J. Crittenden to his son, Gen. Thomas L. Crittenden, Oct. 2, 1861, and May 23, 1863, concerning Gen. Felix K. Zollicoffer's threatened attack in southeastern Kentucky and Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside's Knoxville Campaign; letters from Gen. Thomas L. Crittenden to J. J. Crittenden and J. C. Watson, July 10 and Dec. 11, 1863, on the progress of the war, the generalship of Don Carlos Buell, and troop locations; and an official letter from the headquarters of Gen. U. S. Grant approving Gen. T. L. Crittenden's resignation from the Army. Also contains official letters and orders to Watson, 1861-64; a sketch of the U.S.S. *Hartford*; photographs of John C. Watson and Adm. David G. Farragut; and printed matter: *Officers of the Western Gulf Blockading Squadron, Register of the Commissioned and Warrant Officers of the Navy of the Confederate States, to January 1863*, and *Farragut and Mobile Bay—Personal Reminiscences*.

Finding aid available.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

997

Watterson, Henry (1840-1921) Journalist; Author
Papers, 1863-1920. ca. 9,000 items.
Includes six routine letters to Watterson from Gen. William B. Bate, Gen. Joseph E. Johnston, Gen. Leonidas Polk, Alexander Stephens, Andrew Ewing, and George D. Prentice.
Finding aid available.

998

Waud, Alfred R. USA
Papers, 1862-80. 7 items.
Includes a letter by Waud, July 5, 1862, Camp Lincoln, James River, concerning hardships and disease during the Peninsular Campaign; a letter to Waud, Oct. 3, 1864, apparently written by a brother (Paul Waud?) who was working in the field as an artist or photographer with the Army of the James; and a letter from Gen. G. K. Warren to Waud, Sept. 29, 1863.

999

Wayman, Dorothy Godfrey (1893-1975) Journalist; Author
Papers, 1862-1971. ca. 6,000 items.
Includes a postwar manuscript, "Civil War Frogman," based on the diary of Washington Hobbs Godfrey.
Finding aid available.

1000

Weaver, Henry Clay (1840-1904) Capt.,
16th Kentucky Volunteers
Papers, 1861-1945.
Microfilm, 1 reel.
Chiefly letters from Weaver to Cornelia S. Wiley, 1861-65, concerning marches and skirmishes in Kentucky and Tennessee, the Siege of Knoxville, and the Atlanta, Franklin and Nashville, and Carolinas campaigns. Includes remarks on camp life, training, discipline, disease, morale, depredations by Confederate soldiers, the treatment of loyalists by Confederate guerrillas and soldiers, resignations and promotions, and generalship. Also discusses the attitude of noncombatants in Knoxville, Tenn., conflict between veteran soldiers and new recruits in the Carolinas Campaign, the attitude of Federal soldiers toward slavery, and the effect of the assassination of President Lincoln on Gen. William T. Sherman's army.

1001

Weaver, Willis (1846-1929)
Collection, 1892. 2 items.
Transcripts.
Letter from Weaver to the editor of the *National Tribune*

concerning President Buchanan's Cabinet crisis of Dec. 1860; and notes on Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's New Orleans expedition, with emphasis on the role of Secretary Stanton in the origin and implementation of the plan.

1002

Webb, Charles Henry (1834-1905) Correspondent,
New York Times

Papers, 1859-1924. ca. 320 items.

Includes a military pass issued to Webb, June 25, 1862, and a letter from Gen. Rufus King to Webb, Oct. 21 [1862], on the character and ability of Gen. James S. Wadsworth.

1003

Webster, Harrie (1843-1921) 3d Asst. Engineer, USN

Papers, 1889-1913. ca. 50 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a copy of Webster's autobiography describing his escape from a farm in Falls Church, Va., during the Battle of 1st Manassas, his employment at the U.S. Navy Yard in Washington, D.C., service on various ships of war in the blockade of Wilmington, N.C., the Battle of Port Hudson, the blockade of Mobile Bay, conditions on monitor class vessels, the surrender of Fort Morgan, and two interviews with Adm. David G. Farragut. Also includes a copy of a published article by Webster, "An August Morning With Farragut at Mobile Bay."

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

1004

Weed, Thurlow (1797-1882) Journalist; Politician

Papers, 1821-94. ca. 125 items.

Contains a few letters concerning military appointments and the effect of the war on the economy.

Finding aid available.

1005

Weeks, Benjamin Franklin Q.M. Sgt., 28th
(b. 1838) Massachusetts Volunteers

Papers, 1861-67. ca. 450 items.

Chiefly records from the Commissary Department—invoices, orders, receipts, provision returns, vouchers for supplies issued to various units, and miscellaneous items.

1006

Welles, Gideon (1802-1878) U.S. Secretary of the Navy

Papers, 1777-1911. ca. 15,000 items.

General correspondence, official letterbooks, Welles' diary, drafts and copies of articles on the war, newspaper clippings,

and biographical notes on Welles. Contains information on the location and duty assignment of numerous officers, ship stations, vessels comprising flotillas and squadrons; naval guns and munitions, monitors, prize vessels, naval battles, and the number of officers (by rank) in the U.S. Navy. Articles by Welles discuss the capture of James Mason and John Slidell, the reinforcement of Fort Pickens, the abandonment of the U.S. Navy Yard near Portsmouth, Va., the capture of New Orleans, emancipation, the Lincoln administration, the use of monitors, and Civil War politics. Miscellaneous items include a report by a Confederate deserter on the manufacture and importation of weapons, ship construction, the production of railroad iron (rails), and the armor and firepower of the *Merrimac*.

Finding aid and partial index available.

1007

Wells, David Ames
(1828-1898)

Public Official, New York

Papers, 1795-1898. ca. 5,000 items.

Contains several proposed designs, with accompanying correspondence, Jan.-Apr. 1862, for the official seal and flag of the Confederacy.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (9 reels) available.

1008

Wells, James Madison (1808-1899)
Document, 1865. 1 item.

Gov., Louisiana

List of 22 names of office holders appointed by Wells, Mar.-May 1865, with comments on the loyalty or military service of each appointee.

1009

Wentworth, Edwin Oberlin
(1833-1864)

Pvt., 37th
Massachusetts Volunteers

Papers, 1862-90. ca. 120 items.

Chiefly letters from Wentworth to his wife, July 1862-May 1864, concerning the Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and Wilderness campaigns, and operations along the Rappahannock River in the fall of 1863. Provides information on camp life, training, morale, discipline, enlistments, marches, bounties, desertions, diet, disease, medical care, foraging and reconnaissance expeditions, sutlers, depredations, generalship, the attitude of soldiers toward blacks and emancipation, the treatment of noncombatants, and trading between Union and Confederate pickets. Also includes a list of officers and men in Company I, 37th Massachusetts, details on casualties in the 37th Massachusetts, a photograph of Wentworth, drafts of arti-

cles written for *The Reveille*, a camp paper edited by Wentworth during the 1864 winter bivouac near Brandy Station, Va., and miscellaneous poems and pension records.

1010

West, James B. USA
Collection, 1864. 4 items.
Countersigns used by Gen. Rufus Saxton, Jan.-Apr. 1864,
Port Royal, S.C.

1011

Westervelt, H. C. USA
Collection, 1863. 3 items.
Letters from Westervelt to his wife, July—Aug. 1863, concerning generalship, Confederate sympathizers in Maryland, and wounded prisoners of war.

1012

Whaley, Daniel (b. 1829) Pvt., 6th New York Artillery
Document, 1864. 1 item.
Military pass, Jan. 15, 1864, Camp Hunt, Va.

1013

Wheeler, Henry (b. 1844) Pvt.,
5th Connecticut Volunteers
Document, 1864. 1 item.
Discharge certificate, July 21, 1864, Hartford, Conn.

1014

Wheeler, John Hill (1806-1882) Diplomat;
Historian; Public Official
Papers, 1828-82. ca. 100 items.
Diary, 1854—82, and scrapbooks of a Confederate sympathizer. Contains information on the service of Wheeler's two sons, Lt. Charles Scully Wheeler (USA) and Capt. Woodbury Wheeler (CSA), military activities in northern Virginia, reaction in Washington to the Battle of 1st Manassas, travel in the Confederacy, meetings with Confederate officers and officials, operations in West Virginia in 1861, public morale in the South, the effect of the war on noncombatants, generalship, Federal prisoners of war, the use of blacks by the Confederacy, camp life, and disease. Also describes Wheeler's voyage to Europe, 1863—64, including the running of the Federal blockade at Wilmington, N.C.
Finding aid and microfilm copy (5 reels) available.

1015

White, B. F.

Pvt., CSA

Letter, 1862. 1 item.

Photocopy.

Letter from White to his parents, Sept. 24, 1862, Hampstead County, Ark., concerning problems with disease, discipline, and desertion.

1016

White, John Chester

(1841-1921)

1st Lt., 11th U.S. Infantry

Memoir, 1861-1921. 2 v.

Transcript.

Covers chiefly White's service with the 17th, 19th, and 21st Pennsylvania Volunteers, and the 11th U.S. Infantry during the Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, and Wilderness campaigns, and the Siege of Petersburg. Includes details on enlistments, promotions, bounties, the recruitment of criminals, behavior of Indian soldiers, morality, entertainment, discipline, desertions, generalship, problems with drunkenness and gambling, casualties, disease, medical care, depredations, guerilla warfare, the treatment of prisoners of war, and White's exchange and parole. Also contains a photograph of White, and notes from his obituary published in the Boston *Morning Globe*, Jan. 18, 1921.

1017

Whiting, Jasper S.

Letter, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from Whiting to Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard, [Apr. 10, 1861], Morris Island, complaining about the lack of organization among troops deployed against Fort Sumter, S.C.

1018

Whiting, William Henry (1843-1925)

USN

Family papers, 1731-1952.

Microfilm, 1 reel.

Includes a few miscellaneous clippings relating to the war. Finding aid available.

1019

Whitman, Walt (1819-1892)

Poet

Collection, 1850-1912.

Microfilm, 2 reels.

Contains a few letters from Whitman to his mother and brother, and letters written to or for wounded Federal soldiers. Includes comments on visits to military hospitals in Washington and observations on President Lincoln. Also contains an

exchange of letters with Capt. William Cook, Feb. 1865, concerning the location of Whitman's brother, Capt. George W. Whitman, a prisoner of war in the Confederacy.

Originals at Yale University.

1020

Whitten, John Pvt., 5th Iowa Volunteers

Diary, 1862-65. 1 v.

Contains information on the participation of the 5th Iowa in the Battle of Iuka, Miss., the Siege of Corinth, the Vicksburg Campaign (particularly the battles of Champion's Hill and Jackson), and a detailed account of Whitten's experiences as a prisoner of war at Libby Prison, Belle Isle, and Andersonville. Includes comments on the arrival, transfer, and exchange of prisoners, escape attempts, disease, deaths, and the release of prisoners at Andersonville, Ga., at the end of the war.

1021

Wigfall, Louis Trezevant Gen., CSA; C.S. Senator, Texas
(1816-1874)

Family papers, 1858-1909. ca. 550 items.

Contains about 75 letters to Wigfall from his son, Lt. F. Halsey Wigfall, concerning the Peninsular, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Atlanta, and Franklin and Nashville campaigns, and operations along the Rapidan and Rappahannock Rivers in the fall of 1863. Includes remarks on camp life and fortifications in northern Virginia during the winter of 1861-62, training, marches, morale, casualties, diet, supplies, entertainment, the organization and strength of various artillery units, disease, medical care, appointments and promotions, generalship, furloughs, the suffering of noncombatants, and reaction in the army to the removal of General Johnston during the Atlanta Campaign. Also includes a detailed account of the movements of Gen. John Bell Hood after the fall of Atlanta and a copy of Hood's preliminary report on the Franklin and Nashville Campaign. Letters from Gen. Joseph E. Johnston to Wigfall, 1862-65, discuss Johnston's frustrations with officials in Richmond, his personal feud with Jefferson Davis, military organization and strategy, appointments and promotions, troop morale, generalship, reinforcements, and various aspects of the Peninsular, Vicksburg, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, and Atlanta campaigns. Miscellaneous items comprise letters to Wigfall on military affairs from P. G. T. Beauregard, Clement C. Clay, Richard S. Ewell, Wade Hampton, John Bell Hood, Robert M. T. Hunter, Ralph Izard, Robert E. Lee, James Longstreet, Francis Pickens, Leonidas Polk, Robert Barnwell Rhett, and John A. Wharton; copies of letters in the papers of the Confederate War Department, Feb. 18-Mar. 13, 1865, by

John C. Breckinridge, John H. Claiborne, Samuel G. French, Josiah Gorgas, Robert E. Lee, Richard Morton, B. P. Nolan, and Isaac Munroe St. John; and letters from Mrs. Lydia Johnston to Mrs. L. T. Wigfall, 1862-74, relating generally to the war.

1022

Wight, Frederick H. 9th New York Volunteers
Collection, 1860-62. 11 items.

Includes nine letters written by Wight from camps in Maryland and Virginia, Aug. 21, 1861-Feb. 12, 1862, concerning camp life, marches, morale, discipline, disease, hospital care, and military organization.

1023

Wilcox, Cadmus Marcellus
(1824-1890) Gen., CSA

Papers, 1846-87. ca. 1,200 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Includes copies of official reports on the battles of Williamsburg, Fair Oaks, Gaines Mill, White Oak Swamp, 2d Manassas, Fredericksburg, Salem Church, and Gettysburg, extracts of reports on the Gettysburg, Spotsylvania, and Wilderness campaigns, notes on the Siege of Petersburg, casualty reports, clippings on the war, and an autobiography for the period June 8, 1861-Apr. 1865. Also contains letters from General Wilcox to his brother, John A. Wilcox, 1861-65, concerning Confederate morale, fortifications, casualties, conscription, pillage by Confederate soldiers, depredations by Union soldiers, the suffering of noncombatants, disease, discipline, supply shortages, weapons, and his feelings toward his former friends in the U.S. Army.

1024

Wild, Edward Augustus (1825-1891) Gen., USV
Letter, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Wild to Rev. William A. Green, Nov. 5, 1863, Norfolk, Va., concerning Green's appointment as chaplain in the 3d Regiment, African brigade.

1025

Wilda, R. W. A.

Index, undated. 1 v.

"Index to Volumes, First Series of the Official War Records."
Incomplete.

1026

Wilder, William Frank

(1831-1917)

Capt., 46th Illinois Infantry

Collection, 1903-27. 3 items.

In part, transcripts.

"Reminiscences of the Civil War," written in 1903. Includes comments on the Fort Donelson, Corinth, and Vicksburg campaigns, northern optimism at the beginning of the war, the sobering effect of the 1st Manassas Campaign, enlistments, training, camp life, disease, casualties, slavery, black life, the attitude of Union soldiers toward blacks, depredations, discipline, entertainment, and Confederate deserters.

1027

Wiley, Harvey Washington

(1844-1930)

Cpl., 137th Indiana Volunteers

Papers, 1854-1944. ca. 70,000 items.

Includes diary kept by Wiley during marches in Kentucky and Tennessee, May 30—Sept. 17, 1864. Contains comments on camp life, diet, morale, discipline, disease, morality, the occupation of Nashville, guerrilla warfare, and the activities of loyalist cavalry units from east Tennessee.

Finding aid available.

1028

Wilkes, Charles (1798-1877)

Comdr., USN

Papers, 1607-1959. ca. 6,500 items.

General, official, and family correspondence, diary, and autobiography concerning the *Trent* affair, and Wilkes' command of the James River and Potomac River flotillas and the West India Squadron. Also contains letterbooks, court-martial records, and miscellaneous maps and photographs.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (26 reels) available.

1029

Willard Family

Papers, 1800-1955. ca. 80,000 items.

In part, transcripts and photocopies.

Items relating to the war comprise chiefly letters and documents relating to the career of Maj. Joseph C. Willard, aide-de-camp to Gen. Irvin McDowell, and personal and family correspondence of the accused Confederate spy, Antonia Ford, the future Mrs. J. C. Willard. Includes a diary kept by Willard during the 2d Manassas Campaign and containing remarks on camp life, marches, foraging expeditions, depredations, and the activities of General McDowell; letters from Antonia Ford to

Quartermaster records, official correspondence, clippings, pamphlets, orders, reports, and letterbooks. Provides information on defensive operations along the coasts of South Carolina and Georgia, the Siege of Petersburg, and troop movements in Georgia, Mississippi, and Alabama. Miscellaneous items include photographs of prisoners of war at Fort Warren, Mass., plans for the manufacture of various types of torpedoes, *The Soldier's Pocket Bible*, engraved views of the bombardments of Fort Sumter, Fort Walker, Fort Beauregard, and Port Royal, S.C., poems, the diary of Capt. J. E. Edings, a manuscript history of Gen. Thomas F. Drayton's brigade, engraved portraits of Jefferson Davis, Braxton Bragg, Hannibal Hamlin, James Longstreet, J. E. B. Stuart, Leonidas Polk, and Ben McCulloch, and post-war articles and clippings on Confederate blockade running. Pamphlets include W. A. Harris, *The Record of Fort Sumter, From Its Occupation by Major Anderson, to Its Reduction by South Carolina Troops* (1862); *Report of the Chief of the Department of the Military of South Carolina* (1862); *Report of the Adjutant and Inspector General of South Carolina* (1863); *Operations on Morris Island* (1863); *Report of the Congressional Committee on the Operations of the Army of the Potomac* (1863); and *General Washington and General Jackson, on Negro Soldiers* (1863).

1035

Wills, David (1831-1894)

Papers, 1863-1940. 13 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a letter from Gen. George G. Meade to Wills, Nov. 13, 1863, on the dedication of Gettysburg National Cemetery, and Wills' recollections of the Gettysburg Address.

1036

Wilson, Henry
(1812-1875)

U.S. Senator, Massachusetts

Papers, 1851-75. ca. 200 items.

Includes a letter from Gen. Willis A. Gorman to Wilson, Dec. 22, 1861, concerning charges that Gorman flogged and returned fugitive slaves; a letter from Gen. Joseph Hooker to Wilson, Apr. 4, 1862, on rank disputes, depredations, and problems with blacks in the Peninsular Campaign; a letter from Gen. Benjamin F. Butler to Wilson, May 7, 1864, on the progress of his army in the Siege of Petersburg; and a personal letter from Gen. Edward Ferrero to Wilson, Feb. 18, 1865.

1037

Wilson, James Harrison (1837-1925) Gen., USA
Papers, 1861-1923. ca. 25,000 items.
In part, transcripts.

Includes official correspondence and dispatches, Dec. 1864-June 1865, concerning military equipment and supplies, desertions, reinforcements, and preparations for Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala.; a "Consolidated Report of Cavalry serving in the Military District of the Mississippi," Aug. 1864; and miscellaneous returns. Also includes copies of dispatches from the War Department to Gen. U. S. Grant, July 11-24, 1864, concerning reinforcements and troop movements, and copies of the dispatches of Charles A. Dana to Edwin M. Stanton, 1863-64, reporting on generalship, troop strength and dispositions, casualties, morale, discipline, supplies, desertions, guerrilla warfare, tactics, and the treatment of noncombatants in the Vicksburg, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, Wilderness, Spotsylvania, Cold Harbor, and Petersburg campaigns, and the Siege of Knoxville.

Finding aid and partial index available.

1038

Wilson, Lawrence (b. 1842) Sgt., 7th Ohio Volunteers
Papers, 1861-65. 6 items.

Diary, June 30, 1862-Dec. 15, 1864 (3 v.), kept during the 2d Manassas, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Chattanooga, and Atlanta campaigns. Describes camp life, marches, discipline, depredations, casualties, guerrilla warfare, courts-martial, furloughs, reconnaissance expeditions, prisoner exchanges, and problems with drunkenness. Also includes an advertisement for the Soldiers' Home in Cleveland, Ohio, and a roll book containing the names of officers and privates in Company D, 7th Ohio, along with details on casualties, discharges, transfers, and deaths; pay and allowances; equipment and supplies; and a copy of a letter written by a Confederate soldier at the Battle of Resaca.

1039

Wilson, Samuel Lewis Midshipman, USN
(1844-1879)
Papers, 1862-1939. 22 items.

Includes a few letters from Wilson to his family and relations written while a student at the U.S. Naval Academy and aboard the U.S.S. *Macedonian*, 1864.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

1040

Wilson, Thomas

Gen., USA

Collection, 1865. 2 items.

Letter from Wilson to his wife, Apr. 9, 1865, [Appomattox Courthouse, Va.] describing the scene in the Army of the Potomac when the surrender of Gen. R. E. Lee's army was announced; and a photograph of Meade with his staff reviewing his troops near Appomattox Courthouse.

1041

Winslow, John Ancrum (1811-1873)

Capt., USN

Collection, 1864-88. 10 items.

In part, photocopies.

Account of the battle between the U.S.S. *Kearsarge* and C.S.S. *Alabama* copied from entries in the log of the *Kearsarge* for June 14-21, 1864; postwar account of the battle with a steel engraving of Captain Winslow; pamphlet, *The Cruise of the Kearsarge* (1888); list of subscribers to an award for Captain Winslow, Nov. 16, 1864; and photographs of five officers who served on the *Kearsarge*: William H. Bedlam, chief engineer Cushman, Hayard Marsh, Frederick L. Miller, and sailing master Stoddard.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

1042

Winthrop Family

Papers, 1537-1904.

Microfilm, 53 reels.

Contains notes or memoranda by Robert C. Winthrop written during a visit to Washington, D.C., in Oct. 1861. Provides information on meetings with President Lincoln, William Seward, Winfield Scott, and Robert Anderson, and observations on public morale, generalship, and the conduct of the war. Also contains a military pass issued to Winthrop by General Scott, Oct. 21, 1861; an undated letter from Robert Anderson to Winthrop on fortifications and camp scenes near Washington, and problems between Generals Scott and McClellan; and miscellaneous letters by Nathaniel P. Banks, Edward Everett, George B. McClellan, William C. Rives, and D. M. Sargent.

Published finding aid available.

Originals in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

1043

Wirz, Henry (d. 1865) Commandant, Andersonville Prison;

Maj., CSA

Collection, 1865. 14 items.

Material relating to Wirz' trial.

1044

Wise, Henry Alexander
(1806-1876), and Family Gen., CSA
Collection, 1836-1928. ca. 350 items.

Includes a letter from Wise to Gov. Henry T. Clark of North Carolina, Jan. 18, 1862, assessing the military situation along the Carolina coast and suggesting a plan of defense.

Microfilm copy (1 reel) available.

1045

Wise, Henry Augustus (1819-1869) Comdr., USN
Papers, 1850-69. 90 items.

Includes several letters from Wise to Mrs. John L. Worden and an unnamed recipient, May-Nov. 1861, concerning the exchange of Mrs. Worden's husband, a prisoner of war at Montgomery, Ala., and a letter from Harriet M. Kennard to [Mrs. Worden], Apr. 30, 1861, Montgomery, Ala., assuring Mrs. Worden that her husband, a prisoner in the city, was well.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

1046

Wiser, Angelo Sgt., 15th
Pennsylvania Cavalry

Maps, 1865. 1 v.

"Complete Map of the march of the 1st Brigade 1st Cavalry Divn. Dept. of Cumberland on the Stoneman expedition through Tenn., Va., N.C., S.C., Geo., & Ala. March to June 1865." Consists of a series of sketches showing roads, towns and villages, bridges, mills, farms and estates, and various places of interest.

1047

Wittenmyer, Annie Agent, Iowa
Sanitary Association

Collection, 1862-66. 5 items.

In part, photocopies.

Military passes signed by Edwin Stanton and President Lincoln, letter of introduction to Gen. William T. Sherman, June 28, 1863, and instructions from the assistant surgeon general at Louisville, Ky., to the medical directors under his command to assist Mrs. Wittenmyer in introducing a diet she developed for wounded soldiers.

1048

Women's Loyal National League New York
Document, 1863. 1 item.

Circular signed by Susan B. Anthony and S. E. Draper,

June 20, 1863, requesting aid in gathering signatures on petitions.

1049

Wood, Henry Clay (1832-1918) Col., USA

Papers, 1838-1907. ca. 300 items.

In part, photocopies and transcripts.

Includes some material concerning the Battle of Wilson's Creek; miscellaneous orders, accounts, and receipts; Wood's commission as colonel in William Adams' 1st Missouri Cavalry; official correspondence regarding Wood's service in the 11th U.S. Infantry; and information on recruiting, supplies, and military organization in northeast Missouri in 1861.

1050

Wood Family

Papers, 1836-1906. 28 items.

In part, transcripts.

Contains the papers of William W. Wood (1816-1882) and his son, Thomas Newton Wood (1854-1919). Includes three letters to W. W. Wood, Apr.—Nov. 1864, concerning the construction of naval vessels and torpedoes; a letter from John Lenthall to Adm. Francis H. Gregory, Apr. 29, 1864, on a contract for the construction of launches and torpedo boats; and a naval contract with the Clute brothers of Schenectady, N.Y., for six picket boats designed by Wood.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

1051

Woodbury, Levi (1789-1851) and
Charles Levi (1820-1898)

Papers, 1638-1899. ca. 18,350 items.

Includes the diary of Virginia Woodbury Fox (wife of Assistant Secretary of the Navy, Gustavus V. Fox), which contains numerous references to Cabinet meetings, troop reviews, war plans, political and military leaders, the arrival and departure of various warships, and troop movements.

Finding aid available.

1052

Woodford, Stewart Lyndon (1835-1913) Col., USA
Collection, 1865-1908. 4 items.

Includes a petition from J. T. Welsman to Woodford, Apr. 21, 1865, Charleston, S.C., requesting permission to go north on parole on family and business matters, and Woodford's negative response, Apr. 29, 1865, Hilton Head, S.C.

1053

Woodman, Harry Bucks County, Pennsylvania
Papers, 1861-65. 9 items.

Letters to Woodman, Nov. 1861—Jan. 1865, concerning camp life, enlistments, the progress of the war, and the return of bodies of deceased soldiers. Correspondents are Henry D. Franklin, Charles L. Smith, Fred L. Smith, and Jeremiah Worthington.

1054

Woodson, Carter Godwin (1875-1950) Author; Editor
Collection of Negro papers and related documents, 1796-1936. ca. 5,000 items.

Includes a letter by Jacob C. White, Aug. 19, 1862, Philadelphia, Pa., on the recruitment of black regiments in the North; a letter by Lewis [Douglas?], July 20, 186[3], Morris Island, S.C., on the performance of black troops at Fort Wagner; a letter from Christian A. Fleetwood to his father, June 23, 1863, Baltimore, Md., on the impressment of blacks to work on the city's fortifications; and a letter from Sgt. Maj. Christian A. Fleetwood to Robert Hamilton, June 28, 1864, written at the Siege of Petersburg, concerning the performance of the 4th U.S. Colored Infantry.

Finding aid and microfilm copy (10 reels) available.

1055

Woodwell, Charles H. Pvt., 5th Massachusetts Volunteers
Diary, 1862-63. 1 v.
Transcript.

Discusses the recruitment, organization, and training of the 5th Massachusetts; leadership, discipline, and morale; skirmishes near Kinston, White Hall, and Goldsborough, N.C.; the defense of Fort Washington; and marches through Beaufort and Craven Counties. Also contains remarks on casualties, disease, medical care, sutlers, the effect of the Emancipation Proclamation, and public support for the war in Massachusetts.

1056

Woodworth, Selim Edwin (1815-1871) USN
Papers, 1851-65. 4 items.
Photocopies.

Photograph of Woodworth; list of battles in which Woodworth participated; and postwar letter (unsigned) outlining Woodworth's naval career.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

1057

Worden, John Lorimer (1818-1897) Comdr., USN

Papers, 1861-98. 65 items.

In part, transcripts.

Includes a letter from Worden to Gideon Welles, Apr. 15, 1861, Montgomery, Ala., concerning his arrest and imprisonment after delivering dispatches from the War Department to Fort Pickens; two letters from Welles to Mrs. Olivia Worden, 1861; a letter from Adm. Samuel F. Du Pont to Worden, Apr. 13, 1863, Port Royal, S.C., relieving Worden of his command of the U.S.S. *Montauk*; and a photograph of Worden with his family taken shortly after he was blinded in the battle between the U.S.S. *Monitor* and C.S.S. *Merrimac*.

Naval Historical Foundation collection.

1058

Wragg, Thomas L. 8th Georgia Regiment

Collection, 1861-63. 11 items.

Nine letters from Wragg to his father and sister written from camps in northern Virginia, July 1861—July 1862, concerning the participation of the 8th Georgia in the Battle of 1st Manassas, casualties in the 8th Georgia, camp life, morale, disease, supplies, the attitude of Federal prisoners of war, and the skirmish at Dranesville, Va., Dec. 20, 1861. Also includes a sketch of the Manassas battlefield, and a letter from Wragg to his father written from Fort Warren Prison in Boston Harbor, Nov. 17, 1863.

1059

Wright, Benjamin Hall (1801-1881) Civil Engineer

Papers, 1839-80. 63 items.

Includes a letter from Gen. Henry W. Halleck to Wright, Apr. 10, 1863, acknowledging Wright's suggestions on the conduct of the war, and a personal letter from Gen. Robert Anderson to Wright, June 4, 1862.

1060

Wright, Nathaniel (1789-1875) Lawyer, Ohio

Family papers, 1787-1917. ca. 23,400 items.

Contains about 30 letters relating to the war. Includes four letters from Col. Rutherford B. Hayes to R. H. Stephenson, 1861—63, concerning enlistments, morale, casualties, and health in the 23d Ohio Volunteers during campaigns in western Virginia; eight letters from Edward F. Noyes to Stephenson, 1861-64, describing the pursuit of Confederate forces under Gen. Martin E. Green in Missouri, guerrilla warfare in Missouri, the participation of the 39th Ohio Volunteers in the Chattanooga and Atlanta campaigns, and hospital care following the

loss of a foot near Kennesaw Mountain; and five letters from Edward, Nathaniel, and William Wright, 1862-64, written during campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Georgia. Also contains letters relating to the war by George K. Cox, J.H.H. Daniel, John B. Elliott, Jackson Lane, William Owen, Thomas S. Rope, Willard Storres, and E. H. Tatem.

Finding aid available.

1061

Wright, William W. Engineer, USA

Papers, 1863-70. 10 items.

Chiefly orders and commissions, 1863-64, concerning Wright's duties as superintendent of military railroads in the Department of the Susquehanna, as chief engineer of construction, Military Division of Mississippi, and as colonel, 42d U.S. Colored Infantry Regiment.

1062

Wyndham, Percy Col., USA

Note, 1863. 1 item.

Concerns the transmission of a message to Washington, May 14, 1863.

1063

Yoder, Samuel S. (1841-1921) 128th Ohio Volunteers

Family papers, 1841-1907. ca. 500 items.

Includes about 100 letters by Yoder's brothers, Noah W., Moses F., and Jacob Yoder, 1861-64, written during campaigns in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Georgia. Provides information on the occupation of Nashville; the Stones River, Chickamauga, Chattanooga, and Atlanta campaigns; and the deaths of Moses and Jacob Yoder. Also contains comments on the service of the 51st Ohio Volunteers, camp life, morale, generalship, marches, discipline, entertainment, disease, casualties, hospital care, prisoners of war, morality of soldiers, and the attitude of Federal soldiers toward blacks.

1064

Young, John Russell Editor, *Philadelphia Press*
(1841-1899)

Papers, 1843-98. ca. 11,000 items.

Includes a letter from Simon Cameron to Gen. Irvin McDowell, July 20, 1861, on reinforcements; letters from John W. Forney to Young, 1861-64, on the progress of the war and events in Washington, D.C.; a letter from Col. John H. Taggard to Young, May 22, 1862; a letter from Edward Zane Carroll Judson (alias, Ned Buntline) to John W. Forney, Sept. 20 [1863], and photographs of Edwin and John Wilkes Booth.

Finding aid available.

INDEX

- A. Dixon & Son, 954
A. O. Tyler; *see Tyler* (U.S.S.)
Abbe, Cleveland, 1
Abbeville, Miss.: skirmish at, 843
Abbott, Asa Townsend, 2
Abbott, Samuel Warren, 3
Abert, Charles, 4
Abolition; *see* Emancipation; Emancipation Proclamation; Freedmen; Blacks; Slavery
Abolitionists, 582
Abraham Lincoln: A New Portrait (galley proof), 431
Abraham Lincoln and the Fifth Column (notes for), 632
Accounts: (C.S. Army) 296, 859; (U.S. Army) 148, 290, 405, 442, 661, 850, 884, 892, 913, 934, 937, 1029, 1049; (U.S. Navy) 784
Adams, Charles Francis: official correspondence and papers of, 5-6; instructions from Secretary Seward, 836
Adams, John (It., C.S. Army), 563
Adams, William, 1049
Adams, Wirt, 63
Adams family, 5-6
Adams Express, 84, 86
"Additional Items From . . . My Experiences During the Civil War," 1030
Adee family, 7
Adjutant General's Office: (U.S. Army) records, 288
Aeronautic Corps, 18; *see also* American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics; Reconnaissance balloons; Lowe, Thaddeus S. C.
"Agate" letters, 762
Aiken, William, 306
Alabama (C.S.S.): Federal search for, 802, 858; battle with U.S.S. *Kearsarge*, 71, 224, 1041; prize money from, 224
Alabama: campaigns in, 63, 152, 187, 206, 299-300, 355, 357, 462, 500, 526, 613, 782, 816, 975, 982; *see also* Mobile Bay, Battle of. Confederate recruitment in, 856; Confederate training camps in, 856; war governors, 856; effects of the war in, 978; map of (incomplete), 1046
Alabama claims, 157, 235
Alabama troops: (cavalry) 7th, 206; (infantry) 5th, 220;

- 15th, 88; 27th, 1033;
34th, 637
- Albemarle*C.S.S.y. battle with
U.S.S.
Sassacus, 785; destruction
of, 365, 514, 785
- Aldie, Va.: skirmish at, 162,
377
- Aldrich, A. P., 392
- Aldrich, J. H., 838
- Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth, 8
- Alexander, Andrew J., 378,
636
- Alexander, Edward Porter, 9
- Alexandria* (blockade runner),
222
- Alexandria, Va.: capture and
occupation of, 428, 796,
989; attitude and morale
of inhabitants of, 33, 989;
mentioned, 507, 885, 944
- Alice* (C.S.S.), 858
- Alice Price* (U.S. transport),
774
- Allatoona, Ga.; *see* Franklin
and Nashville Campaign
- Allatoona Hills, Ga.; *see*
Atlanta Campaign
- Allen, A. B. W., 563
- Allen, Charles Julius:
reminiscences and
autobiographical writings
of, 14
- Allen, E. J., 33, 724
- Allen, George, 678
- Allen, George, Jr.: death of,
678
- Allen, Henry Watkins, 10,
557
- Allen, Isaac Jackson, 11
- Allen, Samuel E., 12
- Allen, William: war record of,
792
- Allen, William A. H., 13
- Allen family, 14
- Allentown, Pa., 646
- Alsop's Farm; *see*
Spotsylvania Campaign
- Alston, Jacob Motte, 15
- Alston family, 15
- Alvord, Augustus V., 16
- Alvord, Jabez, 17
- Ambulance Corps (U.S.
Army), 382, 946
- American Coaster* (blockade
runner), 842
- American Freedmen's Inquiry
Commission, 582
- American Institute of
Aeronautics and
Astronautics, 18
- American Medical
Association, 815
- American Missionary Society,
422
- Ames, Adelbert, 346
- Amherst County, Va.: bonds
issued in, 191
- Amite River, La.: operations
along, 360
- Anderson, Charles D., 206
- Anderson, Finley, 78
- Anderson, Frank Maloy, 19
- Anderson, Isabel Perkins, 712
- Anderson, John Emerson, 20
- Anderson, Richard H., 930
- Anderson, Robert, 21;
correspondence of, 212,
238, 850, 955, 1042, 1059;
notes from Cabinet meet-
ings concerning
Anderson, 87; mentioned,
1034
- Anderson T. M., 21
- Anderson-Moler families, 22
- Anderson County, Kans., 22
- Andersonville Prison:
conditions at, 599; letters
of prisoners, 599; list of
U.S. soldiers buried at, 54;

- release of prisoners, 1020;
treatment of prisoners at,
345, 448, 1020; mentioned,
197; *see also* Wirz, Henry
- Andrew, John Albion, 91, 823
- Anglin, John S., 23
- Annapolis, Md.: Burnside
expedition prepared at,
586; sick and wounded
soldiers at, 12; mentioned,
765
- Annual Report of the Signal
Officer* (1863), 659; *see
also* Signal
communications
- Anonymous, 24
- Anthony, Susan B., 897, 1048
- Antietam Campaign, 33, 335,
351-53, 363, 386, 391,
442, 452, 466, 472, 488,
522-23, 526, 571-72, 578,
618, 699, 725, 735, 766,
772, 859, 894, 912, 938,
944, 991, 1021; *see also*
Sharpsburg, Battle of
- "An Appeal to the Democracy
of the South," 761
- Appomattox Campaign, 25,
112, 162, 193, 346, 391,
500, 542, 576, 715, 758,
778, 846, 869; condition of
C.S. Army on eve of, 411;
U.S. dispatches concern-
ing, 231; attitude of C.S.
and U.S. soldiers during,
636
- Appomattox Courthouse, Va.:
General Lee's surrender
at, 193, 532; effect of
surrender on Lee's army,
159; mentioned, 1040;
see also McLean House
- Aquia Creek, Va.: skirmish at,
796; *see also* Battle of
Aquia Creek, Va.
- Archer* (C.S.S.): list of vessels
captured by, 265
- Are Southern Privateersmen
Pirates?* (1861), 424, 430
- Arkansas (C.S.S.): engage-
ments with enemy vessels,
686; mentioned, 246
- Arkansas: campaigns in, 41,
44, 46, 48, 339, 491, 598,
630, 702, 894, 946; *see
also* Fort Hindman expe-
dition; Pea Ridge, Battle
of. Impact of the war on,
156; Indian volunteers
from, 61; Unionist
volunteers from, 946;
opposition to Federal
policy in, 275; skirmish in,
246
- Arkansas Post expedition; *see*
Fort Hindman expedition
- Arlington Heights, Va.:
occupied by Federal
soldiers, 428
- Arms and ammunition, 94,
242, 578, 784, 803, 903,
1006, 1023; imported by
the Confederacy, 1006;
manufacture of, 220, 749,
856, 1006; procurement of,
132, 718; promotion of new
and improved weapons,
863; returns and reports
on, 189, 405, 492, 500,
507, 552, 591, 638, 736,
743, 758; rules and regula-
tions concerning, 656;
seizure of, 105, 507, 562;
see also Arsenal; *Torpedoes*
- Armstrong, James D., 912
- Armstrong, James F., 606
- Army; *see* Confederate States
Army; U.S. Army; Black

- troops; various State troops
- "The Army Signal Corps," 659;
see *also* Signal communications
- Arnold, John Carvel, 25
- Arnold, Samuel: arrest of, 650
- Arnold, Samuel B., 307
- Arsenals: seizure of, 105, 507, 562
- Arthur, Chester Alan, 26, 580
- Arthur, William, 26
- Artillery: (C.S. Army) 147, 419, 447, 656, 692, 870, 894, 939; organization and strength of, 1021; (U.S. Army) 11, 16, 94, 108, 112, 257, 270, 357, 466, 551, 604, 631, 715, 758, 831, 854, 888, 1012;
see *also* various State troops and names of individual units
- Asbill, J. J., 27
- Ashby, Turner, 911
- Asheville, N.C., 977
- Assassination; see Lincoln assassination; Booth, John Wilkes; Surratt, Mary
- Associated Survivors of the Sixth U.S. Army Corps, 28
- Association of Acting Assistant Surgeons, 29
- Aston, Ralph, 30
- Astor, John Jacob, 571
- Atlanta (C.S.S.): purchase of, 222; capture of, 84, 784
- Atlanta, Battle of, 195, 467;
Federal strategy in, 518; certificate commemorating Sherman's role in, 850; sketch of troop positions in, 552; burning of, 439;
see *also* Atlanta Campaign; Sherman, William T.
- Atlanta, Ga.: Unionist activities in, 618; treatment of Federal prisoners of war at, 669
- Atlanta Campaign, 20, 80, 94, 103, 116, 133, 148, 174, 195, 204-205, 207, 277, 300, 317, 353, 355, 377-78, 410, 439, 441, 473, 518, 539, 552, 566, 576, 578, 605, 610, 618, 631, 640, 703, 729, 733, 768, 805, 820, 850-51, 901, 907, 953, 1000, 1021, 1038, 1060, 1063; Federal strategy in, 518, 557; Confederate fortifications, 503; Confederate reaction to removal of J. E. Johnston, 1021; Federal cavalry operations in, 146, 377; report on service of 4th Division, 17th U.S. Army Corps, 378; report on service of 40th Illinois Infantry, 610; death of James B. McPherson, 64; supplies in, 351, 414; see *also* individual battles and skirmishes of the campaign
- Attorney General (U.S.), 58,87
- Atzerodt, George, 307
- "An August Morning With Farragut at Mobile Bay," 1003
- Augusta (U.S.S.), 822
- Autobiographies: Allen, Isaac J., 11; Burt, Elizabeth J. R., 133; Grebe, Balzar, 367; Greeley, Horace, 370; Pratt, Richard Henry, 741; Webster, Harrie, 1003;

- see also* Diaries
 "Autobiography and Civil War Diary," 367
The Autobiography of Joseph Le Conte (1903), 497
 Aversboro, N.C., Battle of, 195
 Averell, William W., 913
 Averill, C. K., 31
 Awards: U.S. Army, 148, 311
 Ayres, George R., 32
- Babcock, John C., 33
 Bache, Alexander Dallas, 34
 Badeau, Adam, 849
 Badger, Alfred Mason, 35
 Badger, Frank Appleton, 35
 Bahama Islands: Confederate shipping from, 524;
 Federal blockading ships stationed near, 686
 Bahia Harbor, Brazil: capture of C.S.S. *Florida* in, 65
 Bailey, J., 297
 Bailey, Orra B., 36
 Bailey's Crossroads, Va., 18
Bainbridge (U.S.S.): sketch of, 232
 Baird, Samuel John, 37
 Baker, B. P., 824
 Baker, Boiling, 189
 Baker, Jacob, 186
 Baldwin, A. P., 845
 Baldwin, John Brown, 38, 912
 Ball, George Washington, 994
 Ball, M. Dulany, 532
 Ball, William T. W., 854
 Balloons; *see* American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics; Reconnaissance balloons; Lowe, Thaddeus S. C.
 Ballou, James E., 39
 Ballou, Rebecca, 39
 Ballou family of Virginia, 39
- Balls Bluff, Va., Battle of, 766, 979
 Baltimore, Md.: impressment of blacks in, 1054; political prisoners in, 740
 Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 340
 Baltimore riots, 213, 330
 Bancroft, George, 40
 Bancroft-Bliss families, 41
 Bank of Louisiana: Confederate States Government deposits in, 482
 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice, 42; correspondence of, 81, 167, 416, 546, 571, 850, 1042; as military governor of New Orleans, La., 242, 545, 653; character of, 417; generalship of, 78, 306, 417, 496, 641; photograph of, 541; *see also* Port Hudson Campaign; Red River Campaigns (1863 and 1864); Shenandoah Valley Campaign (1862)
 Barbee, James Dodson, 43
 Barbour, Francis, 913
 Barbour, Lucian, 44
 Barbour, Mary Alice, 44
 Baringer, William E., 967
 Barkley, John, 232
 Barksdale, William: death of, 1030
 Barling, H. A. (Mrs.), 584
 Barlow, Francis C., 582
 Barnard, John G., 571; photograph of, 938
 Barnes, Charles M., 347
 Barnes, James, 45
 Barnes, Samuel Denham, 46
 Barney, Elisha L.: death of, 652
 Barnhill, R. L.: inventory of personal effects, 610

- Barnwell, Robert Woodward, 47
- Barracks: portable, 622
- Barritt, Jasper N., 48
- Barron, Wesley, 49
- Barrow, R. R., 719
- Barry, William F., 466, 939
- Barstow, Wilson, 50
- Bartlett, Ezra, 52
- Bartlett, Joseph Jackson, 51
- Bartlett family, 52
- Bartly, Reuben, 644
- Barton, Chauncey E., 53
- Barton, Clara Harlowe, 54, 211
- Barton, Seth M., 55
- Barton-Jenifer families, 55
- Bat* (blockade runner), 222
- Batchelder, John Davis, 56
- Bate, William B., 789, 997
- Bate, William R., 59
- Bateman, Francis Marion, 57
- Bates, Edward, 58, 285, 546
- Baton Rouge, La.: burning of State House at, 685; photograph of State House, 725; Federal camps at, 123; seizure of Federal arsenal at, 105, 507
- Battery Douglass, 821
- Battery Wagner; *see* Fort Wagner, S.C.
- Battle of Aquia Creek, Va., 59
- Battle of Cedar Creek, Va., 60
- "The Battle of Gettysburg as Seen from Little Round Top," 777
- "Battle of Hartsville," 405
- Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., 61
- Battles, lists of, 846
- Battles and Leaders of the Civil War* (1888), 698
- Baughman, J. M., 372
- Baxter, Henry: sketch of, 758
- Baxter, Sidney S., 438
- Bayard, Thomas Francis, 62
- Bayou Boeuf, La.: skirmish along, 179
- Bayou Des Allemands, La.: skirmish at, 137; military operations near, 719
- Bealeton Station, Va.: sketch of, 758
- Beall, R. L. T., 991
- Beard, Daniel Carter, 63
- Beard, Harry, 63
- Beard, Richard, 64
- Bearden, R. M., 911
- Beardslee, Lester Anthony, 65
- Betty* (C.S.S.), 109
- Beaufort, N.C.: Siege of, 388; Battle of, 523; letters written from, 1
- Beaufort, S.C.: Siege of, 590, 675; occupation and plunder of, 784; mentioned, 815
- Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant, 66; correspondence of, 21, 82, 143, 189, 212, 238, 272, 392, 409, 467, 557, 718-19, 817, 872, 913, 973, 1017, 1021; generalship of, 596; plan for defense of New Orleans, 719; resignation and removal rumored, 613; description of, 894; sketch of, 672; photographs of, 533, 599; mentioned, 735
- Beck, R. B., 175
- Beckwith, W. W., 67
- Bedford, Wimer, 68
- Bedlam, William H.: photograph of, 1041
- Bee, Barnard Elliott: death of, 174

- Beedle, William H., 69
 Beetham, Asa, 70
 Belger, James: court-martial of, 440
 Belgium: Confederate agents in, 189
 Belknap, George Eugene, 71
 Belknap, J. H., 237
 Bell, George, 72
 Bell, Henry Haywood, 73, 739, 800
 Belle Alliance plantation, La., 517
 Belle Isle Military Prison, 184, 284, 1020; sketch of, 758
 Bellows, Henry Whitney, 74, 126
 Belmont, August, 75
 Belmont, Mo.: report on skirmish near, 730; attack on Confederate batteries at, 313
 Benham, Henry Washington: correspondence of, 76, 437; generalship of, 591, 736; photograph of, 938
 Benham-McNeil families, 76
 Benjamin, Judah Philip, 77; correspondence of, 189, 283, 306, 409, 443, 557,
 - 608, 718-19, 778, 789, 807, 833; instructions to James Mason, 608; publications of, 535; mentioned, 454; *see also* State Department
 Bennett, James Gordon, 78
 Bennett, James Gordon, Jr., 78
 Benson, Charles E., 680
 Benton, Thomas Hart, Jr., 91
 Benton Barracks, Mo., 891
 Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 483
 Bermuda Hundred, Va.: sketch of, 365; mentioned, 645
 Berry, Albert S., 841
 Berry, John D., 478
 Berwick Bay, La., 992
 Bethesda Church, Battle of, 820
 Bethesda Church, Va.: sketch of, 758
 Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah, 79
 Bickerdyke, Mary Ann Ball, 80
 Bickmore, Albert S., 1
 Biddle family, 81
Bienville (C.S.S.), 438
 Big Bethel, Va.: Federal maneuvers against, 428
 Big Black River, Miss.: list of Confederate warships on, 734
 Bigelow, John, 82
 Biklé, Philip Melanchton, 83
 Billings, Luther Guiteau, 84
 Binckley, John Milton, 85
 Biographies (manuscript), 148, 155, 209
 Biological warfare: plan to infect Federal troops in New Orleans with yellow fever, 719
 Bird, Mr., 458
 Birney, David B.: correspondence of, 921; death of, 861
 Birney, William, 879
 Bixby, Lydia: letter from President Lincoln, 792; remarks on, 823
 Black, Jeremiah Sullivan, 87
 Black, W. H., 864
Black Hawk (U.S.S.), 251; photograph of, 725
 Black History Miscellany, 86
 Black troops: (U.S. Colored Cavalry) 1st, 86; 6th, 979;

(U.S. Colored Infantry)
2d, 86; 4th, 311, 1054;
5th, 311; 6th, 311; 14th,
86, 205; 17th, 838-39; 21st
(formerly the 3d South
Carolina Infantry of
African Descent), 421;
27th, 590; 28th, 781; 32d,
474; 33d (formerly the 1st
South Carolina Infantry of
African Descent), 421;
36th, 311; 38th, 311; 39th,
311; 51st, 152; 54th, 311;
64th (formerly the 7th
Louisiana Infantry of
African Descent), 46; 73d,
748; 81st, 371; Phila-
delphia City Troop, 646;
Zouaves de Afrique (Collis'
Independent Company),
185; petitions for
command of, 610, 736;
assignment of officers to,
582; organization of, 63,
600, 610, 636, 685, 736,
957; recruitment of, 84,
257, 636, 641, 892, 957,
1054; training of, 306, 748;
attitude of white U.S.
Army officers toward, 63,
148, 462, 558, 975; provi-
sion for widows and
children of, 96; certifi-
cates of enlistment for, 86;
discipline of, 647, 650,
972, 992; performance and
courage of, 46, 63, 84, 207,
246, 306, 309, 360, 391,
491, 641, 725, 748, 784,
838, 892, 904, 975, 992,
1054; service of, 391, 436,
648, 685, 725, 736, 748,
804, 869, 899, 904; obser-
vations on, 365, 671, 748,
864, 867, 970, 1034; photo-

graphs of, 311; treatment
as prisoners of war, 392;
treatment of Confederate
prisoners of war, 234; Con-
federate plans for the use
of, 470

Blackman, Homer, 88

Blackman, John P., 88

Blacks: life of, 44, 186, 197,
300, 421, 426, 478, 500,
526, 539, 558, 561, 566,
600, 612, 636, 641, 666,
680, 686, 725, 736, 766,
784, 804, 816, 869, 886,
888, 892, 970, 972, 978,
1026; unrest among, 973;
abduction of, 957; as
refugees (contrabands),
365, 582, 605, 666, 718,
733, 758, 896-97; attitude
of Federal soldiers toward,
946, 1026, 1063; treatment
and use by Federal
soldiers, 103, 148, 195,
249, 264, 274, 434, 582,
600, 605, 666-67, 759, 784,
816, 850, 869, 896, 950,
978; treatment and use by
Confederate soldiers, 143,
159, 473, 1014; assisting
escaped Federal prisoners
of war, 197, 217; personal
attitudes toward the war,
439, 599, 816, 980; im-
pressed to work on forti-
fications, 86, 473, 598,
718, 743, 773, 1014, 1054;
complaints against by
southern planters, 332;
conscription of, 360; in-
terest of American Medi-
cal Association in, 815;
observations on, 33, 355,
965; problems and suffer-
ing of, 39, 279, 331, 356,

- 936, 957; treatment of free blacks, 140; sketches of, 758; U.S. Government policy toward, 34, 825; U.S. citizenship for, 81; see *also* Black troops; Freedmen; Slavery
- Blaine, James Gillespie, 89, 167
- Blair, Charles H., 827
- Blair, Francis Preston, 90-91, 554, 820, 850
- Blair, Montgomery, 91, 319, 546, 820
- Blair family, 91
- Blake, Charles Follen, 92, 366
- Blake, Homer C., 788
- Bledsoe, Albert, 43
- Blenker, Louis, 461
- Blind River, La., 360
- Bliss, Alexander, 41
- Blockade, 45, 70, 132, 354, 358, 566, 606, 608, 822, 842; effects of, 75, 250; legality of, 268, 285, 564; problems with Great Britain over, 608, 642, 747; squadrons, 3, 13, 30, 65, 70, 84, 92, 105, 121, 156, 158, 183, 229, 251, 262, 293, 373, 407, 451, 505, 513, 535, 561, 635, 686-87, 764, 784, 796, 800, 811, 832, 858, 867, 927, 1028; see *also* North Atlantic Blockading Squadron; South Atlantic Blockading Squadron; Gulf Blockading Squadron; East Gulf Blockading Squadron; West Gulf Blockading Squadron; European Squadron
- Blockade running, 45, 222, 358, 365, 373, 606, 1014, 1034; vessels, 283, 358, 373, 763, 796, 842, 889; tactics, 157; captured vessels, 388, 763, 842; see *also* Prize vessels
- Blood, Henry Boyden, 93
- Bloody Angle, 341
- Bloomfield, Alpheus S., 94
- Blow, Henry Taylor, 832
- Blue Springs, Tenn.: skirmish at, 264
- Blunt, James G., 471
- Blyth, Jonathan, 478
- Board of Home Missions, 815
- Board of War: (U.S.) proceedings of (1862), 896
- "Boat Signals. U.S. Sloop-of-War Marion. Gulf Blockading Squadron," 505
- Bolivar Heights, Md.: abandonment of Federal supplies at, 351; skirmish at, 990
- Bonds; see Confederate States Government
- Bonham, Milledge Luke, 66; as Governor of South Carolina, 718
- Booth, Edwin: photograph of, 1064
- Booth, John Wilkes: letter of, 413; escape of, 95; death of, 947; identification of body of, 615; comments on, 658; photograph of, 413, 1064; mentioned, 650
- Booth, Junius Brutus, and family, 95
- Booth, Lionel F., 96
- Booth, Mrs. Lionel F., 96
- Border, District of the: (U.S. Army) 290
- Border Regiment; see Texas troops

- Boston, Mass., 823, 844, 1058
- Boteler, Alexander, 116, 475
- Botts, John M., 101
- Bounties (U.S.) enlistment, 20, 115, 203, 237, 355, 746, 847, 1016; subscriptions for, 590
- Bounty brokers, 746
- Bourland, James A., 97
- Bourne, William Oland, 98
- Boutt  Station, La.: skirmish at, 137
- Bowen, Nicholas, 41
- Bower, Clark, 204
- Bowling Green, Ky.: topographical sketch of, 820
- Boyce, Charles H., 99
- Boyce, James Petigru, 100
- Boyd, Belle, 101
- Boyd, Crosby Noyes, 101
- Boyers, Jacob, 795
- Boyle, Francis A., 899
- Boyle, Jeremiah T., 113
- Boyle, William, 102
- Bradbury, William H., 103
- Bradford, J. O., 907
- Bradford, Joshua Taylor, 104
- Bragg, Braxton, 105; correspondence of, 66, 730, 846, 870, 973; plan of attack on Franklin, Tenn., 870; problems with war correspondents, 761; reports on Battle of Chickamauga, 870; capture of Col. John T. Wilder, 888; generalship of, 143; engraved portrait of, 1034; invasion of Kentucky, 473, 605, 703, 782
- Branch, Lawrence O'Bryan, 532
- Brandy Station, Va., 711, 958, 1009
- Brannigan, Felix, 106
- Brashear City, La., 17
- Brayman, Mason, 107
- Brazil; *see* Bahia Harbor
- Breckinridge, John Cabell: correspondence of, 411, 532, 973, 1021; movements in Virginia and Maryland, 681
- Breckinridge, Joseph Cabell, 108
- Breckinridge, William Campbell Preston, 108
- Breckinridge family, 108
- "Breckenridge & Union," 134
- Breese, Samuel Livingston, 183, 739
- Brent, Joseph Lancaster, 109
- "Brevet Major General David McMurtrie Gregg," 377
- Brewer, David L., 110
- Brewster, Benjamin, 546
- Brewster, William R., 711
- "A Brief Reminiscence of the First Inauguration of Abraham Lincoln," 1032
- Briggs, E. B., 111
- Brinckl , John Rumsey, 112
- Brisbin, James S., 979
- Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 419, 554
- Bristow, Benjamin Helm, 113
- Brock House Hospital, Richmond, Va., 200
- Bromwell, Henry Pelham Holmes, 114
- Bronson, Theodore B., 115
- Brooke, Samuel, 85
- Brooklyn* (U.S.S.), 293; at Battle of Mobile Bay, 92
- Brooklyn Navy Yard, 451
- Brooks, S. P., 321
- Brooks, William Elizabeth, 116
- Brophy, John P., 101
- Brown, Campbell, 143

- Brown, Edgar F., 117
- Brown, J. Thompson, 870
- Brown, John, 226, 438, 940
- Brown, Joseph B., 471
- Brown, Joseph Emerson,
118; letters to
as Governor of Georgia,
234, 594
- Brown, Lewis Kirk, 119
- Brown, S. H., 478
- Brown, Thomas J., 120
- Browne, F. W., 86
- Browne, George W., 121
- Browne, John Mills, 122
- Browne, William M., 608
- Browning, Silas W., 123
- Browning, Moore and Com-
pany (slave traders), 168
- Brownlow, William Gannaway,
101, 124
- Brownson, Orestes Augustus,
125
- Brownsville, Tex.: skirmish
near, 347
- Bruce, L. D., 113
- Bryan, Thomas Barbour, 126
- Bryan, Wilhelmus Bogart, 127
- Buchanan, David, 361
- Buchanan, James: correspon-
dence of, 268, 507; Cabinet
crisis of December 1860,
1001; defends action on
Fort Moultrie, 87
- Buckner, James F., 128
- Buckner, Simon B.: letter of,
563; portrait of, 192
- Bucks County, Pa., 1053
- Budd, W. N., 128
- Buell, C. C: essay by, 411
- Buell, Don Carlos: correspon-
dence of, 215, 387, 571,
782, 850; occupies Nash-
ville, 782; removal and
reinstatement of, 782;
generalship, 759, 996;
resignation, 575, 782
- Buena Vista Artillery (U.S.
Army), 539
- Buford, Charles, 128
- Buford, John: letter of, 913;
reaction to death of, 436
- Buford, Louis M., 128
- Bull Run, Battle of; *see*
First Manassas, Battle of
- Bulloch, James D., 454, 608
- Bullock, Irvine S., 129
- Bull's Bay, S.C.: Federal
expedition to, 373
- Bunker Hill, W. Va.:
skirmish at, 419
- Buntline, Ned; *see* Judson,
Edward Zane Carroll
- Burbank, Sidney, 130
- Burbank—Van Voorhis family,
130
- Burbridge, Stephen G.:
generalship of, 491
- Burch, Samuel, 131
- Burials: agreement for
interment of bodies of
Federal soldiers, 809
- Burke's Station, Va.: sketch of,
758
- Burlingame, Anson, 132
- Burlingame, Edward L., 132
- "The Burning of Columbia,"
497
- Burnside, Ambrose Everett:
expedition to North
Carolina, 71, 84,
183, 227, 264,
354, 388, 425, 429,
523, 586, 606, 675,
686, 694, 789, 796,
822, 940; correspondence
of, 326, 346, 403, 437,
466, 571, 825, 850, 992;
character of, 417; pub-
lished photograph of, 938;
sketch of, 758; generalship

- of, 417, 420, 495; relationship with Gens. H. W. Halleck, G. B. McClellan, and W. S. Rosecrans, 523; mentioned, 566, 622, 996; *see also* Fredericksburg Campaign; Knoxville Campaign
- Burt, Andrew Sheridan, 133
- Burt, Elizabeth Johnston Reynolds, 133
- Burwell, William MacCreary, 134
- Bush, T. J., 782
- Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 135; correspondence of, 91, 896, 931; preparation for expedition against New Orleans, La., 304; capture of New Orleans, 1001; as military governor of New Orleans, 234, 242, 545, 694; Confederate reaction to policies of, 596; Petersburg Campaign, 211, 1036; Fort Fisher expedition, 157, 311, 346; advance on Richmond, Va., 365; service of black troops under command of, 436; meeting with President Lincoln, 626; generalship of, 306, 495, 641, 737, 822; investigation of, 482; mentioned, 369, 858
- Butler, Charles, 136
- Butler, Robert Ormond, 137
- Butler, W. P., 138
- Butterfield, Daniel, 139; correspondence of, 671, 847; mentioned, 33, 103
- Caddo Parish, La., 520
- Cadwalader, George, 467
- Cadwalader, Sylvanus, 78, 140
- Cain, James, 598
- Cairo (U.S.S.): sinking of, 832
- Cairo, Military District of: headquarters records, 364
- Cairo, 111: fortifications at, 76
- Caldwell, John Curtis, 629
- Calhoun, John A., 789
- California troops: First Infantry Regiment, 396; Second Infantry Regiment, 182; mentioned, 435
- Calkins, Hiram, 78
- Cameron, Simon, 141-42; correspondence of, 21, 167, 319, 524, 571, 679, 756, 825, 847, 896, 913, 1064; reviewing troops, 819
- Camp Benton, Mo.: view of, 136
- Camp Blair, Mich., 696
- Camp Chase, Ohio: military training at, 204; political prisoners at, 961; prisoners of war at, 239, 563
- Camp Curtin, Pa., 592
- Camp Dennison, Ohio, 107
- Camp Distribution, Md., 282
- Camp Douglas, 111: prisoners of war at, 128, 368, 952, 1031
- Camp followers, 605
- Camp Ford, Tex., 179
- Camp Hamilton, Va., 260
- Camp Hunt, Va., 1012
- Camp Jim Walker, Va., 705
- Camp life: (C.S. Army) 23, 27, 85, 159, 365, 383, 386, 412, 419, 452-53, 472-73, 488, 554, 567, 598, 614, 637, 894, 901, 1014, 1021, 1058; (U.S. Army) 20, 36, 61, 63, 94, 99, 103, 106, 133, 140, 148, 179, 184-85, 188, 195, 264, 274, 279, 284, 297, 299, 309, 311, 314, 317-18, 325,

- 331, 335, 351-53, 355, 357,
359-60, 391, 396-97, 410,
415-16, 421-22, 426-27, 429,
434, 436, 439, 442, 449, 455,
462, 476, 478, 481, 483, 491,
495, 500, 522, 526, 529, 534,
539, 542, 544, 558, 578, 586,
592, 605, 618, 640-41,
645-46, 650, 654, 659,
666-67, 680, 685, 687,
702-703, 705, 709, 717, 736,
741, 746, 748, 758-60, 766,
772, 776, 782, 793-94, SOS-
SOS, 816, 844, 855, 869, 886,
888, 892, 903, 907, 938, 946,
975-76, 982, 1000, 1009,
1022, 1026-27, 1029-30,
1038, 1042, 1053, 1063
- Camp Lincoln, Va., 998
- Camp Meigs, 257
- Camp Morton, Ind.: prisoners of
war at, 239
- Camp Oglethorpe; *see*
Oglethorpe Military Prison
- Camp Peoria, 111, 146
- Camp Russell, Va., 382
- Camp Stone, Md., 579
- Camp Sutton, Va., 172
- Camp Utley, Wis., 579
- "The Campaign of Wilson's
Cavalry Corps Through
Alabama and Georgia," 526
- Campbell, George Washington,
143
- Campbell, Given, 144
- Campbell, John Allen, 820
- Campbell, John Archibald, 189,
221, 411
- Campbell County, Ky., 925
- Campbell's Station, Tenn.:
engagement at, 264
- Canada: Confederate agents in,
954; planned Confederate
clandestine activities in,
306; alleged Confederate
forces in, 747
- Canadian Peace Commission,
370
- Canandaigua* (U.S.S.), 764
- Canby, Edward Richard Sprigg:
letter of, 957; military
governor of New Orleans,
14, 41, 263; generalship of,
641, 659
- Cannon, E. G. (Mrs.), 145
- Cannon, William R., 145
- Canton Zouaves, 519
- Cape Girardeau, Mo., 852
- Cape Hatteras, N.C.: landing of
Federal troops at, 586;
military affairs at, 601
- Caperton, Allen Taylor, 303
- Capron, Albert B., 146
- Capron, Horace, 146
- Capron, Horace, Jr.: death of,
146
- Cardwell, Charles W., 147
- Carlisle, J. Mandeville, 564
- Carlton, Caleb Henry, 148
- Carman, Ezra Ayers, 149
- Carmer, Charles R., 654
- Carnegie, Andrew, 150
- Carolinas Campaign, 20, 43,
195, 300, 439, 483, 497, 552,
558, 618, 631, 709, 729, 733,
803, 805, 851, 886, 1000,
1055
- Carondelet* (U.S.S.), 565
- Carpenter, S. M., 78
- Carr, Eugene A., 850
- Carrington—McDowell families,
151
- Carrion Crow Bayou, La.:
skirmish at, 491
- Carroll, Samuel Sprigg, 399
- Carroll, William H., 409
- Carrollton, La.: Federal camps
at, 17
- Carruthers, George North, 152
- Carson, Caroline Petigru, 714

- Carson, Christopher, 153
 Carter, George W., 973
 Carter, John C, 154
 Carter, Samuel Powhatan, 155
 Carter, William H., 567
 Cartographers, 452; *see also*
 Engineers; Maps and
 sketches
 Cartter, David Kellogg, 156
 Cartter, William, 156
 Cartter family, 156
 Cary, Clarence, 157, 411
 Cary, Constance, 411
 Casey, Silas, 158, 913
 Cash, Thomas M., 78
 Casualties: (C.S. Army) 23, 159,
 168, 189, 332, 386, 392, 443,
 452, 465, 473, 525, 560, 619,
 637, 657, 677, 726, 733, 778,
 797, 859, 875, 982, 987, 991,
 1021, 1023, 1058; (U.S.
 Army) 63, 69, 99, 175, 185,
 188, 198, 207-208, 249, 270,
 297, 314, 317, 360, 367, 422,
 428-29, 433, 436, 442,
 448-49, 462, 480, 491, 496,
 500, 508, 519, 526, 534, 544,
 551-52, 558, 586, 589, 605,
 610, 617-18, 626, 631, 640,
 652, 667, 678, 685, 687, 703,
 709, 715, 717, 725, 729, 736,
 741, 748, 758-60, 766, 773,
 781-82, 793, 804-805, 834,
 838, 869, 884, 892, 906, 908,
 921, 938, 946, 962, 965, 972,
 989, 992, 1009, 1016, 1026,
 1037-38, 1053, 1055, 1060,
 1063; efforts to locate, 626;
 lists of, 692; notification of
 families of, 626; return of
 bodies of deceased U.S.
 soldiers, 1053; burial of
 deceased U.S. soldiers, 809;
 (U.S. Navy) 451, 565, 606,
 635, 811; (C.S. Navy) 875
 Cater, Douglas J. and Rufus W.,
 159
 Catskill (U.S.S.), 3; repair of,
 570; mentioned, 822
 Cattell, James McKeen, 160
 Cattell, W. C, 160
 Catton, Bruce, 255
 "The Cause and Origin of the
 War Between the North and
 the South," 761
 Causten, James H., and John T.
 and Theodore Pickett, 161
 Cavalry: (C.S. Army) 108, 138,
 206, 239, 261, 499, 525, 563,
 599, 657, 837, 923;
 movements of, 914; stealing
 horses for, 261; *see also*
 Ashby, Turner; Hampton,
 Wade; Hood, John Bell;
 Morgan, John H.; Mosby,
 John S.; Robertson, Beverly
 H.; Stuart, J. E. B. (U.S.
 Army) 86, 146, 156, 177,
 225, 269, 299, 352, 371, 377,
 433, 436, 448, 460, 466, 469,
 478, 578, 639, 661, 664, 667,
 695, 698, 727, 731, 741, 759,
 813, 843, 862, 903, 913-14,
 921, 943, 979, 988, 1037,
 1046, 1049; *see also* Custer,
 George A.; Gregg, David M.;
 Kilpatrick, Judson; Merritt,
 Wesley; Pleasonton, Alfred;
 Sheridan, Philip H.;
 Stoneman, George; Wilson,
 James H.
 Cavalry Bureau: (U.S.) 495
 Cayuga (U.S.S.), 13, 30
 Cedar Creek, Va., Battle of, 173,
 436, 494, 500, 542, 558, 715;
 role of the 8th Vermont
 Infantry in, 758; *see also*
 Battle of Cedar Creek, Va.
 Cedar Mountain, Va., Battle of,
 42, 99, 417, 556, 859

- Cemeteries (military): descriptions of, 369; reports and records concerning, 964
- Centennial History of the Civil War* (1961-65): notes and bibliography for, 255
- Central Park Hospital, New York City, 98
- Central Sanitary Fair, Philadelphia, Pa., 969
- Centreville, Va.: skirmish near, 705
- Chamberlain, C. N., 962
- Chamberlain, Joshua Lawrence, 162
- Chamberlin, J., 714
- Chambers, David, 381, 538
- Chambers, Washington Irving, 163
- Chambrun, Charles Adolphe de Pineton, Marquis de, 164
- Champion's Hill, Miss., Battle of, 491, 1020
- Chancellorsville, Battle of, 556, 578, 618, 748, 825; *see also* Chancellorsville Campaign
- Chancellorsville Campaign, 18, 20, 41, 44, 82, 116, 130, 181, 249, 284, 331, 351-52, 377, 419, 442, 466, 526, 687, 695, 699, 727, 778, 793, 938, 991, 1009, 1016, 1021, 1038; sketch of, 249
- Chandler, Arthur Chelton, 165
- Chandler, William Eaton, 91, 166
- Chandler, Zachariah, 167
- Chaplains: (C.S. Army) 598; (U.S. Army) 16, 37-38, 98, 116, 269, 314, 578, 610, 626, 700, 715, 759, 815, 864, 942, 944, 1024; appointment and promotion of, 864; dismissal of, 944; establishing evangelical ministry for soldiers, 37; response of soldiers to, 942; duties of, 578
- "A Chaplain's Life in the Civil War," 715
- Chaplin, James C., 373
- Chaplin Hills; *see* Perryville, Ky., Battle of
- Charleston* (C.S.S.): Marine guard on, 841
- Charleston, S.C.: Admiral Du Pont's attack on, 173; attitude of noncombatants in, 394, 575; bombardment of, 575, 599, 808; defense of, 66, 171, 560, 789, 991; depredations in, 599; events in, 358; occupation of, 306; Federal prisoners of war in, 84, 764; Siege of, 590; capture of, 575; burning of, 575; mentioned, 1052
- Charleston College, S.C., 344
- Charleston Harbor, S.C.: blockade of, 92, 306, 354, 373, 599; defense of, 218; floating battery in, 218; sketch of, 784; *see also* Charleston, S.C.
- Charles Town, W. Va.: occupation of, 99, 599, 748
- Charter Oaks Regiment, 198
- Chase, Cornelius, 168
- Chase, Cornelius Thruston, 168
- Chase, Salmon Portland, 169, 701; correspondence of, 75, 242, 272, 430, 546, 825, 850; comments on, 924; photograph of, 541
- Chattahoochee River: skirmish at, 195; Federal strategy at, 518; *see also* Atlanta Campaign
- Chattanooga* (U.S.S.), 232
- Chattanooga, Battle of, 878; *see also* Chattanooga

- Campaign
- Chattanooga, Tenn., 205, 240, 414, 684, 877, 944
- Chattanooga Campaign, 80, 94, 105, 116, 133, 174, 207, 473, 539, 578, 605, 703, 846, 850, 953, 1021, 1037-38, 1060, 1063; tactics in, 187
- Chauncey, John S., 606
- Cheat Mountain, W. Va.: Confederate reconnaissance expedition to, 560; military operations near, 467
- Cherokee* (blockade runner): capture of, 763
- Cherokee Nation frontier: operations along, 97
- Chesapeake Military Hospital, 880
- Chesley, James A., 170
- Chesnut, James, 171
- Chicago, Ill.: Confederate spies in, 535
- Chicago, University of: thesis on James Longstreet, 810
- Chicago Soldiers Home, 126
- Chicago Tribune*, 103
- Chickamauga* (C.S.S.), 157, 222, 649
- Chickamauga, Battle of, 143, 449, 575, 578, 703; Bragg's reports on, 870; sketch of battlefield, 979; mentioned, 928; *see also* Chickamauga Campaign
- Chickamauga Campaign, 148, 207, 473, 605, 736, 846, 1021, 1037, 1063; sketches of troop positions in, 148
- Chickasaw Bayou; *see* Chickasaw Bluffs, Battle of
- Chickasaw Bluffs, Battle of, 91, 175, 290, 648, 760
- Childs, A. Grant, 960
- Chile: offers loan to C.S. Government, 662; outfits Confederate privateers, 662; U.S. Minister to, 662
- China: U.S. consul in, 11
- Chittenden Union Zouaves of Louisville, Ky., 405
- Choate, Joseph Hodges, 172
- Chocura* (U.S.S.), 343; list of officers and crew of, 545; list of vessels captured by, 545
- Christensen, Christian T., 992
- Christy, R. C., 944
- The Chronicles of America*, 902
- Church, William Conant, 173
- Churchill, Mendal, 845
- Cincinnati, Ohio: provost marshal in, 511; support for war effort by citizens of, 323; war related activities in, 133; mentioned, 281
- Cincinnati Gazette*, 762
- Ciphers, 403, 661, 768
- Circassian* (U.S.S.), 13
- "Circle of the Irish Brigade," 335
- City of Madison* (U.S. transport): explosion on, 279
- City Point, Va.: attack on Confederate batteries near, 783; sketch of, 365; mentioned, 589
- Civil War: causes of, 86; nature and purpose of, 691; legality of, 268; northern attitudes toward, 219, 770, 1026, 1055; southern attitudes toward, 321, 566-67, 657, 724, 856, 864, 991; preparations for, 901; British reaction to, 444, 642; conduct of, 1042, 1059; political effects of, 569, 851; economic effects of, 312, 383, 435, 439, 569, 614, 622, 655, 793; social effects of, 312, 569; progress

- of, 85,411-12, 416,596, 646, 668,693,714,716,719,778, 793, 808, 812, 925, 939, 944, 950, 957, 979, 993, 996, 1053, 1064; historical notes and writings on, 120, 149, 443, 452, 569, 752, 771, 902, 924
- "Civil War Frogman," 999
- "Civil War of 1861. The Union Cause in Kentucky," 405
- Claiborne, John Francis Ham-track, 174, 1021
- Claiborne, Willis H., 174
- "Claims for the hire & value of Western Rivers Steamboats & Barges," 41
- Clapp, Dexter E., 864
- Clarence* (C.S.S.): list of vessels captured by, 265
- Clark, Henry Toole: letter to as Governor of North Carolina, 1044
- Clark, Mrs. Douglas W., 175
- Clark, Richard H., 472
- Clark County, Va.: casualties among volunteers from, 619
- Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 176
- Clay, Clement Claiborne, 189, 716, 1021
- Clay family, 176
- Cleveland, Grover, 177
- Clinton, DeWitt, 41
- Clopton, William I., 870
- Clover* (U.S.S.), 635
- Clowry, Robert Charles, 178
- Clute brothers of Schenectady, N.Y., 1050
- Clymer, George, 3
- Cobb, Howell, 66
- Cobb County, Ga.: map of, 751
- Cochran, William, 208
- Cochran, William C, 209
- Cochrane, John, 913
- Cocke, C. C, 532
- Codes; *see* Ciphers; Signal communications
- Codet, Edwin, 441
- Coe, E. F., 179
- Coe, William P., 179
- Coffee, Alexander Donelson, 180
- Coffee, George, 182
- Coffee, John, 181
- Coffee, William, 182
- Colburn, Parly, 855
- Colburn, S., 933
- Cold Harbor, Va., Battle of (1862); *see* Gaines Mill, Battle of
- Cold Harbor, Va., Battle of (1864), 25, 112, 203, 353, 419, 452, 526, 554; tactics in, 187
- Cold Harbor Campaign, 309, 352, 436, 453, 500, 523, 667, 699, 715, 758, 793, 806, 869, 938, 1037
- Colfax, Schuyler: correspondence of, 546; photograph of, 541
- Colhoun, Edmund Ross, 183
- Collin, William M., 184
- Collis, Charles Henry Tucky, 185
- Collis' Independent Company, Zouaves de Afrique, 185
- "Colonel Jesse A. Gove, U.S.A.," 359
- Colorado* (U.S.S.), 451, 907
- Colorado troops: (U.S. Army) 2d Cavalry Regiment, 661
- Colston, Raleigh E., 272
- Columbia, Ky.: John Hunt Morgan's raid on, 703
- Columbia, S.C.: Federal prisoners of war at, 763-64; sketch of jail at, 763; evacuation of, 672; burning of, 15, 300, 344, 497

- Columbus, Ga.: skirmish at, 636;
capture of, 352
- Columbus, Ky.: defense of, 308
- Colvin, Hervey A., 186
- Combs, Leslie, 571
- Commerce, 5, 132, 263, 380,
565, 672, 747, 778; *see also*
Cotton
- Commissary Department: (U.S.
Army) 253, 607-608, 618,
959,1005; *see also* Quarter-
master Department; U.S.
Army—Commissary De-
partment; U.S. Army—
Quarter-master's Depart-
ment; Supplies
- Commissions: (C.S. Army) 485,
489, 656, 828; (U.S. Army)
81, 167, 184, 208, 269, 288,
310,314,346,355,371,410,
416,423,428,433, 438, 527,
578-79, 590, 631, 661, 682,
835, 863, 866, 884, 895,
903-904, 934, 946, 1029,
1061; (U.S. Navy) 122,148,
505, 611; *see also* Officers
- Communications; *see* Signal
communications; Telegrams
- Compendium of the War of the
Rebellion* (1909), 162
- "Complete Map of the March of
the 1st Brigade 1st Cavalry
Divn. Dept. of Cumberland
on the Stoneman Expedition
Through Tenn., Va., N.C.,
S.C., Geo., & Ala.," 1046
- "Complete Record of the Names
of all the Soldiers and
Officers . . . in the Naval
Service of the United
States," 609
- Comstock, Cyrus Ballou, 187;
correspondence of, 820
- Conant, Abram F., 188
- Conemaugh* (U.S.S.), 858
- Conestoga* (U.S.S.), 784
- Confederate States Army:
organization of, 27, 66,143,
189, 358, 386, 540, 594, 614,
769, 789, 856, 973, 1021;
composition of, 242; suffer-
ing in, 412, 872; faith in
ultimate victory of, 586;
illiteracy in, 586; *see also*
various State troops; Artil-
lery; Cavalry; Infantry;
Casualties; Officers
- Confederate States Congress:
acts and resolutions of, 189;
criticism of, 320; addressed
by President Davis, 411;
representatives, 38, 250,
273, 334, 628, 778, 950;
senators, 47, 303, 484
- Confederate States Government:
organization of, 808; public
dissatisfaction with, 134;
cabinet meetings, 596; pro-
clamations, 189; oaths of
allegiance to, 485; leader-
ship in, 778; flight and
imprisonment of officials in,
350, 356; official correspon-
dence and papers, 189, 461,
900; studies of, 220; *see
also* Justice, Navy, Post
Office, State, Treasury , and
War Departments, and
names of members of the
Confederate cabinet
- Confederate States Navy:
enlistments, 23, 566; mid-
shipmen, 157; training of
cadets, 412; tactics
employed by, 129; health
in, 200; Maryland sailors in,
875; operations along the
Georgia coast, 566; list of
warships on western waters,
734; ships' logs, 189; re-

- ports, 189, 232, register of commissioned and warrant officers, 535; miscellaneous affairs of, 596
- Confederate States of America, 189-92; Constitution of, 189; poem eulogizing, 110; life in, 526, 781; public morale in, 56, 672, 714, 719, 950, 1014; martial spirit in, 215, 242, 507; confidence of people in, 956; political affairs in, 125, 392, 714, 798, 808, 901, 912; economic conditions in, 36, 123, 148, 207, 317, 351, 462, 476, 555, 599, 719; travel in, 761
- Confederate States of America—
Army of Northern Virginia, 193
- Confederate States of America—
Army of the Tennessee, 194
- Confederate States of America
Commercial Agency, 454
- Confederate States Provisional
Government, 900
- Conger, Lewis, 189
- Congleton, James A., 195
- Congress* (U.S.S.): destruction of, 842; *see also Monitor-Merrimac* affair
- Congressional Assassination
Investigation Committee:
report of, 528; *see also*
Lincoln assassination
- Conkling, Roscoe, 196
- Conley, Isaiah, 197
- Connecticut, 198; wartime
activities of shipbuilders
and merchants in, 694; re-
cruiting in, 112
- Connecticut Infantry, 199
- Connecticut troops: (artillery)
1st Regiment Heavy Artil-
lery, 16; 2d Regiment
Heavy Artillery, 715; 2d
Battery Light Artillery,
357; (infantry) 5th, 618,
923, 1013; 7th, 36; 12th, 198,
641; 13th, 641, 892; 17th,
199; 19th, 715; 25th, 685;
28th, 17; 29th, 590; miscel-
laneous returns and records,
892, 923
- Connolly, James A., 114
- Conrad, Daniel B., 200
- Conrad, Joseph, 845
- Conscription: (C.S. Army) 171,
197, 242, 452, 520, 729, 755,
856, 883, 977, 1023; of
foreign citizens, 977; effect
of in Georgia, 901; exam-
ination of conscripts, 670;
certificates of exemption,
138, 303, 567; (U.S. Army)
36, 140, 169, 214, 387, 522,
558, 717, 850, 913; conscrip-
tion of blacks, 360;
legislation concerning in
New York, 756; response to
in New York and Michigan,
124; resistance to, 641;
profiteering from, 36;
applications for exemption,
665; exemption certificates,
665; securing of substitutes,
140
- "Consolidated Report of Cavalry
Serving in the Military
District of the Mississippi,"
1037
- Constellation* (U.S.S.), 92
- Continental* (U.S.S.), 587
- Contrabands: sketches of, 758;
see also Blacks; Slavery
- Convalescents; *see* Hospitals;
Medical care; Medical
Department
- Cook, George P., 201
- Cook, M. Leroy, 114

- Cook, T. M., 78
Cook, William, 1019
Cooke, John Esten, 202
Coon, A. F., 208
Coon, David, 203
Cooper, Samuel, 21, 66, 181, 789
Cooper, Thomas B., 220
Cope, John, 204
Cope, Samuel, 204
Copeland, Elizabeth: certificate of loyalty to U.S. Government, 278
Corbin, Henry Clark, 205
Corcoran, Michael: petition for exchange of, 430
Corduroy bridges and roads: photographs of, 938
Corinth, Miss., Battle of, 68
Corinth, Miss., Siege of, 1020
Corinth Campaigns, 66, 94, 104-105, 159, 274, 300, 367, 378, 392, 455, 473, 539, 552, 554, 575, 782, 804, 847, 850, 908, 942, 953, 973, 1026
Cornell University: copies of documents at, 40
Cornwell, John J., 373
Cotton, Charles Stanhope, 206
Cotton, Josiah Dexter, 207
Cotton: Federal seizure and sale of, 343, 482, 591; speculation in by Federal officers, 804; demands for, 75, 358
Couch, Darius N., 895, 913
Counterfeiting; see Paper currency
Court of St. James; see Great Britain; Adams, Charles Francis; State Department
Courts-martial: (U.S. Army) 62, 205, 396, 410, 526, 552, 664, 735, 738, 813, 820, 921, 1038; (U.S. Navy) 561, 635, 832, 1028; see also Porter, Fitz-John; Selfridge, Thomas O.
Covington, Ky.: defenses of, 511, 534
Covode, George H., 208
Covode, Jacob, 208
Covode, John, 208
Cox, George K., 1060
Cox, Jacob Dolson, 209, 820
Cox, John D., 845
Cox, Oliver, 210
Cox, Thomas C., 629
Coyle, John, 954
Coyle, John F., 620
Cramer, N. J., 864
Crane, Charles H., 471
Crany Island, Va.: defense of, 743
Craven, John Joseph, 211
Craven, Thomas T., 254
Craven County, N.C., 1055
Crawford, Mr., 945
Crawford, Martin J., 718
Crawford, Samuel Wylie, 212; generalship of, 99, 173
Crawford, William, 38
Crawfordsville, Ind., 985
Creamer, David, 213
Crehore, Charles Frederic, 962
Cresswell, John Angel James, 214
Crittenden, George Bibb, 350
Crittenden, John Jordan, 215, 996
Crittenden, Thomas Leonidas, 996
Crittenden Compromise, 215
Crittenden Union Zouaves of Louisville, Ky., 405
Croffut, William Augustus, 216
Crook, George: capture of, 294
Cross Lanes, W. Va., 533
Crossly, Sylvanus, 217
The Cruise of the Kearsarge (1888), 1041

- Cuddy, Thomas C, 218
 Culley, J. A., **219**
 Cullum, George Washington, 387, 563, 850
Cumberland (U.S.S.): destruction of, 606, 750, 842; *see also Monitor-Merrimac* affair
 Cumberland, Army of the, 935
 Cumberland, Department of, 21
 Cumberland Gap, Tenn.: capture and occupation of, 648, 702; fortification of, 155
 Cumberland Township, Pa.: volunteers from, 590
 Currency; *see* Paper currency; Treasury Department
Currituck (U.S.S.): escorting U.S.S. *Monitor*, 842
 Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe, 220
 Curtin, Andrew: reviewing troops, 819
 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins, 221
 Curtis, Samuel Ryan: letter of, 850; generalship of, 820
 Cushing, Caleb, 222
 Cushing, Herbert B., 844
 Cushing, Samuel, 660
 Cushing, William B.: photograph of, 365
 Cushman, Mr.: photograph of, 1041
 Cushman, Charlotte Saunders, 223
 Cushman, William H., 224
 Custer, George Armstrong, 225, 413
 Cutter, Calvin, 226, 940
 Cutter, Carrie Eliza, 227
 Cutter, John J., 179
 Cutts, J. Madison, 228
 Cutts family, 228
 Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard, 229-30; correspondence of, 3, 34, 173, 183, 316, 319, 373, 764, 796, 800; account of operations off South Carolina, 262; mentioned, 375, 425
 Dahlgren, Ulric: correspondence with Admiral Dahlgren, 229; service of, 644, 695; death of, 695; public reaction to death of, 436; reinterment of, 696; photograph of, 739; *see also* Kilpatrick-Dahlgren raid on Richmond, Va.
Daily Journal-World (Lawrence, Kans.), 379
Daily True Delta (New Orleans, La.), 263
 Dallas, A. J., 685
 Dallas, Ga., Battle of, 195, 800; Federal strategy in, 518; *see also* Atlanta Campaign
 Dalton, Ga.: Federal strategy at, 518; mentioned, 503, 767
 Daly, Charles P., 424, 430
 Dana, Charles Anderson, 231; letters and dispatches of, 91, 847, 896, 1037
 Dana, M. T., 706
 Dana, Richard Henry, 472
 Daniel, J. H. H., 1060
 Daniels, Edwin E., 478
 Daniels, Josephus, 232
 Danville, Ky., 7
 Danville, Va.: Federal prisoners at, 697
 Darr, Francis, 721
 Daufuskie Island, S.C., 680

- Daugherty, W. R., 372
 Davenport, Henry K., 183
 Davidson, John W., 685
 Davis, Mr., 885
 Davis, A. G., 305
 Davis, Benjamin, 233
 Davis, Charles Henry, 34, 183, 788
 Davis, Jefferson, 66, 234, 628; correspondence and papers of, 43, 143, 145, 189, 212, 234, 287, 372, 392, 409, 411, 459, 472, 540, 718, 730, 789, 973; attitude of southern people toward, 214; assassination plot, 901; reasons for appointment of General Pemberton for defense of Vicksburg, 708; clippings on, 266; notes and comments on, 369, 902; criticism of, 945; problems with Matthew F. Maury, 612; feud with General Johnston, 596, 1021; escape attempt, 144; description of before capture, 473; capture of, 43, 243, 352; health of, 472; treatment during confinement at Fort Monroe, 211, 524, 650; trial of, 285; postwar bond of, 370; photograph of, 599; engraved portrait of, 1034; mentioned, 980
 Davis, Jefferson Columbus: death of, 886
 Davis, John Chandler Bancroft, 235
 Davis, John E., 236
 Davis, John L., 373
 Davis, Varina Howell: character of, 596
 Dawes, Ephraim C., 845
 Dawes, Henry Laurens, 237
 Dawson, George, 189
 Dawson, Henry Barton, 238
 Deaderick, David Anderson, 239
 Deaderick, Inslee, 239
 Deaderick, Robert, 239
 Deane, Charles H., 240
 Dearing, James, 870
 Decatur, Ala.: skirmish near, 205
Defence of Com. Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. (1864), 832
 Delafield, Louis, 41
 Delafield, Richard, 779
 De Leon, Edwin, 189, 241, 454
 Denhurst, G. W., 508
 Denison, George Stanton, 169, 242, 482
 Dennett, Tyler, 243
 Dennison, William, 850
 Denny, George P., 508
 Dent, D. M., 305
 Dent, D. W., 305
 Dent, Felix, 305
 Dent, George, 305
 Dent, James, 305
 De Peyster, John Watts, 831
 Depredations: (C.S. Army) 250, 312, 442, 452, 566, 733, 744, 759, 816, 857, 859, 989, 1000; (U.S. Army) 15, 20, 39, 61, 103, 131, 175, 250, 300, 312, 314, 344, 355, 367, 426, 434, 436, 480, 483, 500, 517, 523, 526, 530-31, 539, 542, 544, 552, 554, 566, 574, 598, 618, 631, 636, 641, 672, 686-87, 699, 714, 729, 733, 736, 741, 748, 760, 780, 793, 816, 857, 892, 942, 970, 978, 989, 991-92, 1009, 1016, 1023, 1026, 1029, 1036, 1038; (U.S.

- Navy) 176
- Desertions: (C.S. Army) 63,
143, 157, 159, 168, 220,
274, 367, 378, 386, 391,
422, 452-53, 491, 495, 532,
542, 561, 605, 631, 636,
641, 702, 733, 738, 753,
782, 803-804, 869, 894,
975, 991, 1006, 1015,
1026; action against, 532;
lists of, 422; efforts to ap-
prehend, 753; (U.S. Army)
36, 115, 175, 179, 198,
314, 410, 429, 462, 519,
526, 715, 793, 825, 884,
892, 921, 946, 1009, 1016,
1037; lists of, 422; planned
execution for, 704; (U.S.
Navy) 373, 606, 811
- Devereaux, J. H., 67
- Devoe, J. B., 535
- Dewey, George, 244
- DeWitt, Marcus B., 116
- Dexter, J. D., 373
- Diaries (includes memoirs and
reminiscences):
- Abbott, Asa T., 2
- Abert, Charles, 4
- Allen, Charles Julius, 14
- Allen, William A. H., 13
- Alston, Jacob Motte, 15
- Alvord, Jabez, 17
- Anderson, John Emerson, 20
- Barnes, Samuel Denham,
46
- Bartlett, Ezra, 52
- Barton, Clara Harlowe, 54
- Bates, Edward, 58
- Beardslee, Lester A., 65
- Beck, K. B., 175
- Bedford, Wimer, 68
- Beedle, William H., 69
- Blake, Charles F., 92
- Blood, Henry B., 93
- Booth, John Wilkes, 95
- Boteler, Alexander R., 116
- Boyle, Francis A., 899
- Bradford, Joshua T., 104
- Breckinridge, William
Campbell Preston, 108
- Brincklé, John R., 112
- Browne, George W., 121
- Burbank, Sidney, 130
- Campbell, Given, 144
- Capron, Horace, 146
- Cary, Clarence, 157
- Chase, Salmon Portland,
169
- Clack, Louise Babcock,
672
- Collin, William M., 184
- Comstock, Cyrus Ballou,
187
- Conrad, Daniel, 200
- Craven, Catherine, 211
- Craven, John J., 211
- Crawford, Samuel Wylie,
212
- Crossly, Sylvanus, 217
- Dahlgren, John Adolphus
Bernard, 644
- DeWitt, Marcus B., 116
- Dodge, Theodore A., 249
- Dorman, Orloff M., 252
- Downey, George D., 259
- Drayton, A. L., 265
- Edings, J. E., 1034
- Ellsesser, Jacob L., 386
- Evans, Thomas, 284
- Ewing, Charles, 288
- Feamster, Thomas L., 296
- Fenton, Lewis R., 299
- Ferguson, John Newton,
300
- Ferree, Newton, 301
- Fish, Wilbur, 309
- Fleetwood, Christian A.,
311
- Force, Manning Ferguson,
317

Fox, Virginia Woodbury, 1051
 Frank, Jacob J., 325
 Fritsch, Friedrich Otto, 331
 Fuller, Joseph P., 333
 Galwey, Thomas Francis, 335
 Garrett, Henry A., 174
 George, Harold C, 341
 Gibson, S. J., 345
 Giddings, George H., 347
 Gilpin, E. N., 352
 Gilpin, Samuel J. B. V., 352
 Godfrey, Washington
 Hobbs, 999
 Gorgas, Josiah, 356
 Gould, William J., 357
 Gove, Jesse Augustus, 359
 Graham, Henry, 360
 Grattan, John W., 365
 Grebe, Balzar, 367
 Greble, Edwin, 368
 Greely, Adolphus
 Washington, 371
 Gregory, Mr., 375
 Hall, George Washington, 386
 Hallock, Isaac, 388
 Hand, George O., 396
 Hard, Hanson, 401
 Hatton, John William Ford, 419
 Heath, Charles Wesley, 427
 Heintzelman, Samuel
 Peter, 428
 Hill, Sara Jane Full, 434
 Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, 216
 Hitchcock, Henry, 439, 457
 Holford, Lyman C, 442
 Holt, Joseph, 446
 Homsher, Charles Wesley, 448
 Hood, Charles Crook, 449
 Hotchkiss, Jedediah, 452
 Hughes, John, 464
 Hume, Fannie Page, 465
 Hunt, Henry Jackson, 466
 Jackman, John S., 473
 Jameson, Robert Edwin, 476
 Johnson, E. E., 480
 Johnson, John Augustine, 481
 Johnson, W. C, 483
 Kautz, August Valentine, 495
 Kloeppe, Henry H., 513
 Laird, George F., 519
 Latta, James William, 526
 Lee, Mary Lorrain
 Greenhow, 531
 Lester, Joseph, 539
 Libby, Abial, 544
 Lindsley, Margaret L., 751
 Lockwood, Jeremiah T., 551
 Lord, W. W., 555
 Lowe, Thaddeus S. C, 18
 Luce, Stephen Bleecker, 561
 Ludwig, Edwin F., 562
 Lyons, Thomas, 565
 McAdoo, William Gibbs, 312
 McCalla, Helen Varnum
 Hill, 568
 McClellan, George Brinton, 571
 McCullough, Samuel
 Thomas, 453
 McPherson, Theodore
 H. N., 592
 Mallory, Stephen Russell, 596
 Manigault, Louis, 599
 Marshall, Daniel W., 604
 Marshall, John Wesley, 605
 Maury, Betty Herndon, 612

Mead, Rufus, 618
 Meigs, Montgomery
 Cunningham, 622
 Merwin, James Burtis, 626
 Miller, Allen Woods, 630
 Miller, M., 535
 Mills, Ellen Low, 558
 Mitchell, Charles D., 636
 Montgomery, James H., 640
 Moran, Benjamin, 642
 New York State Volun-
 teers—16th Regiment,
 666
 Newburger, Alexander, 667
 Newcomb, "Simon, 668
 Niles, Peter H., 675
 Nourse, Joseph E., 834
 Old, William W., 681
 O'Neil, Anthony Francis,
 686
 Osborn, Joseph Bloomfield,
 687
 Owner, William, 693
 Parmenter, Abram Verrick,
 696
 Parsons, Byron, 697
 Patrick, Marsena Rudolph,
 699
 Patton, John, 703
 Paxton, James Dunlop, 704
 Pendleton, Edward, 709
 Phelps, Winthrop Henry,
 715
 Phillips, Eugenia Yates
 Levy, 716
 Poe, Orlando, 729
 Porter, Albert Quincy, 733
 Porter, David Dixon, 734
 Pratt, Richard Henry, 741
 Preston, John Thomas
 Lewis, 743
 Proctor, Wilbur Hunting-
 ton, 746
 Reed, Charles Wellington,
 758
 Reichhelm, Edward Paul,
 290, 760
 Reid, Samuel Chester, 761
 Remy, George Collier,
 763-64
 Rice, David A., 772
 Richardson, Charles H., 773
 Ripley, Josiah W., 776
 Rockwell, Almon
 Ferdinand, 782
 Roe, Francis Asbury, 785
 Roebing, Washington A.,
 735
 Roedel, Josephine Forney,
 786
 Rose, Luther A., 793
 Ruffin, Edmund, 798
 St. John, Bela T., 804
 Schofield, John McAllister,
 820
 Schurz, Carl, 825
 Shankland, William F., 842
 Shaver, W. T., 843
 Sheridan, Philip Henry,
 846
 Shiner, Michael, 853
 Shuler, M., 859
 Smith, A. P., 666
 Smith, George Boyd, 868
 Smith, Howard Malcolm,
 869
 Smith, Oscar, 874
 Smith, William Wrenshall,
 878
 Sowers, Isaac M., 884
 Spaulding, Oliver Lyman,
 886
 Spencer, Lyman Potter, 888
 Sprague, Homer Baxter,
 892
 Stevens, Hazard, 346
 Suydam, Charles Crooke,
 921
 Swann, John S., 922
 Thompson, Gilbert, 938

- Tidball, John Caldwell, 939
- Todd, Oliphant Monroe, 942
- Torrey, Charles Oscar, 946
- Van Cise, Edwin A., 972
- Waddel, John Newton, 978
- Ward, James Thomas, 989
- Warren, Gouverneur
Kemble, 735
- Welles, Gideon, 1006
- Welton, Alfred, 453
- Wheeler, John Hill, 1014
- Whitten, John, 1020
- Wilder, William Frank,
1026
- Wiley, Harvey Washington,
1027
- Wilkes, Charles, 1028
- Willard, Joseph C, 1029
- Willey, Henry Stevens,
1030
- Wilson, Lawrence, 1038
- Wood, James Rodney, 695
- Woodwell, Charles H., 1055
- Worthington, Colonel, 847
- "Diary of a Woman During the
Siege of Vicksburg," 555
- Dick, Franklin A., 245
- Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth, 246
- Dictator* (U.S.S.): trial voyage of,
784; conditions on, 413
- Diet: (C.S. Army) 23, 567, 901,
1021; (U.S. Army) 63, 103,
123,188,297,314,317,522,
618,631, 666, 685, 687, 702,
746, 758, 772, 938, 946, 958,
1009, 1027, 1030; (U.S.
Navy) 686
- Dinwiddie Courthouse, Va., 102
- Diplomacy; *see* Foreign affairs;
Benjamin, Judah P.;
Hunter, R. M. T.; Seward,
William H.; Fessenden,
William Pitt
- Discharge certificates: (C.S.
Army) 189, 447, 563, 567,
827; (U.S. Army) 42,49,184,
295,311,355,416,441,509,
512, 519, 527, 559, 585, 590,
625, 805, 818, 884, 887, 946,
962, 983, 988, 1013; (U.S.
Navy) 183, 606, 635
- Discharges: references to, 115,
519, 768; orders concerning,
768; petition for, 474
- Discipline: (C.S. Army) 453,
473, 614, 733, 743-44, 859,
894,1015,1023; (U.S. Army)
20, 38, 63, 91, 94, 99, 123,
133, 148, 185, 214, 249,
299-300, 317,351,355, 359,
367,391,410,422,426,436,
442,449,460,462, 478, 480,
500, 523, 526, 535, 542, 631,
640-41, 687, 699, 703, 715,
717, 746, 748, 758-59, 766,
773,782,803-804,816,825,
850, 855, 869,888, 892, 896,
915, 921, 942, 958, 972,
979-80, 982, 1000, 1009,
1016, 1022, 1026-27,
1037-38, 1055, 1063; (U.S.
Navy) 183, 365, 373, 561,
565, 606, 635, 784-85, 796,
811, 822
- Disease: (C.S. Army) 23, 232,
383, 386, 413, 473, 567,
598-99, 637, 733, 743, 901,
991, 1014-15, 1021, 1023,
1058; (U.S. Army) 36, 185,
188, 207, 249, 297, 299, 311,
314, 351, 353, 355, 359-60,
378, 391, 410, 422, 426-27,
429, 434, 442, 469, 478, 500,
523, 526, 534, 539, 542, 544,
558,578,586,605,618,631,
640-41, 666, 685, 687, 699,
702-703, 715, 717, 736, 741,
758-59, 766, 772, 781-82,
804, 816, 855, 869, 888, 892,
938, 942, 946, 958, 962, 972,

- 975, 998, 1000, 1009, 1016, 1022, 1026-27, 1030, 1055, 1063; (U.S. Navy) 451, 565; *see also* Hospitals; Medical care; Yellow fever; Physicians and surgeons; Gangrene
- District of Columbia; *see* Washington, D.C.
- District of Columbia Association of Ex-Union Prisoners of War, 28
- Dix, Dorothea Lynde, 101 "
- Dix, John Adams, 247, 387, 472, 524, 571, 621, 850, 896, 913, 921
- Dixon, Archibald, 247
- Dixon, B. F., 347
- Dock, George, 248
- Dock, Mira Lloyd, 248
- Dodge, Grenville M., 850
- Dodge, Theodore Ayrault, 249
- Dolan, Philip, 844
- Donaldson, Edward, 536
- Donaldson, J. L., 660
- Donaldsonville, La.: burning of, 874
- Donelson, Andrew Jackson, 250
- Donelson, Daniel: murder of, 250
- Donelson, John Samuel: death of, 250
- Don Eureka* (U.S.S.), 388
- Doolittle, James Rood, 251, 832
- Door, E. P., 154
- Dorchester, Mass., 472
- Dorman, Orloff M., 252
- Dornblaser, Benjamin, 253
- Dorsenberry, Samuel, 305
- Dorsett, Edward Lee, 254
- Doubleday, Abner, 56; photograph of, 286
- Doubleday & Company, 255
- Douglas, E. M., 475
- Douglas, John Hancock, 256
- Douglas, Lewis, 1054
- Douglas Hospital, Washington, D.C., 69
- Douglass, Charles, 257
- Douglass, Frederick, 257
- Dove, Benjamin M., 232
- Down, M. A., 258
- Downey, George Darius, 259
- Downing, Samuel, 260
- Draft; *see* Conscription
- Draft riots; *see* New York draft riots
- Dragon* (U.S.S.), 388
- Drake, Andrew J., 784
- Drake, Charles D., 820
- Drake, J. C., 700
- Drake, James H., 261
- Dranesville, Va.: skirmish at, 717, 748, 884, 1058
- Draper, John William, 262
- Draper, S. C., 1048
- Draper, William B., 263
- Draper, William Franklin, 264
- Drayton, A. L., 265
- Drayton, Thomas Fenwick, 1034
- Drayton Brigade, 1034
- Drennan, Daniel O., 266
- Drewry's Bluff, Va., Battle of, 376, 411
- Drug addiction, 784
- Drunkenness: problems with, 133, 773, 921, 1016, 1038
- Drury, H. M., 138
- Duane, James C: published photograph of, 938
- Duane, Richard B., 21
- Dudley, Thomas H., 454
- Duke, James W., 128
- Dungan, William W., 267
- Dunlap, Henry C, 928
- Dunlop, James, 268
- Du Pont, Samuel Francis: correspondence of, 3, 354, 373, 673, 764, 784, 848, 913,

- 1057; defends action in
attack on Charleston, S.C.,
173
- Durant & Hornor, 545
- D'Utassy, Frederick G.: trial of,
440
- Dwight, A. W., 237
- Dwight, Wilder, 366
- Dwight, William, 671
- Dwyer, Ransom O., 269
- Dyer, Alexander Brydie, 270
- Dyer, Frederick H., 162
- E. B. Hale* (U.S.S.), 907
- Eads, James Buchanan, 271,
784
- Early, Jubal Anderson, 272;
correspondence of, 287, 443;
description of, 894; captured
report on command of, 846;
defeat of, 413; see *also*
Early's Washington raid
- Early's Washington raid, 2, 25,
330,385,526,681,853,869;
Federal response to, 385,
903; comments on, 786
- Earnshaw, William, 864
- Easby-Smith families, 273
- East Gulf Blockading Squadron,
451
- East Tennessee; see Tennessee
- East Tennessee Cavalry: (C.S.
Army) 239
- Eastern Shore (Maryland):
Union sentiment in, 214
- Echo* (privateer), 863
- Economist* (blockade runner),
498
- Economy; see Inflation; Finance;
Taxes; Treasury
Department
- Edings, J. E., 1034
- Edisto Island, S.C.: Confederate
soldiers captured on, 968
- Edwards Ferry, Va., 706
- Eells, Samuel Henry, 274
- Eldredge, Charles Augustus,
275
- Elliott, John B., 1060
- Ellis & Allan Company, 276
- Ellsesser, Jacob L., 386
- Elseffer, Charles, 277
- Elseffer, Harry S., and family,
277
- Elseffer, Louis, 277
- Eltham's Landing, Va.: engage-
ment at, 870
- Emancipation, 214, 342, 691,
812, 924, 979, 1006;
response of Federal soldiers
to, 1009
- Emancipation Proclamation,
126, 169; response of
Federal soldiers to, 687,
1055; public reaction to, 78
- Emerson, Bart, 278
- Emmons, George D., 570
- Emory, William Hemsley: cor-
respondence of, 846;
generalship of, 495
- Empire City* (U.S. transport),
121
- Engineer Brigade: (U.S. Army)
437
- Engineers: (C.S. Army) 452-53;
(U.S. Army) 351, 416, 437,
452, 702, 729, 758, 779, 783,
938, 1061; equipment of,
452; reports and sketches
of, 187; (U.S. Navy) 30,
166, 224, 267, 277, 451,
559, 570, 1003; (civilian)
587, 1059
- England; see Great Britain
- Enlistments: (C.S. Army) 358,
386, 598, 614, 778, 868, 894;
(U.S. Army) 22, 94, 115,
188, 300, 426, 481, 552-53,
618, 666, 687, 694, 703,
746, 803-804, 979, 1009,

- 1016, 1026, 1030, 1053, 1060; certificates of, 590, 884; orders concerning, 768; legislation concerning in New York, 756
- Enslow, Charles Calvin, 279
- Entertainment: (C.S. Army) 473, 614, 637, 894, 1021; (U.S. Army) 103, 309, 335, 359, 429, 434, 439, 442, 478, 522, 526, 544, 551, 631, 640-41, 667, 680, 699, 741, 746, 748, 758, 778, 782, 793, 886, 888, 938, 972, 1016, 1026, 1063; (U.S. Navy) 784
- Ericsson, John, 280, 739
- Espionage; *see* Allen, E. J.; Greenhow, Rose O'Neal
- Essex (U.S.S.), 158; photograph of, 725
- Este, David Kirkpatrick, 281
- Este, William Miller, 282
- Europe: public attitude toward the American Civil War, 722; economic effects of the war on, 722
- European Squadron, 92, 802
- Eustis, George, 283, 454
- Evans, Augusta Jane, 220
- Evans, Clement Anselm, 272
- Evans, George, 257
- Evans, Lawrence T., 284
- Evans, Thomas, 284
- Evarts, William Maxwell, 285
- Evening Courier*, 792
- The Eve of Conflict* (1934), 632
- Everett, Edward, 91, 286, 1042
- Ellwell, B. S., 287
- Ellwell, Leczinska, 287
- Ellwell, Richard Stoddert, 143, 287, 532, 1021
- Ewing, Andrew, 997
- Ewing, Charles, 288
- Ewing, George Washington, 289
- Ewing, Hugh Boyle, 290
- Ewing, Thomas, 290-91
- Ewing, Thomas, Jr.: papers of, 290; correspondence of, 288; popular support for, 820
- Ewing, Virginia Larwill, 288
- Excelsior Brigade, 348; reinforcements for, 861; *see also* New York troops, 73d Infantry Regiment; Sickles, Daniel Edgar
- "An Ex-Confederate on the Late Rebellion," 761
- "Exhibition of Left-Hand Penmanship," 98
- "Extract From Field Notes of the Civil War: The Selma Campaign," 636
- Fair Oaks, Battle of, 428, 496; report on, 1023; song commemorating, 781; *see also* Peninsular Campaign
- Fairfax County, Va.: refugees from, 465; attitude of non-combatants in, 744
- Fairfax Courthouse, Va.: Confederate camp near, 744; mentioned, 433, 719
- Fairfax Theological Seminary: photograph of, 715
- Fairy* (U.S.S.), 254
- Falling Waters, W. Va.: skirmish at, 99
- Falls Church, Va., 1003
- Falmouth, Va.: occupation of, 612; mentioned, 323, 348, 445, 893
- Farinholt, Benjamin L., 151
- Farnsworth, Elon John: death of, 727
- Farnsworth, John Franklin, 727
- "Farnsworth's Charge and Death," 698

- Farquhar, John F., 423
- Farragut, David Glasgow, 292-93; correspondence of, 154, 166, 206, 262, 784, 800, 858, 913; attacks on Fort Jackson and Fort St. Philip, 800; in New Orleans 624; passing batteries at Port Hudson, 244; bombards Vicksburg, 800, 874; interviews with, 1003; information on, 739; photograph of, 996
- Farragut and Mobile Bay—
Personal Reminiscences,* 996
- Farrow, William, 963
- Faulkner, C. J., 475
- Fauquier Artillery: (C.S. Army) 870
- Fauquier County, Va.: refugees from, 465
- Faxon, William, 422
- Fay, John, 294
- Fay, Logan, 295
- Fayetteville, Va., 160, 497
- Feamster family, 296
- Federal Writers Project, WPA, 970
- Fell, Jennie M., 53
- Fell, Jesse W., 297
- Fell, Joseph Gove, 298
- Fell, Thomas W., 438
- Fenton, Lewis R., 299
- Ferguson, John Newton, 300
- Ferguson, Samuel W., 158
- Fernandina* (U.S.S.), 121
- Fernandina, Fla.: Federal occupation of, 421; need for chaplain at, 815
- Ferree, Newton and Joel, 301
- Ferrero, Edward, 913, 1036
- Ferriday, Calvin, 160
- Fessenden, William Pitt, 302, 722, 896
- Field, Christopher I., 176
- Field, S., 303
- Field hospitals; *see* Hospitals
- Fifty Years in Camp and Field: Diary of Major-General Ethan Allen Hitchcock* (1909), 216
- "Fighting McCooks," 575
- Fillebrown, Thomas Scott, 304
- Fillmore, Millard, 571, 714
- Finance: Confederate plans and efforts to finance the war, 778, 856, 951; Confederate plans to disrupt northern financial markets, 833; U.S. Government plans and efforts to finance the war, 169, 302, 424, 847; *see also* Taxes; Treasury Department; Paper currency
- Finnell, Jonathan W., 215
- First Manassas, Battle of, 39, 156, 174, 200, 272, 330, 351, 383, 411, 552, 575, 579, 598, 671, 735, 789, 797, 850, 890, 894, 913, 1058; troop movements preceding the battle, 398, 411, 414; Confederate and Federal strategy in, 619; reaction to the battle in Washington, 1014; sketch of battlefield, 598, 1058; map of battlefield, 143; observations on, 798; mentioned, 510, 1003; *see also* First Manassas Campaign
- First Manassas Campaign, 23, 66, 143, 411, 428, 567, 901; deaths in, 23; effect on northern attitudes toward the war, 1026
- Firum, William, et al., 305
- Fish, Hamilton, 306
- Fisher, B. F., 2

- Fisher, George Purnell, 307
 Fisher's Hill, Va., Battle of, 500, 715
 Fishing Creek: engagement at, 239
 Fisk, Clinton Bowen, 308
 Fisk, Wilbur, 309
 Fitch, George, 981
 Five Forks, Va., Battle of, 162, 315, 710; map of, 162
 "The Flag and the Cross, a History of the United States Christian Commission," 363
 Flagler, Daniel Webster, 310
 Flags: (Confederate) proposed designs for, 1007; sketches of, 599; claims of designer, 873
 Fleetwood, Christian Abraham, 311, 1054
 Fleming, Charles, 654
 Flint, Henry M., 78
 Flogging, 38
 Florence, S.C.: Confederate stockade prison at, 345; Federal prisoners of war at, 764
Florida (C.S.S.), 265, 566, 858; in France, 643; at Mobile Bay, 881; capture of, 65
Florida (U.S.S.), 365
 Florida: ordinance of secession, 830; Federal operations along coast of, 493, 686; campaigns in, 24, 123, 152, 252; expedition to, 422
 Flotillas: (U.S. Navy) names of ships in, 1006
 Floyd, Charles R., 566
 Floyd, John Buchanan: order of, 413; generalship of, 754
 Floyd, Richard S., 566
 Floyd family, 566
 Floyd-McAdoo families, 312
 Foard, Andrew J.: medical director in the Army of the Tennessee, 194; photograph of, 194
 Folly Island, S.C.: records of U.S. Commissary Department at, 959
 Foote, Andrew Hull, 313, 416, 739, 784, 896, 913
 Foote, Henry S., 807
 Foote, Lemuel Thomas, 314
 Foote, S. E., 422
 Foote, Solomon: photograph of, 541'
 "For the Union," 902
 Foraging expeditions: (C.S. Army) 929; (U.S. Army) 20, 63, 140, 174, 249, 274, 284, 299-300, 309, 314, 335, 351, 355, 357, 360, 439, 462, 480, 483, 491, 500, 523, 539, 542, 558, 605, 618, 631, 636, 641, 685, 687, 703, 715, 736, 741, 746, 748, 804-805, 816, 869, 878, 884, 886, 888, 903, 938, 970, 978, 1009, 1029; orders concerning, 768; (U.S. Navy) 565
 Forbes, Archibald, 315
 Forbes, Robert B., 986
 Forbes family, 316
 Force, Manning Ferguson, 317, 318, 366, 534
 Force, Peter, 318
 Ford, Antonia, 1029
 Ford, Clement R., 995
 Ford, R. A., 995
 Ford, Thomas, 524
 Foreign affairs: (C.S. Government) diplomatic correspondence and papers, 241, 608, 833; special agents and emissaries, 283,

- 347, 443, 506, 719, 807, 954; recognition of the Confederacy, 807; plans for sending secret dispatches, 807; *see also* State Department; Benjamin, Judah P. (U.S. Government) relations with Great Britain, 5-6, 642, 747, 836; relations with Chile, 662; appointment of U.S. consul in China, 11; appointment of U.S. Minister to Austria, 132; letters and instructions to U.S. consul at Havana, Cuba, 858; instructions to Charles Francis Adams, 5, 836; letters and reports of James S. Pike, 722; miscellaneous correspondence and papers, 229, 235, 564, 583, 693, 825, 858; *see also* Seward, William H.
- Forney, John Horace: campaigns in Arkansas, 894; description of, 894
- Forney, John Wien, 319, 1064
- Forrest, French, 320
- Forrest, Nathan Bedford, 401, 409, 730
- Forscky, J., 321
- Forsyth, George A., 846
- Forsyth, James W., 846
- Fort Barrancas, Fla., 17, 108
- Fort Beauregard, S.C.: capture of, 493, 561, 736, 784; engraved view of bombardment of, 1034
- Fort Blakely, Ala.: capture of, 804
- Fort Caswell, N.C., 23, 70
- Fort Clark, N.C.: capture of, 135, 425, 561, 686
- Fort Darling, Va.: sketch of, 784
- Fort Davidson, Mo., 290
- Fort Delaware Prison Times*, 322
- Fort Delaware Military Prison: life at, 239, 386, 400, 411, 499, 599, 899, 922; aid to Confederate soldiers at, 524; mentioned, 322
- Fort Donelson Campaign, 57, 113, 300, 313, 318, 552, 575, 804, 942, 991, 1026; capture of Fort, 387, 563, 975; casualties at, 57
- Fort Fisher, N.C.: General Butler's expedition against, 70, 135, 157, 311, 346, 365, 575, 686, 734; General Terry's expedition against, 70, 173, 187, 365, 422, 575, 686-87, 734, 784, 920; Confederate defense of, 649; sketch of, 784; performance of U.S.S. *New Ironsides* in attack on, 750; powder ship attack on, 832
- Fort Gaines, Ala.: Siege of, 41; capture of, 14, 206; occupation of, 279
- Fort Gray, New Mexico Territory, 396
- Fort Gregg, S.C.: attacks on, 513, 796, 867
- Fort Hamilton, N.Y., 112
- Fort Hatteras, N.C.: capture of, 135, 426, 561, 686
- Fort Henry, Tenn.: campaign against, 113; capture of, 416; U.S. Post Office at, 603
- Fort Hindman (Arkansas Post) expedition, 63, 175, 290, 339, 491, 554, 565, 648, 760, 850, 979
- Fort Jackson, La.: plan of, 13; Farragut's order of battle

- against, 800; attack on, 73; Confederate defense of, 649; mutiny of Confederate garrison, 734; capture of, 641, 686, 874
- Fort Jefferson, Fla., 587
- Fort Lafayette Military Prison: prisoners of war at, 584; letters of prisoners at, 827
- Fort McAllister, Ga.: Federal attack on, 84, 784
- Fort McHenry, Md., 50, 383, 499, 525
- Fort Macon, N.C.: attack on, 523
- Fort Magruder: attack on, 870
- Fort Mahan, 821
- Fort March, Va., 958
- Fort Monroe, Va. (Fortress), 12, 50, 211, 582, 650; Jefferson Davis imprisoned at, 524; mentioned, 247, 251, 413, 524, 827
- Fort Morgan, Ala.: Federal occupation of, 279, 1003
- Fort Moultrie, S.C.: affairs in 1861, 926; Federal attacks on, 493, 513, 796, 867; mentioned, 87
- Fort Pemberton, Miss.: engagement at, 630
- Fort Pickens, Fla.: letters written from, 108; affairs in 1861, 336, 1006, 1057; as Federal prison, 234; mentioned, 412
- Fort Pillow, Tenn., 97
- Fort Powell, Ala.: Federal occupation of, 279
- Fort Pulaski, Ga.: Siege of, 422, 591, 680, 736, 765, 822, 847; capture of, 493, 736; sketch of Federal batteries during siege, 422
- Fort St. Johns, La.: black soldiers at, 671
- Fort St. Philip, La.: Federal capture of, 73, 641, 686, 800, 874; mutiny of the Confederate garrison at, 734; treatment of Confederate soldiers confined at, 234
- Fort Sanders, Tenn.: action at, 264
- Fort Saratoga, D.C., 821
- Fort Stevens, D.C., 2
- Fort Sumter, S.C.: Confederate bombardment and capture of, 4, 21, 212, 394, 562, 528, 796, 798, 926, 1017; effect of Confederate attack on public opinion in the North, 219, 1030; reports of the affair based on interviews with the participants, 955; engraved view of Confederate bombardment, 1034; Federal attacks on, 84, 183, 306, 373, 376, 493, 513, 561, 763-64, 796, 867; mentioned, 87, 238, 718
- Fort Totten, D.C., 821
- Fort Wagner, S.C.: Federal operations against, 36, 84, 183, 422, 493, 513, 763-64, 796, 867; performance of black troops against, 1054
- Fort Walker, S.C.: Federal capture of, 493, 561, 736, 784; engraved view of Federal bombardment of, 1034
- Fort Warren, Mass., 287, 400; letters of prisoners of war at, 827, 1058; visits to prisoners at, 581; photographs of prisoners at, 1034
- Fort Washington, N.C., 1055
- Fort Wayne, Ind., 289

- Fort Whipple, Va.: Federal soldiers held at, 915
- "A Forthcoming Secret History of the Confederacy," 761
- Fortifications, 289, 646, 779, 821, 1023, 1054
- Foster, John Gray, 346, 535, 844
- Foulke, William Dudley, 323
- Foute, Samuel L., 952
- Fowler, Joseph Smith, 324
- Fox, Gustavus Vasa, 91, 251, 306, 316, 354, 413, 739, 750, 784, 796, 847, 896, 1051
- Fox, Virginia Woodbury, 1051
- France: neutrality of, 624; popular reaction to the American Civil War, 75; consul in New Orleans, La., 624; Confederate agents and activities in, 189, 506; Confederate warships in, 643; activities in Mexico, 728; visit of warships from, 853
- Frank, Jacob J., 325
- Frankfort, Ky.: General Morgan's raid on, 405; mentioned, 408
- Franklin, Henry D., 1053
- Franklin, William Buel, 326; correspondence of, 913, 921; generalship of, 496
- Franklin, La.: skirmish near, 412
- Franklin, Tenn., Battle of, 845; Confederate plan of attack on, 870; mentioned, 61, 669
- Franklin and Nashville Campaign, 94, 159, 631, 789, 820, 839, 843, 1000, 1021; General Hood's report on, 1021; postwar account of, 820
- Franklin Repository and Transcript*, 917
- Fraser, P., 327
- Fray, George W., 676
- Frazier, William, 507
- Frederick, Md., 725
- Fredericksburg, Va., Battle of, 445, 578, 671, 831, 992; Confederate report on Battle of, 1023; defense of, 532; Federal occupation of, 612, 699, 783; wartime life in, 612; military operations near, 612; mentioned, 111, 540
- Fredericksburg Campaign, 18, 116, 249, 264, 309, 323, 335, 352, 386, 391, 419, 424, 429, 437, 442, 452, 466, 502, 522-23, 526, 604, 687, 699, 727, 729, 772, 859, 894, 913, 938, 1009, 1021, 1038; narrative of, 41; photograph of bridges used in, 938
- Freedmen: camps for, 600; treatment by Union soldiers, 140, 600, 815; disease among, 600
- Freedmen's village, D.C., 40
- Freeman, Douglas Southall, 328
- Frémont, John Charles, 329; command of, 685; correspondence of, 42, 91, 132, 215, 348, 784, 825, 896; character of, 417; generalship of, 99, 417, 878; photograph of, 132; mentioned, 308
- French, Benjamin Brown, 330
- French, Samuel G., 1021
- French Brigade: (C.S. Army) 624

- Fritsch, Friedrich Otto, Baron Von, 331
- Frogmen, 999
- Frontier, Army of the, 820
- Frontier garrisons, 349
- Frost, Edward, 332, 594, 960
- Frost, Edwin P., 332
- Frost, F. H., 332
- Fuller, Joseph Pryor, 333
- Funerals: (U.S. Army) 605
- Furloughs: (U.S. Army) 148, 237, 309, 500, 523, 526, 604, 640, 758, 799, 904, 1021, 1038
- Furman, Greene Chandler, 334
- Gaines Mill, Va., Battle of, 589; Confederate report on, 1023; mentioned, 930
- Gainesville, Va.: sketch of, 758
- Galatea* (U.S.S.), 673
- Galena* (U.S.S.), 783-84
- Galveston, Tex.: defense of, 566; occupation of, 63; treatment of noncombatants in, 63
- Galwey, Thomas Francis, 335
- Gamble, William, 864
- Gambling, 1016
- Gangrene, 599
- Gantt, Thomas A., 466
- Gardner, Francis R. and George, 336
- Gardner, Franklin, 158, 584
- Garesche, Julius P., 337
- Garfield, James Abram, 338, 401, 847-48, 979
- Garfield, Lucretia Rudolph, 339
- Garnett, Alexander, 489
- Garrett, Edward J., 567
- Garrett, Flora, 567
- Garrett, Henry A., 174
- Garrett, Robert, and family, 340
- Garrett, William R., 870
- "Gath," 947; *see also* Townsend, George Alfred
- Gauley, W. Va.: skirmish at, 467
- General in Chief: (U.S. Army) 387; *see also* Halleck, Henry W.
- "General James Longstreet and the Civil War," 810
- "General McClellan's Dream," 792
- General Parkhill* (blockade runner): capture of, 358
- General Washington and General Jackson, on Negro Soldiers* (1863), 1034
- The General Who Marched to Hell* (1951), 627
- Generalship: (C.S. Army) 143, 287, 349, 356, 392, 596, 598, 613, 619, 637, 687, 754, 778, 812, 989; 1014, 1021; (U.S. Army) 40, 63, 99, 208, 306, 317, 326, 331, 342, 349, 351-52, 359, 378, 390-91, 396-97, 417, 491, 495-96, 500, 539, 554, 579, 591, 618, 631, 671, 685, 687, 699, 702, 717, 725, 748, 751, 759, 761, 782, 793, 804, 816, 825, 847, 850-51, 869, 886, 896, 903-904, 913, 938, 946, 949, 953, 972, 979-80, 989, 992, 1000, 1002, 1009, 1011, 1016, 1030, 1037, 1042, 1055, 1063
- George, Harold C, 341
- Georgia* (C.S.S.), 643
- Georgia: campaigns in, 103, 114, 116, 123, 392, 410, 427, 462, 493, 526, 680,

- 1060, 1063; military affairs in, 34, 955, 1034; coastal fortifications and operations, 113, 513, 599, 1034; social and economic effects of war in, 312, 566, 978; map of (incomplete), 1046; *see also* Atlanta Campaign
- Georgia troops: (infantry) 8th, 1058; 14th, 386; 15th, 901; 20th, 333; 60th, 165
- Germany: Confederate special emissary to, 443; Confederate efforts to secure loan from German merchants, 932
- Getty, George Washington, 346
- Gettysburg, Battle of, 9, 106, 130, 236, 272, 556, 758, 898; Confederate report on, 1023; pamphlets and articles concerning, 590, 777; maps of, 162, 913; sketch of, 249; *see also* Gettysburg Campaign
- Gettysburg, Pa.: attitude of inhabitants toward the war, 857
- Gettysburg Address: comments on, 11, 83, 786, 1035
- Gettysburg Campaign, 4, 9, 20, 41, 51, 106, 130, 162, 174, 181, 212, 229, 246, 249, 331, 335, 352, 377, 386, 391, 419, 437, 442, 452-53, 466, 500, 522, 526, 558, 575, 618, 646, 699, 727, 758, 793, 857, 869, 894, 937-38, 991, 1009, 1016, 1030, 1038; preparations for in Maryland, 773; movement and issue of supplies during, 93, 351; Confederate report on, 1023; retrieval of U.S. Government property after, 93
- Gettysburg National Cemetery: dedication of, 1035; *see also* Gettysburg Address
- Ghent, William James, 342
- Gherardi, Bancroft, 343
- Gibbes, Lewis Reeves, 344
- Gibbon, John, 81, 193
- Gibbs, James G., 497
- Gibbs family, 566
- Gibson, S. J., 345
- Gibson, William, 373
- Gibson - Getty - McClure families, 346
- Giddings, George H., 347
- Giddings, Joshua Reed, 348
- Gilbert, C. C., 349
- Gilbert, Cass, 349
- Gillett, Philip, 350
- Gillett, Simon Palmer, 350
- Gillette, James Jenkins, 351
- Gillmore, Quincy Adams: correspondence of, 764, 847; generalship of, 495, 591, 736
- Gilpin, E. N., 352
- Gilpin, Samuel J. B. V., 352
- Gist, Branford P., 353
- Gist, George W., 353
- Gist, Richard J., 353
- Gist, Robert C: as postmaster at Memphis, Tenn., 603
- Gist family, 353
- Glen, Samuel R., 78
- Glide* (U.S.S.): burning of, 565
- Gloucester Point, Va., 700
- Godfrey, Washington Hobbs, 999

- Gold: Confederate plan for disrupting northern financial markets through purchase of, 833
- Goldsboro, N.C.: skirmish near, 1055; Federal occupation of, 300; mentioned, 965
- Goldsborough, Louis
Malesherbes, 316, 354, 606, 673, 796
- Goodnow, James Harrison, 355
- Goodwyn, D. E., 991
- Gordon, John Brown: correspondence of, 443; movements of, 681; signature of, 192-93
- Gordon* (Confederate privateer), 218
- Gorgas, Josiah: correspondence of, 409, 1021; diary, 356
- Gorgas, William Crawford, 356
- Gorman, Willis Arnold: correspondence of, 706, 847, 1036; charges against, 1036
- Gould, William J., 357
- Gourdin, Henry, 358
- Gourdin & Shackelford Company, 358
- Gove, Jesse Augustus, 359
- Gove family, 359
- Graham, Charles K., 893
- Graham, Henry, 360
- Graham, R. H., 361
- Grand Army of the Republic: records of, 362
- Grand Gulf, Miss., Battle of, 565; burning of, 874
- Grant, James, 363
- Grant, Julia Dent, 878
- Grant, Marcus, 188
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 364; as commander of the Army of the Potomac, 436; correspondence of, 42, 82, 140, 143, 262, 377, 532, 546, 573, 580, 768, 820, 846, 850, 852, 913, 996, 1037; campaigns in Kentucky and Tennessee, 878; conflict with General McClelland, 953; meeting with Mrs. W. W. Lord, 555; generalship and character of, 390, 725, 878; photographs of, 363, 395, 541; sketch of, 758; staff of, 140; comments on, 871, 878; attitude of soldiers toward, 341; clippings on, 266; receives thanks of Congress, 140; mentioned, 33, 187, 291, 459, 565
- Grant-Warren-Sheridan controversy, 315
- Grattan, John W., 365
- Gray, Horace, 366
- Great Britain: reaction to the American Civil War, 5, 75, 444; concern over treatment of British citizens in the war zone, 747; reaction to Confederate privateers in European waters, 642; Confederate agents, emissaries, and secessionists in, 189, 642; activities of U. S. diplomats in, 642; Confederate diplomatic activities in, 506, 608; Confederate warships and privateers in, 642; correspondence and instructions of Charles Francis Adams concerning, 836; negotiations between U. S. and British

- diplomats in Washington, D.C., and Philadelphia, 747; British warships-visit Washington, D.C., 853; changing attitude of the British government toward the United States, 643; considers closing ports to both Federal and Confederate vessels, 643
- Great Falls, Md., 894
- Great Seal of the Confederacy, 833; proposed designs for, 1007; copy of, 905
- Grebe, Balzar, 367
- Greble, Edwin, 368-69
- Greely, Horace, 167, 370, 980
- Greely, Adolphus Washington, 371
- Green, Charles, 606
- Green, Duff, 372
- Green, James M., 680
- Green, Joseph F., 373
- Green, Martin E., 1060
- Green, Mary, 488
- Green, Wharton, 598
- Green, William A., 1024
- Green Mountain Freeman* (Montpelier, Vt), 309
- Greene, Samuel Dana, 223, 374
- Greenhow, Rose O'Neal, 653
- Greensboro, N.C., 144
- Greenwood Plantation, 375
- Greer, David: trial of, 813
- Greer, Henry I. and Robert, 376
- Gregg, David McMurtrie, 377; correspondence of, 846; generalship of, 397
- Gregg, Maxcy, 212
- Gregory, Mr., 375
- Gregory, Francis H., 316, 739, 1050
- Gresham, Walter Quintin, 378
- Griffin, Charles, 41, 193
- Griffith, George Washington Ewing, 379
- Grimes, James Wilson, 832
- Grinnaw, Cornelia, 43
- Griswold, John Augustus, 832
- Groening, D. Von, 380
- Grover, Cuvier, 517
- Groveton, Va., Battle of, 287, 859; map of, 162
- Grymes, Peyton, 465
- Guerrilla warfare, 20, 103, 128, 229, 300, 365, 379, 434, 436, 460, 476, 500, 535, 558, 631, 641, 667, 686, 702-703, 748, 759-60, 769, 773, 803-804, 816, 847, 869, 874, 886, 888, 903, 921, 929, 946, 957, 972, 975, 1016, 1027, 1037-38, 1060
- Guide to the Microfilm of the Simon Cameron Papers* (1971), 142
- Guirot, A. J., 189
- Gulf Blockading Squadron, 70, 158, 451, 505, 686, 800, 811, 832
- Gunboats: (C.S. Navy) 785; plan for construction of, 614; (U.S. Navy) 158, 176, 784-85; plans for construction and improvement of, 271, 316, 463; loss of, 365
- Gurley, John Addison, 381
- Guslin, M., 382
- H. L. Hunley*, 334
- Habersham, A. M., 383
- Habersham, Richard W., 383
- Habersham family, 383
- Hadley, Eugene, 478
- Hadley, J. V., 44
- Hagood, Johnson, 192

Hahn, Michael, 384
 Hale, James, 78
 Hale, Oscar A., 652
 Hall, Albert, 975
 Hall, Angelo, 385
 Hall, Chloe Angeline
 Stickney: biography of, 385
 Hall, David, 975
 Hall, George Washington, 386
 Hall, Joseph, 975
 Halleck, Henry Wager, 387;
 advance on Corinth, 104, 552; appointment as general in chief, 117; correspondence of, 42, 81, 428, 430, 467, 571, 820, 846, 848, 850, 1059; mentioned, 169, 308, 455, 622
 Hallock, Isaac, 388
 Halpine, Charles Graham, 78, 389
 Halyburton, James D., 872
 Hamilton, Charles Smith, 390
 Hamilton, James A., 41
 Hamilton, John, 391
 Hamilton, Robert, 1054
 Hamilton, Schuyler, 467
 Hamilton, William, 391
 Hamlet, William, 41
 Hamlin, Hannibal: engraved portrait of, 1034
 Hammond, James Henry, 392
 Hammond, John H., 847, 850
 Hammond, Paul F., 392
 Hammond, William A., 913; trial of, 440
Hammond Gazette, 393
 Hammond General Hospital, 393, 499
 Hampstead County, Ark., 1015
 Hampton, Sally S., 394
 Hampton, Wade: correspondence of, 66, 1021; auto-graph of, 192; portrait of, 533; photograph of, 599; mentioned, 138, 991
 Hampton Legion, 383; organization and composition of, 991
 Hampton Roads, Va., 156, 223; naval affairs at, 606, 750
 Hampton Roads Peace Conference, 411, 901
 Hancock, Winfield Scott, 395; correspondence of, 466-67, 532, 629; photograph of, 286
 Hand, George O., 396
 Hanna, Mark, 397
 Hanna-McCormick families, 397
 Hanno, C. B., 398
 Hanover Courthouse, Va., Battle of, 495
 Hanscone, S. R., 78
 Hanson, George A., 399
 Hanson, Roger Weightman, 400
 Hanson, Virginia, 400
 Hard, A. D., 401
 Hard, Hanson, 401
 Hardee, William Joseph, 66, 402
 Hardie, James Allen, 403, 660, 847-48
 Hardie, R. E., 404
 Harewood Hospital, Washington, D.C., 69
 Harlan, James, 864
 Harlan, John Marshall, 405
 Harlee, W. W., 21
 Harman, W., 25
 Harmen, Amsel: trial of, 813
 Harpers Ferry, W. Va.: John Brown's raid on, 86, 940; Federal occupation of, 748; Confederate capture of,

- 200, 859; mentioned, 487,
572, 689-90, 990
- Harralson, Philip Hodnett, 406
- Harries, Jane Cecelia, 805
- Harriet Lane* (C.S.S.), 858
- Harrington, John, 478
- Harrington, Purnell Frederick,
407
- Harris, Charles A., 408
- Harris, Ira, 430
- Harris, Isham Green, 143,
409, 593, 723
- Harris, John, 750
- Harris, W. A., 1034
- Harrisburg, Pa., 646
- Harrison, Albert M., 412
- Harrison, Benjamin, 410
- Harrison, Burton Norvell, 411;
correspondence of, 372;
imprisonment of, 70
- Harrison, Ellen Reily, 412
- Harrison, James O., 412
- Harrison, James O., Jr., 412
- Harrison, Jilson: death of, 412
- Harrison, N., 754
- Hart, Charles C, 413
- Hartford* (U.S.S.), 73, 292, 874;
sketch of, 996
- Hartford, Conn., 1013
- Hartranft, John Frederick, 177
- Hartsuff, George Lucas: gen-
eralship of, 495; photo-
graph of, 7
- Hartsville, Tenn., Battle of,
405
- Hartwell, Alfred Stedman, 508
- Hartz, Edward L., 414;
photograph of, 809
- Harvey, Charles Henry, 415
- Harwood, Andrew Allen, 313,
416, 660, 788
- Harwood family, 416
- Hastings, John, 944
- Hatch, John Porter, 417-18
- Hatch, L. M., 21
- Hatcher's Run, Va., Battle of,
25, 550
- Hatton, John William Ford,
419
- Haupt, Herman, 420
- Haupt, Lewis Muhlenberg, 420
- Havana, Cuba: U.S. consul
general at, 858; Con-
federate blockade runners
at, 858
- Hawkins' Zouaves, 502
- Hawks, Esther Hill, 421
- Hawks, J. Milton, 421
- Hawley, Harriet Foote, 422
- Hawley, Joseph Roswell, 173,
422
- Hay, Eugene Gano, 423
- Hay, John, 424; biography of,
243; correspondence of,
315, 546, 825
- Hay, Thomas R., 810
- Hayden, Levi, 425
- Hayden, Nathaniel, 426
- Hayes, Charles M., 864
- Hayes, Rutherford Birchard,
1060
- Hayne, Isaac, 212
- Hays, Alexander: death of, 341
- Hays, Harry Thompson, 272
- Hazen, William Babcock: cor-
respondence of, 847; photo-
graph of, 541
- Health; *see* Medical care;
Medical Department
- Heath, Charles Wesley, 427
- Heintzelman, Samuel Peter,
428; correspondence of,
304, 571, 895; generalship
of, 40, 496
- Heisler, Henry C, 429
- Helena, Ark., 600, 760
- Helm, Charles J., 189
- Henry, J. F., 128

Hephorn, Leonard F., 660
 Herndon, William Henry, 430
 Hertz, Emanuel, 431
 Hesseltine, Frank S., 907
 Heth, Henry: generalship of, 754
 Hewitt, Edward L., 432
 Heyliger, Lewis, 189
 Hickey, Andrew, 433
 Hickey, Frederick, 433
 Hickey, Myron, 433
 Hickey family, 433
 Hickory Rifles: (C.S. Army) 250
 Higgins, Edward, 734
 Hill, Daniel Harvey, 66, 192, 913
 Hill, Edward, 421
 Hill, H. L., 366
 Hill, L. J., 421
 Hill, Sara Jane Full, 434
 Hill, Sylvester, 421
 Hill, Warren, 421
 Hills, A. C, 435
 Hills, Alfred C, 78
 Hills, William G., 436
 Hill's Point, Va., 346
 Hilton Head, S.C.: capture and occupation of, 211, 561, 736; mentioned, 422, 474, 591, 645, 1052
 Hine, Orrin E., 437
History of the American Civil War (1867-70), 262
 "History of the Great Rebellion and Civil War," 327
 Hitchcock, Ethan Allen, 438; memoir, 216; correspondence of, 216, 438
 Hitchcock, Henry, 439; diary and correspondence of, 457
 Hitt, Robert Roberts, 440
 Hodges, James, 441
 Hoffman, Wickham, 306
 Holcombe, James P., 306
 Holford, Lyman C, 442
 Hollenbach, John F., 392
 Holman, C, 864
 Holman, Silas A., 962
 Holmes, George Frederick, 443
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 444
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr., 445
 Holmes, Theophilus H., 498
 Holt, Joseph, 446
 Holt, Samuel E., 447
 Holy Springs, Miss.: skirmish at, 843
 Homsher, Charles Wesley, 448
 Hood, Charles Crook, 449
 Hood, John Bell: correspondence of, 66, 789, 1021; reports of, 870, 1021; song about, 265; tactics of, 205
 Hood's Texas Brigade, 265
 Hooff, John, 991
 Hooker, Joseph, 450; correspondence of, 81, 246, 403, 428, 671, 727, 913, 921, 979, 1036; General Butterfield's remarks on, 139; generalship of, 397, 420; photograph of, 938
 Hooper, Samuel, 41
 Hoover, J. W., 864
 Homer, Gustavus Richard Brown, 451
 Horner, Mabel Carlton, 148
 Horses: stealing of, 261; appraisal for military use, 138
 Hoskins, Henry C, 244
 Hoskinson, Riley M., 208
 Hospital ships: (U.S. Navy) 626, 685, 725; outfitting of, 725; remarks on, 965
 Hospitals: (C.S. Army) 200; care in, 383, 386; (U.S. Army) 69,

- 80, 98, 119, 168, 187, 204, 224, 256, 392, 421, 442, 471, 476, 499, 551, 578, 626, 671, 715, 725, 773, 781, 880, 946, 965, 978; care in, 52, 80, 204, 274, 284, 299, 378; organization and operation of, 80, 650, 725, 935, 962; diet in, 80, 946, 1047; inspection of, 256; conflict between surgeons and Sanitary Commission officials, 650; field operations, 211, 259, 725, 782, 826; *see also* Medical care; Medical Department
- Hotchkiss, Jedediah, 452, 453
- Hotchkiss, Jedediah—McCullough, Samuel, 453
- Hotze, Henry, 189, 454
- Housatonic* (U.S.S.): sinking of, 373, 796
- Hovey, Charles Edward: generalship of, 760
- "How Sherman's Army Entered Raleigh," 43
- Howard, Charles H., 116
- Howard, Frank K., 581
- Howard, Oliver Otis: correspondence of, 89, 467, 847, 913; photograph of, 286
- Howe, Albion P., 326
- Howe, Hiram P., 455
- Howe, Letitia T., 456
- Howe, Mark Anthony de Wolfe, 457
- Howe, Samuel Gridley, 458, 582
- Howry, Charles Bowen, 459
- Howry, J. M., 459
- Hoxie, Richard L., 460
- Hoxie, Robert, 460
- Hoxie, Vinnie Ream, 460
- Hoyt, Harris, 8
- Hubbard family, 461
- Hudson, Frederic, 78
- Hudson, George A., 462
- Hudson, William Leverreth, 463
- Hughes, John, 464
- Hume, Thomas E., 491
- Hume, Fannie Page, 465
- Humphries, Andrew Atkinson: correspondence of, 18, 846, 913; published photograph of, 938
- Hunchback* (U.S.S.), 183
- Hunt, Henry Jackson, 287, 326, 466
- Hunter, David: correspondence of, 530, 825; criticism of, 399, 596; attitude of soldiers toward, 844; generalship of, 591
- Hunter, Robert M. T., 411, 454, 608, 1021
- Huntsville, Ala.: Federal occupation of, 640
- Hurja, Emil, 467
- Hurlbut, Stephen Augustus: correspondence of, 471, 850; as military governor of ~~New Orleans~~ ⁵⁴⁵, 484; generalship and character of, 390
- Huron* (U.S.S.), 559
- Hyde, William L., 700
- Illinois: planned secessionist uprising in, 833
- Illinois troops: (cavalry) 4th, 813; 8th, 727; 11th, 469, 639; 14th, 146; 17th, 988; (infantry) 14th, 367; 17th, 53; 30th, 591; 38th, 906; 40th, 610; 46th, 804, 1026; 48th, 68; 51st, 934; 54th, 114; 55th, 981; 72d, 46; 73d, 669; 76th, 48; 77th, 279; 100th, 462; 105th, 195;

- 129th, 103; 145th, 787;
organization and strength
of, 953; aid to families of,
469; 100-day volunteers,
787
- Imboden, John Daniel, 468;
movements of, 681
- Impressions of Lincoln and the
Civil War* (1952), 164
- In Camp and Battle With the
Washington Artillery*
(1885), 692
- Index* (London, England), 454
- "Index to Volumes, First Series
of the Official War Records,"
1025
- Indiana: planned secessionist
uprising in, 833
- Indiana troops: (cavalry) 3d,
352; 5th, 448; 11th, 741;
(infantry) 6th, 427; 7th, 44;
9th, 453, 527; 10th, 503;
12th, 355; 17th, 416; 18th,
480; 30th, 527; 70th, 410;
134th, 625; 137th, 1027;
disposition and training of,
423
- Indianapolis, Ind., 782
- Indianola* (U.S.S.): capture of,
109; photograph of, 725
- Indians: as U.S. soldiers, 61,
1016; problems with
western Indians, 156;
skirmishes between U.S.
soldiers and Apache Indians,
396; expedition against the
Navajo Indians, 153; mis-
cellaneous affairs of, 289
- Indians, Infants, and Infantry;
Andrew and Elizabeth Burt
on the Frontier* (1960), 133
- Inflation, 23, 32, 36, 78, 94, 148,
314, 317, 375, 378, 380, 434,
480, 523, 599, 612, 672, 705,
716, 724, 733, 786, 808, 816,
912, 978, 1004
- Ingalls, Rufus, 41
- Ingersoll, Robert Green, 469
- Inglis, Carrie, 470
- Inglis, John Auchinloss, 470
- Inglis, William: death of, 470
- Inman, Mrs., 165
- "Inquiries Upon Hospital
Gangrene," 599
- Inside Lincoln's Army* (1964),
699
- Inspector general: (U.S. Army)
346, 403
- "Instructions for Officers on
Outpost and Patrol Duty,"
622
- Instructions Upon Neutral and
Belligerent Rights*
(1864), 535
- Intelligence reports: (C.S.
Army) 973; (U.S. Army) 33,
42, 403, 535, 573, 846, 850;
(U.S. Navy) 561, 784; *see
also* Allen, E. J.; Pinkerton,
Allan
- Interior Department: (U.S.) 970
- Internal Revenue Department:
(U.S.) 577; *see also* Treasury
Department
- Invalid Corps, 36, 442
- Iowa Sanitary Association, 1047
- Iowa troops: (cavalry) 1st, 460;
3d, 352; (infantry) 2d, 300;
3d, 908; 5th, 1020; 27th,
946; 28th, 474; 35th, 909;
36th, 630; 41st, 972; 46th,
277
- Iredell Blues, 23
- Irish Bend, La., Battle of, 892
- Ironclads: conditions aboard,
350; special reports on, 229;
advantages and disadvan-
tages of, 822; compared

- with monitors, 784; improvement of, 425; *see also* Ships; Shipbuilding
- Irvine, James A., 952
- Irwin, Albert: capture of, 471
- Irwin, Bernard John Dowling, 471
- Irwinville, Ga., 144
- Isaac Smith* (U.S.S.): capture of, 968
- Island No. 10: print showing Federal bombardment of, 725; capture of, 434, 979
- Iuka, Miss., Battle of, 455, 1020
- Ives, Cora, 472
- Ives, Joseph Christmas, 472
- Ives, Leonard, 472
- Ives, Malcolm, 78
- Ives, Ned, 472
- Izard, Ralph, 1021
- Jackman, John S., 473
- Jackson, Henry Rootes, 55
- Jackson, John T., 44
- Jackson, Theodore, 474
- Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 475; correspondence of, 443, 452-53, 540, 913; description of, 894, 990; death of, 452; portrait and photographs of, 533, 599, 938; mentioned, 848
- Jackson, Miss.: skirmishes near, 39; Siege of, 382, 473, 476, 805, 975; Battle of, 68, 1020; Federal occupation of, 39
- Jacksonville, Fla.: skirmishes near, 252; expedition against, 879; Federal occupation of, 421; events in, 24
- James, Army of the, 998
- James River, Va.: Federal camps along, 435, 998; map of lower part of, 9; naval operations on, 354, 365, 535, 842, 1028; skirmishes between Federal warships and Confederate batteries, 121, 842; reconnaissance expeditions on, 251
- Jameson, Robert Edwin, 476
- Jamestown, Va., 12
- Jamison, David F., 21
- Jamison, John, 305
- Jeff Davis* (C.S.S.), 313
- Jenckes, Thomas Allen, 477
- Jenkins, Thornton A., 611
- Jewett, Dexter, 478
- Jewett, George O., 478
- Johnson, Andrew, 479; correspondence of, 546; supposed involvement in Lincoln assassination, 43; photograph of, 541
- Johnson, E. E., 480
- Johnson, John Augustine, 481
- Johnson, John M., 593
- Johnson, Reverdy, 482, 546, 896
- Johnson, Richard W., 850
- Johnson, W. C., 483
- Johnson, Waldo Porter, 484
- Johnson, William, 3
- Johnson's Ferry, Ky.: skirmish at, 405
- Johnson's Island Military Prison, 911, 952; names of Confederate officers held at, 175; life at, 453, 563, 637, 716; plan of escape from, 833; mentioned, 306
- Johnston, Albert Sidney, 485; comments on, 939; petition for removal of, 334; correspondence of, 409; sketch of, 672
- Johnston, Georgianna, 486
- Johnston, James Steptoe, 488

- Johnston, Joseph Eggleston, 487;
 correspondence of, 66, 143, 272, 287, 443, 475, 557, 730, 789, 870, 872, 997, 1021;
 relationship with President Davis, 596, 1021; problems with officials in Richmond, 1021; return of troops commanded by, 272; removal from command in defense of Atlanta, 1021; surrender of, 266, 729; sketch of, 672; description of, 894; photographs of, 533, 599
- Johnston, Lydia, 1021
- Johnston, Mercer Green, 488
- Johnston, Randolph, 590
- Johnston, William Preston, 489;
 correspondence of, 744; commissions of, 485; health of, 489
- Jones, Catesby ap R., 492
- Jones, Charles Dehaven, 490
- Jones, David R.: description of, 894
- Jones, John Griffith, 491
- Jones, Joseph, 599, 864
- Jones, Roger, 492
- Jones, Roland, 520
- Jones, Samuel, 493, 838
- Jones, Simon, 992
- Jones, Thomas Goode, 494
- Jones, William Edmonson, 365, 532, 913
- Jones Landing, Va., 590
- Jonesboro, Ga., Battle of, 148
- Jordan, Thomas, 66, 467, 789
- Joslyn, Mary E., 869
- "A Journal of My Life and Experience as a Soldier," 360
- Journal of the U.S. Cavalry Association*, 352
- Journalists, 602, 632, 947; *see*
also War correspondents
- Judge Advocate General: (U.S. Army) 103, 446, 961; (U.S. Navy) 166
- Judiciary Square Hospital, Washington, D.C., 119
- Judson, Edward Zane Carroll, 1064
- Justice Department, U.S. Government, 189
- Kane, Thomas L., 319
- Kansas: impact of the war on, 156; clippings concerning the war in, 984
- Kansas, Department of: (U.S. Army) 661
- Kansas troops: (cavalry) 16th, 661; (infantry) 11th, 290
- Kasson, John A., 603
- Kaufman, Jessie, 331
- Kautz, August Valentine, 495;
 generalship of, 496
- Kearny, Philip, 496; correspondence of, 428; sketch of, 938
- Kearsarge* (U.S.S.): battle with C.S.S. *Alabama*, 71, 224, 1041; log of, 1041; photographs of officers on, 1041; prize money *from Alabama*, 224; mentioned, 52
- Keatinge, Harriette C, 497
- Keeney, Mrs. George, 498
- Keidel, Herman F., 499
- Keidel family, 499
- Keifer, Joseph Warren, 500
- Keim, William High: headquarters letterbook, 501; photograph of, 501
- Keim family, 501
- Kelahr, James, 502
- Kellenberger, Peter B., 503
- Keller, Louis, 504

- Kelley, Benjamin Franklin:
capture of, 294
- Kellogg, Edward Nealy and
Edward Stanley, 505
- Kellogg, Elisha S.: photograph
of, 715
- Kellogg, Spencer: death of, 438
- Kelton, John C., 820
- Kemper, D. E. C., 334
- Kemper, James L., 789
- Kemper, Tip: court-martial of,
334
- Kendall, Charles, 254
- Kenly, John R., 326
- Kennard, Harriet M., 1045
- Kennedy, J., 815
- Kennedy, Joseph M.: promotion
of, 862
- Kenner, Duncan Farrar, 506,
719
- Kenner, Richard P., 260
- Kennesaw Mountain, Ga., Battle
of, 148, 195, 300; Federal
strategy in, 518; inter-
cepted Confederate
messages in, 573; report on,
610; casualties in, 610;
mentioned, 1060
- Kent, R. A., 253
- Kentucky: neutrality of, 409,
593; campaigns in, 46, 48,
103, 114, 146, 188, 195,
226,231,355,402,405,410,
427, 429, 473, 490-91, 500,
575, 640, 680, 702-703, 759,
816, 929, 975, 1027, 1060,
1063; skirmishes in, 186,
188, 239, 405, 495, 952,
1000; guerrilla warfare in,
128; Federal recruitment
in, 409; Unionists in, 886,
929, 941; *see also* Magoffin,
Beriah; Kirby-Smith,
Edmund; Bragg, Braxton
- Kentucky troops: C.S. Army
(infantry) 1st, 489; 9th, 473;
Kentucky Battalion, 797;
U.S. Army (cavalry) 1st,
759; 2d, 578, 759; 3d, 563;
8th, 113; 9th, 108; (infantry)
2d, 489, 925; 3d, 928; 10th,
405; 16th, 1000; 17th, 353;
25th, 113; Home Guards,
405
- Keorper, Jacob, 607
- Keorper, Katharina, 607
- Ketchum, Hiram, 571
- Key West, Fla.: fortifications at,
686; mentioned, 451
- Keyes, Erasmus Darwin: cor-
respondence of, 101, 913,
921; headquarters papers
of, 921; photograph of, 286
- Kilpatrick, Hugh Judson:
remarks on, 871
- Kilpatrick-Dahlgren raid on
Richmond, 436, 554, 644,
695, 699
- King, Adam E., 45
- King, Horatio, 507
- King, Rufus, 921, 1002
- King, Sue Petigru, 714
- Kinsley, Edward W., 508
- Kinston, N.C., Battle of, 155,
803; skirmish near, 1055
- Kintigh, John E., 509
- Kirby-Smith, Edmund, 510;
correspondence of, 467; in-
vasion of Kentucky, 392,
631, 703; activities in
Arkansas, 246; report on
operations in Louisiana,
365; clippings on, 266
- Kirk, John W., 511
- Kirkley, Joseph William, 512
- Kloeppel, H. Henry, 513
- Knights of the Crimson Cross,
584
- Knights of the Golden Circle,
306; arrest of members of,

- Knox, Dudley Wright, 514
 Knox, James Suydam, 515
 Knox, Rose Bell, 516
 Knox, Thomas W., 78, 850
 Knoxville, Tenn., Siege of, 239, 631, 1000, 1037; relief of, 605, 850; attitude of non-combatants in, 1000; mentioned, 312, 684
 Knoxville Campaign, 9, 264, 495, 523, 566, 886, 996, 1037
 Kock, Charles, 517
 Kyle, W. J., 963
- "La Concordia," 617
 Lacy, Captain, 713
Lafayette (U.S.S.): outfitting of, 565; visits of Federal officers aboard, 565
 Lagow, Clark B.: generalship of, 878
 La Grange, Ga.: life in during the war, 716; mentioned, 469
 La Grange, Tenn.: Federal occupation of, 978; mentioned, 140, 433, 610, 639
 Lair, John A., 518
 Laird, George F., 519
 Lally, Michael, 520
 Lamar, Lucius Q. C., 189, 955
Lancaster (U.S.S.): description of, 170; sinking of, 565
 Land: purchased by Federal soldiers, 36
 Lander, Frederick West, 521
 Landis, Aaron, 522
 Landis, Allen, 522
 Lane, Jackson, 1060
 Lane, John Q., 845
 Langdon, Bassett, 925
 Larned, Daniel Read, 523
- "The Last Campaign—A Cavalryman's Journal," 352
 Lathers, Richard, 524
 Latrobe, Osmun, 525
 Latta, James William, 526
 Lauman, Jacob G., 850
 Laundress, 682
 Laurel Hill, Va.: sketch of, 758
 Lawrence, Arthur, 684
 Lawrence, William R., 669
 Lawrence, Kans., 379
 Lawrenceburg, Ky., 408
 Lawton, Alexander Robert, 532
 Lawton, E. A., 21
 Lawton, Henry Ware, 527
 Lawton, Sarah A., 532
 Lawyers, 281, 285
 Leale, Charles Augustus, 528
 Leavenworth, Kans.: black refugees in, 897
 Leavitt, Joshua, 529
 Le Due, William, 41, 845
 Lee, Bradley D.: photograph of, 715
 Lee, Edmund Jennings (Mrs.), 530
 Lee, H. I., 530
 Lee, Mary Custis, 537
 Lee, Mary Lorrain Greenhow, 531
 Lee, Robert Edward, 532-33; correspondence of, 43, 66, 143, 151, 212, 265, 287, 411, 443, 475, 487, 537, 657, 778, 913-14, 980, 1021; orders and reports of, 365, 413; surrender of, 140, 193, 532, 1040; notes and comments on, 82, 939; attitude of southerners toward, 214; clippings on, 266; photographs of, 533, 599; sketch of, 672; resignation from U.S. Army, 532;

- memorabilia, 9, 533
- Lee, Robert W., 534
- Lee, Samuel Phillips, 535-36;
 - correspondence of, 251, 316, 467, 606, 739; leadership of, 725; photograph of, 365; mentioned, 425
- Lee, Stephen Dill, 845, 894
- Lee, William Henry Fitzhugh, 584
- Lee family, 537
- "Lee and the Confederacy," 902
- Lee Artillery; *see* Williamsburg Light Artillery
- Lee's Lieutenants* (1942-44):
 - research notes, manuscript, and galley proof for, 328
- Leesburg, Va.: Confederate troops in, 39
- Leggett, Mortimer Dormer, 538, 850
- Lehigh* (U.S.S.), 92
- Lenthall, John, 1050
- Lester, Joseph, 539
- Letcher, John, 118, 540, 912
- Letters of John Hay* (1908): notes for, 243
- Levy, Diana Franklin, 541
- Levy, Phebe, 716
- Levy, S. Yates, 716
- Lewis, Henry, 907
- Lewis, Lothrop Lincoln, 542
- Lewis, W., 991
- Lewis, William Delaware, 543
- Lexington* (U.S.S.): photograph of, 725
- Libby, Frederick Joseph, 544
- Libby Prison: conditions and treatment of Federal prisoners in, 148, 184, 697, 884, 898, 1020; names of Federal officers held at, 175, 697; Confederate clerk in, 554; names of Confederate officers held at after the fall of Richmond, 372; mentioned, 731
- Liberal Republicans, 370
- Libertytown, Md.: attitude and morale of noncombatants at, 989
- Librarian of Congress, 475
- Libraries: established for
 - Federal convalescents, 935
- "Life of Gen. I. I. Stevens," 903
- Limongi, Felix, 545
- Lincoln, Abraham, 546-48;
 - correspondence of, 21, 96, 101, 167, 266, 291, 340, 387, 430, 438, 456, 571, 580, 610, 768, 792, 820, 825, 846, 850, 896, 913, 958, 980; first inauguration of, 350, 1032; interviews and meetings with, 117, 169, 461, 990, 1042; political and military appointments by, 91, 141, 416; Cabinet affairs, 58, 87, 90, 169, 340, 347, 622, 685, 1051; reviewing and visiting troops, 50, 311, 335, 354, 365, 819, 853; under fire at Fort Stevens, 2; intervenes in the execution of a deserter, 704; alters instructions to Charles F. Adams, 836; thoughts on blacks and slavery, 331, 458; discussion with General Butler on the post-war disposition of black soldiers, 626; election of 1864, 366, 462; second inauguration of, 330; notes and comments of personal secretaries (John Hay and John G. Nicolay), 424, 674; miscellaneous writings and observations on, 40, 79, 266, 342, 369, 431, 632, 653,

- 658, 674, 685, 695, 752, 825, 829, 902, 939, 947, 967, 1006, 1010, 1019; photographs and sketches of, 324, 490, 548, 758; *see also* Emancipation Proclamation; Gettysburg Address; Lincoln assassination
- Lincoln, Mary Todd: influence over President Lincoln, 40
- "Lincoln," 902
- Lincoln assassination, 95, 101, 234, 330, 403, 446, 568, 615, 716, 896, 971, 1032; investigation of, 221; Congressional Assassination Investigation Committee report, 528; letter by Mrs. Surratt proclaiming her innocence, 919; confession of George Atzerodt, 307; trial of the Lincoln conspirators, 446, 495, 568; trial of John Surratt, 307; public reaction in the North to the Lincoln assassination, 131, 650-51, 658, 783; reaction among Federal soldiers to the assassination, 500, 551, 1000; reaction among southerners, 462; report of Dr. C. A. Leale on Lincoln's wound and death, 528; Lincoln funeral, 620; photographs of the execution of the Lincoln conspirators, 101; assassination attempts, 350
- Lincoln Day-by-Day* (1960): drafts of, 967
- Lincoln's Journey to Greatness* (1960): draft of unpublished appendix for, 829
- Lindsay, W. S., 608
- Lindsley, Margaret L., 751
- Little, W. A., 991
- Little Rock, Ark: attitude of inhabitants toward the war, 460; mentioned, 769, 838
- "Little Round Top," 777
- Livingston, E. A., 549
- Livingston, Eugene: letters and discharge certificate of, 549
- Livingston, John W., 606
- Livingston, Robert R., 549
- "Lloyd's New Military Map of the Border & Southern States," 500
- "Lloyd's Official Map of the State of Tennessee," 146
- Lockhart, John P., 598
- Lockman, Mrs., 205
- Lockwood, Abram L., 550
- Lockwood, Jeremiah T., 551
- Locust Grove, Va.: skirmish at, 314
- Lodona* (U.S.S.), 183
- Logan, John Alexander, 552, 847
- Logan's Cross Roads, Ky., Battle of, 155
- Logbooks, 30, 158, 373, 811, 832
- Logue, Lloyd Garrison, 553
- Loines, Mary Hillard, 558
- London Illustrated Times*, 90
- Long, Breckinridge, 554
- Long, Everett B., 255
- Long, William S.: reminiscences of, 554
- Longstreet, James: correspondence of, 9, 66, 1021; notes, articles, and lectures on, 810; description of, 894; engraved portrait of, 1034; signature of, 193
- Lookingbeal, Emanuel, 646
- Lookout Mountain, Ga., Battle of, 80, 105, 450, 503, 578,

- 703, 878
- Loper, R. F.: biographical sketch' of, 694; profiteering on ship leases, 694
- Lord, John B., 680
- Lord, W. W., 555
- Loring, William W., 973
- Lossing, Benjamin: correspondence of, 245, 985; reports on interviews with Federal soldiers who participated in the Fort Sumter affair, 955
- Loudoun Valley Campaign, 869
- Louisiana: campaigns in, 32, 41, 48, 78, 82, 91, 135, 152, 339, 360, 365, 426, 491, 558, 641, 671, 685, 748, 892; photograph of State House, 725; burning of State House, 685; State constitution, 384; ordinance of secession, 830; economic conditions in, 32; smuggling in, 672; conscription in, 190; war governors, 10, 384, 557, 624, 1008; *see also* Banks, Nathaniel P.; Butler, Benjamin F.; New Orleans, La.; Red River Campaigns
- Louisiana troops: (artillery) 1st Louisiana, 656; Washington Artillery, 447; (infantry) 1st, 607; 3d, 738; 9th, 931; 19th, 159; Planter's Life Guard, 545; militia, 789
- Louisville, Ky.: troops from, 405; fortification of, 703; mentioned, 936, 1047
- Louisville (U.S.S.): photograph of, 725
- Love, John James Hervey, 556
- Lovell, Mansfield, 557, 719
- Low-Mills families, 558
- Lowe, John, 559
- Lowe, Thaddeus S. C., 18
- Lowndes, Thomas Pinckney: reminiscences of, 560
- Lowndes, William, 560
- Loyal Eastern Virginia Volunteers; *see* Virginia troops
- Loyalists; *see* Unionists
- Lucas, Simon, 332
- Luce, Stephen Bleecker, 316, 561
- Luce, William: capture of, 416
- Lucy (blockade runner): capture of, 889
- Ludwig, Edwin F., 562
- Luella, 852
- Lunsford, William D., 598
- Lurton, Horace Harmon, 563
- Lynchburg, Va., 191, 510
- Lynchburg Artillery: at the Battle of Williamsburg, 870
- Lyon, Nathaniel, 349
- Lyons, Richard Bickerton Pemell, 1st Earl, 564
- Lyons, Thomas, 565
- McAdoo, John D., 566
- McAdoo, William Gibbs, 566
- McAdoo, William Gibbs, Jr., 566
- McBride, Alexander: trial of, 813
- McCabe, Flora Morgan, 567
- McCabe, J. P., 837
- McCall, George Archibald, 589, 590, 819
- McCalla, Helen Varnum Hill, 568
- McCarter, Mr., 569
- Macartney, F. A., 214
- McCleery, Robert W., 570
- McClellan, George Brinton, 571; correspondence of, 18, 41-42, 76, 81, 173, 326, 428, 438, 482, 521, 524, 546, 784, 850, 872, 895-96, 913, 966,

- 1042; West Virginia Campaign, 729; treatment of General Scott, 1042; plan for the conduct of the war, 78; Peninsular Campaign, 326; attitude of soldiers toward, 435, 844; troop reviews, 819; meetings with Salmon P. Chase, 169; generalship of, 40, 99, 349, 420, 458, 496, 508, 725; opposition of Radicals to, 78; criticism of, 381, 897; President Lincoln's disappointment with, 458; reaction over dismissal of, 725; report of, 438; political aspirations of, 571; article on "General McClellan's Dream," 792; photographs of, 490, 938; mentioned, 660
- McClellan, George Brinton, Jr., 572
- McClellan's bodyguard, 33
- McClellan's Own Story* (1887), 571
- McClernand, John Alexander: letter of, 416; generalship and character of, 390, 397, 725, 760; conflict with General Grant, 953
- McClintock, James M., 573
- McClure, Charles, 346
- McCluskey, M., 59
- McConihe, John, 574
- McCook, Alexander McDowell, 575
- McCook, Anson George, 575
- McCook, Charles M., 575
- McCook, Daniel, 575
- McCook, Edwin Stanton, 575
- McCook, Robert Latimer, 575
- McCook, Roderick Sheldon, 575
- McCook family, 575
- McCoy, Frank Ross, 576
- McCoy, Thomas Franklin, 576
- McCriekett, M. J., 67
- McCulloch, Ben, 480; engraved portrait of, 1034
- McCullough, James T., 577
- McCullough, Samuel Thomas, 453
- McCurdy, Robert Henry, 461
- McDonald, Lewis, 208
- McDonald, William Ogden, 578
- McDougall, Charles, 626
- McDowell, Irvin: correspondence of, 571, 825, 1064; generalship of, 99, 349, 420, 496, 783; mentioned, 1029
- McDowell, John A.: report on the Battle of Shiloh, 438
- Macedonian* (U.S.S.), 561, 1039
- McEwen, John, 579
- McFall, William, 952
- McGarrah, Gates W., 580
- McGuire, Hunter, 453
- McHenry, George, 454
- McHenry, James, 581
- MacKaye, James Morrison, 582
- McKean, Thomas Jefferson, 583, 647
- McKean, William W., 832
- McKee, John, 584
- McKee, Mary T., 584
- McKenzie, J., 401
- McKinley, William, 585
- McKinley, William C., 586
- McLaws, Lafayette, 287
- McLean House: sketch of, 140
- McLellan, George W., 603
- McLennan, Donald, 587
- McLennan, Roderick, 587
- McMahon, M. T., 885
- McManaway, Charles Harvey, 588
- MacMaster, Donald, 587

- McMichael, J. C., 589
- McNeil, John, 233
- McNeill, Jesse, 294
- Macomb, Ann Minerva, 783
- Macomb, John N., 783
- Macon, Ga.: General Stoneman's raid on, 146;
Federal capture and occupation of, 352, 636;
Federal prisoners of war at, 84
- McPherson, B. R., 592
- McPherson, Edward, 590
- McPherson, George E., 592
- McPherson, James Birdseye, 591; orders of, 768;
generalship and character of, 380; death of, 64, 850
- McPherson, Theodore H. N., 592
- McRae, Colin John, 454
- McReynolds, A. T., 326
- Macy, S. W., 863
- Magoffin, Beriah, 409, 593, 723
- Magrath, Andrew Gordon, 21, 594
- Magruder, John Bankhead: campaigns in Arkansas, 894; description of, 894; comments on, 939
- Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 595
- Mahan, Dennis H., 877
- Mahaska* (U.S.S.), 432
- Mail: military mail during Atlanta Campaign, 603; captured Confederate mail, 603; contraband mail, 472
- Maine troops: (artillery) 2d Battery, 69; (infantry) 1st, 542; 3d, 544; 5th, 806; 13th, 907; 16th, 671, 992; 18th, 991; 19th, 835; 20th, 162
- Major Robert Anderson and Fort Sumter* (1911), 21
- Mallet, John W., 220
- Mallory, Stephen Russell, 596; correspondence of, 492, 870; official report for 1864, 232; statements concerning ship purchases, 222
- Malvern* (U.S.S.), 177, 365, 597, 860
- Malvern Hill, Va., Battle of, 148, 419, 428, 482, 488, 495, 578, 859
- Manassas Campaign; *see* First Manassas Campaign; Second Manassas Campaign
- Manchester Guardian*, 103
- Mangum, Academus, 598
- Mangum, Addeson M., 598
- Mangum, Learned H., 598
- Mangum, Willie Person, 598
- Mangum, Willie Person, Jr., 598
- Manhattan* (U.S.S.), 822
- Manigault, Alfred: photograph of, 599; death of, 599
- Manigault, Charles, 599
- Manigault, Gabriel E.: correspondence of, 599; exchange of, 599
- Manigault, Louis, 599
- Mann, Ambrose Dudley, 189, 454, 608
- Mann, Maria R., 600
- Mann, Mary Tyler Peabody, 600
- Mansfield, Joseph King Fenno, 524, 601, 847, 913
- Mansfield, La.; *see* Sabine Cross Roads
- "Map of the Seat of War Showing the Battles of July 18th, 21st, and Oct. 21st,

- 1861," 979
- Mapmaking, 33
- Maps and sketches: battles and skirmishes, 42, 143, 148, 162, 351, 453, 460-61, 466, 473, 503, 551-52, 598, 622, 710, 800, 865, 913, 1046, 1058; forts and fortifications, 422, 438, 533, 535, 784, 821, 888, 960; geographical areas, 9, 146, 266, 410, 460, 467, 490, 500, 505, 552, 599, 751, 781, 979; towns and cities, 168, 461, 490, 500, 715; military camps and facilities, 270, 622, 938; military hospitals and service organizations, 393, 965, 969; naval vessels and ordnance, 860, 996; flags, 599; officers, 938; bridges, 938; miscellaneous, 14, 162, 187, 290, 335, 338, 373, 377, 428, 467, 546, 582, 590, 693, 735, 758, 798, 820, 825, 850, 896, 938, 947, 1028
- Marble, Manton Malone, 602
- Marblehead* (U.S.S.), 673; service in the Peninsular Campaign, 764
- "March From Mississippi Into Kentucky," 405
- March to the sea; *see* Savannah Campaign; Sherman, William Tecumseh
- Marches: (C.S. Army) 159, 383, 386, 419, 452, 473, 488, 525, 554, 859, 1021; (U.S. Army) 20, 61, 63, 99, 103, 155, 185, 188, 195, 249, 300, 318, 331, 352-53, 355, 357, 359-60, 391, 405, 410, 415, 426, 429, 436, 439, 449, 462, 476, 478, 483, 491, 500, 522-23, 526, 539, 542, 558, 578, 592, 605, 618, 640-41, 666-67, 680, 685, 687, 703, 709, 715, 717, 741, 746, 748, 758-60, 766, 776, 782, 803-805, 816, 869, 884, 886, 903, 921, 942, 946, 972, 982, 1000, 1009, 1022, 1029, 1038, 1063
- Marching With Sherman* (1927), 457
- Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 326, 403, 571, 861, 921
- Mare Island, Calif, 832
- Marietta, Ga.: skirmish at, 148; mentioned, 312, 503; *see also* Kenesaw Mountain, Battle of
- Marion* (U.S. Sloop), 505
- "The Mark of the Scalpel," 615
- Markland, Absalom H., 603
- Marsh, Hayard: photograph of, 1041
- Marshall, Charles, 287
- Marshall, Daniel W., 604
- Marshall, Henry, 334
- Marshall, John Wesley, 605
- Marshall, Tex., 411, 769
- Marston, John, 606
- Mart, Charles, 607
- Martin, James A., 467
- Martin, P. C, 608
- Martinsburg, W. Va.: burning of public buildings in, 859
- Marvin, John, 179
- Mary Sanford* (U.S.S.): log of, 373
- Maryland: campaigns in, 35, 78, 135, 426, 438, 551, 681, 748, 855, 869, 943,

- 1022; *see also* Antietam Campaign; Gettysburg Campaign; and individual battles and skirmishes. Secessionist sentiment in, 419, 595, 1011; Unionist sentiment in, 488; attitude of noncombatants in, 786; political prisoners in, 827; wartime travel in, 786; black volunteers from, 214; returns of Confederate soldiers and sailors from, 875
- Maryland Heights, Md.: skirmish at, 990
- Maryland troops: C.S. Army (artillery) 1st Maryland Battery, 419; U.S. Army (infantry) 1st, 512; 3d, 682; 4th, 646; 6th, 353; 7th, 512; 17th, 608; 24th, 586; 30th, 175
- Mason, Augusta (Mrs.), 789
- Mason, James Murray, 608; correspondence of, 77, 189, 608, 833; meetings with Duncan F. Kenner, 506; capture of, 1006; mentioned, 995
- Mason's Hill, Va.: Confederate expedition to, 744
- Massachusetts, 609; correspondence of Gov. John Albion Andrew, 91, 823; adjutant general in, 823; public support for the war in, 1055
- Massachusetts Historical Society: copies of documents in, 6, 316, 684, 748, 766, 812-13, 844, 879-80, 1042
- Massachusetts troops: (artillery) 1st Battery Light Artillery, 257; 5th Battery Light Artillery, 478; 9th Battery Light Artillery, 758; 13th Battery Light Artillery, 481; (cavalry) 1st, 371, 478; (infantry) 1st, 695; 2d, 20; 5th, 1055; 10th, 237; 13th, 609; 15th, 958; 17th, 478; 18th, 776; 20th, 445, 746, 766; 21st, 226-27, 940; 22d, 359; 23d, 675; 27th, 709; 28th, 1005; 29th, 476; 32d, 478, 609; 33d, 609; 35th, 609; 36th, 264; 37th, 692, 1009; 39th, 478, 609; 43d, 844; 44th, 1; 47th, 478; 50th, 609; 53d, 123; 54th, 508; 55th, 508; 59th, 609; service of, 3, 910
- Massey, R. H., 610
- Mathias Point, Va.: Federal shelling of, 796
- Mattes, Merrill J., 133
- Matthewson, Arthur, 611
- Maumee* (U.S.S.), 177
- Maury, Betty Herndon, 612
- Maury, Dabney E., 287, 614
- Maury, Dabney Herndon, 613, 973
- Maury, John H.: death of, 614
- Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 614; correspondence of, 454, 784; disagreement with President Davis, 612
- Maury, Richard L., 614
- May, John Frederick, 615
- Mayfield, Ky., 593
- Mayo, Joseph, 616
- Mazzini, Giuseppe, 617
- Mead, David, 618
- Mead, Jennie C., 618
- Mead, Rufus, 618

- Meade, Major: death of, 532
- Meade, George Gordon: correspondence of, 18, 41, 78, 81, 413, 466, 546, 571, 846, 913, 980, 1035; confidential agents to, 33; generalship of, 203; photographs of, 938, 1040
- Meade, William, 619
- Meagher, Thomas Francis, 620, 913, 992
- Mearns, Edgar Alexander, 621
- Mechanicsville, Va., Battle of, 12, 148, 495, 589
- Medal of Honor: awarded for service at Mobile Bay, 707; black recipients of, 311
- Medical care: (C.S. Army) 23, 44, 168, 200, 332, 453, 473, 525, 598-99, 619, 716, 733, 837, 872, 982, 987, 1021; (U.S. Army) 12, 20, 23, 37, 54, 69, 80, 98, 119, 123, 187, 203, 207, 211, 237, 259, 309, 351, 353, 359-60, 363, 365, 391-92, 410, 421-22, 426, 434, 442, 455, 460, 471, 476, 478, 499, 529, 544, 551, 558, 578, 590, 617, 626, 640-41, 650, 667, 671, 685, 687, 702-703, 709, 711, 715, 717, 725, 741, 748, 759, 766, 772-73, 781-82, 804, 826, 869, 879-80, 938, 946, 953, 962, 965, 972, 978, 982, 1009, 1016, 1019, 1022, 1030, 1055, 1060, 1063; (U.S. Navy) 3, 451, 606, 635, 725
- Medical Department: (C.S. Army) administration of, 599; report to the surgeon general in, 979; pay of soldiers detained in, 870; medical examiners in, 190; contracts and supplies, 168; (U.S. Army) organization and administration of, 348, 578, 725, 962; relations with the Christian Sanitary Commission, 578; correspondence concerning appointments in, 824; confusion and mismanagement in, 578; the acquisition and distribution of supplies in, 80, 256, 650, 685; miscellaneous invoices and receipts, 906; *see also* Physicians and surgeons
- Medill, W. H., 397
- Meigs, John Rodgers: report on the death of, 622
- Meigs, Montgomery Cunningham, 622; correspondence of, 41, 783-84, 847, 913; military contract, 271
- Meigs, Return Jonathan, 623
- Méjan, Eugene, 624
- Memminger, Christopher Gustavus, 77, 100, 189, 212, 222, 392, 608, 778, 913, 955
- Memoirs of General William T. Sherman* (1875): draft of, 850
- "Memoranda of Events That Transpired at Jacksonville, Florida, & in Its Vicinity," 252
- Memphis, Tenn.: conditions in, 250; plans for defense of, 507; fortifications at, 598; U.S. Post Office at,

- 603; U.S. hospitals at, 52, 471, 725; mentioned, 390, 402, 507
- Mercedita* (U.S.S.), 388, 411
- Meredith, William D., 625
- Meridian Campaign, 441, 733, 850, 953
- Merriam, J. W., 507
- Merrill, John H., 266
- Merrimac* (C.S.S.): construction of, 304; armor and ordnance on, 1006; battle with U.S.S. *Monitor*, 156, 374, 608; Federal plan of attack on, 304; scuttling of, 354; comments on, 686; mentioned, 1057; *see also* *Monitor-Merrimac* affair
- Merrimac* (U.S.S.), 844
- Merritt, Wesley, 193, 315, 846
- Mervine, William, 832
- Merwin, James Burtis, 626
- Methodist Episcopal Church: confiscation of church property, 43; conflicting claims for property, 864
- Mexican Pacific Coal and Iron Mining and Land Company, 728
- Mexico: Confederate agents in, 189, 347, 719; release of Confederate funds to, 77; claim for *Oriente*, 222; French activity in, 728; Confederate expatriates in, 614
- Michigan* (U.S. steamer): Confederate plan to seize, 306, 833
- Michigan, University of: copies of manuscripts at, 886
- Michigan troops: (artillery) Battery F, 1st Regiment Light Artillery, 631; (cavalry) 2d, 299; 3d, 266, 433; 5th, 433; (engineers) 1st Regiment Engineers and Mechanics, 188; (infantry) 2d, 729; 7th, 680; 12th, 274; 18th, 186; 23d, 886
- Michler, Nathaniel: photograph of, 938
- Middleburg, Tenn.: skirmish near, 274
- Middleburg, Va.: skirmish at, 162
- Middletown, Va., 415
- Miers, Earl Schenck, 627, 967
- Milan*, 624
- Miles, Nelson Appleton, 629
- Miles, William Porcher, 628, 789, 955
- Miles-Cameron families, 629
- Military passes, 111, 140, 161, 176, 196, 210, 232-33, 258, 260-61, 311, 314, 348, 350, 371-72, 411, 421, 447, 486, 498, 507, 525, 578, 599, 603-604, 620, 633-34, 638, 682, 689-90, 761, 774, 799, 844, 890, 913, 921, 934, 963, 994, 1012, 1029, 1042, 1047
- Military telegraph, 150, 175, 178, 655, 659, 774, 793, 819, 846; *see also* "Semo-phoric Telegraphic Signals"; Telegrams
- Military training; *see* Training
- Militia: Louisiana, 789; New York, 654, 801, 814; Pennsylvania, 646; New Jersey, 887
- Milledgeville, Ga., 312
- Miller, Allen Woods, 630
- Miller, Frederick L.: photograph of, 1041

- Miller, Marshall Mortimer, 631
- Miller, William, 332
- Millikens Bend, La.: engagement at, 152; mentioned, 760
- Millwood plantation, Va., 619
- Milroy, Robert Huston: correspondence of, 850; Confederate operations against, 532
- Milton, George Fort, 632
- Mine Run, Va.: skirmish at, 419
- Mine Run Campaign, 130, 335, 500, 526, 699, 758, 793; reports on, 272
- Mines; *see* Arms and ammunition; Torpedoes
- Minnesota (U.S.S.), 156, 365, 822; torpedo attack on, 365; sketch of, 365
- Minnesota troops: (infantry) 1st, 579; 3d, 579
- Minor, Marietta, 633
- Minor, Mary, 633
- Minor, Smith, 634
- Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 80, 105, 450, 503, 578, 703, 850, 878, 925; *see also* Chattanooga Campaign
- Mississippi (C.S.S.), 649
- Mississippi (U.S.S.): log from, 535, 832; destruction of, 244
- Mississippi: campaigns in, 39, 44, 46, 48, 63, 78, 82, 91, 116, 123, 152, 300, 382, 433, 491, 613, 630, 637, 671, 702, 730, 805, 946, 953, 975, 982; *see also* Corinth Campaigns; Meridian Campaign; Vicksburg Campaign; and individual battles and skirmishes. Union supply depots in, 591; Union hospitals in, 946; effects of the war in, 174, 250, 978; Confederate troop movements in, 27, 402, 1034
- Mississippi, Department of the: (U.S. Army) 387
- Mississippi, Division of the: (U.S. Army) 187, 729, 1061
- Mississippi River: Confederate fortifications along, 723; Union troop movements on, 14, 41, 175, 804; military operations along, 32, 63, 306, 686, 734, 760, 784, 800, 972
- Mississippi Squadron: (U.S. Navy) 251, 313, 686, 832
- Mississippi troops: (infantry) 17th, 404
- Missouri (C.S.S.): accounts concerning, 189
- Missouri: campaigns in, 91, 367, 434, 480, 598, 1060; Federal policy in, 820; political and military situation in, 245, 685, 820; recruitment and military organization in, 349, 1049; Confederate sympathizers in, 300; guerrilla warfare in, 128, 434, 1060; war governors, 484, 769; impact of the war on, 156
- Missouri, Department of: (U.S. Army) official correspondence and dispatches, 387, 438, 820; headquarters letterbook, 178
- Missouri, Kansas, and

- Arkansas, Department of:
(U.S. Army) 178
- Missouri troops: C.S. Army
(cavalry) 1st, 525. U.S.
Army (cavalry) 1st, 1049;
12th, 843; (infantry) 3d,
290, 760; 10th, 455; 11th,
488; 13th, 39; 17th, 404;
30th, 63; 33d, 733; list of
regiments, 34; organization
and service of the 12th
Cavalry Regiment, 843;
organization and dispo-
sition, 949; discipline
among, 744
- Missroon, John S., 673, 784
- Mitchell, Benjamin, 635
- Mitchell, Charles D., 636
- Mitchell, James B., 637
- Mitchell, James S., 638
- Mitchell, Marcellus, 639
- Mitchell, Ormsby M., 173
- Mitchell, T. F., 85
- Mitchell, William M., 85
- Mobile, Ala.: defenses of, 220,
481, 856; Siege of, 14, 804,
946; treatment of non-
combatants in, 63;
mentioned, 987
- Mobile and Girard Railroad:
account of, 55
- Mobile Bay, Battle of, 92, 200,
206, 279, 292, 343, 505,
707, 804; naval skirmishes
in, 933; Federal blockade
of, 566, 800, 881, 907, 1003;
escape of C.S.S. *Florida*
from, 265
- Mobile Campaign, 63, 152, 187,
206, 357
- Mobile County, Ala.: list of
taxable property and tax
rates in, 995
- "A Modern Soldier of Fortune,"
331
- Moler, Nelia, 22
- Money; *see* Paper currency
- Monitor* (U.S.S.): remarks on,
558, 1057
- Monitor class vessels: construc-
tion and performance of,
306; comparative evalua-
tion with ironclads, 784;
living conditions on, 1003;
use and utility of, 750, 1006
- Monitor-Merrimac* affair, 156,
223, 374, 601, 739, 842
- Monongahela* (U.S.S.), 407;
photograph of, 802
- Monongalia County, W. Va.:
arrest and prosecution of
Confederate sympathizers
in, 795
- Monroe, John J., 624
- Monroe County, W. Va.: mili-
tary situation in, 754
- Montague, R. S., 995
- Montauk* (U.S.S.), 1057
- Montevallo, Ala.: skirmish at,
636
- Montgomery, James H., 640
- Montgomery, R. H., 783
- Montgomery, William Reading:
generalship of, 496
- Montgomery family, 641
- Montgomery, Ala.: Federal
capture and occupation of,
352, 636; mentioned, 628,
856, 1045
- Moore, D. P., 323
- Moore, R., 323
- Moore, Samuel P., 599, 870
- Moore, Thomas Overton, 624
- Morale: (C S. Army) 18, 23, 27,
44, 85, 143, 159, 220, 367,
412, 419, 452-53, 473,

- 554-55, 567, 598, 619, 637, 703, 729, 736, 741, 743, 859, 901, 956, 1021, 1023, 1058; (U.S. Army) 20, 36, 63, 99, 103, 114, 155, 175, 188, 248, 264, 300, 309, 314, 351, 355, 359, 366, 391, 396-97, 422-23, 426, 434-35, 439, 442, 462, 480, 491, 495, 500, 508, 522-23, 529, 539, 551-52, 558, 579, 592, 605, 618, 659, 666, 680, 685, 687, 699, 703, 705, 717, 741, 748, 758-60, 765-66, 773, 782, 804-805, 816, 825, 844, 855, 869, 878-79, 884, 892, 896, 903, 938, 946, 958, 972, 975, 992, 1000, 1009, 1022, 1027, 1037, 1055, 1060, 1063; (U.S. Navy) 796
- Morality, 183, 544, 758, 1016, 1027, 1063
- Moran, Benjamin, 642-43
- Moran, Frank E., 644
- Mordecai, Alfred, 645
- Mordecai, Alfred, II, 645
- Mordecai, Ellen, 645
- More, E. J., 646
- Morehead City, N.C., 258
- Morell, George W., 913
- Moreno, Francisco, 538, 647
- Morgan, Edwin D., 546
- Morgan, George Washington, 648, 979
- Morgan, James Morris, 649
- Morgan, John H., 567
- Morgan, John Hunt: skirmishes with Federal troops, 449, 741; escapes trap near Lawrenceburg, Ky., 408; raid on Columbia, Ky., 703; pursuit of in Kentucky, 405; pursuit and capture in Ohio, 495, 523, 683
- Morgan, Margaret A., 567
- Morgan, Thomas J., 86
- Morgan, William C., 567
- Morley, Edward Williams, 650
- Morning Globe*, 1016
- Moro Creek, Ark.: skirmish at, 630
- Morrell, Charles W., 651
- Morrill, Justin Smith, 652
- Morris, George P., 814
- Morris, J. L., 27
- Morris, Martha Elizabeth Wright, 653
- Morris-Popham families, 654
- Morris Island, S.C.: Federal operations on, 493, 1034; mentioned, 1017, 1054
- Morse, Charles N., 656
- Morse, Samuel Finley Breese, 655
- Morse family, 656
- Morton, Oliver P., 413
- Morton, Richard, 1021
- Mosby, John Singleton, 192, 657, 872
- Mosby's Rangers, 657, 943; *see also* Partisan Rangers
- Moscow, Ky., 114
- Moss, Helen Palmer Hess, 658
- Motley, John L., 444
- Mott, Gershom, 861
- Mound City, 111: photograph of commandant's house at, 725
- Mountain Department: (U.S. Army) 329, 348
- Muir, Susan H., 470
- Munfordville, Ky., Battle of, 741, 888
- Munson, Myron A., 650
- Murfreesboro, Tenn., Battle of, 239, 400, 605, 637, 640,

- 816, 906; secessionist sentiment in, 864
- Murrell's Inlet, S.C.: sketch of, 373; expedition to, 373
- Musicians: (C.S. Army) 159, 733; (U.S. Army) 49, 746
- Muster rolls: (C.S. Army) 189, 296, 531, 677; (U.S. Army) 42, 146, 162, 198, 266, 355, 371, 396, 410, 422, 429, 578, 585, 609, 633, 663, 884, 891-92
- "My Experience in the Quantrell Raid," 379
- "My Father Led General J. E. B. Stuart to Gettysburg," 857
- "My Pursuit of Gen. John H. Morgan's Troops," 405
- "My Reminiscences of the War," 537
- "My Service in the 1st U.S. Colored Cavalry," 86
- Myer, Albert James, 659-60
- Myer, Elizabeth Shriver, 857
- Myers, Abraham C, 789
- Myers, T. Bailey, 395
- Nahant* (U.S.S.), 867
- Nantucket* (U.S.S.), 65, 561
- Nashville* (C.S.S.), 649, 995; sinking of, 84
- Nashville, Tenn.: Siege of, 751; Federal occupation of, 751, 782, 878, 1027, 1063; Union sentiment in, 603; fortifications surrounding, 605; military post office established at, 603; attitude of noncombatants in, 904; mentioned, 982
- Nashville, Tenn., Battle of, 838, 888
- Nashville Campaign; *see* Franklin and Nashville Campaign
- Nassau: contraband trade with, 822; list of Confederate vessels at, 858
- Natchez, Miss., 813
- National Freedmen's Relief Association: official correspondence and records of, 421
- National Tribune*, 1001
- Navajo expedition, 153
- Naval Brigade, 375, 418
- Naval Duties and Discipline With the Policy and Principles of Naval Organization* (1865), 785
- Naval Historical Foundation collections, 65, 71, 84, 92, 109, 122, 155, 157-58, 163, 183, 200, 206, 230, 254, 267, 293, 304, 334, 350, 359, 365, 373, 407, 418, 451, 505, 514, 535, 559, 561, 570, 595, 597, 606, 611, 649, 673, 686, 707, 712, 725, 737, 739, 742, 750, 763, 770, 784-85, 796, 800, 802, 822, 832-34, 858, 860, 867, 876, 881, 905, 920, 927, 933, 968, 996, 1003, 1039, 1041, 1045, 1050, 1056-57
- Navy; *see* Confederate States Navy; U. S. Navy
- The Navy in Congress* (1865), 832
- Neely, McGinley M., 661
- Negroes; *see* Black soldiers; Blacks; Slavery
- Nellis, Joseph: death of, 590
- Nellis, William, 590
- Nelson, Thomas Henry, 662
- Nelson, William, 215; death of,

- 640, 782, 925
- Netherlands: diplomatic relations with the United States, 722
- Neutral rights, 132, 535; *see also* Benjamin, Judah P. Nevin, Wilberforce, 816
- New Bern, N.C., Battle of, 523, 575, 675, 796
- New Bern, N.C.: Federal capture and occupation of, 425, 478, 586, 709, 803; blacks in, 478; U.S. Christian Commission delegates in, 965; mentioned, 467
- New England Soldiers Relief Association, 461
- New Hampshire troops: (infantry) 4th, 421; 9th, 421
- New Iberia, La.: skirmish at, 491
- New Ironsides* (U.S.S.): construction and performance of, 71, 750; service of, 750; torpedo attacks on, 796, 867
- New Jersey Infantry—7th Regiment, 663
- New Jersey troops: (cavalry) 1st, 943; 3d, 921; (infantry) 5th, 887; 7th, 591, 663; 13th, 149, 556; 24th, 887; 25th, 687; 30th, 504; (militia) 4th, 887
- New Madrid, Mo.: Federal capture of, 434
- New Market, Va., Battle of, 422
- New Mexico Territory: secessionists efforts in, 417; California Column in, 396; Federal operations in, 396
- New Mexico troops: (infantry) 1st, 153
- New Orleans, La.: Confederate plans for defense of, 719; fortifications at, 734; sketch of fortifications at, 438; foreign volunteer organizations in, 624; mayor of, 624; French consul at, 135, 624; German consul at, 517; Spanish consul at, 135; law firms in, 545; Federal preparations for expedition against, 304; capture of, 30, 73, 292, 1001, 1006; occupation of, 135, 242, 566, 641, 672, 686, 716, 734, 874; conditions during the Federal occupation, 14, 41, 63, 305, 318, 426, 535, 702, 716, 804; corruption in, 535, 557; escape from, 672; Federal camps near, 124, 481; Federal Treasury agents in, 169; inquiry on the fall of, 557; vessels stranded in, 694; quarantine of vessels bound for, 858; establishment of U.S. Post Office at, 603; mentioned, 278, 360, 972; *see also* Butler, Benjamin F.; Fort Jackson; Fort St. Philip
- New Providence, Bahama Islands, 524
- New York: adjutant general in, 756; quartermaster general in, 580; enlistments and recruiting in, 115, 756, 791; 6th Military District of, 115
- New York—5th Cavalry, 664
- New York City: anti-draft riots

- in, 136, 500, 524, 568
 New York City—Draft Board, 665
New York Herald, 78, 140, 501, 708
 New-York Historical Society: copies of documents in, 549
 New York State Volunteers—16th Regiment, 666
New York Times, 501, 1002
New York Tribune, 370, 403
 New York troops: (artillery) 4th, 26; 6th, 1012; 4th Heavy Artillery, 551; (cavalry) 1st, 326, 529; 1st Dragoons, 869; 2d Veteran, 269; 2d Mounted Rifles, 177; 4th, 667; 5th, 664; 9th, 436, 466, 862; 24th, 177; (infantry) 3d, 182; 4th, 620; 5th, 260; 7th State Militia, 295; 9th, 502, 1022; 9th Veteran, 441; 10th, 746; 12th, 990; 13th, 388; 13th National Guard, 801; 16th, 666; 17th Veteran, 441; 21st, 680; 25th, 916; 28th, 99; 31st, 801; 38th, 544; 40th, 544; 41st, 325; 47th National Guard, 365; 48th, 680, 694, 765; 50th, 437; 65th, 578; 66th, 572; 68th, 331; 69th State Militia, 430, 814; 71st, 711, 790; 71st State Militia, 351, 654; 73d, 711; 74th, 106, 893; 92d, 781; 94th, 680, 696-97; 95th, 549; 101st, 249; 104th, 898; 108th, 35, 772; 111th, 705; 112th, 700, 717; 119th, 249; 120th, 550; 132d, 803; 140th, 35; 150th, 799; 151st, 314; 160th, 49; 169th, 574; 176th, 179, 558; 177th, 360; organization and disposition of, 461; recruitment of, 791; mustering of, 756; service of, 910
New York Weekly, 124
 Newable, Charles S., 443
 Newberry, Walter C., 177
 Newburger, Alexander, 667
 Newcomb, Simon, 668
 Newcome, C. S., 595
 Newhall, John Otis: discharge of one of his five sons, 823
 Newlin, William Henry, 669
 Newman, G. W., 670
 Newman, Mary A.: affidavits concerning slave seizures and depredations, 176
 Newport, Ky.: fortifications at, 511, 534
 Newspapers, 263, 309, 347, 454, 500, 659, 753, 762, 792, 917, 1009, 1016, 1064; clippings from, 31, 127, 149, 354-55, 359, 370, 389, 402, 424, 428, 430-31, 452, 457, 497, 501, 505, 521, 526, 551, 590, 599, 622, 653, 659, 693, 712, 718, 734, 739, 762, 790, 806, 808, 812, 825, 827, 840, 846, 873, 875, 921, 924, 947, 957, 969, 984, 989, 1006, 1018, 1029, 1034
Niagara (U.S.S.), 3, 158, 451
 Niagara Falls Peace Conference, 306
 Nichols, Charles Henry, 671
 Nichols, Julius, 871
 Nicholson, John P., 985
 Nicholson, Robert Livingston,

- 672
- Nicholson, Sommerville, 673
- Nicolay, John George, 674;
correspondence of, 546;
notes on military appointments, 416
- Niles, Peter H., 675
- Noble, John Willock, 676
- Nolan, B. P., 1021
- Noncombatants (southern): attitude and morale of, 20, 84, 300, 309, 317, 352, 355, 396, 426, 429, 439, 452, 460, 473, 478, 488, 500, 531, 539, 575, 586, 599, 601, 618, 641, 650, 666, 686, 694, 714, 736-37, 743-44, 748, 751, 759, 764, 786, 816, 847, 857, 869, 904, 949, 975, 978, 989; treatment by Federal soldiers, 53, 140, 148, 174, 239, 274, 279, 309, 399, 468, 500, 587, 610, 631, 636, 641, 747, 847, 892, 970, 979, 1009, 1037; suffering of, 44, 453, 462, 465, 468, 555, 591, 612, 614, 636, 705, 714, 745, 850, 921, 978, 980, 1021, 1023; effect of war on, 411, 523, 555, 558, 1014, 1029; arrest of, 989; displacement of, 888; murder of, 913; Federal policy toward, 583
- Norfolk, Va.: fortifications at, 994; Federal capture and occupation of, 50, 601; political prisoners at, 524; mentioned, 801, 1024
- Norfolk Navy Yard: destruction of, 686
- Norristown, Pa., 646
- North Anna River: Battle of, 526; map of, 820; skirmishes along, 187
- North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 251, 535, 687, 796
- North Carolina: campaigns in, 71, 78, 84, 116, 135, 183, 187, 226-27, 264, 311, 354, 376, 388, 410, 425, 478, 488, 508, 586, 675, 844, 1044, 1046; enlistments and training in, 598; conscription in, 755, 977; war governors, 118, 1044; map of (incomplete), 1046; coastal defenses of, 535, 1044; taxes in, 118; Unionist activities in, 197; prohibition in, 118; blockade of coast of, 156
- North Carolina, University of: copies of manuscripts at, 560, 596
- North Carolina Infantry—11th Regiment, 677
- North Carolina troops: (infantry) 4th, 23; 11th, 677; 32d, 899; 44th, 554; General Branch's brigade, 532; 2d North Carolina Battalion, 873
- North Reading, Mass.: volunteers from, 609
- "The North Western Confederacy," 669
- Northern Virginia, Army of: organization of, 33; service of, 554; official correspondence, orders, returns, and reports of, 272; pursuit of in the Antietam Campaign, 572; condition of on the eve of the Appomattox Campaign, 411; surrender

- of, 193, 1040
- Northumberland County, Va.:
 - arming of citizens in, 995
- Northwest Territory: possible
 - loss of to the Confederacy, 417
- Norwich* (U.S.S.), 592
- Notre Dame, University of:
 - copies of manuscripts at, 125, 291, 851
- Nott, Charles C, 179
- Nott, J. C, 987
- Nottoway Station, Va.: sketch
 - of, 758
- Nourse, Joseph E., 834
- Noyes, Edward F., 1060
- Noyes, Isaac R., 678
- Nurses: (U.S. Army) 1, 54, 80, 101, 227, 422, 682, 915
- Nye, James Warren, 679, 832

- Oaths, loyalty, 88, 180, 283;
 - poem about, 757
- Octorara* (U.S.S.), 822
- Officers: (C.S. Army) need for, 789; appointment and promotion of, 202, 344, 383, 392, 452, 532, 562, 769, 778, 789, 973, 1021; election of, 27; quality of, 220; (U.S. Army) appointment of, 142, 169, 329, 355, 450, 523, 554, 582, 685, 706, 720, 799, 804, 825, 847, 850, 861, 864, 884, 904, 921, 953, 979, 992-93, 1004, 1030; promotion of, 81, 264, 921, 979; attitude toward recruits, 758; attitude toward the Confederacy, 348; rank disputes among, 41, 91, 114, 264, 315, 331, 422, 460, 495-96, 523, 552, 685, 729, 850, 921, 953, 1036; evaluation and criticism of, 124, 169, 326, 348; dismissal of, 804; lists of, 311, 337, 466, 512, 575, 590-91, 1038; photographs of, 152, 350; (U.S. Navy) assignment of, 1006; rank disputes among, 822; lists of, 561, 764, 996, 1006
- Officers of the Western Gulf Blockading Squadron*, 996
- Official Army Register, for 1861*, 337
- Official war records: index for, 1025
- Ogden, Robert Curtis, 680
- Oglesby, R. J., 784
- Oglethorpe Military Prison, 197
- Ohio: quartermaster general, 847; adjutant general, 847; recruits from, 847; training camps in, 339; General Morgan's raid into, 683; defense of, 941; plan for secessionist uprising in, 833; war governor, 941
- Ohio, Army of the, 338;
 - organizational chart for, 603
- Ohio, Department of the: telegraph book for, 175
- Ohio, Fourth Military District, 683
- Ohio Historical Society: copies of documents at, 970
- Ohio National Guard, 301
- Ohio River: Federal gunboats on, 784
- Ohio troops: (artillery) 1st Light Artillery, 94; 2d Heavy Artillery, 888; (cavalry) 2d, 156; (in-

- fantry) 2d, 559, 575; 3d, 500; 4th, 519; 7th, 172, 553, 1038; 8th, 335; 18th, 133; 20th, 534; 23d, 585, 1060; 25th, 284, 963; 26th, 282; 29th, 979; 31st, 449; 33d, 640; 36th, 301; 38th, 509; 39th, 1060; 42d, 338; 51st, 1063; 64th, 847; 65th, 847; 77th, 865; 78th, 57, 942, 975; 89th, 148, 483; 92d, 207; 97th, 605; 98th, 204, 703; 110th, 500; 121st, 907; 122d, 500; 126th, 575; 128th, 1063; recruitment and organization of, 729, 979; leadership of, 979; performance of, 847
- Olcott, C. S., 524
- Old, William W., 681
- Old Capital Prison, 453, 915
- Olds, Fred A., 43
- O'Leary, Charles, 962
- Oliphant, Benjamin F. and Catherine, 682
- Oliver, John F., 683
- Oliver family, 684
- Olmsted, Alfred H., 685
- Olmsted, Frederick Law, 685
- Olustee, Fla.: action at, 422; mentioned, 590
- O'Neal, Edward A., 181
- Oneida* (U.S.S.), 206, 505, 536
- O'Neil, Anthony Francis, 686
- O'Neil, Charles, 686
- Opdycke, Emerson, 669, 845
- Operations on Morris Island* (1863), 1034
- Orange, Va., 465
- Ord, Edward O. C., 850
- Orderly books, 108, 296, 664, 768
- Orders, miscellaneous, 174, 189, 222, 447, 452, 779, 973, 1034
- Ordnance: (C.S. Army) 220, 356, 464; (U.S. Army) 405, 500, 552, 591, 638, 736, 739, 758, 896; (U.S. Navy) 229, 313, 860; *see also* Arms and ammunition
- Ordnance Department: (U.S. Army) commissions in, 310
- O'Reilly, Miles; *see* Halpine, Charles G.
- Oreto*; *see* *Florida* (C.S.S.)
- "Organization and Strength of the Army of the Potomac," 41
- Oriente*: claim for seizure of, 222
- Orr, James L., 392
- Osborn, Joseph Bloomfield, 687
- Ossipee* (U.S.S.), 907
- Otis, Elwell Stephen, 688
- Ott, Mary E., 689
- Ott, Thomas, 690
- Ottawa* (U.S.S.), 635
- Ouachita River: list of Confederate warships on, 734
- Ould, Robert, 438, 913
- Owen, Robert Dale, 582, 691
- Owen, William, 1060
- Owen, William Miller, 692
- Owl* (blockade runner), 222
- Owner, William, 693
- Oxford, Miss., 411, 459
- Ozark* (U.S.S.): photograph of, 725
- Pacific, Department of the, 403
- Paducah, Ky.: Confederate attack on, 401; mentioned,

- 680
- Paine, Halbert E., 825
- Palmer, W. R., 34
- Palmer-Loper families, 694
- Palmetto State* (C.S.S.), 411
- Pamphlets: on the secession crisis, 808; on Confederate flag designer, 873; miscellaneous, 798, 825-26, 1034
- Paper currency, 599, 948; counterfeiting of, 84; in North Carolina, 516, 966
- Pardons, 38, 180, 189
- Paris, France, 872
- Park, Maud Wood, 695
- Parke, John G., 326
- Parker, Mrs., 885
- Parker, Dexter, 237
- Parker, E. A., 107
- Parker, James, 177
- Parker, Joel, 571
- Parker, John C, 496
- Parmenter, Abram Verrick, 696
- Paroles, 20, 361, 587, 599, 1033
- Parry, Thomas P., 854
- Parsons, Byron, 697
- Parsons, Henry Chester, 698
- "Particulars of the Death of Maj. Gen. James B. McPherson," 850
- Partisan Rangers, 657, 872; *see also* Mosby's Rangers
- Passes; *see* Military passes
- Passports, 189, 747
- Patapsco* (U.S.S.), 513
- Patrick Henry* (C.S.S.), 412
- Patrick, Marsena Rudolph, 699, 913
- Patriotism, 794
- Patronage, 847, 861, 904, 992-93
- Patterson, George Washington, 700
- Patterson, Joseph, 701
- Patterson, Robert, 81, 735
- Patterson, Theodore Cuyler, 701
- Patterson, William Franklin, 702
- Patterson, La.: skirmish near, 992
- Patterson Park Hospital, Baltimore, Md., 773
- Pattison, H. A., 864
- Patton, John, 703
- Pawnee* (U.S.S.), 59, 796, 822
- Paxton, James Dunlop, 704
- Pay and allowances: (C.S. Army) 189, 870; (U.S. Army) 38, 41, 228, 405, 416, 500, 522, 671, 821, 847, 979, 1038; (U.S. Navy) 350
- Paymaster general: (U.S. Army) 301
- Paymasters, 84, 297
- Peace commission, 370
- Peace conferences, 306, 901; suggestions for, 720; safety of couriers carrying peace proposals, 980; letter concerning, 10
- Peach Tree Creek, Battle of, 195; *see also* Atlanta Campaign
- Pease, David, 705
- Pease, Solomon, 705
- Peck, Frank Henry, 641
- Peck, John James, 466, 921
- Peckham, Rufus Wheeler, 706
- Pegram, John, 186
- Pelham, John: death of, 657
- Pelham, William, 707
- Pemberton, John Clifford, 708; correspondence of, 158,

- 212, 973; disappointment with at Vicksburg, 555
- Pembroke*, 986
- Pendergast, Garrett J., 606
- Pendleton, Edward, 709
- Pendleton, William Nelson, 193
- Penguin* (U.S.S.), 422
- Peninsular Campaign, 18, 23, 33, 41, 106, 148, 184, 249, 326, 377, 383, 386, 397, 412, 419, 428, 435, 438, 452-53, 466, 488, 495-96, 544, 571-72, 578, 589, 602, 604, 659, 686-87, 695, 729, 735, 764, 776, 784, 842, 859, 884, 894, 912, 921, 938, 953, 991, 998, 1021, 1036; list of U.S. vessels used in, 694; suffering in, 412; mentioned, 790
- Pennsylvania: public attitude toward the war, 786; war-time travel in, 786; recruiting in, 112; aid to volunteers and their dependents, 590
- Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 786
- Pennsylvania Militia, 646
- Pennsylvania Reserves; *see* Pennsylvania troops
- Pennsylvania troops: (artillery) 1st Reserves, 854; (cavalry) 2d Reserves, 391; 9th, 61; 15th, 1046; (infantry) 2d Reserves, 819; 5th Reserves, 589; 5th, 236; 6th Reserves, 855; 7th, 590; 8th, 590; 9th Reserves, 884; 17th, 1016; 19th, 1016; 21st, 1016; 38th, 386; 48th, 429; 49th, 25; 56th, 913; 74th, 983; 78th, 944; 79th, 816; 82d, 676; 83d, 25; 84th, 638; 91st, 944; 101st, 197; 103d, 345; 106th, 944; 107th, 576, 592; 110th, 543; 111th, 361; 116th, 522; 118th, 162; 119th, 526; 125th, 676; 139th, 341; 141st, 298; 191st, 391; 196th, 368; Collis' Independent Company Zouaves de Afrique, 185; organization of, 884; comments on, 904; *see also* McCall, George A.
- Pensacola, Fla., 156; defense of, 856; fortifications at, 412; Spanish vice consul at, 583; mentioned, 647
- Pensacola Bay, Fla.: Federal ships fail to enter, 737
- Pensions: (U.S. Government) 120, 775; forms for, 224; correspondence concerning, 682; certificates, 405, 676; agent, 775; records of, 805, 895, 946, 1009
- Peoria, 111., 469
- Perham, Aurestus S., 710
- Perkins, Edward Thomas, 711
- Perkins, George Hamilton, 712
- Perkins, Henry Welles, 713
- Perkins, Newton W., 641
- Perrine, C. O., 781
- Perryville, Battle of, 128, 605, 703, 782, 816, 886
- Perryville, Ky., 745
- Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan* (1888): draft of, 846
- Petersburg, Siege of, 16, 66, 112, 182, 203, 311, 335, 352, 376-77, 391, 395, 405, 419, 422, 429, 436, 466,

- 522, 542, 598, 638, 645, 651, 697, 709, 715, 736, 758, 930, 979, 1016, 1034, 1036, 1054; Federal ordinance in, 638; notes on, 1023; sketch of mine explosion, 758; map of, 162; sketch of, 85; mentioned, 880; *see also* Petersburg Campaign
- Petersburg Campaign, 7, 25, 112, 135, 162, 187, 231, 309, 377, 429, 453, 495, 500, 523, 526, 542, 576, 602, 699, 746, 758, 778, 793, 869, 903, 938, 953, 969, 1037
- Petigru, James Louis, 714
- Pettigrew, James Johnston: career of, 212
- Pettigrew, S., 212
- Pettus, John J., 973
- Peyton, Henry E., 657
- Phelps, Ethel L., 715
- Phelps, John Wolcott: Confederate reaction to policies of, 596
- Phelps, Samuel L., 784
- Phelps, Winthrop Henry, 715
- Philadelphia* (U.S.S.), 230
- Philadelphia: plan for defense of, 34; British Minister at, 747; mentioned, 866, 1054
- Philadelphia Inquirer*, 501
- Philadelphia Navy Yard, 451, 513
- Philadelphia Press*, 659, 1064
- Phillips, Eugenia Yates Levy, 716
- Phillips, Philip, 716
- Phillips, Stephen, 366
- Photographers, 998
- Photographs and portraits: miscellaneous, 7, 18, 98, 192, 290, 359, 363, 377, 411, 490, 551, 980, 996, 1028
- Physicians and surgeons: (C.S. Army) 137, 168, 190, 194, 453, 599, 670, 837, 870; register of surgeons in the Army of Tennessee, 194; (U.S. Army) 29, 52, 61, 74, 104, 207, 211, 226, 248, 274, 356, 387, 401, 421, 435, 471, 476, 518, 528, 544, 556, 578, 615, 711, 740, 766, 824, 854, 906, 940, 962; treatment as prisoners of war, 387, 401; (U.S. Navy) 3, 52, 122, 451, 611, 725; (private) 226, 465, 615, 740, 940
- Pickard, Alonzo C, 717
- Pickard, F. A., 717
- Pickens, Francis Wilkinson, 21, 212, 409, 628, 718, 856, 955, 1021
- Pickens-Bonham, 718
- Pickering, Charles W., 373
- Picket boats: contract for, 1050
- Pickett, George Edward: report on Battle of Williamsburg, 870; attack on New Berne, N.C., 803; health of, 754; headquarters staff of, 754
- Pickett, John Thomas, 719; correspondence of, 189; paroled, 161
- Pickett, Theodore, 161,
- Pierce, Franklin, 720
- Pierpont, Francis Harrison, 721
- Piers, Frank, 944
- Pike, Frederick Augustus, 832
- Pike, James Shepherd, 722
- Pillow, Gideon Johnson, 409, 723

- Pilot Knob, Battle of, 290
- Pine Bluff, Ark.: list of
Unionists from, 734
- Pinkerton, Allan; *see* Allen,
E. J.
- Pinkerton's National Detective
Agency, 724
- Pinkney, Ninian, 725
- Pinola* (U.S.S.), 822
- Pittsburg Landing, 534, 759;
see also Shiloh, Battle of
- Planter* (blockade runner):
Federal capture of, 842
- Planter's Life Guard, 545
- Pleasant Grove, La.; *see* Sabine
Cross Roads
- Pleasants, Archibald, 726
- Pleasanton, Alfred, 727; head-
quarters papers of, 921
- Plumb, Edward Lee, 728
- Plundering, 532, 566, 614, 618,
729, 768, 1023
- Plymouth, N.C.: skirmish near,
197; capture of Federal
garrison at, 345
- Pocahontas* (U.S.S.), 595
- Pocotaligo, S.C.: Battle of, 422;
engagement at, 599; men-
tioned, 277
- Poe, Orlando, 729
- Poems, 110, 265, 341, 360, 386,
442, 757, 767, 805, 909,
1009, 1034
- Point Lookout, Md., 392
- Point Lookout Military Prison,
333, 499, 899; life at, 899
- Polignac, Prince Camille
Armand Jules Marie de,
778
- Political Conspiracies Preceding
the Rebellion* (1882), 21
- "Political Experiences of Major
General Jacob Dolson
Cox," 209
- Polk, Leonidas, 730; correspon-
dence of, 66, 409, 997,
1021; return of troops
commanded by, 409; en-
graved portrait of, 1034
- Pollard, A. A., 503
- Polsley, John J., 731
- Pomeroy, Samuel Clark, 246
- Pontiac* (U.S.S.), 561
- Pontoon Brigade, 937
- Pontoons: procurement of, 437;
sketch of, 938
- Pontoosuc* (U.S.S.), 70
- Poole, Edmund Leicester, 732
- Pope, H. H., 433
- Pope, John: correspondence of,
820; generalship of, 99,
417, 420; character of, 417
- Port Gibson, Miss., Battle of,
68, 491
- Port Hudson, La.: Battle of,
1003; Siege of, 360; guard
duty at, 371; attacked by
Admiral Farragut, 244;
mentioned, 607; *see also*
Port Hudson Campaign
- Port Hudson Campaign, 17,
32, 123, 641, 725, 748,
892, 973
- Port Republic, Va., Battle of,
731
- Port Royal* (U.S.S.), 343
- Port Royal, S.C.: Federal
blockade of, 92; engraved
view of bombardment of,
1034; mentioned, 301, 591,
849, 1010
- Port Royal expedition, 182,
421, 493, 561, 736, 849;
comments on, 680
- Porter, Albert Quincy, 733
- Porter, David Dixon, 734; cor-
respondence of, 42, 177,
183, 573, 737, 750, 796,

- 832, 850; Adm. Samuel P. Lee's opinion of, 251; photographs of, 365, 739; mentioned, 535, 565
- Porter, Fitz-John, 735; correspondence of, 18, 91, 466, 820, 848, 913; court-martial of, 62, 317, 422, 467; postwar reinvestigation of, 346
- Porter, Horace, 736
- Porter family, 737
- Portland, Maine, 792
- Portsmouth, Va.: abandonment of, 1006
- Post Office Department, 189
- Postmaster General, 507
- Poston, William K., 128
- Potomac* (U.S.S.), 70
- Potomac, Army of the: organization, 41, 309, 438, 461, 729; performance of, 729; reports on, 1034; headquarters papers of, 571
- Potomac River: fortifications on, 592; Federal raids along, 229; planned operations on, 201
- Potomac River flotilla, 1028
- Potomska* (U.S.S.), 905
- Potter, Edward E., 467
- Potter, Henry L., 861
- Potter, William F., 738
- Powel, Mary Edith, 739
- Powell, C. Percy, 967
- Powell, J. E., 460
- Powell, John F., 740
- Powhatan* (U.S.S.), 737
- Prairie Grove, Battle of, 290
- Pratt, Nicholas, 742
- Pratt, Richard Henry, 741
- Pratt, William Veazie, 742
- Preble, George H.: attempt to prevent C.S.S. *Florida* from entering Mobile Bay, 881; correspondence of, 375, 418; dismissal and reinstatement of, 881; information on, 739
- Preble, Henry, 34
- "Precis of the Military History of B. J. D. Irwin," 471
- Prentice, Fowler, 688
- Prentice, George D., 997
- Prentiss, Benjamin Mayberry, 291
- Presidential campaign of 1864, 366, 462, 571, 847; results among Vermont troops, 652; miscellaneous figures on votes cast by soldiers, 768
- Preston, John Thomas Lewis, 743
- Preston, William, 454
- Preston family of Virginia, 744
- Price, Benjamin, 348
- Price, Sterling: strength of, 613; Federal maneuvers against, 367, 480; correspondence of, 730; generalship of, 613; criticism of, 411
- Prince, Lt. Colonel, 266
- Princeton* (U.S.S.): construction of, 280
- Princeton University, 974
- Prisoners of war: (Confederate) 24, 57, 63, 85, 128, 156, 168, 234, 239, 259, 279, 322, 333, 357, 367, 383, 386, 400, 441, 460, 470, 499-500, 525, 532, 539, 552, 558, 563, 581, 584, 586, 618, 640-41, 646, 650, 667, 677, 699, 772, 782, 793, 803, 805, 811, 886, 899, 903, 911, 946, 989, 1058, 1063; life and treat-

- ment of, 129, 279, 386, 434, 438, 554, 563, 599, 635, 637, 687, 703, 716-17, 748, 816, 822, 827, 869, 899, 922, 968, 982, 1011, 1031; parole, release, and exchange of, 20, 176, 301, 424, 438, 448, 532, 635, 748, 766, 847, 894, 904, 913, 952; entertainment of, 827, 899; lists and names of, 288, 372, 438, 563; aid to, 524, 584, 778; photographs of, 1034; sketches of, 758; political prisoners, 350, 409, 740, 827, 961; (Federal) 28, 50, 103, 157, 179, 342, 422, 436, 452, 522-23, 630, 635, 884, 899, 953, 957, 991, 1014, 1020; life and treatment of, 36, 54, 63, 84, 184, 208, 234, 345, 351, 392, 448, 471, 554, 579, 598-99, 657, 669, 695, 697, 709, 764, 766, 781, 898, 979, 990, 1011, 1016, 1020, 1058; song by, 781; names and lists of, 28, 175, 401, 438, 448, 522, 553, 697, 763-64; aid to, 37, 81, 84, 197, 217, 234; murder of, 975; Confederate efforts to recruit from, 448; deaths among, 448, 1020; escapes and escape attempts, 84, 197, 217, 554, 630, 695, 899, 1020; parole, release, and exchange of, 20, 50, 215, 430, 471, 522, 606, 686, 697, 764, 847, 896, 904, 1016, 1020, 1038, 1052; narratives of, 899
- Prisons: (Confederate) 148, 175, 184, 197, 284, 345, 369, 448, 554, 599, 697, 731, 763, 884, 898, 1020; (Federal) 33, 234, 279, 333, 345, 368, 442, 453, 499, 524-25, 563, 584, 599, 650, 716; *see also* prison names
- "Prison Song. Lines written by Dr. Sutherland," 781
- Pritchard, John W., 49
- Privateers: (Confederate) 642, 662, 803, 863; purchase of vessels for use as, 747
- Prize money, 251, 343
- Prize vessels, 157, 251, 254, 285, 343, 535, 545, 558, 561, 606, 608, 642, 686, 694, 784, 796, 822, 842, 1006; list of, 265; list of passengers captured on, 535
- Procter, A. C., 745
- Proctor, Wilbur Huntington, 746
- Promotions: (U.S. Army) 41, 208, 214, 251, 391, 552, 751, 766, 845, 847, 850, 862-64, 913, 953, 992-93, 1000, 1016; (U.S. Navy) 154, 183, 251
- "Proposed Plan To Secure the Military Service of the Negroes," 937
- Prostitution, 702
- Proteus* (U.S.S.), 858
- Provost marshal, 33, 115, 245, 835
- Pryor, Roger Atkinson: correspondence of, 789; conduct of, 488
- Public Archives of Canada, 747
- Putnam, E. P., 717

- Putnam, George H., 558
- Quaker City* (U.S.S.), 158
- Quantrill, William Clarke, 379, 460
- Quartermaster Department: (C.S. Army) supply reports, accounts, receipts, and requisitions, 23, 27, 159, 168, 189, 222, 234, 276, 409, 452, 472, 498, 532, 567, 613, 637, 645, 769, 789, 859, 973, 1021, 1023, 1058; early requisitions for supplies, 732; supply shortages, 383, 1023; theft from supply depots, 733; certificates of appraisal and seizure, 138, 176; (U.S. Army) quartermasters and assistant quartermasters, 41, 93, 178, 414, 580, 622, 888; official correspondence, accounts, reports, requisitions, invoices, and receipts, 41, 162, 199, 591, 622, 666, 717, 963, 1034; fraud in, 622; depots in Mississippi, 591; movement and distribution of supplies during campaigns, 150, 204, 240, 351, 713; *see also* Commissary Department; Subsistence Department; Sutlers
- Quartermaster General: (U.S. Army) 622
- Quartermaster General of New York, 580
- Quincy, L. M., 366
- Quincy, Samuel Miller, 748
- Quincy - Wendell - Upham - Holmes families, 748
- R. E. Lee* (1934-35): source material, manuscript, and galley for, 328
- R. Hoe & Company, 749
- Radford, William, 750
- "Raid by Morgan's Men on Frankfort, Kentucky," 405
- Railroads: Baltimore and Ohio, 340; Mobile and Girard, 55; sabotage of, 566; defense of, 552, 590, 735; production of rails for southern lines, 1006; construction and management of Federal military railroads, 67, 420, 1061; fees charged to Federal soldiers for transportation on, 67; *see also* Haupt, Herman
- Raleigh, N.C.: capture and occupation of, 43, 300; U.S. Christian Commission delegates at, 965; mentioned, 713
- Ramsay, George D., 601
- Ramseur, Stephen D., 681
- Ramsey, Margaret Lawrence, 751
- Randall, James Garfield and Ruth P., 752
- Randolph, George Wythe, 409, 753
- Randolph, William B., 754
- Rankin, David, 43
- Ransom, Robert, 755
- Ransom, Thomas Greenfield, 326
- Rapidan River, Va.: operations along, 335, 352-53, 377, 386, 391, 419, 500, 618, 711, 1021
- Rappahannock* (C.S.S.), 643, 802
- Rappahannock Bridge, Va.:

- operations at, 365
- Rappahannock River, Va.:
operations along, 335,
352-53, 386, 391, 419,
500, 618, 1009, 1021
- Ratcliffe, Laura, 914
- Rawlins, John Aaron: general-
ship of, 878
- Read, John Meredith, 756
- Read, Thomas Buchanan, 757
- Reagan, John H., 189
- "Real Life in the Civil War,"
68
- Reams' Station, Va., Battle of,
697
- Reconnaissance balloons, 18,
359, 618; photographs of,
659
- Reconnaissance expeditions:
(C.S. Army) 567; (U.S.
Army) 18, 99, 146, 155,
175, 436, 500, 552, 641,
666, 699, 717, 748, 846,
869, 903, 972, 1009, 1038;
(U.S. Navy) 784
- The Record of Fort Sumter*
(1862), 1034
- Recruiting Service for U.S.
Colored Volunteers, 257
- Recruits and recruiting: (C.S.
Army) 215, 281, 409, 454,
498, 540, 566, 769, 789, 856,
925; (U.S. Army) 20, 91,
106, 112, 152, 214, 257,
264, 281, 290, 323, 355,
405, 409, 423, 434, 500,
544, 592, 747, 790-91, 820,
825, 847, 884, 938, 979,
981, 1049, 1055; Lincoln's
remarks on, 117; problems
with, 91, 1000; advertise-
ment for, 592; (U.S. Navy)
physical examination of,
611; *see also* Enlistments;
- Reenlistments
- Red River: list of Confederate
warships on, 734
- Red River Campaigns: (1863) ,,
42, 306, 565, 641, 892;
(1864) 42, 326, 558, 641,
659, 682, 734, 894, 946
- Red River Valley: military
operations in, 97
- Red Rover* (U.S. Hospital Ship):
photograph of vessel and
medical staff, 725
- "Red, White, and Blue," 265
- Reed, Charles Wellington, 758
- Reed, George J., 759
- Reed family of Indiana and
Kentucky, 759
- Reem, Martin, 246
- Reenlistments: (U.S. Army)
198, 605; orders con-
cerning, 610
- Reeves, Mark E., 323
- Refugees: (Unionist) 465, 495,
565, 699, 796, 842
- Register of the Commissioned
and Warrant Officers of
the Navy of the Confederate
States* (1863), 996; (1864),
535
- Reichhelm, Edward Paul, 290,
760
- Reid, Samuel Chester, 761
- Reid, Whitelaw: papers of, 762;
correspondence of, 91
- Reid family, 762
- Reinforcements: (C.S. Army)
789, 1021; (U.S. Army)
861, 913, 979, 1037, 1064
- Reinhardt, William D., 248
- Relief: for Confederate soldiers
and families of soldiers,
161, 332; for families of
Federal soldiers, 590
- Relief Assurance Committee,

- Cumberland Township, Pa., 590
- Religion: as practiced by Federal soldiers, 314, 386, 578, 715, 717, 864, 878, 888, 913; attitude of southern clergy, 778
- Remy, George Collier, 763
- Remy family, 764
- "Reminiscence of the War Between the States" (Harralson), 406
- Reminiscences; *see* Diaries
- "Reminiscences of the Civil War" (Hill), 434
- "Reminiscences of the Civil War" (Kautz), 495
- "Reminiscences of the Civil War" (Wilder), 1026
- Remsen, Tredwell W., 765
- Report of General Robert E. Lee* (1864), 365
- Report of Lieutenant General U. S. Grant* (1865): draft of, 850
- Report of the Adjutant and Inspector General of South Carolina* (1863), 1034
- Report of the Chief of the Department of the Military of South Carolina* (1862), 1034
- Report of the Congressional Committee on the Operations of the Army of the Potomac* (1863), 1034
- Report of the Secretary of the Navy* (1864), 232
- Report on the Organization and Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac* (McClellan), 571
- Reports on battles and skirmishes: (C.S. Army) 365, 452, 1034; (U.S. Army) 41-42, 162, 290, 326, 338, 364, 377, 422, 428, 438, 466, 571, 806, 825
- Republicanism; *see* Liberal Republicans
- Resaca, Battle of, 195, 300, 578, 610, 1038; casualties in, 610; Federal strategy in, 518; *see also* Atlanta Campaign
- Reserve Corps: (U.S. Army) 69, 696, 835
- Resignations: (U.S. Army) 532, 552, 645, 660, 735, 953, 1000
- "Résumé of Regiment Activities During 1863," 715
- Retlaw, Sallie, 12
- Returns, miscellaneous: (C.S. Army) 174, 189, 272, 296, 409, 452, 724, 875, 956, 1021; (U.S. Army) 42, 146, 162, 282, 364, 405, 422, 428, 438, 466, 546, 571, 711, 806, 820, 825, 892, 896, 913, 923, 1037; (U.S. Navy) 784
- The Reveille*, 1009
- Revenue Cutter Service (U.S.), 881
- Revere, Edward Hutchinson Robbins, 766
- Revere, Paul Joseph, 766
- Revere family, 766
- Reynolds, Alexander Welch, 174, 767
- Reynolds, Charles, 768
- Reynolds, John Fulton: correspondence of, 326, 913; memoir, 770; photograph of, 286
- Reynolds, Joseph, 450
- Reynolds, Thomas Caute, 411,

- 484, 769
- Reynolds, William, 764, 770
- Rhett, Robert Barnwell: correspondence of, 1021; sketch of, 90
- Rhode Island troops: (artillery) 1st Light Artillery, 604; (infantry) 10th, 8
- Rhodes, Gussie, 397
- Rhodes, James Ford, 771
- Rice, David A., 772
- Richardson, Charles H., 773
- Richardson, George W., 991
- Richardson, Hamlet F., 35
- Richmond, Lewis, 774
- Richmond, Ky., Battle of, 392, 631
- Richmond, Va.: defenses of, 18, 143, 778; Confederate troops in, 220; political affairs in, 484, 596, 616; intelligence on military situation in, 242; prisoners of war in, 84, 351, 579, 697, 764, 979; public morale in, 484, 645; war-time life in, 214, 383, 472, 566, 596, 614, 778; business affairs in, 380; hospitals in, 383, 979; physicians in, 168; description of (1865), 330; map of, 461; sketch of, 168; Siege of, 214, 614; evacuation of, 734; capture and occupation of, 214, 365, 495, 515, 614, 616, 651, 732, 734; burning of, 287, 614; reaction to Lincoln assassination in, 651; miscellaneous events in, 356, 411; mentioned, 540, 554, 619, 644-45, 695, 697, 699, 716, 724, 769, 870, 872, 945, 950, 994, 1021
- Richmond-Fayette Artillery, 870
- Richmond Whig*, 753
- Rienzi: notes on, 672
- Rifling machines, 749
- Riggs, George W., 775
- Riggs family, 775
- Rigolets, La.: naval skirmish at, 438
- Riley, H., 944
- Rinaldo* (H.M.S.), 608
- Ringgold, Cadwalader, 800
- Rinson, Thomas, 864
- Ripley, Josiah W., 776
- Ripley, Roswell Sabine, 66, 212
- Rittenhouse, Benjamin F., 777
- Rivanna River, Va., 532
- Rives, A. J., 532
- Rives, Alfred S., 532, 778
- Rives, William Cabell, 778, 912, 1042
- Roanoke* (U.S.S.), 304, 606
- Roanoke Island, N.C., Battle of, 264, 425, 523, 575, 586
- Roanoke Island expedition; *see* Burnside, Ambrose Everett
- Roanoke River, N.C.: naval engagement in, 785
- Robert, Henry Martyn, 779
- Robert J. Lowry and Company, 780
- Roberts, Junius B., 781
- Roberts family, 781
- Robertson, Beverly Holcombe, 488
- Robinson, James S., 847
- Robinson, Peter B., 570
- Rock Island, 111., 128
- Rock Island Military Prison, 333
- Rockbridge, Va., 507
- Rockwell, Almon Ferdinand,

- 782
- Rodes, Robert Emmett: correspondence of, 287; movements of, 681; mentioned, 181
- Rodgers, Christopher R. Perry, 905, 927
- Rodgers, George W., 3, 183
- Rodgers, John, 413, 783
- Rodgers family, 783-84
- Rodman, Isaac Peace, 913
- Roe, Francis Asbury, 785
- Roedel, Josephine Forney, 786
- Roelofson, William J., 787
- Rogers, George H., 232
- Rogers, Henry J., 788
- Rogersville, Tenn.: report on engagement at, 365
- Roman, Alfred, 789
- Roosevelt, Robert Barnwell, 790
- Roosevelt, Theodore, 791
- Roosevelt, Theodore (President, U.S.), 792
- Root, Adrian R., 680
- Rope, Thomas S., 1060
- Rose, Luther A., 793
- Rose, Solomon D., 794
- Rosecrans, William Starke, 795; correspondence of, 290, 467, 546, 820, 848, 913; conference with Montgomery C. Meigs, 622
- Rosegarten, J. G., 770
- Rosser, T. H., 232
- Roth, Clifton L., 237
- Rousseau, Lovell H., 467, 850
- Rowan, Stephen Clegg, 59, 71, 796
- Rowan, W. H., 797
- Rowlett's Station, Ky.: skirmish at, 816
- Royal Yacht*: attack on, 811
- Rudolph, Joe, 339
- Ruffin, Edmund, 798
- Ruggles, Mr., 394
- Ruggles, Daniel, 973
- "Rules and Explanations for the Use of Cipher Discs," 661
- Rupley, Samuel K., 799
- Russell, John (Lord John Russell), 608
- Russell, John Henry, 800
- Russell, LeBaron, 582
- Russell, William R., 801
- Russia: invites Matthew F. Maury to make his home there, 614
- Ryan, George Parker, 802
- Ryan, Patrick, 803
- Sabine Cross Roads, La., Battle of, 326
- Sabotage, 833
- Sacramento* (U.S.S.), 802
- Sage, B. J., 134
- St. Augustine, Fla.: Federal occupation of, 421; mentioned, 927
- St. Elizabeths Hospital, District of Columbia, 671
- St. Helena, S.C., 959
- St. John, Bela T., 804
- St. John, Isaac Munroe, 1021
- St. John, John D., 804
- Saint John, Theodore Edgar, 805
- St. Johns River, Fla.: Federal expedition and patrols on, 432, 493, 592
- St. Louis, Mo.: Unionist sentiment in, 434; Confederate spies in, 535; military activities in and near, 136, 460; recruitment in, 434; shipbuilding in, 271; mentioned, 972

St. Louis Arsenal, 245
 St. Louis District, 290
 Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1023
 Salisbury, N.C.: Union prisoners of war at, 697; mentioned, 1033
 Saloons: as refreshment and rest stations for new Federal recruits, 969
 Saltpeter: manufacture of, 220
 Sampson, Thomas, 524
San Antonio Express, 347
 San Antonio, Tex., 418
 San Francisco, Calif.: voyage to, 170; mentioned, 403
 Sanborn, Fred G., 806
 Sanders, George Nicholas, 807-808
 Sanders, G. N. (Mrs.), 807
 Sanders, William Price: generalship of, 495
 Sands, Frank T., 809
 Sandy Valley Campaign, 338
 Sanford, Joseph P., 673
Sangamon (U.S.S.), 788
 Sanger, Donald Bridgman, 810
Santee (U.S.S.), 811
Saratoga (U.S.S.), 65
 Sargent, D. M., 1042
 Sargent, George Washington: murder of, 813
 Sargent, John Osborne, 812
 Sargent, Winthrop, 813
Sassacus (U.S.S.): engagement with C.S.S. *Albemarle*, 785
Saugus (U.S.S.), 183
 Saul, T. S. F.: describes the death of Thomas J. Jackson, 475
 Saunders, M. W.: photograph of, 365
 Savage, John, 814
 Savannah, Ga., Siege of, 439, 518; prisoners of war at, 84, 764; mentioned, 951; *see also* Savannah Campaign
 Savannah, Tenn., 981
 Savannah Campaign, 15, 20, 68, 80, 114, 195, 300, 439, 441, 518, 552, 618, 768, 805, 851; *see also* Sherman, William T.
 Saxton, Rufus, 815; mentioned, 1010
 Saylor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 112, 147, 500, 903
 Sayre, Francis Bowes, 816
 Schaumburg, Orleana Christy (Mrs. Charles W.), 817
 Schaumburg family, 817
 Schele, Mr.: appointed special emissary to Germany, 443
 Schenck, Robert C., 847
 Schenectady, N.Y., 1050
 Schlossen, Peter, 818
 Schnell, Joseph, 819
 Schofield, John McAllister, 820; correspondence of, 850; service in the Carolinas Campaign, 365, 483, 709
 Schonborn, Harry F., 821
 Schoonmaker, Cornelius Marius, 822
 Schoonmaker, Marius, 822
 Schouler, William, 823
 Schuckers, Jacob William, 824
 Schurz, Carl, 825; correspondence of, 850, 895; photograph of, 541
 Schuyler, Louisa Lee, 826
Sciota (U.S.S.), 536
 Scott, John White, 827
 Scott, Melvin, 147
 Scott, T. Parker, 827

- Scott, Thomas A., 387, 896
- Scott, Winfield: correspondence and orders of, 21, 41, 81, 201, 413, 521, 626, 714, 847; relationship with General McClellan, 1042; generalship of, 40, 496; photograph of, 490; remarks on, 1042
- Scranton, Pa., 959
- Seabrook, Edward M., 828
- Searcher, Victor, 829
- Secesh* (blockade runner): capture of, 763
- Secession, 19, 58, 82, 125, 189, 251, 273, 283, 289, 350, 358, 366, 394, 414, 434, 562, 569, 612, 614, 714, 798, 808, 900-901, 912; ordinances of, 830
- Secession conventions, 830
- Secessionists: in the North, 200, 300, 833, 1011; in West Virginia, 305
- Secessionville, S.C., Battle of, 422, 736, 903
- Second Manassas, Battle of, 272, 825, 848, 944, 1023; observations on, 798; map of, 148; *see also* Second Manassas Campaign
- Second Manassas Campaign, 42, 44, 99, 116, 249, 325, 335, 351, 417, 428-29, 442, 452, 465, 488, 699, 729, 735, 783, 859, 884, 894, 913, 938, 991, 1029, 1038
- Secret Service (U.S. Army), 33; *see also* Allen, E. J.
- Secretary of State: (C.S.) *see* Benjamin, Judah P.; (U.S.) *see* Seward, William H.
- Secretary of the Navy: (C.S.) *see* Mallory, Stephen R.; (U.S.) *see* Welles, Gideon
- Secretary of the Treasury: (C.S.) *see* Trenholm, George A.; (U.S.) *see* Chase, Salmon P.
- Secretary of War: (C.S.) *see* Benjamin, Judah P.; Randolph, George W.; Seddon, James A.; Walker, Leroy Pope; (U.S.) *see* Stanton, Edwin M.
- Seddon, James A., 222, 372, 718, 778, 870
- Sedgwick, John: photographs of, 286, 550; death of, 341
- Sedgwick, Thomas D., 925
- Seeley, Francis Webb, 831
- Selfridge, Thomas Oliver, 832
- Selfridge, Thomas Oliver, Jr., 832, 833
- Selma, Ala.: Confederate arsenal at, 181; Wilson raid to, 352, 526, 1037; skirmish at, 636
- Selma Campaign, 636
- Selma plantation, Va., 465
- Sellers, David Foote, 834
- Semmes, Paul J.: sketch of, 758
- Semmes, Raphael, 189, 192
- "Semophoric Telegraphic Signals," 788
- "The Seven Days Fighting About Richmond," 453
- Seven Days' Battles, 659; *see also* individual battle names
- Seven Pines, Va., Battle of, 23, 428, 488, 496
- Seventh Louisiana Infantry of African Descent; *see* Black troops, 64th U.S. Colored Infantry
- Sewall, Frederick Drummer,

- 835
- Sewall, Joseph, 835
- Seward, William Henry, 836;
 diplomatic instructions, 5,
 662; correspondence of, 42,
 132, 285, 290, 546, 606,
 737, 739, 825, 913, 995;
 meetings with Secretary
 Chase, 169; remarks con-
 cerning, 1042; photographs
 of, 490, 541
- Seymour, Horatio, 177, 546
- Shackleford, W. C., 837
- Shaffer, H. C., 25
- Shafter, Harriet Grimes, 838
- Shafter, William Rufus, 838-39
- Shaler, Alexander, 840
- Shaler, William, 841
- Shaler's brigade, 840
- Shankland, William F., 842
- Sharpsburg, Battle of, 488,
 578, 766, 859; *see also*
 Antietam, Battle of
- Shaver, W. T., 843
- Shaw, Lemuel, 844
- Shaw, Mrs. Lemuel, 844
- Shawmut* (U.S.S.), 559
- Shawsheen* (U.S.S.): sketch of
 sinking of, 365
- Shellenberger, John K., 845
- Shenandoah* (C.S.S.): purchase
 and service of, 222; list of
 officers on and prize
 vessels, 129
- Shenandoah Valley: early
 troop movements and skir-
 mishes in, 619; effects of
 war in, 383, 488, 786;
 mentioned, 532
- Shenandoah Valley Campaigns:
 (1862) 20, 42, 99, 185, 229,
 284, 325, 335, 351, 417,
 419, 438, 452, 475, 618,
 748, 790, 825, 913, 979;
 (1863) 23, 25, 173, 272,
 309, 415, 436, 500, 526,
 542, 558, 588, 641, 681,
 715, 846, 869, 903, 921;
 (1864) 25, 173
- Shepherdstown, W. Va., 530
- Shepley, George Foster: as
 military governor of New
 Orleans, 545; investigation
 of, 482
- Sheridan, Edward, 694
- Sheridan, Philip Henry, 846;
 correspondence of, 266,
 413, 820; generalship of,
 641; relieves Gen. G.
 K. Warren of command,
 710; Shenandoah Valley
 Campaign of 1864, 25,
 173; notes on Rienzi, 672
- Sherman, Eleanor Boyle, 288
- Sherman, Ellen Ewing, 850
- Sherman, John, 847-48, 850
- Sherman, Thomas West, 849;
 letter of, 913; generalship
 of, 306, 591, 736; Port
 Royal expedition, 182
- Sherman, William Tecumseh,
 850-51; personal and
 official correspondence, 21,
 42, 89, 91, 148, 262,
 287-88, 290, 377, 467, 714,
 768, 820, 846, 913; mes-
 sages received during the
 Vicksburg Campaign, 573;
 material concerning the
 Savannah and Carolinas
 Campaigns, 15, 68, 483,
 497; meeting with Mont-
 gomery C. Meigs, 622;
 generalship of, 725; pub-
 lished remarks on, 266,
 475; miscellaneous orders,
 reports, and correspon-
 dence of, 291, 768, 851,

- 951; photograph of, 599;
certificates commemorating
his role in the battles of
Shiloh and Atlanta, 850;
mentioned, 291, 565, 603,
733, 760, 1000, 1047
- Sherman brigade, 847
- Shields, J. E., 852
- Shields, James, 937
- Shiloh, Battle of, 113, 128,
215, 277, 318, 438, 534,
552, 759, 847, 904, 908;
certificate commemorating
Sherman's role in, 850;
poem commemorating, 865;
maps of, 865, 985; *see also*
Shiloh Campaign
- Shiloh Campaign, 66, 94, 103,
105, 113, 274, 300, 317,
338, 367, 378, 392, 434,
473, 741, 759, 782, 804,
847, 850-51, 942
- Shiner, Michael, 853
- Ship Island, Miss.: camp life
and fortifications on, 17,
686; treatment of prisoners
of war on, 234, 716
- Shipbuilding, 280, 316, 694,
822, 876, 927, 1006, 1050;
see also Ericsson, John;
Forbes, Robert B.
- Shippen, Edward, 854
- Shippen family, 854
- Ships: contracts for, 271; pur-
chase and repair of, 463,
606, 614, 635, 694, 796;
stations of, 1006; move-
ments of, 1051; notes on,
876; photographs of, 725;
see also Hospital ships;
Ironclads; Monitors; Picket
boats; Transports; Torpedo
boats; Warships; Flotillas;
Squadrons; and names of
individual vessels
- Ships' logs; *see* Logbooks
- Shock, William H., 166
- Shockley, L. S., 630
- Shortelle, James Edward, and
family, 855
- Shorter, John Gill, 856
- Shover, Felicia Lee, 402
- Shreveport, La., 769
- Shriver, S. C., 857
- Shriver, William H., 857
- Shufeldt, Robert Wilson, 858
- Shuler, M., 859
- Shumaker, L. M., 560
- Sicard, Montgomery, 860
- Sickles, Daniel Edgar, 861;
correspondence of, 78, 913;
photograph of, 286
- "The Seige [*sic*] of Charleston,"
493
- Sigel, Franz, 862; correspon-
dence of, 42, 326, 825, 895;
generalship of, 99; men-
tioned, 461, 532, 926
- Signal communications: (C.S.
Army) 535; (U.S. Army)
573, 659, 660, 664; *see*
also U.S. Army Signal
Corps; U.S. Army Signal
Corps Museum. (U.S. Navy)
505, 535, 788, 858
- "Signal Detachment," 661
- Simmons, James Fowler, 863
- Simpson, James H., 534
- Simpson, Matthew, 864
- Sisson, Lewis E., 865
- Skelton, Maria, 202
- Sketches; *see* Maps and
sketches
- Slack, Hedgeman, 731
- Slave hunters, 84
- Slave traders, 168
- Slavery: notes and observations
on, 84, 125, 168, 283, 370,

- 378, 691, 703, 748, 766, 886, 888, 924, 979, 1026; attitude of Federal soldiers toward, 1000, 1009; narratives of ex-slaves, 970; President Lincoln's views on, 458; antislavery societies, 246; *see also* Black soldiers; Blacks; Emancipation
- Slaves; *see* Slavery
- Slidell, John: correspondence of, 189, 283, 454, 608, 872; meetings with Duncan F. Kenner, 506; articles on the *Trent* affair, 1006; mentioned, 995
- Sloan, J. O.: photograph of, 363
- Slocum, Henry Warner: correspondence of, 326; expedition toward Jackson, Miss., 63; photograph of, 286
- Smith, A. P., 666
- Smith, B. (Mrs.), 880
- Smith, Caleb B., 546
- Smith, Charles Ferguson, 866
- Smith, Charles L., 1053
- Smith, Daniel Angell, 867
- Smith, Edmund Kirby; *see* Kirby-Smith, Edmund
- Smith, Fred L., 1053
- Smith, George Boyd, 868
- Smith, Gustavus Woodson, 913
- Smith, Helen, 871
- Smith, Horatio D., 881
- Smith, Howard Malcolm, 869
- Smith, J. C., 576
- Smith, James Power, 870
- Smith, John Cotton, 871
- Smith, Jonathan Bayard, 872
- Smith, Joseph R., 471
- Smith, L. B., 991
- Smith, Martin L., 973
- Smith, Orren Randolph, 873
- Smith, Oscar, 874
- Smith, S. M., 824
- Smith, Samuel, 875
- Smith, Stuart Farrar, 876
- Smith, William, 880
- Smith, William, 81
- Smith, William, 41
- Smith, William Farrar, 877; correspondence of, 326, 913; generalship of, 495-96, 878
- Smith, William Russell, 273
- Smith, William Sooy, 850
- Smith, William V., 879
- Smith, William Wrenshall, 878
- Smith Briggs* (U.S.S.): loss of, 365
- Smith-Carter families, 879
- Smith-Townsend families, 880
- Smithville, N.C., 965
- Smuggling, 535, 686; *see also* Blockade running
- Snoke, John W., 25
- Snow, Elliot, 881
- Society of Friends, 201
- Society of the Army of the Potomac, 882
- Soldiers Aid Society, 80; *see also* Relief Assurance Committee; U.S. Sanitary Commission; U.S. Christian Commission
- The Soldier's Friend*, 98
- Soldiers' homes, 126, 969, 1038
- The Soldier's Pocket Bible*, 1034
- "Some Experiences as a Captain of Home Guards" (Harlan), 405
- Songs; *see* Poems
- Sons of Liberty, 833

- South Atlantic Blockading Squadron: official correspondence, orders, and reports, 183, 229, 764, 796, 800; accounts of service in, 65, 687, 867, 927; ship arrivals, dispositions, and departures, 92, 121, 561, 635, 784; operations along the coasts of South Carolina and Georgia, 262, 373, 513; records of prize vessels, 183, 229; lists of officers in, 183; names of ships in, 63, 92, 121, 156, 183, 229, 513, 858
- South Carolina: ordinance of secession, 830; preparations for war in, 955; popular support for the war in, 991; official correspondence, proclamations, petitions, and reports, and extracts of the journals of the executive council, 718; resolutions and orders of the governor and council, 171, 883; status of foreign subjects in, 718; conscription in, 883; military organizations and affairs in, 34, 171, 718, 1034; campaigns in, 15, 78, 376, 410, 421, 426, 493, 508, 680, 1034; troop positions and supplies in, 171, 594; reports of the adjutant general and inspector general, 1034; coastal operations and fortifications, 262, 332, 373, 513, 594, 599, 714, 718, 879; war governors, 21, 594, 718; U.S. Army returns of captured property in, 422; effects of the war in, 332, 569; Unionists in, 15, 197, 714; map of (incomplete), 1046
- South Carolina—Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, 883
- South Carolina troops: C.S. Army (cavalry) 4th, 599; (infantry) 1st, 332; 4th, 102; 8th, 470; 19th, 27; 21st, 524; 25th, 376; (militia and reserves) 8th, 883; 30th, 171; Hampton Legion, 138, 383, 991. U.S. Army (infantry) 1st South Carolina Volunteers of African Descent (33d Colored Infantry), 421; 3d South Carolina Volunteers of African Descent (21st Colored Infantry), 421
- The South to Posterity* (1939): source material, manuscript, and galley, 328
- Southeast Missouri, Military District of, 364
- Southern Relief Committee, 461
- Southwest Pass, La.: naval skirmishes in, 70
- Sowers, Isaac M., 884
- Spain: vice consul at Pensacola, Fla., 583, 647
- Spalding, Mrs., et al., 885
- Spanish Fort, Ala.: Federal attack on, 14, 804
- Sparks, Davis S., 699

- Sparta, Term.: map of, 820
- Spaulding family, 886
- Spears, Stewart, 887
- Speed, James, 546
- Spence, James, 608
- Spencer family, 888
- Sperry, Charles Stillman, 889
- Spies: (Confederate) 314, 535, 618, 716, 816, 827, 848, 892, 1029; (Federal) 20, 487, 724, 763, 816, 846, 861
- Spiria* (U.S.S.), 52
- The Spirit of Washington: or McClellan's Vision* (1862), 660
- Spofford, Ainsworth Rand, 890
- Spooner, John Coit, 891
- Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of: map of, 820; *see also* Spotsylvania Campaign
- Spotsylvania Campaign, 25, 112, 187, 231, 309, 335, 341, 352, 386, 419, 429, 436, 453, 500, 522-23, 526, 667, 699, 715, 746, 758, 793, 806, 869, 899, 938, 1023, 1037
- Sprague, Homer Baxter, 892
- Sprague, John T., 10
- Sprague, John W., 847
- Spring Hill, Battle of; *see* Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of
- Squadrons: (U.S. Navy) 1006; *see also* North Atlantic Blockading Squadron; South Atlantic Blockading Squadron; Gulf Blockading Squadron; East Gulf Blockading Squadron; West Gulf Blockading Squadron; European Squadron
- Squier, Ephraim George, 893
- Squires, Charles W., 894
- Stafforce, John, 478
- Stafford Courthouse, Va., 397
- Stahel, Julius, 895; correspondence of, 825; generalship of, 727
- Stanford University: copies of documents at, 416, 839
- Stanley, David S., 845, 847
- Stanton, Edwin McMasters, 896; correspondence of, 18, 21, 42, 262, 319, 326, 416, 428, 438, 524, 546, 571, 580, 582, 691, 714, 820, 846, 913, 966; remarks on the problems of blacks, 331; meetings with Salmon P. Chase, 169; role in Benjamin F. Butler's expedition against New Orleans, 1001; comments on, 695; notes on military appointments, 416; asked to pardon a deserter, 704; photograph of, 541; mentioned, 291, 622, 1047
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, 897
- Stanton, Henry B., 897
- Starr, George H., 898
- Starrville, Tex., 630
- Stars and Bars; *see* Flags
- The State* (Columbia, S. C.), 497
- State Department: (Confederate) orders and dispatches from, 283; diplomatic agents, 189, 506, 807, 954; relations with Great Britain, 77, 608, 614, 642; negotiations with Mexico, 77, 614; secret service fund, 454; *see also* Benjamin, Judah

- Philip. (United States) *see*
 Seward, William Henry
State of Georgia (U.S.S.), 388
 "A Statement of the Facts Con-
 cerning the Imprisonment
 and Treatment of
 Jefferson Davis," 524
 States rights: notes on, 372
 Staunton, Va.: skirmish near,
 151
 Steamboats: Federal rental of,
 41; research and develop-
 ment in steam navigation,
 432; considering conver-
 sion to compressed air, 291
 Stedman, Doctor, 435
 Steele, Clement F., 288
 Steele, Frederick, 850
 Steele, Maria Theresa, 288
 Steiner, Walter Ralph, 899
 Stembel, Roger N., 313, 784
 Stephens, Alexander
 Hamilton, 900-901;
 correspondence of, 189,
 411, 467, 997; elected
 Vice President of the Con-
 federacy, 628
 Stephens, Linton, 901
 Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright,
 902
 Stephenson, R. H., 1060
 Sterling, James T., 172
 Stetson, Lebin, 478
Stettin (U.S.S.), 570
 Steuart, George H., 872
 Steuart, R. S., 525
 Stevens, Hazard, 346, 903
 Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 34, 903
 Stevens, P. F., 955
 Stevens, Simon, 329
 Stevens, Thaddeus, 904;
 photograph of, 541
 Stevens, Thomas H., 206
 Stevens, William O.: photo-
 graph of, 711
 Stevens family, 905
 Stevenson, Carter Littlepage,
 109
 Stevenson, John D., 846
 Stewart, D. W., 906
 Stewart, John, 619
 Stickney, Francis H., 907
 Stickney, Frank L., 907
 Stickney, Herman C., 478
 Stimson, William R., 908
 Stiner, William H., 78
 Stoddard, Mr.: photograph of,
 1041
 Stokes, E. H., 168
 Stoll, George M., 584
 Stone, Charles Pomeroy:
 correspondence of, 521;
 generalship of, 496, 579
 Stone, Henry, 845
 Stone, Horatio, 74
 Stone, Jasper Jay, 909
 Stone, Roy, 81
 Stoneman, George: corre-
 spondence of, 850, 913,
 921; cavalry raids during
 the Chancellorsville
 Campaign, 377, 695, 699;
 cavalry raids in North
 Carolina and Virginia,
 1046; cavalry raid to
 Macon, Ga., 146
 Stones River Campaign, 449,
 605, 637, 640, 846, 982,
 1063
Stonewall (C.S.S.): description
 of, 802
 Stony Point, Va., 837
 Storres, Willard, 1060
 "The Story of My Experiences
 During the Civil War,
 1862-1863," 1030
 Stoughton, Edwin Henry:
 capture of, 657; general-

- ship of, 1030
- Stragglers, 768
- Strait, N. A., 910
- Strang, Edward J., 437
- Strategy: (C.S. Army) 143, 409, 452, 532, 789, 900, 1021; (U.S. Army) 34, 51, 169, 387, 438, 496, 847-48, 850, 861, 877, 896, 1051
- Stribling, Cornelius K.:
correspondence of, 673, 796; information on, 739
- Stribling, Robert M., 870
- Strong, Alexander, 911
- Strong, William E., 850
- Strong, Hayward & Company, 911
- Stuart, Alexander Hugh
Holmes, 912
- Stuart, David, 850
- Stuart, George Hay, 913
- Stuart, James Ewell Brown, 914; correspondence of, 657; service in the Gettysburg Campaign, 4, 857; effect of death of, 116, 436; engraved portrait of, 1034; mentioned, 174, 202, 619
- Stuart, Milton, 305
- Stull, Lydia J., 915
- Sturgeon, Robert, 916
- Sturges Rifles, 33
- Sturgis, Samuel Davis, 917
- Subsistence Department: (U.S. Army) 72; *see also* Quartermaster Department; Commissary Department
- Substitutes: (C.S. Army) provisions for, 303; exemption certificate, 841; (U.S. Army) exemption certificate, 507
- Suffolk, Va.: Siege of, 903; fortifications at, 717, 869; mentioned, 574
- Sullivan, Jeremiah Cutler, 469
- Sullivan, John T., 918
- Sumner, Charles: correspondence of, 21, 96, 366, 413, 546, 582, 825, 896, 913; photograph of, 541
- Sumner, Edwin Vose, 571
- Sumter* (C.S.S.), 189
- Sumter* (C.S. privateer), 293
- Sunnyside, Miss., 488
- Supplies: (U.S. Army) procurement, transportation, distribution, and accounts of, 24, 41, 94, 150, 331, 340, 351, 405, 414, 420, 422-23, 436-38, 442, 461, 480, 552, 605, 641, 667, 717, 766, 799, 804, 821, 847, 877, 888, 913, 979, 982, 993, 1004, 1037-38, 1049; illegal trade in, 978; (U.S. Navy) 606, 811, 907; *see also* Quartermaster Department; Commissary Department; Subsistence Department
- Surgeons; *see* Physicians and surgeons
- Surratt, John H.: trial of, 307
- Surratt, Mary Eugenia
Jenkins, 919; execution of, 403
- Susquehanna* (U.S.S.), 920
- Susquehanna, Department of the, 1061
- Sutherland, Doctor, 781
- Sutherland, Edwin W.:
planned defection of, 158
- Sutlers: (U.S. Army) 618, 620, 671, 847, 878, 1009,

- 1030, 1055
 Suydam, Charles Crooke, 921
 Swan, Francis H., 514
 Swann, Charles M., 571
 Swann, John S., 922
Swatara (U.S.S.):
 sketches of, 860
 Sweetser, M., 289
 Swindler, Albert Clayton, 923
 Swisher, Carl Brent, 924
- T. J. Evans* (blockade runner),
 254
 Taft, Alfonso, 925
 Taft, William Howard, 925
 Taggard, John H., 1064
 Talbot, Theodore, 926
Tallahassee (C.S.S.), 222
 Tallahatchie River, Miss.:
 skirmish along, 843
 Taney, Roger B., 924
 Tatem, E. H., 1060
 Taxes: (C.S. Government)
 100, 995; (U.S. Govern-
 ment) 577
 Taylor, C. W., 165
 Taylor, Charles, 507
 Taylor, E., 305
 Taylor, Henry Clay, 927
 Taylor, Henry S., 928
 Taylor, Joseph Pannel, 931
 Taylor, R. E., 944
 Taylor, Richard, 789, 931
 Taylor, Thomas W., 929
 Taylor, Walter Herron, 930
 Taylor, Zachary, 931
Teaser (C.S.S.), 649
 Teed, John, 522
 Telegrams: (C.S. Army) 789,
 973; (U.S. Army) 175, 819-
 20, 835, 846, 850, 921,
 1029
 Ten Broeck, R. C., 932
Tennessee (C.S.S.), 189,
 200; capture of, 505
Tennessee, Army of the: (C.S.
 Army) morale in, 143;
 supply of, 498; register of
 surgeons in, 194; (U.S.
 Army) engineers in, 187;
 mentioned, 469
Tennessee: campaigns in, 20,
 27, 46, 48, 61, 78, 82, 103,
 105, 113, 131, 146,
 155, 188, 195, 231, 239,
 299, 353, 392, 402, 405,
 410, 427, 429, 433, 449,
 462, 479, 488, 490-91, 495,
 500, 575, 637, 640, 702,
 741, 816, 904, 925, 946,
 975, 982, 1000, 1027,
 1063; *see also* Fort
 Donelson Campaign; Shiloh
 Campaign; Tullahoma
 Campaign; Chattanooga
 Campaign; Knoxville
 Campaign; Stones River
 Campaign; Franklin and
 Nashville Campaign;
 and individual battles
 and skirmishes. Unionists
 in, 155, 197, 566, 623,
 741, 886, 1027; progress
 of the war in, 143; enlist-
 ments in, 868; opposition
 to Federal policy in, 275;
 Confederate governor of,
 143, 409, 593, 723; effects
 of the war in, 449, 864,
 877; wartime travel in,
 878; map of (incomplete),
 1046
Tennessee, Department of
 the: (U.S. Army)
 headquarters papers of,
 364
Tennessee troops: C.S. Army
 (cavalry) 952; East

- Tennessee Cavalry, 239;
 (infantry) 5th, 563; 8th,
 116; list of regiments, 409.
 U.S. Army (infantry) 1st
 East Tennessee Regiment,
 155; 2d East Tennessee
 Regiment, 155
- Terry, Alfred Howe: correspon-
 dence of, 796, 820; Fort
 Fisher expedition, 173,
 187; service in the
 Carolinas Campaign, 483
Texas (C.S.S.), 222
- Texas: campaigns in, 702;
 secession movement in,
 414; popular support for
 the war in, 566; blockade
 of, 566; impact of the war
 on, 566; military affairs
 in, 953
- Texas troops: (cavalry)
 Waller's Cavalry Battalion,
 931; (infantry) 21st Border
 Regiment, 97; Hood's
 Brigade, 265; promise
 of additional regiments,
 532
- Thatcher, Henry Knox, 933
- Thibodeaux, La.: Federal
 troops at, 137
- Thomas, Calvin H., 934
- Thomas, George Henry, 467,
 751, 820, 850, 870
- Thomas, John E., 275
- Thomas, Joseph Conable, 935
- Thomas, Lorenzo, 21, 42, 428,
 846-47, 850, 861, 936
- Thomas, William, 813
- Thomas Freeborn* (U.S.S.), 59;
 engagement at Aquia
 Creek, Va., 796
- Thompson, Ambrose W., 937
- Thompson, Gilbert, 938
- Thompson, Jacob, 189, 306,
 789, 833
- Thompson, M. Jeff, 460
- Thompson, W., 47
- Thompson's Station, Tenn.,
 Battle of, 61
- "Through the Carolinas to
 Goldsboro, N.C.," 483
- Thurman, J. B., 852
- Tidball, John Caldwell, 939
- Tidd, Charles Plummer, 940
- Tilghman, Lloyd, 409
- Tod, David, 580, 850, 941
- Todd, Oliphant Monroe, 942
- Tompkins, Aaron B., 943
- Toner, Joseph Meredith, 944
- Toombs, Robert Augustus, 945;
 correspondence of, 134;
 generalship of, 901
- Topographic engineers;
 see Engineers
- Tories; see Unionists
- Toronto, Canada, 587, 954
- Torpedo boats, 365; construc-
 tion of, 1050; salvage of,
 933
- Torpedoes, 163, 365, 514,
 612, 796, 803; design
 and manufacture of, 614,
 1034, 1050; use of, 163,
 365, 822; effectiveness of,
 357; *see also* Arms and
 ammunition
- Torrey, Charles Oscar, 946
- Totopotomoy Creek, Va.:
 skirmishes along, 187, 526;
 map of, 820
- Totten, Joseph G., 779
- Tower, Zealous B., 387
- Townsend, Edward D., 820
- Townsend, George Alfred, 947
- Townsend, Martin I., 574
- Tradewell, James D., 332
- The Tragic Years* (1960), 627
- Training: (C.S. Army) 411, 472,

- 488, 614, 637, 1021; training camps established, 498; (U.S. Army) 20, 22, 97, 99, 106, 195, 203, 264, 300, 317, 351, 359-60, 423, 436, 442,449,455,462,478,500, 519, 526, 553, 578-79, 618, 631, 640-41, 650, 654, 666, 685,687,703,729,741,748, 758, 776, 782,803-804, 825, 844, 869, 921, 938, 972, 976, 981, 1000, 1009, 1026, 1030, 1055; instruction manuals, 622, 781; (U.S. Navy) 407, 606, 635, 822, 1039
- Traitors, 158
- Trans-Mississippi Department, 222, 498, 759
- Transports: names of Federal transports, 175; Confederate attacks on, 760; troop movements on, 4, 121, 844
- Travel: in the war zone, 672, 724, 789-90, 1014
- Treadway, Allen Towner, 948
- Treasury Department: (C.S. Government) miscellaneous records and accounts, 55, 189,276, 332,392, 482, 719, 778, 951, 995; bonds, certificates, and related items, 88,100,110,191,196; loans and loan certificates, 88, 662,918,932; (U.S. Government) miscellaneous affairs of, 169, 228, 302, 577, 897
- Treat, Samuel, 949
- Tredway, Thomas Thweatt, 950
- Trenholm, George Alfred, 951
- Trent* affair, 33, 75, 283, 608, 1028
- Trescott, William H., 189
- Trevilian Raid, 436, 869
- Trevilian Station, Va.: engagement at, 599
- Trigg, Connally F., 952
- Trigg, E. C., 952
- Trimble, Isaac Ridgeway, 272
- Tripp, W. D., 478
- Troop movements: (C.S. Army) 23, 27, 312, 358, 383, 402, 409, 411, 452, 472-73, 567, 594, 598, 612, 724, 769, 973,991,1034; (U.S. Army) 4, 24, 32, 67, 94, 106, 121, 169, 215, 249, 274, 289, 312, 340, 351-53, 387, 420, 426-27, 461, 500, 526, 552, 630, 685, 697, 761, 799, 804, 816, 825, 834, 844, 848, 857, 888, 978, 989, 1037, 1051
- Trumbull, Lyman, 953; correspondence of, 546; photograph of, 541
- Tucker, John C., 582
- Tucker, John R., 872
- Tucker, Nathaniel Beverley, 954
- Tullahoma, Tenn., 870
- Tullahoma Campaign, 105,159, 605, 736, 846
- Turner, Josiah, 598
- Turner, Justin G., 955
- Turner, Thomas, 306
- Tupper, Captain, 510
- Tyler, John, 956
- Tyler, R., 717
- Tyler, Robert O., 466
- Tyler* (U.S.S.), 784
- Unadilla* (U.S.S.), 158
- Underwood, John Curtiss, 957
- Underwriter* (U.S.S.): Confederate attack on, 200

- "Under the Blue Pennant, or Notes of a Naval Officer," 365
- Unidentified manuscripts collection, 958
- Union Defense Committee, 285
- Union Defense Committee of New York, 461
- Union League Defense Committee, 306
- "Union Volunteer Refreshment Saloon," 969
- Unionists (southern), 15, 20, 99, 155, 197, 260, 409, 566, 618, 714, 729, 734, 736, 886, 903, 946, 949, 957, 1000, 1027
- U.S. Army—Commissary Department miscellany, 959; *see also* Commissary Department
- U.S. Army—Engineers, 960; *see also* Engineers
- U.S. Army—Judge Advocate General miscellany, 961
- U.S. Army—Medical Department, 962; *see also* Medical care; Medical Department; Physicians and surgeons
- U.S. Army: organization and administration of, 41, 99, 150, 264, 301, 309, 335, 391, 409, 438, 450, 461, 466, 480, 495, 500, 523, 552, 554, 571, 591, 603, 660, 666, 702, 715, 724, 727, 758, 804, 816, 820, 825, 847, 850, 866, 869, 937, 949, 972, 979, 990, 1022, 1030, 1049, 1055; miscellaneous correspondence, orders, records, and reports, 42, 146, 148, 162, 290, 311, 314, 318, 326, 338, 346, 371, 377, 422, 437-38, 466-67, 495, 546, 552, 571, 578, 591, 603, 661, 664, 673, 711, 729, 735, 805, 820, 835, 839, 895, 903, 910, 913, 921, 934, 1029, 1049, 1061; regulars, 4th U.S. Artillery, 831; 11th U.S. Infantry, 1016, 1049; plan for increasing manpower in, 660; crime and corruption in, 20, 103, 351, 699, 813, 1016; certificates of service in, 277, 504, 787; problems anticipated in the disbanding of volunteer units, 11
- U.S. Army—Quartermaster's Department, 963-64; *see also* Quartermaster Department
- U.S. Army—Signal Corps, 573, 675; organization and performance of, 659; list of signals used by, 664; instructions on the use of signals, 660; annual report for 1863, 659; miscellaneous photographs, 660; Signal Corps museum, 660; *see also* Fisher, B. F.
- U.S. Army Register; *see Official Army Register*
- U.S. Christian Commission, 80, 259, 363, 935, 965
- U.S. Coast Survey, 1, 34
- U.S. Congress: Representatives, 89, 114, 196, 208, 214-15, 237, 275, 348, 381, 401, 477, 590, 652, 861, 904, 992-93; Senators, 167, 251, 430, 482, 832, 847-48, 863-64, 953, 979, 1036; minutes of

- the Senate Finance Committee, 8
- U.S. Constitution: notes on, 372
- U.S. finance miscellany, 966
- U.S. Government: official papers and proclamations, 546; certificates of loyalty to, 260; postwar claims against, 587
- U.S. Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, 967
- U.S. Marine Corps: training and service in, 874; plan to transfer the Corps to the U.S. Army, 750; mentioned, 156, 336
- U.S. Marine Hospital, Key West, Fla., 451
- U.S. Military Academy, West Point, N.Y.: life and discipline at, 14, 89
- U.S. Naval Academy, 407; examination of candidates, 451; letters of Civil War cadets, 1039; photographs of (Annapolis), 505
- U.S. Navy, 968; official correspondence, letterbooks, orders, reports, and records, 183, 189, 232, 267, 313, 354, 373, 407, 505, 535, 606, 635, 673, 725, 734, 742, 750, 764, 784, 796, 822, 832; officers in, 739; southern officers in, 595; battles and battle reports, 784, 1006; medical records of sailors, 451; miscellaneous affairs, 461, 611, 737, 968; *see also* Naval Brigade; Squadrons; and names of individual officers, officials, ships, and battles
- U.S. Navy Yard: Philadelphia, Pa., 451, 513; Portsmouth, Va., 1006; Washington, D.C., 654, 725, 853, 1003
- U.S. Post Office: appointments and irregularities in, 603; special agents and operations in captured territory, 603
- U.S. Sanitary Commission, 969; official correspondence and papers of, 685; officials in, 256, 650, 685; nurses and agents of, 600, 915; miscellaneous affairs of, 74, 256, 476, 600, 602, 650, 653, 864, 935; conflict with the Army Medical Department, 578; mentioned, 246, 309, 458, 871
- U.S. Work Projects Administration, 970
- United States Army and Navy Journal*, 173
- Upperville, Va.: skirmish at, 377
- Usher, John Palmer, 971
- Vallandigham, Clement Laird, 571
- Van Cise, Edwin A., 972
- Van Dorn, Earl, 66, 272, 613, 973
- Van Dyke, Richard Smith, 974
- Van Horn, Arthur, 975
- Van Horn, Mary, 975
- Van Norman, C. R., 976
- Van Vliet, Stewart, 847
- Vance, Robert B., 977
- Vance, Zebulon Baird, 118, 594, 755
- Vanderbilt* (U.S.S.), 687
- Varnell's Station, Ga.: sketch of fortifications at, 888

- Varney, John H., 671
- Vermont: recruiting service in, 112
- Vermont troops: (cavalry) 1st, 698; (infantry) 2d, 309, 773; 6th, 652; 16th, 1030; 17th, 1030
- Veteran Reserve Corps, 69, 696
- Veterans: (C.S. Army) treatment of, 721, 745, 888; (U.S. Army) aid for, 98; (U.S. Navy) disabled, 3
- Vevay Reveille Enterprise* (1946), 427
- Vichy, France, 918
- Vicksburg, Miss.: Farragut's bombardment of, 473, 686, 800, 874; Confederate garrison at, 464, 555; Siege of, 91, 187, 288, 292, 473, 539, 555, 868, 975; Battle of, 68; fall of, 53, 464, 555; treatment of noncombatants in, 63; suffering in, 53; *see also* Vicksburg Campaign
- Vicksburg Campaign, 63, 68, 159, 175, 231, 264, 274, 279, 288, 290, 317, 355, 367, 378, 434, 455, 473, 491, 552, 573, 630, 702, 725, 734, 760, 804-805, 827, 850-51, 973, 1020-21, 1026, 1037; *see also* Yazoo Pass expedition; Champion's Hill, Battle of; Jackson, Battle of; Grant, Ulysses S.; Sherman, William T.
- Vidalia, La.: treatment of non-combatants in, 63
- Viele; Egbert, 524
- Vienna, Austria, 444
- Views, 1034
- Villepigue, John B., 973
- Vindicator* (U.S.S.): design and performance of, 832
- Virginia: ordinance of secession, 830; war governors, 118, 540, 721, 912; popular support for the war in, 537, 786, 956, 991; military affairs in, 420, 496, 612, 754, 1014; suppression of Loyalist sentiment in, 989; indifference toward invasion, 596; fortifications in, 535, 991, 1021; depredations in, 16, 43, 442, 465, 574, 619; impact of the war in, 85, 419; wartime travel in, 786; map of (incomplete), 1046; campaigns in, 35, 44, 78, 82, 102, 112, 135, 174, 184, 200, 202, 215, 226, 229, 296, 311, 371, 376, 426, 436, 438, 442, 452, 496, 500, 522, 551-52, 571, 576, 681, 717, 748, 806, 855, 869, 938, 943, 1014, 1022, 1046; *see also* names of individual battles and campaigns
- Virginia, Union Department of, 41
- Virginia, University of: copies of documents at, 444, 453
- Virginia troops: C.S. Army (artillery) 20th Heavy Artillery, 147; (cavalry) 1st, 261; 2d, 837; 12th, 499, 923; 14th, 296; (infantry) 2d, 200; 8th, 532; 9th, 743; 21st, 827; 24th, 567, 614; 33d, 859; 40th, 995; 58th, 588; morale among, 956. U.S. Army (infantry) 1st Loyal Eastern Virginia Volunteers, 903
- Vliet, Stewart Van, 571

- Volunteers; *see* individual State troops
- Voorhees, Daniel W., 571
- Wabash (U.S.S.), 92, 561, 905, 927
- Wachusett (U.S.S.), 65, 788
- Waddel, John Newton, 978
- Wade, Benjamin Franklin, 167, 979, 980
- Wade, Henry, 979
- Wade, James F., 979
- Wadsworth, Craig W., 980
- Wadsworth, James, 980
- Wadsworth, James Samuel, 980, 1002
- Wadsworth, James W., 980
- Wagoners, 772
- Walke, Henry, 565
- Walker, Alexander, 234
- Walker, Andrew J., 981
- Walker, C. P., 208
- Walker, Edward T., 567
- Walker, Francis, 41
- Walker, H. P., 718
- Walker, James, 982
- Walker, James A., 872
- Walker, Leroy Pope: correspondence of, 66, 82, 189, 718, 955; as C.S. Secretary of War, 596
- Walker, Nicholas, 983
- Walker, Robert John, 984
- Walker, William, 981
- Walker, William S., 211
- Wallace, Lewis, 546, 985
- Wallach, Richard, 986
- Waller, Edward, 931
- Walthall, Edward C, 105, 708
- Walton, John T., 987
- Wanamaker, Winfield S., 988
- War correspondents, 78, 140, 610, 761-62, 850, 1002
- War Department: (C.S. Government) official correspondence and records, 189, 411, 753, 1021; (U.S. Government) official correspondence and reports, 896, 1037; orders and circulars, 768; annual report of the Secretary of War, 896; administration of, 141
- "War Statistics," 31
- Ward, Charles, 990
- Ward, James H., 59
- Ward, James Pegram, 991
- Ward, James Thomas, 989
- Ward, John, 990
- Ward, William N., 991
- Ward, William N., Jr., 991
- Ward, William Thomas, 103
- Ward family of Richmond County, Va., 991
- Waring, George E., 34
- Waring, George S., 685
- Warm Springs, Ga.: refugees at, 672
- Warren, Gouverneur Kemble: correspondence of, 913, 998; military record of, 710; photographs of, 739, 938
- Warren County, Miss.: report on destitute families in, 591
- Warrenton, Miss., 536
- Warrenton, Va., 572
- Warships: life on, 170, 592; *see also* names of individual vessels
- Washburn, Cadwallader Colden, 850, 870
- Washburn, Israel, 992
- Washburne, Elihu Benjamin, 140, 546, 993
- Washington, J. E. McPherson: life of, 560
- Washington, John A., 994
- Washington, Lawrence, 994

- Washington family, 994
- Washington, D.C.: life in during the war, 40, 58, 164, 330, 385, 751, 990, 1042, 1064; military and political events in, 58, 366, 424, 552, 568, 646, 668, 693, 765, 801; prisons in, 33; defense of, 18, 428, 601, 679, 685, 729, 821, 853, 960, 981, 1042; Confederate sympathizers and spies in, 716, 939; military hospitals in, 52, 69, 1019; celebrates the fall of Richmond, 515, 732; effect of Lincoln assassination on, 783; mentioned, 633-34, 646, 871, 897, 986, 995, 1062
- Washington, N.C., 84
- Washington, University of: copies of documents at, 317, 903
- Washington arsenal, 601
- Washington Artillery, 447, 692, 894
- Washington Clay Guards, 679
- Washington Navy Yard, 654, 725, 853, 1003
- Washington raid; *see* Early's Washington raid
- Wasp* (U.S.S.), 388
- Water Witch* (U.S.S.), 84; drawing of, 463; loss of, 635
- Waterman, Isaac S., 32
- Watkins, Louise Ward, 995
- Watmough, Pendleton G., 905
- Watson, John Crittenden, 350, 996
- Watson, Peter H., 215, 582
- Watterson, Henry, 997
- Waud, Alfred R., 998
- Waud, Paul, 998
- Wayman, Dorothy Godfrey, 999
- Waynesboro, Va., 413
- Weapons; *see* Arms and ammunition
- Weaver, Henry Clay, 1000
- Weaver, Willis, 1001
- The Web of Victory* (1955), 627
- Webb, Charles Henry, 1002
- Webb, Robert F., 598
- Weber, Gustav C, 824
- Webster, Harrie, 1003
- Weed, Thurlow, 319, 1004
- Weehawken* (U.S.S.), 183, 784; torpedo attacks on, 867
- Weeks, Benjamin Franklin, 1005
- Weeks, Charles, 478
- Weeks, George W., 571
- Weeks, James H., 991
- Weems, Lack, 88
- Weitzel, Godfrey, 616; generalship of, 641
- Welles, Edgar T., 251
- Welles, Gideon, 1006; correspondence of, 3, 91, 154, 177, 183, 232, 254, 262, 280, 292, 313, 316, 422, 546, 606, 611, 660, 673, 737, 764, 784, 796, 847-48, 896, 913, 995, 1057; orders of, 293, 907; account of the reenforcement of Fort Pickens, 336; notes on, 924; mentioned, 454
- Welling, James C, 571
- Wells, David Ames, 1007
- Wells, George, 237
- Wells, James Madison, 1008
- Welsh soldiers, 491
- Welsman, J. T., 1052
- Welton, Alfred, 453
- Wentworth, Edwin Oberlin, 1009
- West, James B., 1010

- West, Robert M., 854
- West, Military Division of the (C.S. Army), 789
- West Gulf Blockading Squadron, 13, 30, 293, 407; *see also* Blockade
- West India Squadron, 832, 1028; *see also* Blockade
- West Liberty, Ky.: skirmish at, 215
- West Tennessee, Military District of, 364
- West Virginia: campaigns in, 44, 175, 200, 296, 335, 519, 521-22, 729, 925, 975, 1014, 1060; war governor in, 721; Union sentiment in, 348; secessionists in, 305
- Western Department (C.S. Army), 409
- Western Sanitary Commission, 80
- Western Sanitary Fair, Cincinnati, Ohio, 969
- Westervelt, H. C., 1011
- West Virginia troops: U.S. Army (cavalry), 7th, 731
- Wetmore, Henry S., 254
- Whaley, Daniel, 1012
- Wharton, John A., 1021
- Wharton, T. J., 708
- What We Did at Gettysburg* (1863), 826
- Wheeler, Charles Scully, 1014
- Wheeler, Henry, 1013
- Wheeler, John Hill, 1014
- Wheeler, Joseph, 789
- Wheeler, Woodbury, 1014
- Wheeling, W. Va.: Confederate sympathizers at, 795; mentioned, 329, 348, 721
- Whelan, William, 3
- Wherry, William M., 820
- Whipple, Amiel Weeks: photograph of, 913
- Whipple, Henry B., 571
- White, B. F., 1015
- White, John Chester, 1016, 1054
- White, Julius, 913
- White Hall, N.C.: skirmish near, 1055
- White House Landing, Va., 700
- White Oak Swamp, Battle of, 428, 589, 1023; *see also* Peninsular Campaign
- White River, Ark.: Federal expedition on, 804
- White River Station, Ark.: Federal camp at, 725
- Whiteley, L. A., 78
- Whitesides, Edward G., 845
- Whiting, Jasper S., 489, 1017
- Whiting, William, 366
- Whiting, William D., 373
- Whiting, William Henry, 1018
- Whitman, George W., 1019
- Whitman, Walt, 119, 1019
- Whitney, D. H., 864
- Whitten, John, 1020
- Whittier, Charles W., 445
- "Who Began the War, and What Was the Cause of It?" 411
- Wickham, Williams C., 912
- Wigfall, F. Halsey, 1021
- Wigfall, Louis Trezevant, 265, 532, 730, 1021
- Wigfall, Charlotte, 1021
- Wight, Frederick H., 1022
- Wilcox, Cadmus Marcellus, 1023; report on the Battle of Williamsburg, 870
- Wilcox, John Alexander: correspondence of, 1023; death of, 250

- Wilcox, Sylvanus S.: death of, 314
- Wild, Edward Augustus, 508, 1024
- Wilda, R. W. A., 1025
- Wilder, John Thomas: surrender of, 888
- Wilder, William Frank, 1026
- Wilderness Campaign, 25, 112, 116, 174, 231, 309, 335, 341, 352-53, 386, 419, 429, 436, 452, 466, 500, 523, 526, 667, 687, 695, 699, 746, 758, 773, 793, 806, 869, 899, 938, 1009, 1016, 1023, 1037; tactics in, 187; map of, 820
- Wiley, Cornelia S., 1000
- Wiley, Harvey Washington, 1027
- Wilkes, Charles, 1028; defense of, 832
- Willard, Antonia, 1029
- Willard, George L., 21
- Willard, Joseph C., 1029
- Willard family, 1029
- Willcox, Orlando Bolivar, 326
- Willetts Point, N.Y.: transit hospital at, 626
- Willey, Henry Stevens, 1030
- William Reynolds, Rear-Admiral U.S.N., John Fulton Reynolds, Major-General U.S.V.* (1880), 770
- Williams, George S., 128
- Williams, Jessie P., 299
- Williams, John L., 1031
- Williams, Margaret D., 1032
- Williams, Seth, 466, 846
- Williams, William W., 1033
- Williamsburg, Va., Battle of, 106, 272, 428, 966; reports on, 870, 1023
- Williamsburg Light Artillery, 870
- Willis, Edward, 1034
- Wills, David, 1035
- Wilmington, N.C.: blockade of, 121, 1003, 1014; Confederate defense of, 376; General Schofield's advance on, 365; U.S. Christian Commission at, 965
- Wilson, George S., 416
- Wilson, Henry, 1036
- Wilson, James Harrison, 1037; correspondence of, 140, 315, 591, 716, 846; raid to Selma, Ala., 352, 526; generalship of, 878
- Wilson, John A., 827
- Wilson, Lawrence, 1038
- Wilson, Samuel Lewis, 1039
- Wilson, Samuel S., 532
- Wilson, Thomas, 1040
- Wilson's Creek, Va., Battle of, 917, 1049
- Winchester, Va.: wartime life in, 531; defenses of, 468; Federal spies in, 846
- Winchester, Va., Battle of (1862) 618; (1863) 500; (1864) 25, 314, 500, 715
- Winslow, John Ancrum, 1041
- Winter, Asa C., 907
- Winthrop, Robert C., 1042
- Winthrop, W. W., 51
- Winthrop family, 1042
- Wirz, Henry, 1043; trial and execution of, 696, 812
- Wisconsin troops: (artillery) 6th Independent Battery Light (Buena Vista) Artillery, 539; (infantry) 4th, 976; 5th, 184; 6th, 442; 12th, 768; 14th, 805; 23d, 491; 36th, 203; 50th,

- 891
- Wise, Henry Alexander, and family, 1044
- Wise, Henry Augustus, 1045
- Wiser, Angelo, 1046
- Wissahickon* (U.S.S.), 158
- Wistar, Isaac J., 81
- Witherspoon, James H., 718, 883
- Within Fort Sumter by One of the Company* (1861), 21
- Wittenmyer, Annie, 1047
- Wolcott, Christopher P., 581
- Women: (Confederate) morale of, 159, 563, 595, 716, 729; as prisoners of war, 33, 716; contribution to the war effort, 23, 567, 645, 672, 733; on the field of battle, 989, 1038. (Federal) disguised as soldiers, 618, 699; contribution to the war effort, 1, 54, 80, 101, 227, 246, 422, 434, 600, 682, 915, 969; visiting husbands in the war zone, 743, 850-51
- Women's Loyal National League, 1048
- Wood, A. E., 527
- Wood, Henry Clay, 1049
- Wood, Henry S., 49
- Wood, James Rodney, 695
- Wood, Thomas Newton, 1050
- Wood, Robert C, 471, 671
- Wood, Thomas John, 148, 845
- Wood, William, 91
- Wood, William P., 438
- Wood, William W., 1050
- Wood family, 1050
- Woodbury, Daniel P., 437
- Woodbury, Levi and Charles Levi, 1051
- Woodford, Stewart Lyndon, 1052
- Woodman, Harry, 1053
- Woods, Mrs. L. J., 472
- Woodson, Carter Godwin, 1054
- Woodwell, Charles H., 1055
- Woodworth, Selim Edwin, 1056
- Wool, John Ellis: correspondence of, 101, 467, 571, 606, 848; conflict with General Mansfield, 601
- Wooling, W. C, 251
- Woolsey, Georgina, 826
- Woolsey, Melancthon B., 293
- Worden, John Lorimer, 1057; as a prisoner of war, 1045
- Worden, Olivia, 1045, 1057
- Worthington, Colonel, 847
- Worthington, Jeremiah, 1053
- Wragg, Thomas L., 1058
- Wright, Benjamin Hall, 1059
- Wright, C. J., 234
- Wright, Edward, 1060
- Wright, George, 403, 941
- Wright, Horatio Gouverneur, 399
- Wright, John R.: photograph of, 661
- Wright, Marcus Joseph: biographical sketch of, 324
- Wright, Nathaniel, 1060
- Wright, O. H., 469
- Wright, Robert, 86
- Wright, Dr. William, 864
- Wright, William, 1060
- Wright, William W., 1061
- Wyandotte* (U.S.S.), 822
- Wyndham, Percy, 1062
- Wythe County, Va.: morale of soldiers from, 786
- Yale University: copies of

documents at, 1019
Yancey, William L., 189
Yankee (U.S.S.), 254
Yazoo Pass expedition, 455,
491, 539, 565, 630, 725,
760, 832
Yazoo River: list of Con-
federate warships on, 734
Yellow fever: plan for infecting
Federal troops with, 719;
see also Disease
Yoder, Jacob, 1063
Yoder, Moses F., 1063
Yoder, Noah W., 1063
Yoder, Samuel S., 1063
York River, Va.: skirmishes
along, 842
Yorktown, Va.: report on
General Keyes' command
at, 921; mentioned, 397
Yorktown, Va., Siege of, 106,
184, 359, 404, 496, 578;
map of, 162; photograph of
batteries at, 938
Young, John Russell, 1064
Zollicoffer, Felix Kirk, 996
Zook, Samuel K.: photograph
of, 286
Zouaves de Afrique; *see*
Collis' Independent Com-
pany

04/11/2014

MANUSCRIPT READING ROOM

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses of the members of the committee.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and addresses of the members of the committee.

MANUSCRIPT READING ROOM

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
MANUSCRIPT DIVISION



CIVIL WAR MANUSCRIPTS

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS